

**POCKET PRONOUNCING
DICTIONARY**

NOTE

See the Sections on
FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS
AND
ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE
at the end of the book.

WARD, LOCK & CO.'S
POCKET PRONOUNCING
DICTIONARY
OF THE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Showing the Spelling, Pronunciation, Part
of Speech, and Meaning of every Word
in general use, including numerous
New Literary, Scientific and
Technical Words recently
called into Existence

WARD, LOCK & CO., LIMITED
LONDON AND MELBOURNE

Printed in Great Britain by Butler & Tanner Ltd., Frome and London

INTRODUCTION

In this "POCKET PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY" the publishers have sought to give the general reader and the student an up-to-date and entirely trustworthy work of reference at a price within the means of all. A word as to its distinctive features :

SELECTION OF WORDS

The principle followed has been the appraisalment of words by their value to the ordinary reader of to-day, allowing its due weight to modernity, and omitting no word used frequently. The "POCKET PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY" is extraordinarily rich in what may be termed "words of power," words that fit one to hold his own creditably in discussion—scientific, economical, philosophical, or literary, as the case may be.

It has been recognized that a low-priced dictionary will be largely used in schools, and subjects that come into the school-curricula on the modern, classical, and scientific sides alike, have been treated generously. Recent discoveries in such sciences as biology, chemistry, physics, and derivative inventions like broadcasting, aviation, motoring, etc., have received adequate attention, as have recent developments in sport, politics, and sociology.

SLANG

The difficult question of slang has been faced boldly, but with discrimination ; the slang that expresses clearly what without it cannot be expressed at all being welcomed as the idiom of to-morrow, and the foolish slang that merely expresses badly what classical English can convey better being ignored.

INTRODUCTION

DEFINITIONS

These have been given as tersely and briefly as possible: firstly, to save space and permit the inclusion of a maximum of new words, and secondly, because to the average reader brevity often conveys clearly what wordiness obscures.

SPELLING

No dictionary can be a complete guide to spelling, because however large, it cannot spare space to give words with all their inflexions and possible additions. And it is on just such points that the average dictionary user needs help. While this difficulty cannot be removed entirely, the following list of spelling rules will reduce it greatly. Unfortunately, to all these rules there are exceptions, which must be learned by study and observation.

Formation of Plurals—The plural of nouns is regularly formed by adding *s* to the singular, as *pan, pans*, *sponge, sponges*. But in those ending in *y* the *y* is changed into *ies*, as *beauty, beauties*, if it is not preceded by a vowel, when the *y* remains according to the rule, as *day, days*. Such as end in *s, sh, ch* (soft), *x*, and some in *o*, add *es*, as *ass, asses*; *brush, brushes*, *church, churches*, *box, boxes*; *hero, heroes*. Those in *f* or *fe* generally change the *f* or *fe* into *ves*, as *loaf, loaves*; *knife, knives*, but in many of these the *f* is retained, as *grief, griefs*; *life, lives*.

Plurals of Latin and Greek Nouns—Often these can be given the English plural, and wherever possible this should be done, but there are many that still require the foreign forms, which are:

Latin nouns in *-a* plural *ae*, as *antenna, antennae*.

" " " *-us* " *i*, as *radius, radii*.

" " " *-um* " *a*, as *stratum, strata*.

Greek nouns in *-on* plural *a*, as *criterion, criteria*.

" " " *-is* " *es*, as *crisis, crises*.

" " " *-a* " *ata*, as *stigma, stigmata*.

Inflections of Verbs—Regular verbs form their present participle with *-ing*, past and past participles with *-ed*, and third person singular present with *s*.

Adjectives—degrees of Comparison.—One-syllabled adjectives, and two-syllabled ending in *y* form their comparatives and superlatives with *-er* and *-est* respectively, or *-ier* and *-iest* (see rule for words ending in *y*); others by *more* and *most*.

Suffixes—Words of one syllable ending in a single consonant, not preceded by a long vowel, double the final consonant before *-ing*, *-ed*, *-eth*, *-er*, *-est*, as *fit, fitting, fitted, fittest, fitter, fittest*. Words of more than one syllable ending in a single consonant, if accented on the last syllable, also double the final consonant, as *commit, committing*; those that have the accent on the first syllable do not double the final consonant, as *profit, profiting, profited*, etc. Notable exceptions are *travel*,

INTRODUCTION

rival, worship, revul, bevel, where the final consonants are doubled in all suffixes.

Words ending in *y* following a consonant change the *y* into *ie* before *s*; into *i* before *er, est, ty, ness*, and *ed*, as *try, tries*; *jolly, jollier, jolliest, jollity, jolliness*; *envy, envied*. The *y*, however, is retained before the suffixes *ish* and *ing*, e.g. *drying, boyish*, etc. Words ending in *y* following a vowel usually retain the *y*, as in *play, playful*. Words ending in mute *e* drop the *e* before suffixes beginning with a vowel, as *ing, er, est, able*, etc., except when the mute *e* determines the pronunciation of the preceding consonant, usually a *c* or *g*, as in *hinge, hingeing*; *notice, noticeable*, or when it immediately follows another vowel to which it gives additional value, as *agree, agreeing*. Before suffixes beginning with a consonant, as *ment, ness, less, some, ful*, and *ly*, the mute *e* is retained, as in *amusement, homeless, politeness, wholesome, peaceful, profusely*. Before the suffixes *fy* and *ty* the *e* is changed into *i*, as *sincere, sincerity*; *type, typify*, etc.

PRONUNCIATION

Accent.—The work has been printed in clear, thoroughly legible type, and every word to be defined is in bolder type than the definition, and, where this is helpful, is divided into syllables, the one on which stress of voice is to be laid being indicated by an accent (').

Hyphens.—Hyphens being used throughout for the division of words into their component syllables necessitates the use of another sign to indicate the hyphen in a hyphenated word. For this the doubled, or as it is called sometimes, the German hyphen, has been employed thus (=).

Vowel Values.—When a vowel terminates a hyphenated syllable (unless it be a mute "e" at the end of a syllable, when it remains silent but makes the preceding vowel long) it has its long sound, as the "a" in *may*; the "e" in *me*; the "i" in *time*; the "o" in *go*; the "u" in *tube*. In all other cases (unless stated to the contrary) it has its short sound, as the "a" in *at*; the "e" in *met*; the "i" in *him*; the "o" in *got*; the "u" in *tub*. In the rare cases when the mute *e* does not make the previous vowel long, we indicate this by showing this *e* in italics. In addition to the above vowel sounds, the following combinations in the text and in the phonetic spellings have the vowel values indicated on the next page.

INTRODUCTION

æ	as in	<i>athena</i> rum	ie	as in	<i>chief</i>
ah	„	<i>hurrah</i>	ier	„	<i>fierce</i>
ai	„	<i>rain</i>			
air	„	<i>hair</i>			
au	„	<i>Paul</i>	oa	as in	<i>coat</i>
aw	„	<i>crawl</i>	oar	„	<i>oar</i>
ay	„	<i>hay</i>	oi	„	<i>toil</i>
			oo	„	<i>proof</i>
ea	as in	<i>pea</i>	oor	„	<i>moor</i>
ee	„	<i>fleet</i>	ou	„	<i>pound</i>
ear	„	<i>near</i>	ow	„	<i>how</i>
eer	„	<i>deer</i>	owr	„	<i>power</i>
eu	„	<i>deuce</i>	oy	„	<i>boy</i>
ew	„	<i>meu</i>			

Where necessary, resource has been had to phonetic spelling, but such as can be easily understood, the sound being suggested by some simple monosyllable “under-*stand*ed of the people.” Where letters of the word to be defined are printed in *italics*, they are mute, and should not be pronounced.

RULES OF PRONUNCIATION

We cannot by dictionaries render ourselves immune from errors in pronunciation, because most of our speaking is done in circumstances that make reference to them impossible, but by memorizing general rules like the following we can reduce such blunders materially.—

Doubled Consonants

Doubled consonants are generally pronounced as single (*e.g.* *beginner* as *begin-er*), except in compound words or words with a prefix that can be used separately, *e.g.* *cutthroat*, *outtop*.

The letter C.

Before *a*, *o*, *u*, or any consonant except *h*, *c* is pronounced hard like *k*, and also when it is the terminal letter of a syllable, unless followed by *e* or *i* in the next syllable; *e.g.* *calm*, *cone*, *cut*, *climb*, *romantic*, *social*. *C* is pronounced soft like *s* before *e*, *i*, or *y*, *e.g.* *cell*, *cigar*, and *cygnet*.

Ch The usual pronunciation of *ch* is as in *chance*; but in words derived from the Greek it often has the sound of *k*, as in *cham*. In words derived from French it is often pronounced *sh*, as in *nonchalance*.

The letter G.

G is hard, as in *gate*, when it forms the terminal letter of a word, and in derivatives of words ending in *g*; *e.g.* *dig*, *digger*. This is true almost without exception whether the *g* is doubled or not. It has the hard sound too before *a*, *o*, *u*, *i*, and *r*, when occurring in the same syllable as itself, and before *e* and *i* in words derived from Anglo-Saxon or German, *e.g.* *gate*, *goat*, *gut*, *glance*, *grand*, *gelding*, and *gift*.

INTRODUCTION

G is pronounced soft (as *j*) before *e*, *i* or *y* in words derived directly or indirectly from Latin, except when *g* is doubled before *y*, or the word is a derivative of one ending in *g*, when the rule given above is followed ; *e.g.* *general, gentle, margin, gypsum.*

The letters PH.

The usual sound of *ph* is like *f*, as in *photo*. Sometimes, as in *naphtha*, the *ph* is given the sound of *p*, but even the *f* sound is not wrong, and indeed is even preferred by some authorities. In a very few words, *ph* is pronounced *v*.

The letters S and SS

The usual pronunciation of *s* is as in *sand*. When the *s* is doubled it is pronounced as a single *s*. When preceded by a vowel at the end of an accented syllable *s* is pronounced *z* before *i* or *y*, *e.g.* *erosion*. *-sion* is pronounced usually *-shon* ; *e.g.* *session, mission*. *S*, as the final sound of a word, is often pronounced like *z* when we use (*use*) the word as a verb, but as *s* (sharp) when we make use (*use*) of it as a noun.

The syllables -tion and -tial

Almost invariably *-tion* is pronounced *-shon* and *-tial* as *-shal*.

The letter Y

An unaccented *y*, when terminating a word, is always sounded like a short *i*, as in *him*, but if accented is long like the *i* in *tim*.

THE EDITORS.

WARWICK HOUSE,
SALISBURY SQUARE,
LONDON, E.C.4.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED

<i>a.</i>	= adjective.	<i>n.</i>	= noun.
<i>adv.</i>	= adverb.	<i>n. pl.</i>	= plural noun.
<i>(anat.)</i>	= anatomy.	<i>(naut.)</i>	= nautical.
<i>(app.)</i>	= applicable.	<i>(nav.)</i>	= naval.
<i>(arch.)</i>	= architecture.	<i>p.a.</i>	= present participle
<i>(aux.)</i>	= auxiliary.	<i>pas. pt.,</i>	
<i>(bot.)</i>	= botany.	or <i>p p</i>	= past participle.
<i>c.</i>	= conjunction.	<i>pas. t, or</i>	
<i>(chem.)</i>	= chemistry.	<i>p.t.</i>	= past tense.
<i>(coll.)</i>	= colloquial.	<i>(pert.)</i>	= pertaining to.
<i>(elec.)</i>	= electricity.	<i>per. pron.</i>	= personal pronoun.
<i>(esp.)</i>	= especially.	<i>poss.</i>	= possessive.
<i>fem.</i>	= feminine	<i>(pref.)</i>	= prefix.
<i>(fig.)</i>	= figuratively.	<i>prep.</i>	= preposition.
<i>(gram.)</i>	= grammar.	<i>pron.</i>	= pronoun.
<i>infin.</i>	= infinitive.	<i>(q.v.)</i>	= which see.
<i>int.</i>	= interjection.	<i>(rel.)</i>	= relating to.
<i>(lit.)</i>	= literally.	<i>(surg.)</i>	= surgery.
<i>mas.</i>	= masculine.	<i>v.</i>	= verb.
<i>(mech.)</i>	= mechanics.	<i>v.i.</i>	= intransitive verb
<i>(med.)</i>	= medicine.	<i>v t.</i>	= transitive verb.
<i>(meteor.)</i>	= meteorology.		
<i>(mil.)</i>	= military.		
<i>(min.)</i>	= mining.		
<i>(mus.)</i>	= music.		

WARD, LOCK & CO.'S

POCKET PRONOUNCING

DICTIONARY

OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

A

- a**, indefinite article, used before nouns beginning with consonants; any; one
- A B.**, seaman before mast with certificate of competency.
- aback'**, *adv.* on the back; backwards; by surprise.
- abaft'**, *adv.* towards the stern.
- aban'-don** (*-dun*), *v.* forsake; give up entirely; relinquish. [*profligate.*]
- aban'-doned**, *a.* forsaken;
- aban'-don-ment**, *n.* entire desertion; final giving up.
- abase'**, *v.* bring low; degrade.
- abase'-ment**, *n.* humiliation; act of bringing low
- abash'**, *v.* make ashamed.
- abate'**, *v.* beat down; reduce; lessen.
- abate'-ment**, *n.* lessening; reduction; sum abated.
- ab-at'-le**, *n.* branches of tree sharpened and turned outward for defence.
- ab-at-toir'** (*-tuar*), *n.* public slaughterhouse.
- ab'-ba**, *n.* father.
- ab'-bā** (*ab'-bay*), *n.* father; ecclesiastic without benefice, devoted to teaching, etc.
- ab'-bess**, *n.* head of convent.
- abbey** (*ab'-by*), *n.* monastery for monks; convent for nuns. [*tery.*]
- ab'-bot**, *n.* head of monastery.
- ab-bre'-viate**, *v.* shorten; contract.
- ab-bre-via'-tion** (*shon*), *n.* shortening, contraction.
- ab'-dic-ate**, *v.* give up; resign
- ab'dic-a'-tion** (*shon*), *n.* abandonment of office. [*belly.*]
- ab-do'-men**, *n.* lower part of abdomen.
- ab-dom'-in-al**, *a.* pertaining to the abdomen. [*away.*]
- ab-duce'**, *v.* separate; draw
- ab-duct'**, *v.* take away by stealth or force.
- ab-duc'-tion**, *n.* carrying away by stealth or force.
- abed'**, *adv.* on or in bed.
- ab-er-ra'-tion**, *n.* wandering of mind; seeming motion of fixed stars.
- aber'**, *v.* encourage; incite.
- ab-et'-ment**, *ab-et'-ting*, *n.* act of encouraging; support.
- abey'-ance**, *n.* state of suspense.
- ab-hor'**, *v.* detest, loathe.
- ab-hor'-rence**, *n.* detestation.
- abide'**, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pl.* abide) stay; dwell; endure; wait for.
- abi'-ding**, *a.* lasting; enduring.

A B I

abd'ity, *n.* power; means; skill.
abi-o-gen'-esis, *n.* production of life from non-living matter.
ab'-ject, *a.* mean; worthless.
ab-ju-ra'-tion (*shon*), *n.* renouncing on oath.
ab-jure, *v.* renounce.
ab-la'-tion (*-shun*), *n.* removal; taking away.
ab'-lat-ive (*-iv*), *n.* or *a.* case in declension signifying by, with, or from. [excited.]
ablaze, *adv.* afire; highlv
able (*a'-bl*), having power to do; skillful. [of washing.]
ab-lu'-tion (*-shun*), *n.* act
ab'-ne-gate, *v.* deny; renounce.
ab-pe-ga'-tion (*shon*), *n.* denial, renunciation.
ab-nor'-mal, *a.* unnatural
ab-norm'-ity, *n.* irregularity; deformity.
aboard, *adv.* on or in a ship.
abode, *n.* habitation; stay, continuance. [annul.]
aboi'-ish, *v.* put an end to;
abo-lit'-ion (*ish-on*), *n.* doing away with for ever.
abom'-in-able, *a.* detestable.
abom'-in-ate, *v.* dislike much; hate; abhor. [tive.]
ab-or-ig'-in-al, *a.* first; primi-
aboy'-tion, *n.* failure; untimely birth.
aber'-tive, *a.* fruitless.
abound, *v.* be full of.
about, *prep.* round; near to; concerning. *adv.* nearly.
above (*abuv*), *prep.* higher; more than. *adv.* in higher position.
above-board (*abuv*), *adv.* openly; without deception.
ab-rade, *v.* rub or scrape off.
ab-ra'-sion (*-zhun*), *n.* rubbing off; scraping away.
abreast, *adv.* side by side.
abridge (*abrij*), *v.* shorten.
abridg'-ment, *n.* summary.
abroad (*a-brawd*), *adv.* in foreign country; out. [fish.]
ab'-re-gate, *v.* set aside; abo-

A C A

abrupt, *a.* broken; steep; precipitous; hasty; sudden; unconnected.
abscess (*ab'-ses*), *n.* gathering of pus.
ab-scind, *v.* cut off; sever.
abscond (*ab-skond*), *v.* run away.
ab-sence, *n.* the being away, or at distance, want; inattention.
ab'-sent, *a.* not present; lost in thought.
ab-sent, *v.* keep away.
absen-tee, *n.* one who goes away from his proper place.
ab'-sinthe, *n.* liqueur made from wormwood [out check.]
ab'-so-lute, *a.* despotic; with-
ab'-so-lute-ly, *adv.* positively.
ab-so-lu'-tion, *n.* forgiveness.
ab-solve (*-soiv*), *v.* free from; pardon.
ab-sorb, *v.* drink in.
ab-sorp'-tion (*-shun*) *n.* process of sucking up or absorbing. [forbear.]
ab-stain, *v.* refrain from;
ab-ste'-mious, *a.* sparing in food or drink
ab'-stin-ence, *n.* refraining from food, etc.
ab'-tract, *n.* abridgment: *a.* existing in mind only.
ab-tract, *v.* take from; pur-loin. [thought.]
ab-strac'-tion, *n.* deep
abstruse (*ab-stroos*), *a.* difficult to understand.
ab-surd, *a.* against reason.
ab-surd'-ity, *n.* anything opposed to reason.
a-bun'-dance, *n.* great plenty.
abuse (*abuse*), *n.* ill-treatment; coarse language.
abuse (*abuse*), *v.* misuse, reproach rudely.
abu'-sive, *a.* insulting.
abut, *v.* border upon.
abut'-ment, *n.* support of arch; end of bridge on land.
abyss (*abis*), *n.* bottomless pit.
Acacia (*aka'-shia*), *n.* gum-arabic tree; thorny shrub.

A C A

ac-adem'-ic, *a.* scholarly, un-
practical. [of teaching.
acad'-emy, *n.* school; place
accede (*ak-sed'*), *v.* consent to.
ac-cel'-er-ate, *v.* quicken;
hasten.
ac-cel'-er-a-tor, *n.* throttle
or gas valve of internal-com-
bustion engine.
ac'-cent, *n.* force of voice;
mark to show it. [force.
ac-cent', *v.* to pronounce with
ac-cept', *v.* take; agree to;
sign a promise to pay.
ac-cep'-table, *a.* agreeable.
ac-cep'-tance, *n.* act of tak-
ing; written promise to
pay, or to attend function.
ac-cep-ta'-tion, *n.* act of
taking; ordinary meaning
of a word. [crease.
ac'-cess, *n.* approach; in-
accession (*ak-sesh'-un*), *n.* ad-
dition; act of arriving at.
ac-ces'-sor-y, *n.* helper in
crime: *a.* aiding in; addi-
tional.
ac-cid'-ence, *n.* elementary
book containing rules, etc.,
of grammar; the inflexion
of words and the study of
each.
ac'-cid-ent, *n.* something not
foreseen; chance.
ac-claim', *v.* applaud.
ac-clam-a'-tion, *n.* applause;
common consent.
ac-cl'-imat-ise, *v.* accustom
to new climate.
ac-cliv'-it-y, *n.* rising ground.
ac-co-lade', *n.* blow of sword
on shoulder in conferring
knighthood.
ac-com'-mo-date, *v.* make
suitable for; adapt to.
accompany (*ak-kum'-pan-y*), *v.*
go or be with; play instru-
ment in support of voice,
etc.
ac-com'-plice (*-plis*), *n.* com-
panion in crime.
ac-com'-plish, *v.* complete;
bring to pass.
ac-com'-plish-ment, *n.* com-
pletion; acquirement.

A C H

ac-cord', *n.* agreement: *v.* be
suitable, grant; give.
ac-cord'-ing, *n.* agreeing.
ac-cord'-ing-ly, *adv.* suit-
ably; consequently.
ac-cor'-dion, *n.* keyed wind
instrument played by hand.
ac-cost', *v.* speak first to.
ac-count', *n.* bill; statement: *v.*
reckon; esteem; explain.
ac-count'-able, *a.* liable.
ac-count'-ant, *n.* one skilled
in accounts.
accoutre (*ak-koo'-ter*), *v.* equip.
ac-cred'-it, *v.* furnish with
credentials; give trust to.
ac-cre'-tion (*-shun*), *n.* grow-
ing to; increase.
accrue (*ak-kroo'*), *v.* arise from.
ac-cum'-bent, *n.* lying; re-
clining; leaning upon.
ac-cu'-mu-late, *v.* heap to-
gether. [increasing.
ac-cu-mu-la'-tion, *n.* act of
ac-cu-mu-la-tor, *n.* appar-
atus in which electric
energy is stored.
ac'-cu-racy, *n.* exactness; cor-
rectness.
ac'-cu-rate, *a.* without mis-
take; correct. [wicked.
ac-cur'-sed, *a.* doomed;
ac-cu-sa'-tion, *n.* charge of
crime.
ac-cu'-sative, *n.* or *a.* objec-
tive (in declension).
ac-cuse', *v.* charge with crime;
blame. [with.
ac-cus'-tom, *v.* make familiar
ace, *n.* mark; single point.
aceph'-al-ous (*-sef'-al-us*), *a.*
without a head.
acer'-bit-y, *n.* bitterness of
taste or spirit. [acid.
ac'-e-tate, *n.* salt of acetic
ac'-etic acid, *n.* acid of vine-
gar. [acid.
acetous (*ase'-tus*), *a.* sour;
acetylene (*asel'-y-leen*), *n.* a
highly inflammable gas.
ache (*ake*), *n.* continued pain;
v. be in pain. [successfully.
achieve (*acheet'*), *v.* do; finish
achieve'-ment, *n.* exploit;
escutcheon.

A C H

ach-ro-mat'-ic (*ak-ro-mat'-ik*), *a.* free from colour.
acid (*as'-id*), *n.* something possessing sour taste: *a.* sour.
acid'-ity, *n.* sourness.
acid'-u-late, *v.* to make slightly acid.
acknowledge (*ak-no'-ej*), *v.* own; allow to be true.
ac-knowl'-edg-ment, *n.* receipt; thanks for benefit.
ac'-me, *n.* highest point; top; crisis. [priest in church.
ac'-o-lyte, *n.* attendant on
aconite (*ak'-on-ite*), *n.* a plant called Monk's-hood or Wolf's-bane, also the poison prepared from it.
a'-corn, *n.* fruit of oak.
acou'-stic, *a.* pertaining to sounds. [form.
acquaint (*ak-kwaint'*), *v.* in-
ac-quaint'-ance, *n.* know-ledge; person known. [in-
acquiesce (*ak-kwe-es'*), *v.* agree
acquire (*ak-kwire'*), *v.* gain possession of. [gained.
ac-quire'-ment, *n.* something
acquisition (*-ish'-un'*), *n.* thing gained; attainment.
ac-quit', *v.* clear from blame.
ac-quit'-tal, *n.* release from charge. [debt.
ac-quit'-tance, *n.* release from
acre (*a'-ker*), *n.* 4,840 square yards.
ac'-rid, *a.* hot and bitter.
ac-rim-o'-nious, *a.* sharp; sarcastic.
ac'-rim-on-y, *n.* harshness.
ac'-ro-bat, *n.* tumbler, vault-er.
across, *prep.* and *adv.* from side to side; laid over.
acroe'-tic, *n.* poem whose initials form word.
act, *n.* deed; law; section of play: *v.* perform; do; use power.
ac-tin'-ism, *n.* property in rays of light producing chemical changes.
action (*ak'-shun*), *n.* deed; battle; suit at law.

A D E

ac'-tion-able, *a.* that which may be taken to court of law.
ac'-tive (*-iv*), *a.* quick; busy; lively.
ac-tiv'-it-y, *n.* quickness.
ac'-tor, *n.* male stage player; he that does. [player.
ac'-tress, *n.* female stage
ac'-tu-al, *a.* real; what truly exists.
ac'-tu-ally, *adv.* really.
ac'-tu-ary, *n.* notary; direc-tor of calculations in in-surance office. [incite.
ac'-tu-ate, *v.* put in action;
acu'-men, *n.* sharpness of mind. [trating.
acute, *a.* sharp; pene-
acute'-ness, *n.* sharpness; quickness.
ad'-age, *n.* old saying.
ad-ag'-io, *n.* in *mus.* a mark or sign of slow time; piece in slow time.
ad'-am-ant, *n.* diamond; very hard stone: *a.* not to be broken.
ad-apt', *v.* fit; make to suit.
ad-ap-ta'-tion, *n.* making fit.
add, *v.* join or put to. [added.
ad-den'-dum, *n.* anything
ad'-der, *n.* a poisonous snake.
ad-dict', *v.* give oneself up to.
addition (*ad-dish'-un*), *n.* in-crease; uniting of numbers into one sum.
additional (*ad-dish'-on-al*), *a.* that may be added; some-thing more.
ad'-dled, *a.* rotten; empty.
ad-dress, *n.* mode of be-haviour; skill; direction of letter: *v.* speak, apply, or direct to; court.
ad-dres'-so-graph, *n.* machine for addressing letters.
ad-duce, *v.* bring forward; quote as proof.
ad-du'-cent, *a.* bringing for-ward or together.
ad'-en-oids, *n.* wart-like growths at the back of the nose.
ad-apt', *n.* one skilled in any-thing: *a.* skilled.

A D E

ad-equate, *a.* sufficient; equal to.
 ad-fect-ed, *a.* (*math.*), comprising different powers of unknown quantity. [to.
 ad-here', *v.* stick or cleave
 ad-he'-rent, *n.* follower; partisan. [by glue, etc.
 ad-he'-sion, *n.* union of parts
 ad-he'-sive, *a.* sticky; gluey.
 ad-hib'-it, *v.* put to use; apply.
 adieu (*ad-ew'*), *n.* a farewell.
 ad-ip-ose, *a.* full of fat.
 ad'-it, *n.* horizontal or inclined entrance into mine.
 ad-ja'-cent, *a.* lying near to.
 ad-ject', *v.* add or put to.
 ad'-jec-tive (*-tiv*), *n.* word added to noun to modify meaning.
 ad-join', *v.* lie next to.
 ad-journ', *v.* put off from day to day; postpone.
 adjudge (*ad-juj'*), *v.* decide; award sentence.
 adjudgment (*ad-juj'-ment*), *n.* award.
 ad-ju'-dic-ate, *v.* decide by law; pronounce judgment on.
 ad-ju-dic-a'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* decision; award.
 ad'-junct, *n.* something added; *a.* united with; added to.
 ad-jure', *v.* charge on oath.
 ad-just', *v.* make suitable; settle.
 ad-just'-ment, *n.* settlement.
 ad'-ju-tant, *n.* officer who assists commanding officer of regiment.
 ad-min'-is-ter, *v.* serve; apply laws; manage.
 ad-min-is-tra'-tion, *n.* management; government; ministry.
 ad-min-is-tra'-tor, *n.* man that carries out; director.
 ad'-mir-able, *a.* worthy of esteem, praise, etc., excellent.
 ad'-mir-al, *n.* commander of fleet.
 Ad'-mir-al-ty, *n.* supreme navy court.

A D V

ad-mir-a'-tion, *n.* wonder; liking.
 ad-mire', *v.* like; esteem.
 ad-mis'-sible, *a.* that may be admitted.
 ad-mis'-sion, *n.* permission to enter; concession.
 ad-mit', *v.* allow; let in; receive as true or right; grant; permit.
 ad-mit'-tance, *n.* act or power of entering.
 ad-mix', *v.* mingle with something else.
 ad-mix'-ture, *n.* mixing; what is mixed. [warn.
 ad-mon'-ish, *v.* reprove;
 admonition (*-ish-un*), *n.* reproof, advice.
 ad-mon'-itory, *a.* that admonishes.
 ado' (*adoo*), *n.* fuss; stir.
 ad-ol-es'-cence, *n.* act of growing up; youth.
 Ado'-nis, *n.* a beautiful youth.
 adopt', *v.* take as own child; choose.
 ad-op'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* receiving or being taken as one's own.
 ad-or'-able, *a.* worthy of love.
 ad-or-a'-tion, *n.* worship of God; deep reverence.
 adore', *v.* worship; love greatly.
 adorn', *v.* deck; make beautiful.
 ad-orn'-ment, *n.* ornament.
 adrift', *adv.* floating at random.
 adroit', *a.* expert.
 ad-u-la'-tion, *n.* mean flattery.
 adult', *n.* grown-up person.
 adul'-ter-ate, *v.* make impure by mixture.
 adulter-a'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* act of adulterating; article not genuine.
 adul'-ter-y, *n.* unfaithfulness to marriage vow. [typify.
 ad-um'-brate, *v.* overshadow;
 ad-vance', *n.* moving forward; promotion; rise in value; *v.* bring forward; promote; improve; raise in rank; pay beforehand.

A D V

ad-vanced', *p.p.* or *a.* improved; brought forward or higher; paid beforehand: old.
 ad-vance-ment, *n.* moving forward; promotion [gain].
 ad-vant'-age, *n.* superiority.
 ad-van-ta'-geous, *a.* favourable. [fore Christmas].
 ad-vent, *n.* coming, season before.
 ad-ven'-ture, *n.* bold undertaking; enterprise: *v.* chance; risk.
 ad-ven'-tu-rous, *a.* bold.
 ad'-verb, *n.* word modifying verb, adjective, or other adverb.
 ad'-ver-sary, *n.* enemy.
 ad'-verse, *a.* opposed to; contrary to desire or interest; unfortunate.
 ad-ver'-sit-y, *n.* ill-fortune.
 ad-vert', *v.* turn attention to.
 ad'-ver-tise, *v.* inform; give notice. [notice].
 ad-ver'-tise-ment, *n.* public advertisement.
 ad-vice', *n.* counsel; notice.
 ad-vi'-sable, *a.* expedient.
 ad-vise', *v.* counsel; inform.
 ad-vi'-sed-ly, *adv.* thoughtfully; purposely. [support].
 ad'-vo-cacy, *n.* pleading for;
 ad'-vo-cate, *n.* one who pleads: *v.* plead in favour of. [presenting to benefice].
 ad-vow'-son (-sun), *n.* right of advowson.
 ad-se(-ad), *n.* ship-builder's saw.
 ae-o'-lian (e-o'-lian), *a.* belonging to the wind.
 a'-er-ate (ay'-er-ate), *v.* combine with gas.
 aer'-ial (air'-ial), *n.* (wireless) wire which radiates or receives ether waves: *a.* belonging to air; lofty.
 ae'-rie (e'-re), *n.* nest of bird of prey.
 aer-o-bat'-ics (air-) *n.* manoeuvres other than those required for normal flying.
 aer'-o-drome (air'-o-drome), *n.* landing-ground and sheds for aircraft.
 aer'-o-gram (air'-o-gram), *n.* message sent by wireless.

A F F

aer'-o-lite (air'-o-lite), *n.* meteoric stone.
 aer-om'-eter (air-om'-eter), *n.* instrument to measure density of air.
 aeronaut (air'-o-naut), *n.* one who sails in aircraft.
 aer'-o-plane (air'-o-plane), *n.* heavier than air flying machine.
 aer-o-stat'-ics (air-o-stat'-ics), *n.* science of equilibrium of bodies and fluids.
 a-er-os-ta'-tion (-shon), *n.* aerial navigation.
 ae-thet'-ics (es-thet'-ics), *n.* science which treats of the beautiful; philosophy of taste.
 afar', *adv.* at great distance.
 af-fab'il'-ity, *n.* readiness to converse; courtesy.
 af'-fable, *a.* pleasant in speech or manner.
 af-fair', *n.* matter of any kind.
 af-fect', *v.* touch feelings of; act upon; aim at; pretend.
 af-fec-ta'-tion, *n.* false show; pretence.
 af-fect'-ed, *p.p.* touched; disposed: *a.* assumed.
 af-fec'-tion, *n.* love, fondness; disease.
 af-fi'-ance, *n.* betrothal trust.
 af-fid-a'-vit, *n.* declaration on oath.
 af-fi'-late, *v.* adopt; unite as one.
 af-fin'-ity, *n.* relation; relationship by marriage.
 af-firm', *v.* declare solemnly.
 af-fir-ma'-tion, *n.* declaration.
 af-firm'-ative, *n.* word or phrase that says "yes".
 a. that affirms.
 af-fix', *v.* fasten to; append to.
 af'-fix, *n.* syllable or letter added to end of word.
 af-fla'-tion, *n.* blowing or breathing into.
 af-flict', *v.* give pain; trouble.
 af-flic'-tion, *n.* grief; pain; distress.
 af-fu'-ent, *n.* tributary stream: *a.* wealthy; rich.

A F F

af-ford', *v.* be able to give.
af-fray', *n.* brawl.
affright (*af-frile'*), *n.* terror;
v. frighten.
affront (*af-frunt'*), *n.* offence
 by word or deed. *v.* insult
 slightly.
af-front'-ed (*frun-*), *a.* of-
 fended.
af-fuse' (*-fewz*), *v.* pour on;
 sprinkle. [water.
afloat (*afloat'*), *adv.* on the
afloat', *adv.* on foot.
a-fore', *adv.* prior to; sooner.
afraid (*afraid'*), *a.* filled with
 fear.
afresh', *adv.* anew; recently.
aft, *adv.* or *a.* astern; back.
af-ter', *a.* or *adv.* later, *prep.*
 later; behind: *c.* when
aft'-er-noon, *n.* day after 12
 noon. [time.
af-ter-wards, *adv.* later in
 again', *adv.* once more.
against', *prep.* in opposition to.
ag'-am-ous, *a.* (*bot.*), without
 visible organs of reproduc-
 tion.
agape', *adv.* in state of won-
 der; open-mouthed.
ag'-ate, *n.* kind of quartz.
age (*aj*), *n.* period of time;
 decline of life; generation,
 length of life.
a'-ged, *a.* old in years.
a'-gen-cy, *n.* state of acting;
 business or office of agent.
agen'-da (*-dah*) *n.* things to be
 done.
agent (*aj-jent*), *n.* one who
 does business for another;
 active cause or power.
ag-ger-a'-tion (*aj-er-a'-shun*),
n. heaping; accumulation.
ag-glom'-er-ate, *v.* gather or
 grow into mass. [here.
ag-glu'-tin-ate, *v.* cause to ad-
 ag'-gran-dise, *v.* make great.
ag-gran'-dize-ment, *n.* mak-
 ing greater.
ag'-grav-ate, *v.* make worse.
ag'-gre-gate, *n.* sum: *a.*
 formed of parts: *v.* to
 collect. [ing to quarrel.
ag-gres'-sion, *n.* first act, lead-

A I R

ag-gres'-sor, *n.* one who be-
 gins quarrel.
ag-grieve' (*ag-greev'*), *v.* give
 pain; vex by injustice;
 injure. [with horror.
ag-hast', *a.* amazed; struck
agile, *a.* quick; nimble.
agil'-ity, *n.* nimbleness.
ag'-itate, *v.* disturb; put in
 motion.
ag-nos-tic, *n.* one claiming
 that nothing can be known
 about the existence of a
 God. [by.
ago', *adv.* since; *n.* time gone
agog', *adv.* excited and ready.
ag'-on-ize, *v.* writh with pain.
ag'-on-y, *n.* extreme pain of
 body or mind; anguish.
agrar'-ian (*-grair'-*), *a.* re-
 lating to land.
agree', *v.* be of one mind.
agree'-able, *a.* pleasing; suit-
 able to [cord.
agree'-ment, *n.* bargain; con-
ag'-ric-ul-ture, *n.* tilling
 ground; farming; hus-
 bandry.
ag'-ricul'-tu-ral, *a.* relating to
 tillage.
ag-ric-ul'-tu-rist, *n.* farmer.
aground', *adv.* stranded.
a'-gue, *n.* intermittent fever.
ah, *int.* expression of surprise.
a-head', *adv.* in advance.
aid, *n.* succour; help: *v.* help.
aide-de-camp (*ay'-de-kon*), *n.*
 officer in attendance on
 general officer.
ai'-gret, *n.* small white heron.
ai'-grette, *n.* tuft, as of fea-
 thers, etc.
ail, *v.* be in pain; be sick.
aileron (*ay'-ler-on*), *n.* small
 movable plane in aero-
 plane.
ail-ment, *n.* illness.
aim, *n.* intention; object to
 be struck: *v.* throw at;
 endeavour.
air, *n.* atmosphere; tune: *v.*
 dry; expose to air.
air'-craft, *n.* flying machines.
air'-gun, *n.* gun discharged
 by compressed air.

A I R

air'-ing, *n.* ride or walk in open air.
 air'-man, *n.* a man who flies in aircraft, especially the pilot, etc. [aircraft
 air'-raid, *n.* raid made by air'-ship, *n.* a navigable balloon, etc.
 air'-way, *n.* passage for air; route for aeroplanes, etc.
 aisle (*tle*), *n.* passage between seats in church.
 ajar', *adv.* a little opened.
 akim'-bo, *a.* hands on hips and arms bent.
 akin', *a.* related by blood.
 al'-ab-as-ter, *n.* white semi-transparent gypsum.
 alack', *int.* alas! [ness.
 alac'-rit-y, *n.* cheerful readiness.
 à-la-mode (*ah lah modé*), *adv.* and *a.* in the fashion.
 alarm', *n.* fright; outcry in warning: *v.* warn of danger.
 alarm'-ist, *n.* one accustomed to forebode danger.
 alarum (*al-lar'-um*), *n.* contrivance in clock for rousing from sleep. [row, etc.
 alas', *int.* exclamation of sorrow.
 alb, *n.* white linen vestment.
 al'-bat-ross, *n.* large sea-bird.
 al-be'-it (*awl-*), *adv.* although: be it so.
 al-bino (*-ber'-no*), *n.* person or animal with white hair and pink eyes.
 Al'-bion, *n.* name for England.
 al'-bum, *n.* book to hold pictures, autographs, etc.
 al-bu'-men, *n.* white of egg.
 al-burn'um, *n.* white soft wood next bark.
 alchemy (*al'-kem-y*), *n.* art of changing base metals into gold.
 al'-co-hol, *n.* pure spirit.
 al'-cove, *n.* recess in room.
 al'-der (*awl'-der*), *n.* tree like the hazel. [dignitary.
 al'-der-man (*awl'-*), *n.* city ale, *n.* drink from malt and hops.
 alem'-bic, *n.* (*chem.*), vessel used in distillation.

A L L

al-ert', *a.* watchful; on guard.
 Al-ex-an'-drine, *n.* or *a.* Iambic line of six feet.
 al'-ge-bra (*-brah*), *n.* science of computing by letters.
 a'-lias, *adv.* denoting use of an alternative name.
 al'-ibi, *n.* a legal defence based on a plea of having been elsewhere.
 a'-lien, *n.* foreigner: *a.* foreign.
 a'-lien-ate, *v.* transfer to another; estrange.
 al-if'-er-ous, *a.* having wings.
 alight (*al-ite'*), *v.* settle on; get off. [form a line.
 al-ign' (*al-ine*), *v.t.* and *v.i.* to al-ike', *a.* similar in appearance *adv.* in same manner.
 al'-iment, *n.* food; nutriment.
 al'-imony, *n.* sum allowed for support. [a line.
 aline', *v.t.* and *v.i.* place in al'-iped, *n.* animal whose extremities are connected by membrane, as bat.
 aliquot (*al-e'-kwot*), *a.* measuring exactly.
 alive', *a.* having life; active.
 al'-kal-i, *n.* substance neutralising acid.
 al'-kal-ine, *n.* having the properties of alkali.
 all (*awl*), *a.* every one, whole.
 Al'-lah, *n.* God (Arabic).
 al-lay', *v.* repress; soothe.
 al-lay'-ment, *n.* rest after disturbance.
 allege (*al-lei'*), *v.* affirm; plead in excuse.
 al-le'-gance, *n.* duty; loyalty.
 al-le-gor-y, *n.* figurative speech.
 al-le-gret'-to, *adv.* in *mus.* time less quick than *allegro*.
 al-le'-gro (*-lay-*), *n.* in *mus.* sprightly movement.
 al-le'-viate, *v.* ease; lessen.
 al-le-via'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* lessening; mitigation. [age.
 al'-ley, *n.* narrow walk; pass.
 al-li'-ance, *n.* union; treaty.
 alligator (*al'-le-ga-tor*), *n.* cay-man or American crocodile.

A L L

al-lit-er-a'-tion, *n.* bringing together words commencing with the same letter.
al'-lo-cate, *v.* to allot.
al-lo-cu'-tion (*shon*), *n.* address, especially from Pope to his clergy.
al-lop'-ath-y, *n.* mode of curing diseases by producing a different course of the malady.
al-lot', *r.* assign to; parcel out.
al-lot'-ment, *n.* share; portion of land.
al-low', *v.* permit; own; make abatement.
al'-low-ance, *n.* settled rate; permission; abatement.
al-loy', *n.* compound metal: *v.* lower quality by mixing.
al-lude', *v.* refer to; hint at.
al-lure', *r.* tempt; entice.
al-lure'-ment, *n.* that which entices.
allusion (*al-lu'-zhun*), *n.* hint; reference. [water.
al-lu'-vial, *a.* deposited by
al-ly', *n.* friend; *v.* unite. [nut.
al'-man-ac (*awl'-*), *n.* calendar of days, etc.
Almighty (*awl-mi'-ty*), *n.* the omnipotent God; *a.* all-powerful.
almond (*ah'-mond*), *n.* kind of
al'-mon-er, *n.* one who distributes alms. [well-nigh.
al'-most (*awi'*), *adv.* nearly;
alms (*arms*), *n.* gift in charity.
Aloe (*al'-o*), *n.* bitter plant.
aloft, *adv.* above.
alone, *a.* solitary: *adv.* by himself, etc.
along', *adv.* onward; in company with. *prep.* by side of.
along'-side, *adv.* by the side of.
aloof, *adv.* keeping away from.
aloud, *adv.* audibly.
al'-pen-stock', *n.* staff used in mountaineering.
alpha (*al'-fab*), *n.* first letter of Greek alphabet.
alphabet (*al'-fab-et*), *n.* letters of language in order.
al'-pine, *a.* pertaining to the Alps or mountains.

A M D

already (*aw-red'-dy*), *adv.* now; in time past.
al'-so (*aw'-so*), *adv.* in like manner.
altar (*awl'-ter*), *n.* place for offerings; communion table.
al'-ter (*awl'-ter*), *v.* change; vary.
al-ter-a'-tion (*awl-*), *n.* change.
al-ter-ca'-tion (*awl-*), *n.* contention; dispute.
al-ter'-nate (*awl-*), *a.* by turns; *v.* do by turns.
al'-ter-na-ting (*awl'-*), *n.* (*elec.*) rapid and periodical reversal of direction of flow of current.
al-tern'-ative (*awl-*), *n.* choice of two.
although (*awl-tho'*), *c.* be it so; notwithstanding.
al-tim'-e-ter, *n.* instrument for indicating altitude.
al'-tit-ude, *n.* height; elevation. [voice.
al'-to, *n.* highest pitched man's alto
altogether (*awl-too-geh'-er*), *adv.* wholly.
al'-tru-ism, *n.* regard for the interests of others.
al'-um, *n.* white saline mineral.
a-lu-min'-ium, *n.* light metal.
al'-ve-ary, *n.* bee-hive, hollow of ear.
always (*awl-ways*), *adv.* for ever; continually.
am, *v.* first sing. pres. of *to be*.
amain', *adv.* with all force.
am-al'-gam, *n.* mercury mixed with another metal.
am-al'-gam-ate, *v.* mix; blend.
am-an-u-en'-sis, *n.* secretary.
am-ass', *v.* collect together.
amateur (*am-at-er'*), *n.* one who makes something a hobby, not a professional.
am-aze, *r.* astonish. [woman.
Am'-az-on, *n.* masculine
am-bas'-sa-dor, *n.* representative of a Government.
am'-ber, *n.* yellow fossil, gum or resin.
am'-ber-gris, *n.* wax-like substance used in perfumery.

A M B

am-bidex'-trous, *a.* able to use both hands.
am'-bient, *a.* surrounding.
am-big'-u-ous, *a.* doubtful in meaning.
ambition (*am-bish'-un*), *n.* desire for power, etc.
am'-ble, *n.* pace of horse between walk and trot: *v.* move at easy pace.
am-bro'-sia (*-zhia*), *n.* food of the gods.
am'-bu-lance, *n.* conveyance for sick; field hospital.
am-bus-cade', *n.* an ambush.
am'-bush, *n.* lying in wait.
ameliorate (*am-ee'-yor-ate*), *v.* make or grow better; improve. [*it*; *verily*.]
amen (*ay-men'*), *int.* so be
am-e'-nable, *a.* easy to govern or lead.
am-end', *v.* make better.
amend'-ment, *n.* change for better; addition to a motion, etc.
am-ends', *n.* compensation.
am-e'-nity, *n.* pleasantness.
am-erce', *v.* punish with fine.
Am-er'-ic-an, *a.* pertaining to America. *n.* native of America.
am-er'-ic-an-ism, *n.* word, etc., peculiar to Americans.
am'-e-thyst, *n.* precious stone of dark blue colour.
a'-miable, *a.* deserving of love.
am'-ic-able, *a.* friendly.
am-id', *prep.* in the middle.
am-iss', *adv.* in faulty manner.
am-ity, *n.* friendship.
am-mo'-nia, *n.* volatile alkali of pungent smell.
ammunition (*-nish'-un*), *n.* military stores (explosives).
am'-nes-ty, *n.* general pardon.
am-ce-ba (*am-ee'-bah*), *n.* a microscopic single-celled organism.
am-ok', *adv.* see amuck.
am-ong' (*-ung'*), *prep.* mingled with.
am'-or-ous, *a.* fond; loving.
amorphous (*am-or'-fus*), *a.* shapeless.

A N A

am-ount, *n.* sum total: *v.* reach to.
amour (*am-oor'*), *n.* love affair.
ampère (*am'-pair*), *n.* unit in electricity.
amphibious (*am-fib'-e-us*), *a.* able to live in air or water.
amphitheatre (*am-fe-the'-el-er*) *n.* round or oval building for plays.
am'-ple, *a.* large; liberal.
am'-plif-i-er, *n.* (*wireless*) device magnifying effect of a wireless wave
am'-plify, *v.* enlarge; increase.
am'-plif-ude, *n.* (*wireless*) strength of signals radiated by transmitting station.
am'-pu-tate, *v.* cut off.
am-uck', *adv.* wildly; indiscriminately. [*evil*.]
am'-u-let, *n.* charm against
am-use', *v.* entertain agreeably.
an, *a.* one; indef. article used before nouns beginning with vowel.
an-ab'-olism, *n.* building-up of protoplasm.
anachronism (*an-ak-ro-nizm*), *n.* error in point of time; something out of date.
anæmia (*an-ee'-mia*), *n.* a thin-blooded debility disease.
an-æsthet'-ic (*an-es-thet'-ic*), *n.* drug rendering persons insensible to pain.
an'-ag-ram, *n.* transposition of letters of one word or sentence to form another word or sentence.
anal'-o-gous, *a.* bearing resemblance to.
an-al'-o-gy, *n.* likeness in some points.
analysis (*an-a'-e-sis*), *n.* separation into parts.
an'-al-yse, *v.* trace to first principles.
an'-apest, *n.* (in *poetry*), foot of three syllables, first two short, last long.
anarchy (*an'-ar-ky*), *n.* revolt; disorder.

A N A

an-ath'-e-ma (-mah), *n.* curse ; something cursed.
 anath'-ematize, *v.* lay curse on ; excommunicate.
 an-at'-o-my, *n.* science of structure of animal bodies ; the skeleton or structure.
 an'-ces-tor, *n.* forefather.
 anchor (an'-ker), *n.* iron hook to hold ship : *v.* stop at.
 an'-chor-ite, *n.* hermit ; re-
 cluse.
 an-cho'-vy, *n.* small sea-fish
 used for sauce.
 ancient (ain'-shent), *a.* of for-
 mer times ; old.
 and, *c.* word joining words, etc.
 an-dan'-te, *adv.* (*mus.*) slow .
n. slow piece.
 an'-ec-dote, *n.* short story.
 an-e-mom'-e-ter, *n.* instru-
 ment to measure strength
 or velocity of wind.
 an-em'-o-ne, *n.* wind flower.
 an'-er-old, *n.* air barometer.
 aneurism (an'-u-rizm), *n.* tu-
 mour of artery.
 anew', *adv.* again ; newly.
 angel (ain'-jel), *n.* heavenly
 messenger. [angels.
 an-gel'-ic, *a.* belonging to
 anger (ang'-ger), *n.* passion : *v.*
 provoke ; enrage.
 an-gi'-na pec'-tor-is (-nah),
n. a species of heart diseasc.
 angle (ang'-g), *n.* point where
 two lines meet, space be-
 tween two converging lines :
v. fish. [line.
 an'-gler, *n.* fisher with rod and
 An'-glo, (*pre/lr*) English.
 an'-gry, *a.* moved with anger.
 anguish (ang'-gwish), *n.* in-
 tense pain of body or mind.
 an'-gu-lar, *a.* having corners.
 an'-im-al, *n.* living being : *a.*
 pertaining to animals.
 an-im-al'-cule, *n.* minute
 animal.
 an'-im-al-ism, *n.* sensual in-
 dulgence. [enliven.
 an'-im-ate, *v.* give life to ;
 an-im-os'-ity, *n.* violent ha-
 tred. [temper.
 an'-im-us, *n.* spirit ; hostile

A N T

an'-iseed, *n.* seed of the anise.
 ank'-le, *n.* joint between foot
 and leg.
 ank'-let, *n.* ornament for
 ankle.
 an'-nals, *n.* narrative of
 events by years.
 anneal (an-nee'), *v.* temper by
 heat.
 an-nex', *v.* join ; unite.
 an-nex-a'-tion, *n.* union.
 an-nexe', *n.* wing of building,
 or small building attached
 to another.
 an-ni'-hil-ate, *v.* reduce to
 nothing ; destroy.
 an-ni'-hil-a'-tion (-shon), *n.*
 entire destruction.
 an-niv-ers'-ar-y, *n.* day when
 any event is celebrated
 yearly.
 an'-no-tate, *v.* make notes on.
 an'-no-ta-tor, *n.* commenta-
 tor.
 an-nounce', *v.* give notice of.
 an-nounce'-ment, *n.* declara-
 tion.
 an-nöy', *v.* molest ; vex.
 an'-nu-al, *n.* plant growing
 and dying within year : *a.*
 yearly
 an-nu'-ity, *n.* sum paid yearly.
 an-nul', *v.* make void ; abolish.
 an'-nu-lar, *a.* in form of ring.
 an-nul'-ment, *n.* act of making
 void.
 an-nun'-ciate, *v.* announce.
 an'-o-dyne, *a.* soothing.
 an-oint', *v.* rub with oil.
 an-om'-aly, *n.* irregularity.
 an-on', *adv.* soon ; quickly.
 an-on'-y-mous, *a.* nameless.
 another (an-uth'-er), *a.* not
 same.
 answer (an'-ser), *n.* reply : *v.*
 reply ; succeed ; suit.
 ans'-wer-able, *a.* accountable.
 ant, *n.* small insect ; emmet.
 an-tag'-on-ist, *n.* opponent.
 ant-arc'-tic, *a.* opposite north
 polar regions.
 an-te-ce'-dent, *n.* that which
 goes before : *a.* going before.
 an'-te-date, *n.* prior date : *v.*
 date before true time.

A N T

an-te-di-lu'vian, *a.* existing before the Flood.
an'-te-lope, *n.* animal between goat and deer. [noon.
an-te-mer-id'-ian, *a.* before
an-ten'-nae, *n.* insects' feelers.
an-te-pen-ult', *n.* last syllable but two.
an-te'-rior, *a.* before in time
an'-te-room, *n.* room leading to another.
an'-them, *n.* sacred song.
an-thol'-ogy, *n.* collection of choice poems; discourse on flowers.
an'-thracite, *n.* hard coal which burns without flame.
an'-thro-poid, *a.* manlike (applied to higher forms of monkeys).
anti-aircraft (*an-te-air'kraft*), *a.* employed against aircraft.
an'-ti-christ (*-te-*), *n.* antagonist of Christ.
anticipate (*an-tis'-ipate*), *v.* expect; forestall.
an-ti-cl'i'-max (*-te-*), *n.* the weakening of ideas at end of statement.
an'-tica (*plur.*), *n.* ludicrous actions. [poison.
an'-ti-dote (*-te-*), *n.* remedy for
an'-ti-mon-y (*-te-*), *n.* metal used as alloy. [sion.
an-tip'-athy, *n.* natural aver-
an-tip'-o-des (*-dees*), *n.* part of globe exactly opposite our own.
an'-tiquary, *n.* one versed in antiquities. [grown old.
an'-tiqua-ted, *a.* old-fashioned;
antique (*an-teeq'*), *n.* remnant of old times; *a.* ancient; old.
antiquity (*an-tik'-u-ty*), *n.* old times; relic of old times.
an-tir-rhi'-num, *n.* species of flowering plant; snap-dragon.
antisep'-tic, *a.* opposing putrefaction.
anti-se'-rum, *n.* a serum containing antibodies which neutralize toxins of mikro-

A P O

organism from which it is prepared.
an-tith'-es-is, *n.* contrast in words, thoughts, etc.
an'-titype, *n.* thing, etc., fore-shown by type.
ant'-ler, *n.* branch of horn.
a'-nus, *n.* lower orifice of body.
an'-vil, *n.* iron block on which smiths hammer metals.
anxiety (*ang-z'-et-y*), *n.* distress of mind.
anxious (*angk'-shus*), *a.* distressed in mind.
any (*en'-ny*), *a.* one; some.
an'-y-body (*en'*), *n.* one indifferently.
an'-yhow (*en'-*), *adv.* at any rate in any way
an'-ywhere, *adv.* in any place.
Anzac (*an'-zak*), *n.* Australian or New Zealand soldier.
a-or'-ta (*-tah*), *n.* great artery from heart
apace', *adv.* quickly; fast.
Apache (*ap'-pash*), *n.* French desperado, also Red Indian tribe.
apart', *adv.* separately.
apart'-ment, *n.* room in house.
ap'-ath-y, *n.* want of feeling.
ape, *n.* monkey. *v.* imitate
ap-e'-rient, *a.* or *n.* purgative.
ap'-er-ture, *n.* opening; cleft.
a'-pex, *n.* summit; top.
aphorism (*af'-or-ism*), *n.* short sentence expressing some great practical truth.
a'-plary, *n.* place where bees are kept.
apiece (*apeece'*), *adv.* to each.
apoc'-al-ypse, *n.* last book of the New Testament.
Apoc'-ryph-a (*-ah*), *n.* *pl.* books not received as inspired Scripture.
Apol'-lo, *n.* Greek sun-god.
apol-o-get'-ic, *a.* defending; excusing.
apol'-o-gize, *v.* make excuse for.
apologue (*ap'-o-log*), *n.* fable.
apol'-ogy, *n.* excuse; defence.
ap'-o-plex-y, *n.* fit causing stupor of brain.

A P O

apos'-tate, *n.* one who forsakes religion or party; renegade. [forth.
apostle (*apos'-sl*), *n.* one sent
apos'-tol'-ic, *a.* rel. to apostles.
apos'-tro-phe (*-je*), *n.* mark (') denoting omission of letter, and possessive case.
apos'tro-phrase, *v.* make digressive address to.
apoth'-e-cary, *n.* seller of drugs.
apoth-e-o'-sis, *n.* deification.
appal (*ap-paw'*), *v.* make pale with fear; terrify; dismay.
ap'-pan-age, *n.* perquisite; attribute. [struments, etc.
ap-par-a'-tus, *n.* tools; in-
ap-par'-el, *n.* clothing. *v.* dress. [ing.
ap-par'-ent, *a.* visible; seem-
apparition (*-rish'-on*), *n.* ghost; spectre.
ap-peal (*-peel'*), *n.* removal of cause to higher court; address to feelings: *v.* refer to another.
appear (*ap-peer'*), *v.* come in sight; seem.
ap-pear'-ance, *n.* coming in sight; look of thing.
ap-peace, *v.* quiet, pacify.
ap-pel'-lant, *n.* one who appeals.
ap-pel-la'-tion, *n.* name.
ap-pen'-age, *n.* something added.
ap-pend, *v.* hang or add to.
ap-pen'-dic-i'-tis (*si'-tis*), *n.* inflammation of the vermiform appendix.
ap-pend'-ix, *n.* something added, as at end of book; vermiform gland in abdomen.
ap-per-tain', *v.* belong to.
ap'-pe-tite, *n.* desire for food.
ap-plaud', *v.* express approbation.
ap-plause', *n.* approbation.
ap'-ple, *n.* a fruit
ap-pil'-ance, *n.* thing applied.
ap-plic'-able, *a.* fit to be applied; suitable.
ap-plic-a'-tion, *n.* request; close study; attention.

A P T

ap-ply, *v.* ask; study; work hard.
ap-point', *v.* ordain to office.
ap-point'-ment, *n.* situation; office; equipment.
ap-por'-tion, *v.* divide out.
opposite (*ap'-po-sit*), *a.* suitable; well adapted to; fit.
apposition (*-tish'-un*), *n.* putting to; addition.
ap-praise, *v.* set price on.
ap-pre'-ciate, *v.* value; esteem. [seize; understand.
ap-pre-hend', *v.* lay hold of;
ap-pre-hen'-sion, *n.* fear; arrest; conceiving of ideas.
ap-pren'-tice (*-tiss*), *n.* one bound to trade: *v.* bind to trade.
ap-prise, *v.* give notice of.
ap-proach, *n.* drawing near; access: *v.* draw near.
ap-pro-ba'-tion, *n.* approval.
ap-pro'-priate, *a.* suitable: *v.* set apart; assign.
ap-pro-pri-a'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* act of taking for a purpose; thing taken.
approval (*ap-proov'-al*), *n.* approbation.
ap-prove, *v.* like; sanction.
ap-prov'-er (*-proover*), *n.* one who approves; (*law*), one who confesses a crime and accuses another.
ap-prox'-im-ate, *v.* come near; approach: *a.* near to.
ap-prox-im-a'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* coming near.
ap-pulse, *n.* striking against.
ap-pur'-ten-ance, *n.* that which belongs to something else.
a'-pric-ot, *n.* a fruit allied to the plum. [year.
A'-pril, *n.* fourth month of
a'-pron, *n.* cover worn in front.
ap'-ro-pos, *adv.* and *a.* with respect to, etc.
apse, *n.* arched projection at east end of church for altar.
apt, *a.* liable to; fit.
ap'-titude, *n.* fitness; tendency.
apt'-ly, *adv.* properly.

A Q U

aquatortis (ak'-kwat'-for'-tis), *n.* nitric acid.
aquar'-lum (-kwair-), *n.* glass case for water animals and plants. [water.
aquatic (akwat'-ik), *a.* living in
aqueduct (ak'-we-duk't'), *n.* channel for conveying water.
aqueous (ak'-we-us), *a.* watery.
aquiline (ak'-we-line), *a.* hooked like eagle's beak.
ar'-bit-er, *n.* umpire; judge.
ar'-bit-rary, *a.* discretionary; despotic. [fore umpire.
ar-bit-ra'-tion, *n.* hearing be-
ar'-bit-ra-tor, *n.* person chosen to decide dispute.
arbour (ar'-ber), *n.* bower.
Ar'-bu-tus, *n.* species of ever-green shrub or tree.
arc, *n.* part of circle.
ar-cade, *n.* covered walk; series of arches.
arch, *n.* concave structure, pointed or round: *a.* chief; waggish.
archæology (ar-ke-ol'-o-ji), *n.* science of antiquities.
ar'-cha-ic (ar'-kay'-ik), *a.* ancient; obsolete.
archangel (ark-ain'-jel), *n.* chief angel.
arch-bish'-op, *n.* chief bishop.
arch-dea'-con, *n.* a chief deacon.
arch'-er, *n.* bowman.
arch'-ery, *n.* art of shooting with the bow.
archipelago (ar-ke-pel'-ago), *n.* a group of islands in a sea or sheet of water.
architect (ar'-ke-tek't), *n.* designer of buildings. [ing.
ar'-chitecture, *n.* art of build-
archives (ar'-kivs), *n.* records.
arch'-ness, *n.* sly humour.
arch'-way, *n.* passage under an arch.
arc'-tic, *a.* northern.
ar'-dent, *a.* zealous; eager.
ardour (ar'-der), *n.* warmth; zeal.
ar'-du-ous, *a.* laborious.
area (ar'-e-ah), *n.* superficial content; enclosed space.

A R O

ar-e'-na (-nah), *n.* open place for public contest.
ar'-gent (-jent), *a.* silvery; bright.
ar'-gon, *n.* element of sluggish nature. [ship.
ar'-go-sy, *n.* large merchant-
ar'-gue, *v.* debate; discuss.
ar'-gu-ment, *n.* reason; de-
 bate; heads of discourse.
arid (ar'-id), *a.* dry. [etc.
ar-ight, *adv.* in proper form,
ar-ise, *v.* (pas. t. arose; pas. pt. arisen) get up; ascend.
ar-is-toc'-racy, *n.* nobility.
ar'-is-to-cratic, *n.* nobleman.
ar-ith'-me-tic, *n.* science of numbers; art of computing.
ark, *n.* vessel; chest.
arm, *n.* limb of body or tree; inlet of sea: *v.* supply or take up arms. [warships.
ar-ma'-da (-dah), *n.* fleet of ar-mad-il'-lo, *n.* S. American quadruped covered with hard plates of bone.
Ar'-mag-ed-don, *n.* the last war of nations. [war.
arm'-ament, *n.* force for
arm'-ature, *n.* rotating part of magneto or dynamo.
arm'-chair, *n.* chair with ledges to support elbows.
ar'-mis-tice, *n.* short truce.
arm'-let, *n.* small arm of the sea; bracelet.
ar-mor'-ial, *a.* belonging to ar-mour, or to coats-of-arms.
armour (arm'-er), *n.* defensive dress for war.
ar'-mour-er, *n.* maker of arms.
ar'-mour-y, *n.* place where weapons are kept.
arms, *n.* weapons, offensive or defensive; heraldic bear-ings. [men.
ar'-my, *n.* body of armed
Ar'-nic-a (-ah), *n.* Leopard's bane; juice of the root used in medicine.
ar-o'-ma (-mah), *n.* pleasant odour.
ar-o-mat'-ic, *a.* spicy; fra-grant. [every side.
ar-ound, *prep.* or *adv.* on

A R O

ar-*ouse*', *v.* stir up.
 ar-rack', *n.* spirit distilled from rice, coco-nut, etc.
 ar-rain', *v.* indict.
 ar-range', *v.* set in order.
 ar-rant', *a.* notorious; complete.
 ar-ray', *n.* order of battle; dress: *v.* put in order.
 ar-rears', *n.* money left unpaid.
 ar-rest', *n.* seizure by warrant: *v.* seize; detain.
 ar-rive', *v.* come; reach.
 ar-ro-gance', *n.* haughtiness.
 ar-ro-gant', *a.* overbearing.
 ar-ro-gate', *v.* claim unduly; assume.
 ar-ro-ga'-tion (-*shon*), *n.* act of assuming unduly.
 ar'-row, *n.* weapon for bow.
 ar'-row-root, *n.* tropical plant yielding a nutritious starch. [zinc].
 ar'-sen-al, *n.* military magazine.
 ar'-sen-ic, *n.* brittle grey metal; deadly mineral poison.
 ar'-son, *n.* malicious burning.
 art, *n.* knowledge; skill.
 ar-ter-y, *n.* vessel conveying blood from heart.
 artesian (ar-te'-zhian), *a.* term applied to borings for water.
 art'-ful, *a.* crafty.
 art'-ful-ness, *n.* cunning; dexterity. [thistle].
 ar-tichoke, *n.* vegetable like art'-ticle, *n.* condition, item: *v.* bind by conditions.
 ar-tic-u-late, *a.* having joints; *v.* pronounce distinctly.
 ar-tic-u-la'-tion (-*shon*), *n.* connection by joints; joint; distinct utterance.
 ar-tifice, *n.* contrivance.
 ar-tif-icer, *n.* skilled worker.
 artificial (ar-ti-fish'-ial), *a.* made by art.
 ar-til'-ler-y, *n.* guns; ordnance, men of regiment of artillery. [man].
 ar-tisan', *n.* mechanic; work-art'-ist, *n.* painter; sculptor, etc.

A S P

ar-tis'-tic, *a.* belonging to artist; according to art.
 art'-less, *a.* simple.
 as, *adv.* even; in like manner.
 as-bes'-tos, *n.* kind of incombustible mineral.
 ascend (as-send'), *v.* rise; go up; mount higher.
 as-cen'-dant (sendant), *n.* superior influence: *a.* superior; predominant.
 as-cen'-sion, *n.* act of rising; going up.
 as-cent', *n.* rise; slope of hill.
 as-cer-tain', *v.* learn by examination, get sure knowledge. [ous person].
 as-cet'ic, *n.* recluse; abstemi-as-cri'-bale, *a.* that may be attributed.
 as-cribe', *v.* impute.
 ash, *n.* tree; fine cinders.
 ash-amed', *a.* abashed.
 ash'-es, *n.* residue of anything burnt; remains of dead body.
 ashore', *adv.* at or on shore.
 aside', *adv.* on one side; apart.
 as'-in-line, *a.* like ass; stupid.
 ask, *v.* seek from, invite.
 as-kance', *adv.* obliquely; sideways.
 askew', *adv.* askance.
 asleep', *adv.* sleeping.
 asp, *n.* venomous snake.
 as-par'-ag-us, *n.* a genus of vegetable. [ance].
 as'-pect, *n.* look; appear-as'-pen, *n.* kind of poplar.
 as'-per-ate, *a.* rough to the touch.
 as-per-a'-tion (-*shon*), *n.* making rough.
 as-per'-it-y, *n.* roughness.
 as-perse', *v.* slander. [sing].
 as-per'-sion, *n.* act of asper-as-phalt', *n.* mineral pitch.
 as'-pic, *n.* a savoury jelly.
 as'-pirant, *n.* one who seeks eagerly; candidate.
 as'-pir-ate, *n.* letter *h*: *v.* pronounce forcibly. [sire].
 as-pir-a'-tion, *n.* ardent de-as-pire', *v.* desire earnestly; aim at.

A S P

as'-pir-in, *n.* a drug used for headache, rheumatism, etc.
 ass, *n.* donkey; stupid person.
 as-sail', *v.* attack; fall upon.
 as-sas'-sin, *n.* murderer.
 as-sault', *n.* attack; storm of fort: *v.* attack with fury; storm. [try, prove.
 as-say', *n.* trial; proof: *v.*
 as-sem'-blage, *n.* number of persons, things or facts brought together.
 as-sem'-ble, *v.* bring together; meet.
 as-sem'-bly, *n.* legislature, persons met together.
 as-sent', *n.* consent: *v.* admit as true.
 as-sert', *v.* affirm; maintain.
 as-sess', *v.* determine amount of damages or of a tax; value.
 as-ses'-sor, *n.* one who values for taxation.
 as'-sets, *n.* property available to pay debts. [comply.
 as-sev'-er-ate, *v.* declare sol-
 as-sid'-u-ous, *a.* diligent.
 as-sign', *v.* allot to; make-over.
 as-sig-na'-tion, *n.* appointment.
 as-sign-ee', *n.* one to whom transfer is made.
 as-sign'-ment (-sine'-), *n.* transfer. [come like.
 as-sim'-i-l-ate, *v.* make or be-
 as-sist', *v.* to help; succour.
 as-sis'-tant, *n.* helper.
 as-size', *n.* court of justice
 as-so'-ciate, *n.* companion; partner: *v.* join in company.
 as-so'-cia'-tion, *n.* union.
 as'-son-ance, *n.* resemblance of vowel sounds.
 as-sort', *v.* arrange in sorts.
 as-sort'-ment, *n.* selection.
 assuage (as-swage'), *v.* allay; lessen.
 as-suage'-ment (aswage'-), *n.* abatement; lessening.
 as-sume', *v.* take on oneself; take for granted.

A T R

as-sum'-ing (-seum'-), *n.* presumption: *a.* haughty; arrogant.
 assurance (ash-shoor'-ans), *n.* confidence; security; impudence. [firm.
 as-sure', *v.* make secure; con-
 as-sured' (ashoord'), *p.p.* secured against loss, etc.: *a.* certain; very bold.
 As'-ter, *n.* plant with star-like flowers. [in printing.
 as'-ter-isk, *n.* the mark (*)
 as'-ter-oid, *n.* one of small planets revolving between Mars and Jupiter.
 asthma (ast'-mah), *n.* disorder of organs of respiration.
 as-tig'-mat-ism, *n.* focal defect in lens.
 as-ton'-ish, *v.* surprise.
 as-tound', *v.* amaze.
 as'-tral, *a.* starry.
 astray', *adv.* out of right way.
 astride', *adv.* across
 astrin'-gent, *n.* medicine which strengthens: *a.* contracting or binding.
 as-trol'-o-gy, *n.* art of foretelling events by stars.
 as-tron'-o-my, *n.* science treating of heavenly bodies.
 as-tute', *a.* shrewd; sagacious.
 asun'-der, *adv.* apart. [tuary.
 asy'-lum, *n.* refuge; sanc-
 at, *prep.* in; by; near by.
 a'-the-ist, *n.* disbeliever in God.
 ath-let'-ic, *a.* skilled in physical exercises.
 ath-wart', *adv.* or *prep.* across.
 At-lan'-tic, *n.* ocean between Europe and America.
 at'-las, *n.* collection of maps.
 at'-mos-phere, *n.* air surrounding earth
 at'-om, *n.* small particle of matter.
 at'-om-i-zer, *n.* instrument for atomizing a liquid.
 atone', *v.* make amends for.
 atroc'-ity (at-ros'-ity), *n.* revolting crime.
 at'-ro-phy, *v.* wasting of flesh; consumption.

A T T

at-tach', *v.* connect; win over; arrest.
 at-tache (*at-tash'-ay*), *n.* one attached to suite of ambassador. [*tion*; arrest.
 at-tach'-ment, *n.* warm affection.
 at-tack', *n.* onset; *v.* assault.
 at-tain', *v.* reach; arrive at.
 at-tain'-ment, *n.* proficiency; acquirement. [*troason*.
 at-taint', *v.* find guilty of
 at-tempt', *n.* effort; *v.* try.
 at-tend', *v.* wait on; be present at; turn mind to. [*vant*
 at-ten'-dant, *n.* follower; ser-
 at-ten'-tion, *n.* civility, heed.
 at-tempt'-ive, *a.* mindful.
 at-ten'-u-ate, *v.* make thin or slender; lessen in thickness, etc.
 at-test', *v.* bear witness.
 at-test'-ed, *p.p.* or *a.* proved by testimony.
 at-tic, *n.* topmost story in roof.
 at-tire', *n.* clothes: *v.* dress
 at-titude, *n.* posture of body, persons or things.
 attorney (*at-ter'-ny*), *n.* agent; lawyer.
 at-tract', *v.* draw to; allure.
 at-tract'-ive, *a.* alluring. [*pute*
 at-trib'-ute, *v.* ascribe, im-
 at'-trib-ute, *n.* quality.
 attrition (*at-ri'-shun*), *n.* act of rubbing; sorrow, for sin through fear.
 at-tune', *v.* put in tune; arrange suitably.
 auburn (*or'-burn*), *a.* rich chestnut colour. [*sale*.
 auction (*awk'-shun*), *n.* public
 au-da'-cious (*-shus*), *a.* bold; daring.
 au-dac'-ity, *n.* boldness; impudence; effrontery.
 au'-dible, *a.* that may be heard.
 au'-dibly (*ord-*), *adv.* so as to be heard.
 au'-dience, *n.* hearing; assembly.
 au'-dit, *n.* examination of accounts: *v.* examine accounts. [*holes*.
 au'-ger, *n.* tool for boring
 aught (*awt*), *n.* anything.

A V A

aug-ment', *v.* increase; make or become larger. [*fix*.
 aug'-ment, *n.* increase; pre-
 au'-gur, *n.* soothsayer: *v.* portend. [*year*.
 Au'-gust, *n.* eighth month of
 au'-gust', *a.* solemn; grand.
 aunt (*ahnt*), *n.* sister of father or mother.
 au'-re-ole (*-lah*), *n.* circle of rays placed round saints' heads.
 au'-ricle, *n.* external ear; ear-like cavity of heart [*gold*.
 au-rif'-er-ous, *a.* containing
 au-ror'-a (*-ror'-ah*), *n.* dawn.
 aus'-pices, *...* patronage, etc.
 aus-pic'-ious (*-shus*), *a.* favourable
 aus-tere', *a.* severe; rigid.
 aus-ter'-ity (*ost-*), *n.* strictness; roughness.
 Aus-tral-a'-sian, *a.* pertaining to Australasia.
 au-then'-tic, *a.* genuine; true.
 au-then'-tic-ate, *v.* establish.
 author (*aw'-ther*), *n.* creator; writer. [*cedent*.
 au-thor'-ity, *n.* power; pre-
 au'-thor-ize, *v.* empower; make legal.
 auto-, *prep* self.
 au-to-bi-og'-raphy (*-fy*), *n.* life of person written by himself. [*mobile*.
 au'-to-car, *n.* motor-car, auto-
 au'-to-cratic, *n.* absolute ruler.
 au'-to-graph, *n.* personal handwriting; signature.
 au-to-mat'-ic, *adj.* self-working.
 au-to-mo'-bile, *n.* motor-car.
 au-to-sug-ges'-tion, *n.* self-hypnotism (*med.*); state in which organs of the body are affected by suggestions of the mind.
 Au'-tumn (*or'-tum*), *n.* third season of year.
 auxiliary (*aug-zü'-e-ar-y*), *n.* helper: *a.* helping.
 avail', *n.* advantage. *v.* profit; be of use.
 av'-al-anche, *n.* body of snow sliding down mountain.

A V A

av'-ar-ice (-iss), *n* passion for gain
avast, *int* cease stop
avaunt, *int* begone
avenge, *v* take satisfaction for injury
av'-en-ue, *n* way under trees
aver, *v* declare positively
average (av'-er-aj), *n* mean proportion *a* relating to mean *v* find mean
aver-ment, *n* positive declaration
averse, *a* unwilling
aver-sion, *n* dislike
avert, *v* turn aside
a-viary, *n* large cage for birds
a-viate, *v* to fly in an aeroplane etc
a-via-tion, *n* art of flying
a-via-tor, *n* flying man
av-ld-ity, *n* eagerness
av-o-ca-tion, *n* calling away, occupation business
av-oid, *v* keep from
avoid-ance, *n* act of shunning
av-oir-du-pois, *n* system of weights
avow, *v* declare frankly
avow-al, *n* open confession
await, *v* wait for
awake, *a* not sleeping *v* rouse from sleep [judge
award, *n* sentence *v* and
aware (-uair), *a* watchful informed of [sent
away, *adv* at distance, *ab-*
awe (or), *n* reverential fear *v* strike with fear
aw-ful, *a* terrible, dreadful
aw-ful-ly, *adv* terribly
awhile, *adv* for little space of time *n* short time
awk-ward, *a* clumsy, un-couth, unfortunate
awl (orl), *n* curved and pointed tool for boring holes in leather [grass
awn (orn), *n* beard of corn or
awn-ing, *n* covering, screen from the sun
awoke, *pt & pas pt* of awake
awry (ari'), *adv* uneven, twisted.

B A C

axe (aks), *n* large hatchet
ax-iom, *n* self-evident truth
axio-mat-ic, *a* pert to axiom
ax'is, *n* line on which things turn
axe (aks'-l), *n* shaft or bar on which wheels turn
ay or aye (a or i) *int* yes
aye (ay) *adv* always over
Az-a-lea, *n* genus of flowering shrub
az-imuth, *n* arc of horizon between meridian of place and vertical circle passing through any celestial body
azo'-ic, *a* without or absolutely devoid of life
azure (a'-zhur), *n* fine, light blue colour, blue sky *a* blue

B

baa (bah) *n* cry of sheep
Bab-bit metal, *n* an alloy of copper, tin, zinc
bab-ble, *v* speak imperfectly
babe, *n* infant
ba-bel, *n* confusion disorder
bab-oon, *n* monkey of largest kind
ba-by, *n* very young child
baccarat (bak-an-ah'), *n* a French card game
bach-cl-or, *n* unmarried man.
bacill-us (pl' i'li), *n* a genus of microscopic bacteria
back, *n* hinder part in man upper in beast *a* placed behind *adv* behind *v* support
back-bite, *v* slander
back-bone, *n* spine
back-chat *n* (s ang), answering back
back-er, *n* one who supports another
back-gam-mon, *n* game played with dice and men
back-ground, *n* ground behind obscurity
back-ward, *a* unwilling slow
back-woods, *n* unsettled part of new country [dried
ba-con, *n* pork salted and
bac-te-ria, *n* disease germs

B A D

bad, *a* ill, wicked, hurtful
bade, *pt* of bid, *q* v
badge (*bag*), *n* mark
badg-er, *n* small animal of
 bear-kind & worry [tultalk]
badinage (*bad'-in-aj*), *n* play-
bad-min-ton, *n* outdoor game
 like tennis played with
 shuttle-cocks and bats
bad-flie, *v* confound, defeat
bad-fy, *n* a golf club
bag, *n* sack, pouch & put
 in a bag, puff out
bag-at-elle, *n* thing of no im-
 portance, trifle, a game
bag-gage, *n* utensils, etc., of
 an army, luggage
bag-pipe, *n* musical instru-
 ment
bail, *n* surety & give security
bail-iff, *n* sheriff's officer,
 under-steward
balrn, *n* Scotch name for child
bait, *n* lure & put on lure
baize, *n* coarse woollen stuff
bake, *v* harden by heat, pre-
 pare food in oven
bak-shish, *n* a gift
bal-ance, *n* scales, overplus
 & make equal, weigh,
 settle
bal-con-y, *n* platform before
 window
bald (*baw-d*), *a* without hair
bal-der-dash (*bawl-*), *n*
 jumble of words
bale, *n* package of goods &
 free from water
bale-ful, *a* hurtful
balk (*bauk*), *n* beam, (*be'l-*
ards) part of table between
 line 28½ inches from face of
 bottom cushion and that
 cushion & frustrate
ball (*bawl*), *n* round body,
 child's toy, party for danc-
 ing {song
bal-lad, *n* simple popular
bal-last, *n* weight to steady
 ship
ballet (*bal-eh*), *n* type of
 theatrical performance, act-
 ing by gesture
bal-loon, *n* silk bag filled with
 gas so as to rise in air

B A N

bal'-lot, *n* secret voting &
 vote by ballot {ment
balm (*bam'*), *n* soothing oint-
balm-y (*barm-y*), *a* soothing,
 pleasant, fragrant, soft
bal-sam (*baw'-sam*), *n* resin
 from plants {lar
bal-us-ter, *n* rail, little pil-
bal-us-trade, *n* row of little
 pillars surmounted by cop-
 ing
bam-boo, *n* large, strong
 reed, cane
ban, *n* or & interdict, curse
ban-a-na (*ah-nah*), *n* a tropi-
 cal plant and its fruit
band, *n* fillet, company (par-
 ticularly of musicians) &
 unite together
band-age, *n* fillet, strip of
 cloth with which wound or
 limb is bound
bandeau (*ban-do*), *n* a band
 worn round forehead
ban-dit, *n* an outlaw {belt
ban-do-leer, *n* ammunition
ban-dy, *a* crooked & ex-
 change, retort {rum
bane, *n* cause of mischief,
bane-ful, *a* hurtful
bang, *v* to beat & *n* a noise
ban-gle, *n* ornament for leg
 or arm
ban-ish, *v* send away
ban-is-ter, *n* stair rail
ban-jo, *n* a musical instru-
 ment
bank, *n* heap, side of river,
 place where money is placed
 & heap up, keep account
 with banker & tilt, in-
 cline
ban-ker, *n* one who deals in
 money, or keeps bank
bank-rupt, *n* one unable to
 pay just debts & insolvent.
ban'-ner, *n* standard, flag.
banns, *n* notice of marriage.
banquet (*bang'-kuel*), *n* grand
 feast {ing
bant, *v*, reduce obesity by diet-
ban-tam, *n* small fowl {try
ban'-ter, *n* railleury, pleasant
bant'-ling, *n* very young
 child, infant

B A P

bap'-tism, *n.* washing; first Christian sacrament.
Bap'-tist, *n.* one of sect opposing infant baptism [*ism*]
bap'-tize, *v.* administer baptism
bar, *n.* bolt enclosure for accused in law-court, division in music, hindrance, drink counter; body of lawyers, clasp added to medal *r* fasten
barb, *n.* beard or something resembling it, points standing back in arrow, etc
bar-bar'-ian (*-bau'-ian*), *n.* savage *a* uncivilized
bar'-bar-ous, *a* rude, cruel
barbed, *a* bearded armed
barb'-er, *n.* one who shaves
barcarolle (*bar'-kar-ol*), *n.* a boat song
bard, *n.* minstrel poet
bare (*bar*), *a* naked, plain *r* uncover
bar'-gain, *n.* agreement *r* make contract haggle
barge, *n.* large flat-bottomed boat [*tenor*]
bar'-itone, *a* between bass and
bark, *n.* covering of tree, three-masted ship, noise of dog *r* make noise as dog, strip tree
bar'-ley, *n.* kind of grain.
barm, *n.* yeast, scum of beer
barn, *n.* house for corn, etc
barnacle (*bar'-nakl*), *n.* shell-fish found on submerged ships, rocks, etc
bar-om'-eter, *n.* instrument to show pressure of atmosphere
bar'-on, *n.* rank next below viscount, title of judge
bar-on-et, *n.* an hereditary knight
barque (*bank*), *n.* see bark
bar'-rack, *n.* house for soldiers
bar'-rage, *n.* damming up, form of artillery fire [*cask*]
bar'-rel, *n.* cask *r* put in
bar'-ren, *a* unfruitful, sterile
bar-ric'-ade, *n.* defensive work
bar'-rier, *n.* limit obstruction.
bar'-ris-ter, *n.* lawyer, one who pleads at the bar.

B A T

bar'-row, *n.* hand-carriage.
bar'-ter, *n.* or *r* exchange.
bas'-alt, *n.* greyish-black stone
base, *n.* foundation *a* low, mean *r* found, establish
base-ball, *n.* game somewhat similar to rounders [*tion*]
base-less, *a* without foundation
base'-ment, *n.* floor below ground level
base-ness, *n.* meanness
bash'-ful, *a* modest to excess; diffident, shy
ba'-sic, *a* acting as base.
bas'-il-isk, *n.* crested lizard, a fabulous serpent whose look was supposed to cause death [*doek*]
ba'-sin, *n.* utensil pond
ba'-sis, *n.* foundation, support
bask, *v.* lie in sun, etc
bask'-et, *n.* vessel of twigs, etc
bas-relief, *n.* sculpture in which figures do not stand out far from background
bass (*base*), *n.* lowest part in music *a* low deep
Bass, *n.* genus of fish
bas-soon, *n.* wind instrument of deep, low sound
bas-tard, *n.* illegitimate child
baste, *v.* moisten with fat, sew slightly
bastion (*basf'-yon*), *n.* projection of fortified work
bat, *n.* implement for cricket, etc animal like winged mouse [*same kind*]
batch, *n.* number of things of
bate, *v.* take less, retrench, lessen
bath, *n.* place to wash in.
bath-brick, *n.* substance used for cleaning metal
bath-chair, *n.* an invalid chair
bathe, *v.* wash
ba'-thing, *n.* dipping in water, fomenting
ba-thos, *n.* ludicrous descent from elevated to mean in writing or speaking
ba-ting, *pa* making less by, excepting
baton (*bat-on*'), *n.* club.

B A T

battalion (*bat-tal'-yun*), *n* division of army. [fasten down
bat'-ten, *n* narrow board *v*
bat'-ter, *n* mixture beaten together *v* beat down
bat'-ter-y, *n*. act of beating, number of guns, raised work for guns, (*elec*) accumulator
bat'-tle, *n* combat *v*. contend.
bat'-tle-ship, *n* warship
bau'-ble (*baw'-bl*), *n*. trifle, worthless finery
bawl, *v* speak aloud
bay, *n* arm of sea, tree *a* reddish-brown coloured *i* bark as dog
bay-on-et, *n* weapon on rifle *r* stab
baz-aar, *n*. Eastern market place, sale for charitable purposes. [*was*] exist
be, *r* (*infn* of *v* am, *pas t*.
beach (*beech*), *n* shore, strand
beacon (*be'-kn*), *n* signal light
bead (*beed*), *n* small pierced ball, moulding.
bead'-le, *n* parish officer.
beads'-man, *n* one engaged to pray for others, almsman
beagle (*bee'-gl*), *n* small bound
beak (*beek*), *n* bird's bill, anything pointed
beam (*beem*), *n* timber, part of balance, ray of light *i* shine.
bean (*been*), *n*. kind of pulse
bean'-feast, *n* dinner given to employees
bear (*bair*), *n* an animal *r* (*pas. t* bore, *pas pt* born) bring forth, (*pas t* bore, *pas. pt.* borne) carry, endure. [*v* defy
beard (*beerd*), *n* hair on chin
bear'-er (*bair'-er*), *n* messenger.
bear'-ing, *n* deportment, (*mech*) support for revolving or moving part
bear'-ish, *a* rough, rude
beast (*beest*), *n* animal without reason, coarse and filthy person.

B E F

beast'-ly, *a*. like a beast; coarse
beat (*beet*), *n*. stroke, *r* (*pas t* beat, *pas pt.* beaten) strike, outdo, defeat, throb
be-at'-ify, *r*. bless; make happy
be-at'-it-ude, *n* blessing.
beau (*bo*), *n* a ladies' man
beautiful (*beu'-tif-ful*), *a*. lovely; fair
beau'-ty, *n* loveliness
beaver (*bee'-ter*), *n*. a water rodent, hat [*still*
becalm (*be-kahm'*), *r* to make
be-cause, *c* by reason that
beck, *n* sign with hand or head, a little stream
beck-on, *r* make signs to.
be-come (*-hum'*), *r* (*pas. t* became, *pas pt* become) fit, suit, be made
be-com'-ing, *a* appropriate, graceful
bed, *n* sleeping place, bottom of river *r* place in bed
be-dab-ble, *v* sprinkle, spatter. [*anything.*
be-daub', *r* smear over with
be-daz'-zle, *r*. confuse, etc., with light
bed'-ding, *n* materials of bed.
bed'-lam, *n* mad-house [*bed*
bed'-rid-den, *a* confined to
bed-room, *n* sleeping room.
bed'-stead, *n* frame for bed.
bee, *n* insect that gathers honey [*tree*
beech, *n* a nut-producing
beef, *n* flesh of ox [*Guard.*
Beef'-eat-er, *n* Yeoman of the
beef-steak (*-stake*), *n*. slice of beef for grilling
bee'-hive, *n* house for bees.
bee'-line, *n* straight course from one place to another.
beer, *n* malt liquor.
bees'-wax (*beez-*), *n*. wax yielded by bees
beet, *n* garden vegetable
bee'-tle, *n* large, heavy mallet, insect *r* hang over
be-fall (*-fawl'*), *v* (*pas. t* be-fell, *pas. pt.* befallen) happen to.

BEF

be-fit', *v.* suit, become.
be-fool', *v.* deceive, lead astray.
be-fore, *prep.* in front of, in presence of *adv.* in front
c. previously to [time
be-fore-hand, *adv.* sooner in
be-foul, *r.* make filthy soil
be-friend, *r* *t* act as a friend
beg, *r* entreat, ask alms
be-gan', *pl.* of begin.
be-get, *r* (*pas t* begat, *pas*
pl. begotten) cause to exist
beggar (*beg'-er*), *n.* one who
begs
be-gin', *r.* commence
be-gin-ning, *n.* origin, first
cause, act or state
be-gone, *int* go away, depart
be-grime, *r.* soil deeply with
dirt
be-grudge' (*-gru*'), *v.* envy
the possession of
beguile (*be-gle'*), *v.* deceive,
amuse [part
behalf (*be-hahf'*), *n.* favour,
be-have', *r* *act*, conduct
be-ha'-viour, *n.* conduct
be-head', *r.* cut off head
be-hest, *n.* command, order
be-hind', *prep.* or *adv.* in rear
of.
be-hold', *v.* (*pas t* & *pas* *pl.*
beheld) view *int* lo! see!
be-hold-en, *a.* indebted
be-hold'-er, *n.* spectator
be-hoof, *n.* profit, advantage
be-hove', *v.* be necessary for
be-ing, *n.* existence, living
creature
be-la-bour, *v.* beat soundly
be-la'-ted, *a.* too late, be-
nighted.
be-lay, *r.* fasten as a rope
be-lea'-guer (*be-lec'-ger*) *v.* be-
siege, surround with army.
bel-fry, *n.* place for bells
be-lie, *r.* speak falsely of
belief (*be-leef*), *n.* trust given,
assent [faith think
be-lieve, *v.* trust in, have
be-liev'-er, *n.* one who be-
lieves or credits
bell, *n.* hollow vessel which
sounds when struck.

BES

bel-la-don'-na (*-lah-don'-nah*),
n. deadly nightshade; ex-
tract from it
belle, *n.* beautiful woman.
bel'-lic-ose, *a.* warlike
bel-lig'-er-ent, *n.* party en-
gaged in war
bel-low, *n.* loud cry *r* roar
bel-lows, *n.* blowing machine
bel'-ly, *n.* part of body con-
taining bowels [here to
be-long', *r.* be property of, ad-
beloved (*be-lud'*), *a.* much
loved
be-low', *prep.* or *adv.* under
belt, *n.* girdle, band
bench, *n.* seat, seat of judge,
body of judges [court
bench'-er, *n.* senior in inn of
hend, *n.* curve *r* (*pas t* &
pas *pl.* bent) incline, sub-
mit
be-neath' (*-neath*), *prep.* under
adv. in lower place
ben-e-dic-tine (*-teen*), *n.* liq-
ueur [cordial [blessing
ben-e-dic-tion (*-shun*), *n.*
ben-e-fac-tor, *n.* doer of kind-
ness
ben-e-fice (*fis*), *n.* Church
living [ful, profitable.
beneficial (*ben-e-fish-al*), *a.* use-
ben-e-fit, *n.* advantage, pro-
fit, *r.* do good to.
ben-ev'-o-lence, *n.* good will.
benign (*be-nine*), *a.* kindly.
bent, *n.* inclination *a.* curved
benzine (*ben-zeen'*), *n.* colour-
less spirit distilled from coal-
tar [benzene
ben-zo-line (*-leen*), *n.* impure
be-queath' (*-kweeth*), *v.* leave
by will
be-quest, *n.* thing left by will.
be-reave, *r* (*pas t* & *pas* *pl.*
bereaved, bereft), *deprive*
of [case.
ber-iberi, *n.* an Eastern dis-
ber-ry, *n.* small juicy fruit
berth, *n.* ship's station, sleep-
ing-place, situation.
ber-yl, *n.* green gem
be-seech', *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.*
besought) ask earnestly;
pray.

B E S

be-seem', *v* become, be fit or worthy of
be-set', *v* surround.
be-set'-ting, *a*. habitual
be-side', *prep.* at the side
be-sides, *adv* or *c* over and above more than that
besiege (*be-see'*), *v* (*pas t* & *pas pt* besieged) lay siege to
besmirch (*besmerch'*), *v* to soil or dishonour
be-sot', *v* stupify, make stupid, infatuate
be-sot'-ted, *a* stupefied
be-speak (*-speak'*), *v* (*pas t* bespoke, *pas pt* bespoken) ask beforehand
best, *n* highest endeavour, utmost *a* most good
best'-ial, *a* belonging to or like beast, brutish, filthy
be-stir', *v* rouse into vigorous action
be-stow', *v* give, lay up
be-stride', *v* stand or sit over with legs across
bet, *n* something pledged in contest, wager *v* lay wager.
be-tide', *v* befall; happen
be-times, *adv.* in good time
be-tray', *v*. entrap, mislead, seduce, act treacherously
be-troth' (*-trothe'*), *v* pledge for marriage [higher
bet'-ter, *a* more good *v*. raise
bet-ters, *n* superiors in life.
be-tween', *prep* in the middle, common to two, among
bev'-el, *n*. rule for taking angles *a* slanting *v* (*pas. pt* bevelled) slant to angle
bev-er-age, *n*. drink of any kind
bev-y, *n* a crowd.
be-wall', *v* lament.
be-ware' (*-wair'*), *v*. be careful
be-wil-der, *v*. perplex, confuse [please much
bewitch (*be-uich'*), *v* enchant
be-witch'-ing, *pa* or *a*. charming, fascinating
bewray (*be-ray'*), *v* betray, disclose
bey (*bay*), *n* Turkish governor.

B I L

be-yond', *prep* farther *adv.* at a distance
bi'-as, *n* bent, (*bowls*) weight in bowl *v*. prejudice
bib, *n* cloth under chin of child
Bi'-ble, *n* Holy Scriptures, Old and New Testament.
bib'-lic-al, *a* relating to Bible
bib-blog'-raphy, *n* a list of books of any author, etc
bib'-u-lous, *a* apt to imbibe; spongy
bicarbonate (*bi-kar'-bon-ayt*), *n* an acid carbonate
bice, *n* pale blue or pale green paint
biceps (*bi-seps*), *n* big muscle on the front of upper part of arm
bichromate (*bi-kro'-mayt*), *n* a salt, 2 parts chromic acid to 1 of base
bick'-er, *v* wrangle, scold
bi-cy-cle, *n* two-wheeled vehicle impelled by rider.
bid, *n* offer at auction *v*. (*pas t* bid, *bade*, *pas pt* bid, *bidden*) ask, order, offer price
bid-ding, *n* invitation.
bide, *v* dwell, stay
bi-en'-nial, *n* plant flowering and dying in its second year
bier (*brer*), *n* carriage for dead.
bif-er-ous, *a*. bearing fruit twice a year
bi'-fold, *a* two fold, double.
bi-fur-cate, *a* forked
big, *a* large, pregnant
big'-amy, *n*. crime of having two wives or husbands
bight (*bile*), *n* shallow bay, fold of rope
big'-ot, *n* obstinate partisan.
big'-ot-ry, *n* blind zeal
bijou (*bee-zhoo*), *n*. *a* small jewel [land shrub.
bil-berry, *n*. fruit of a moor-bile, *n* bitter liquor from liver
bilge (*bi'*), *n* swelling part of a cask, ship's bottom *v*. break and leak
bilious (*bi'-yus*), *a* having excess of bile.

B I L'

bilk, *v.* cheat; defraud;
leave in lurch [*v.* fondle.
bill, *n.* bird's beak, account.
bil-let, *n.* note, log of wood.
r. quarter soldiers
bil'-let-doux (*bu'-le-doo*), *n.*
love-letter
billiards (*bu'-yardz*), *n. pl.*
game played on rectangular
table [*millions*]
billion (*bu'-yun*), *n.* million
bil'-low, *n.* great wave.
bin, *n.* chest for corn, etc
bind (*bunde*), *r.* (*pas t* & *pas*
pl bound) tie, constrain,
attach
bind'-ing, *n.* bandage, cover
of book *a.* obligatory
bind'-weed, *n.* wild convol-
vulus
bin'-nacle, *n.* wooden box for
holding ship's compass
bin-ocle, *n.* telescope having
two tubes
bi-o-gen'-es-is, *n.* the doc-
trine that life alone can
produce life
bi-og'-raphy, *n.* life history
bi-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of in-
vestigating phenomena of
life [*a* with two feet
bi'-ped, *n.* two-footed animal
bi'-plane, *n.* an aeroplane
with 2 planes one above the
other.
birch, *n.* tree, rod of twigs.
bird, *n.* feathered animal
birth, *n.* being born [*birth*,
birth-day, *n.* anniversary of
birth'-right, *n.* right acquired
by birth
biscuit (*bis'-kūt*), *n.* bread
baked hard
bi-sect, *r.* cut in two
bish'-op, *n.* head of diocese.
bish'-op-ric, *n.* bishop's office
bisk, *n.* soup made from
various kinds of meat
bis'-muth, *n.* one of the ele-
ments, used medicinally.
bi-son, *n.* wild ox
bit, *n.* iron of bridle small
piece; boring tool
bitch, *n.* female of dog kind,
name of reproach for woman.

B L A

bite, *n.* seizure by teeth,
morsel *r.* (*pas t.* bit,
pas pl. bitten) break with
teeth, corrode
bi-ting, *a.* eating away,
sharp; severe [*cruel*.
bit-ter, *a.* biting to taste;
bit'-tern, *n.* water-fowl
bit'-ter-ness, *n.* sharpness;
great distress
bit-ters, *n.* in *pl.* infusion of
bitter herbs, etc. [*or tar*.
bit-u'-men, *n.* mineral pitch
bi-valve, *n.* animal having
shell in two parts, opening
on hinge
bivouac (*bir'-oo-ak*), *n.* tem-
porary encampment of army.
bi-week'-ly, *a.* fortnightly.
bizarre (*biz'-ar'*), *a.* odd, fan-
tastic
blab, *v.* tell tales
black, *n.* negro, darkest
colour *a.* opposite of
white, dark, heinous *r.*
make black [*bramble*
black'-ber-ry, *n.* fruit of the
black'-bird, *n.* species of
song-bird.
blacken, *r.* make or grow
black, defame
black'-guard (*b'ag'-gard*), *n.*
vile person
black'-ing, *n.* boot polish
black'-lead, *n.* grate polish
black'-leg, *n.* swindler, term
of reproach to one working
during a strike
black'-mail, *n.* money ex-
torted by threat
black-smith, *n.* worker in iron.
blad'-der, *n.* sac in body,
blister
blade, *n.* leaf of grass, cutting
part of knife, flat of oar.
blain, *n.* blister. [*fault with*.
blame, *n.* censure *v.* find
blanch, *v.* whiten
blancmange (*blah'-mon*), *n.*
kind of white jelly.
bland, *a.* mild, gentle.
blank, *n.* void, ticket without
prize *a.* empty, without
rhyme. [*cover*.
blank'-et, *n.* woollen bed

B L A

blare (*blair*), *n.* loud noise like a trumpet.
blar'-ney, *n.* flattery
bias'-pheme (*blas'-feem*), *v.* speak impiously of God
blast, *n.* rush of wind, blight; explosion *v.* wither, split rocks by dynamite
bla-tant, *a* bellowing as a calf, noisy *v.* abroad
blaze, *n.* flame *v.* spread
bla-zer, *n.* flannel jacket worn at sport
bla-zon, *v.* describe coats-of-arms in heraldic terms, adorn, display
bleach (*bleetish*), *v.* make white
bleak (*bleck*), *a* cold, cheerless, exposed
blear (*bleer*), *a* sore, tender
bleat (*bleet*), *n.* sheep's or goat's cry *v.* cry as sheep or goat
bleat'-ing (*bleet-*), *n.* crying of sheep or goat
bleed, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas pt* bled) let blood
blem-ish, *n.* defect *v.* impair, injure
blend, *v.* mingle together
bless, *v.* wish happy, praise
bles'-sing, *n.* benediction, divine favour.
blight (*blite*), *v.* wither *n.* that which destroys
blind (*blinde*), *n.* screen *a* without sight or knowledge *v.* darken
blind-fold, *v.* to bandage so as to prevent seeing
blind-ness, *n.* want of sight or knowledge (a glimpse
blink, *v.* shut one's eyes *n.*
blink-ers, *n.* covering over eyes of horses
bliss, *n.* intense happiness
bliss'-ful, *a* very happy, blessed [rise in bladders
blis-ter, *n.* thin bladder. *v.*
blithe, *a* gay, joyous
bliz-zard, *n.* a wild snow-storm
blot (*blote*), *v.* swell, puff up
blot'-er, *n.* half-cured herring
block, *n.* pulley, log, obstruction: *v.* stop up; obstruct.

B L U

block-ade', *n.* close siege: *v.* shut up
block'-head, *n.* stupid person
blonde (*blond*), *a* of fair or light complexion
blood (*blud*), *n.* fluid circulating in arteries and veins, kindred
blood-shed, *n.* slaughter
blood'-vessel, *n.* artery or vein
blood'-y, *a* stained with blood, murderous
bloom, *n.* blossom *v.* flower.
blo-som, *n.* flower *v.* bloom
blot, *n.* spot, disgrace *v.* (*pas pt* blotted) stain, efface
blo'ch, *n.* eruption, spot
blouse (*blouz*), *n.* light loose upper garment
blow, *n.* stroke, misfortune, fly's egg *v.* (*pas t* blew & *pas pt* blown) flower; move as wind, pant, deposit eggs, as fly
blub'-ber, *n.* fat of whales
bludgeon (*blud'-gun*), *n.* heavy stick
blue (*b'oo*), *n.* one of the three primary colours, colour of the sky *a* coloured blue *v.* stain blue
blue'-bell, *n.* plant with blue bell-shaped flowers
blue'-book, *n.* any official report issued by British Government
blue-bottle, *n.* a species of fly.
blue-jacket, *n.* a sailor
blue-stock-ing, *n.* lady devoted to learning.
bluff, *n.* steep cliff *a* frank, blunt *v.* hoodwink
blun-der, *n.* error. *v.* mistake.
blun'-der-buss, *n.* short gun
blunt, *a* not sharp, rude *v.* take off sharpness
blunt'-ed, *pp* or *a* made dull, impaired
blur, *n.* & *v.* blot, stain, smear
blurt, *v.* utter hastily
blush, *n.* rush of colour in face: *v.* redden.

B L U

blus'-ter, *n.* tumult, boasting *t* roar, swagger
bo'-a (*-ah*), *n.* genus of serpent, fur or feather roll for neck
boar, *n.* male swine
board, *n.* plank, table, food, council *t* cover with planks, take ship by force, furnish food and lodging
board-er, *n.* paying guest
boast, *n.* vaunt *t* brag, glory in {vessel
boat (*bote*), *n.* small open
boatswain (*bo'-sn*), *n.* petty officer over ship's boats, etc
bob, *n.* weight at end of string *t* jerk, shorten
bob'-bin, *n.* pin for winding thread
bode, *t* foreshadow, portend
bod-ice (*-iss*), *n.* part of a woman's dress
bo-ding, *n.* omen *pa* or *a* portending
bod-kin, *n.* blunt needle
bod'-y, *n.* trunk, person, collection of persons
Boer, *n.* S African Dutch farmer
bog, *n.* fen, morass
bo'-gey, *n.* fixed number of strokes in golf
bog'-gle, *t* doubt, hesitate
bo'-gle, *n.* a four-wheeled truck
bo-gus, *a* sham, fraudulent
bo'-gy, *n.* goblin
bo-he'-mian, *a* roving or free-and-easy in disposition, *n.* person showing these qualities
boil, *n.* sore swelling *t* bubble or cook with heat
boil-er, *n.* vessel for boiling
bois-ter-ous, *a* noisy, stormy
bold (*bolde*), *a* courageous, daring {aunt
bold'-ness, *n.* courage, assurance
bole, *n.* swollen trunk of tree
Bol-she-vik, *n.* member of Russian political group
bol-ster (*bou'-*), *n.* long pillow *t* support {sift
bolt (*boult*), *n.* bar *t* fasten,

B O R

bomb (*bom*), *n.* explosive shell
bom'-bar-dier (*bumi-*), *n.* a non-commissioned officer in the artillery ranking as corporal {with shells.
bom-bard-ment, *n.* attack
bom'-bast, *n.* inflated language
bon-bon, *n.* a cracker or sweet confection
bond, *n.* obligation *a.* bound.
bond-age, *n.* slavery
bonds'-man, *n.* a slave
bone, *n.* hard substance of skeleton *t* take out bones
bon-fire, *n.* fire made in sign of rejoicing, or for burning rubbish
bon-net, *n.* covering for head
bon-ny, *a* handsome, merry
bo-nus, *n.* premium, extra dividend {book
book, *n.* volume *t* enter in
booked (*bookt*), *p p* entered in book, registered
book'-keep-ing, *n.* keeping accounts
boom, *n.* spar to extend sail; bar across river *t* roar, (*fy*) popularize
boo-mer-ang, *n.* curved stick which, when thrown, returns to thrower
boom-ing, *n.* deep sound *a.* violent rushing
boon, *n.* favour *a* merry
boor, *n.* coarse ignorant man
boot, *n.* covering for foot and ankle
booth, *n.* hut
boot-legger, *n.* (*slang*) seller of intoxicants in prohibited area
boot-less, *a* unprofitable
boot-y, *n.* plunder, spoil
bor-ac-ic, *a* pertaining to borax
borage (*bur'-ay*), *n.* plant formerly placed in cooling drinks
bor-ax, *n.* chemical compound
bor-der, *n.* edging, bound. *t* touch on, edge.
bore, *n.* hole, diameter of hole, annoyance, rapid rise of tide. *t.* pierce; annoy.

B O R

bor'-e-al, *a* northward, to-
wards north
born, *v.* (*pas pt* of *bear*, *q v*)
brought forth [carried]
borne, *v.* (*pas pt* of *bear*, *q 1*)
borough (*bur'-ro*), *n* corporate
town; town represented in
Parliament
bor'-row, *v* get on loan
bosh, *n* nonsense
bosom (*booz'-um*), *n* breast
a intimate
boss, *n* stud, knob, chief
bot'-any, *n* science of plants,
their classification, struc-
ture, etc
botch, *n* work ill done *r*
mend clumsily
both (*boath*), *a* the two *c*
as well
both'-er, *n* fuss *r* tease
bot'-tle, *n* vessel for liquor
r put into bottles
bot'-tom, *n* lowest part,
foundation
bot'-tom-ry, *n* borrowing of
money on pledge of ship
bot'-u-line, *n* a plume
poisoning
bot'-u-lism, *n* form of poison-
ing [private room]
boudoir (*hood'-u-ur*), *n* lady's
bough (*bou*), *n* branch of tree
boul'-der (*boalder*), *n* large
round stone
boulevard (*boo'-le-ard*), *n*
wide road planted with trees
bounce, *n* or *r* spring, boast
bound, *n* leap *a* going to
r limit, spring
bound'-ary, *n* limit, barrier
bound'-en, *a* obligatory
boun'-teous, *a* liberal
boun'-tiful, *a* liberal in giving
boun'-ty, *n* liberality in giv-
ing, premium, generosity
bouquet (*boo-kay'*), *n* nosegay,
bunch of flowers
bourgeois (*boor'-zhu-ah*), *n.*
middle-class citizen
ourn (*horn*), *n.* stream,
limit, bound
bourse (*boorse*), *n* exchange in
foreign countries
bout, *n.* turn, essay.

B R A

B R A

bow, *n* bending of head, fore-
part of ship *v* bend down;
yield
bow (*bo*), *n* instrument to
shoot arrows, *a* curve,
knot of ribbon
bowels (*bou'-e-z*), *n* intestines.
bower (*bou'-er*), *n.* shady
arbour
bowl (*bole*), *n* deep vessel.
bowl'-er, *n* type of hat, one
who bowls at cricket, etc.
bowls, *n* a lawn game
bowsprit (*bo'-sprit*), *n* pole
from ship's bows
box, *n* tree, case, driver's
seat, blow *r* strike
boy, *n* male child, lad
boy'-cott, *i* to refuse to deal
with
boy'-hood, *n* state of being a
boy [strengthen.
brace, *n* strap, pair *r* bind,
brace'-let, *n* ornament for
arm [fern
brack'-en, *n* coarse kind of
brack'-et, *n* support, line for
enclosing words
brack'-ish, *a* saltish
brad, *n* type of flat nail
brad'-awl, *n* boring-tool
brag, *n* or *r* boast
brag'-gart, *n* boaster
braid, *n* trimming *r* plait
braille, *n* raised letters for
blind
brain, *n* substance within
skull, understanding
brake, *n* rough ground, drag
to retard motion
bram'-ble, *n* prickly shrub.
bran, *n* husk of wheat
branch, *n* limb, bough *r*.
divide in branches
bran'-chiæ, *n* breathing or-
gans or gills of animals that
live in water
brand, *n* burnt wood, mark
disgrace *r* burn with hot
iron, mark as infamous
bran'-dish, *i* flourish
brand'-new, or **bran'-new**, *a.*
quite new
bran'-dy, *n.* spirit distilled
from wine etc.

B R A

brasier or **brazier** (*bra'-zhier*),
n worker in brass, pan for
 coals [and zinc
brass, *n* compound of copper
brass'-ard, *n* band worn
 round the arm
brass'-ie, *n* a golf club.
brat, *n* child
brav-a'-do (*-ah'-*), *n* ostenta-
 tious behaviour, boast
brave, *n* valiant man, In-
 dian warrior *a* fearless
v defy
bra'-ver-y, *n* courage.
bra'-vo (*brahuoh*), *n* assas-
 sin *int* well done
brawl, *n* noisy quarrel, up-
 roar *r* quarrel noisily
brawn, *n* boar's flesh,
 muscle
brawn-y, *a* muscular.
bray, *n* roar of ass *r* beat
 in mortar, roar.
braze, *v* work with brass
bra-zen, *a* of brass, impu-
 dent
breach (*breech*), *n* gap, quar-
 rel *i* make gap in wall
bread (*bred*), *n* food made of
 flour
breadth (*breath*), *n* width
break (*brake*), *n* opening,
 pause, (*butiard's*) sequence
 of scoring shots *v* (*pas t*
 broke, *pas pt* broken)
 part in pieces, tame,
 dawn
break-er, *n* wave broken
 into foam on rock, etc
break-fast (*brick'-*), *n* first
 meal in day
break'-water, *n* pile of stones,
 etc, at entrance to har-
 bour to protect shipping
 within.
breem (*breem*), *n* broad round
 fish like carp.
breast (*breast*), *n* fore part of
 body *i* meet in front
breath (*breth*), *n* life, air
 drawn into lungs and ex-
 pelled.
breathe (*breeth*), *v* respire,
 speak softly, live, rest.
breath'-less, *a*, out of breath.

B R I

breech, *n* hinder part of gun.
breeches (*brich'-es*), *n* close-
 fitting trousers
breech-ing (*bruh-*), *n* part
 of harness round hind quar-
 ters of horse.
breed, *n* race, kind *v*.
 (*pas t* and *pas. pt.* brod)
 bring forth, hatch. [*vers.*
breeding, *n* education, man-
breeze, *n* soft-blowing wind
breth'-ren, *n* plural of bro-
 ther
breve (*brece*), *n* note in music
brev-et, *n* commission giving
 rank without pay
brev-ier' (*-eer*), *n* size of a
 smallish type
brev-ity, *n* conciseness
brew (*broo*), *v* make beer, etc,
 from malt and hops, con-
 trive, plot [*ing.*
brew-er-y, *n* place for brew-
br'-ar (see brier)
bribe, *n* price given to do
 wrong act *v* corrupt
bric'-a-brac, *n* small fancy
 article
brick, *n* mass of burnt clay
a built of brick [*nuptial*
bri-dal, *n* marriage *a*
bride, *n* woman new-married
 or just about to be [*man.*
bride-groom, *n* new-married
bridge (*bry*), *n* structure
 carrying road over water,
 ravine, etc. *a* card game
bri-dle, *n* bit and reins for
 horse *i* restrain
brief (*bricef*), *a* short, *n* in-
 structions to barrister.
bri'-er, *n* prickly shrub.
brig, *n* square-rigged two-
 masted vessel.
brig-ade, *n* division of army.
brig-and, *n* a robber.
brig-an-tine (*-teen*), *n* small
 two-masted sailing vessel
bright (*brile*), *a* shining;
 witty. [*ness.*
bril-lian-cy, *n* great bright-
brilliant (*bril'-yant*), *n* dia-
 mond cut so as to sparkle:
a shining, splendid.
brim, *n* brink, edge.

B R I

brim'-stone, *n.* sulphur.
brind'-led, *a.* streaked, spotted
brine, *n.* salt and water
bring, *v* (*pas t* & *pas pt* brought) convey, cause to come
brink, *n.* edge, rim [*bun*]
bricche (*bre-osh'*), *n.* a light
brisk, *a.* sparkling, full of life [of animal]
bris'-ket, *n.* part of breast
bris-tle (*bris'-t*), *n.* stiff hair, especially of swine *v* stand erect
brist'-ling, *a.* standing erect and thick [*Isles*]
Brit'-ain, *n.* name of British
Brit-an'-nic, *a.* pertaining to British Isles [*Britain*]
Brit'-on, *n.* inhabitant of
brit'-tle, *a.* easily broken.
broach, *v* tap, open up
broad (*brawd*), *a.* wide
broad'-cast, *v* to scatter or disseminate widely [*cloth*]
broad'-cloth, *n.* fine woollen
bro-cade', *n.* stuff decorated with raised pattern.
broc'-coli (*brok'-o-ly*), *n.* species of cauliflower
bro'-chure (*bro'shoor*), *n.* a pamphlet [*shoe*]
bro'-gan, *n.* a stout coarse
brogue (*broag*), *n.* coarse shoe; manner of pronunciation (*esp*) broad dialect)
broil, *n.* quarrel. *v.* grill, scorch
bro'-ker, *n.* commission agent
bro'-ker-age, *n.* commission
bro'-mide, *n.* compound of bromine
bro'-mine (*-meen*), *n.* element found in sea-water
bron-chi'-tis (*-ki'-tis*), *n.* inflammation of passage to lungs
bronze, *n.* compound of copper and tin
brooch (*broche*), *n.* ornament for breast
brood, *n.* offspring. *v* sit, as on eggs, ponder on
brook, *n.* stream. *v.* bear.

B U C

broom, *n.* shrub; sweeping brush. [*broom*]
broom'-stick, *n.* handle of
broth, *n.* liquor in which meat has been boiled
broth'-el, *n.* house of ill-fame.
brother (*bruth'-er*), *n.* son of same parents, fellow creature [*society*]
broth'-er-hood, *n.* fraternity
brougham (*broo'-am*), *n.* type of carriage [of bring]
brought (*brawt*) *pt* & *pas pt*
brow, *n.* forehead, edge
brow-beat (*-beet*), *v* daunt with insulting looks or language
brown, *n.* dusky red colour: *a.* dusky red in colour
brown'-ie, *n.* elf that haunts houses
browse, *v* feed on leaves or young shoots
bruise (*brooz*), *n.* discoloration of flesh by blow, contusion *v* crush
bruil (*brool*), *n.* rumour *v.* report [*complexion*]
bru-nette', *n.* woman of dark
brunt, *n.* shock, onset.
brush, *n.* instrument of hair, bristles, etc *v* rub with brush [*underwood*]
brush'-wood, *n.* low bushes,
brush'-y, *a.* like a brush, long-haired
brusque (*broosh*), *a.* rude
brutal (*broo'-tal*), *a.* savage
brute (*broot*), *n.* beast, savage animal *a.* rough, senseless
bry-on-y, *n.* genus of climbing plant with acid roots.
bub-ble, *n.* film of water containing air *v* rise in air-balls
buc-can-eer', *n.* pirate.
buck, *n.* male of deer, etc, fop.
buck'-et, *n.* vessel for water, etc
buck'-le, *n.* fastener.
buck'-ler, *n.* shield.
buck'-ram, *n.* coarse stiff cloth [hide of buck]
buck'-skin, *n.* leather from

BUC

buck'-wheat (-*hueet*), *n.* three-cornered grain, used chiefly for feeding birds
bu-col'-ic, *a* rustic
bud, *n.* unopened flower, germ *v* shoot forth
bud'-dle, *n.* (*min*) frame for washing ore *v* wash ore
budge (*bu*), *v* stir, move
budget (*bu*)-*et*, *n* bag, financial statement
buff, *n.* soft leather *a* brownish yellow
buf'-fal-o, *n* kind of wild ox
buf'-fer, *n* apparatus to deaden blow [*i* beat
buf'-fet, *n* blow with fist
buffet (*boo*-*fay*), *n* counter for refreshments
buf'-foon, *n* low jester
bug, *n* name of various insects infesting beds and woodwork, etc [*i* terror
bug-bear (-*bare*), *n* source of bug'-gy, *n* light, open one-horse vehicle, gig
bu'-gle, *n.* wind instrument
bu'-gloss, *n* (*bot*) ox-tongue, genus of plants used in dyeing, etc
build (*bid*), *v* (*pas t* & *pas pt*) build, raise, construct.
build'-er, *n* one who builds.
build'-ing, *n* structure, house
bulb, *n* round root, various utensils round in shape
bulge (*bul*), *v.* swell in middle.
bulk, *n* size; quantity [*a* ship.
bulk'-head, *n.* a partition in bulk'-y, *a.* large [*edict*
bull, *n* male of cow, pope's
bull-dog, *n.* breed of dog
bul'-let, *n* shot for gun
bull-et-in, *n.* report
bullion (*bul*-*yun*), *n* silver or gold in lump
bul-lock, *n* castrated bull
bull's-eye, *n.* centre of target, small circular window, etc
bul'-ly, *n* ruffian *v* threaten
bul'-rush, *n* genus of aquatic plant
bul'-work, *n* defensive work
bum-boat, *n* boat for carrying provisions to ships.

BUR

bump, *n.* blow *v.* knock.
bump-er, *n.* glass filled to brim [*edict*.
bumptious (-*shus*), *a* con-
bun, *n* small sweet cake
bunch (*bunsh*), *n* cluster.
bun'-dle, *n* package, roll
v tie together
bung, *n* stopper for hole in cask, etc *v* stop with bung
bun'-gal-ou, *n* house of one floor
bungle (*bung*-'*gl*), *n* thing ill-done *v* do clumsily
union (*bun*-*yun*), *n* lump on great toe
bunk, *n* case of boards for bed on board ship, etc
bunk'-er, *n* box for coals, obstacle in golf [*bug*.
bunkum (*bung*-'*kum*), *n* hum-
bunt'-ing, *n* cloth for flags
buoy (*boy*), *n* floating mark
v keep afloat, sustain
buoy'-ant, *a* floating, light
bur'-den, *n* something carried, refrain of song *v* load, oppress [*be borne*
bur-den-some, *a* hard to
bur'-dock, *n.* plant with prickly head
bureau (*bu*-*ro*'), *n* writing-desk, office of public functionary
bu-reauc-racy (-*rok*-'*rasy*), *n.*
 • government by departments each under one chief
burg or **burgh**, *n.* borough; town or city sending representative to parliament
bur-gess, *n* freeman of town
bur'-glar, *n* one who breaks into house to steal at night.
burial (*ber*-'*y-al*), *n* funeral
bur-lesque (-*lesk*'), *n.* turning into ridicule
bur-ly, *a* of great size.
burn, *n* hurt by fire, brook
v (*pas t* & *pas pt*) burned, burnt) destroy by fire
burn-ish, *n* gloss *v* polish.
burrow (*bur*-'*o*), *n.* animal's hole in earth. *v.* dig under earth

BUR

burst, *v* break
bury (*ber'-y*), *v* inter, conceal in earth
bus, *n* contraction of omnibus, slang for aeroplane, motor, etc
bush, *n* shrub. [gallons
bush'-el, *n*. measure of 8
business (*biz'-ness*), *n* occupation
busk, *n* stiffening for corsets
bus-kin, *n* high boot for (Greek tragedians
bust, *n* head and shoulders
bus'-tard, *n*. bird of plover family
bustle (*bus'-sl*), *n* hurry, stir *v* be busy
busy (*biz'-zy*), *a* employed *v* employ actively
but, *c* more, further. *prep* except
butcher, *n* killer of animals for food *v* kill cruelly
but-ler, *n* one having care of the liquors, plate, etc
but-ment, *n* buttress
butt, *n* larger end, as of gun, mark, cask of 126 gallons
but-ter, *n* fatty part of cream or milk *v*. spread with butter
but-ter-fly, *n* winged insect
but-tock, *n* upper part of thigh
but-ton, *n* fastening
but-tress, *n* support for wall.
bux-om, *a* plump
buy (*bi*), *v* (*pas t* & *pas pt* bought) purchase, obtain for price
buzz, *n* humming noise, as of bees, loud whispering of many
buz-zard, *n* species of hawk
by (*bi*), *prep* near *adv* near
n object of secondary importance, odd man in a draw. (*cricket*) run made off unhit ball. [ently
by-and-by, *adv* soon, pres
by-law, *n* law of town, city or society
byre, *n* a cowshed
by-stander, *n* onlooker

CAL

C

cab, *n* light one-horse carriage
cab-al', *n* plot; party of plotters *v* plot
cab'-ar-et (*-ay*), *n* a café where dancers etc perform
cab'-bage, *n* garden plant.
cab-in, *n* room in ship, cottage, hut, *v* confine
cab-in-et, *n* closet, set of drawers, ministers of state
ca-ble, *n* strong rope or chain.
ca'-ble-gram, *n* message sent by cable
cac-a'-o, *n* chocolate tree
cache (*kash*), *n* hiding-place.
cachou (*kash-oo*), *n* tiny scented sweet
cock'-le, *n* noise of fowl. *v*. make noise as fowl
cactus (*kak'-tus*), *n* genus of tropical plant
cad, *n* vulgar fellow
cad-av'-er-ous, *a* pale, wan, ghastly
caddie (*kad'-y*), *n* lad who carries golf clubs
cad'-dy, *n* box for tea.
ca-dence, *n* fall of voice or rhythm [cal flourish.
cadenza (*ka-dent'-zah*), *n* musical
cad-et', *n* youth in mil or nav school
cadger (*kay'-er*), *n* huckster.
café (*kaf'-ay*), *n* a restaurant.
cage, *n* box for birds, etc *v* confine
cairn, *n* conical pile of stones.
caj-ole', *v* deceive by flattery
cake (*kake*), *n* sweetened bread *v* form into mass
cal-am-ity, *n* disaster [hood.
cal-ash, *n* open carriage with
cal-car-ate, *a* with a spur
Cal-ce-o-lar-la (*-lair'-*), *n* genus of flowering plant
cal-cine (*-seen*), *v* reduce to powder [of lime
cal-cium, *n* a metal, the basis
cal-cu-late, *v* reckon
cal-cu-la-tion, *n*. reckoning
cal-cu-lus (*pl calculi*), *n*. branch of mathematics

CAL

caldron (see cauldron).
cal-en-dar, *n.* almanac; register of days, etc. in year
cal-en-der, *n* and *v* press with heated rollers.
calif (*kahf*), *n.* young of cow, thick part of leg below knee
calibre (*kai-ib-er*), *n* bore of gun; mental capacity
cal'-ic-o, *n* cotton stuff
cal'-id, *a* hot, warm, scorching
Cal'-if-or'-nian, *a.* pertaining to California
cal-ig'-raphy, *n* handwriting
cal-ip-ers, *n* compasses for measuring cylindrical objects [of Mohammed]
Cal'-iph, *n* title of successors
ca-lix, *n* a cup-like organ
calk (*kauk*), *r* close seams of ship with oakum, rough or point shoe a horse.
call (*kau*), *n* demand, visit
r name, ask, utter, cry, visit
call'-ing, *n* employment
cal-lis-then'-ics, *n.* bodily exercises
cal'-lous, *a* hard, unfeeling
cal'-low, *a* unfledged
calm (*kahm*), *n* quietude *a* still *r* quiet
cal'-o-mel, *n* preparation of mercury used in medicine
cal-um'-niate, *r* slander.
cal'-um-ny, *n* slander.
Cal-vary, *n.* place of our Saviour's crucifixion [cali
calve (*kahr*), *r* bring forth
cal'-vin-ism, *n* doctrines of Calvin
cal'-vin-ist, *n* one who holds these doctrines [linen]
cambric (*kaim'-brik*), *n.* fine came, *r* *pt.* of come.
cam'-el, *n.* large quadruped, used in East as beast of burden [obsolete], giraffe
cam-el'-o-pard, *n* (nearly
cam'-er-a, *n.* a darkened chamber or box (esp. in photography); *a* private court.
cam'-is-ole, *n.* a short chemise.

CAN

cam'-let, *n.* stuff of hair, wool and silk.
cam'-o-mile, *n* bitter plant.
cam'-ou-flage (*-flary*), *n.* act of disguising, blarney; bluff. [troops]
camp, *n* resting-place of
campaign (*kam-pain'*), *n* time armv is in field [white gum]
camphor (*kam'-fer*), *n* bitter
can, *n* cup, vessel *v.* (*pas. t.* could) be able
can-al', *n* water-course.
can-ard', *n* a false report
can-ar-y (*-ary*), *n* kind of wine, song-bird
can'-cel, *r* deface by crossing; blot out, make void
can'-cer, *n* malignant ulcer.
can'-cer-ous, *a* like cancer.
can'-did, *a* frank, open
can'-did-ate, *n* one who seeks office [wick].
can'-dle, *n* fatty stick with
can'-dle-mas, *n* feast of purification of Virgin Mary, Feb 2
can'-dour, *n* frankness [tion]
can'-dy, *n.* a sugar confection
cane (*kain*), *n* reed *r* beat
can'-ine, *a* dog-like
can'-is-ter, *n.* box for tea.
can'-ker, *n* disease in plants that eats them away. *v.* consume
can'-nel coal, **can'-dle coal**, *n* coal that can be cut and polished, and burns with bright flame [human flesh]
can'-nib-al, *n* one that eats
can'-non, *n* great gun, (*bu-hards*) hitting of opponent's ball and red ball by cue ball in one stroke.
can-non-ade, *n* or *v.* attack with cannon or heavy artillery
can'-ny, *a* shrewd.
canoe (*kan-oo'*), *n* small boat.
can-on, *n* regulation, law; criterion, Church dignitary.
canon'-ic-al, *a* according to canon, regular.
can'-on-ise, *v.* (*Rom. Ch.*), declare to be saint.

C A N

can'-o-py, *n.* covering over-head. [ful.
ca-no'-rous, *a* musical; tune-
cant, *n* whining; turn;
hypocritical language *a*.
hypocritical, slangy *v*.
whine; turn over
can-tan'-ker-ous (-tang'-ker-
us), *a*. cross-grained; ill-
humoured
can-ta'-ta (-tah'-tah), *n* poem
set to music, song
can-teen', *n* tin vessel, store
in barracks
can'-ter, *n* moderate gallop
can'-tic-le, *n* song
can'-til-e-ver, *n* bracket-
like support
can'-to, *n* division of poem
can-ton'-ment, *n* military
quarters
can'-vas, *n* sail cloth
can'-vass, *v* solicit votes
cap, *n* head-covering top
ca-pab-il'-ity, *n*. ability, re-
source
ca-pable, *a* having ability
cap-a-cious (-shus), *a*. wide;
roomy
cap-ac'-itate (capas-), *v* make
capable, qualify [tain
cap-ac'-ity, *n* power to con-
cape, *n* headland, short
cloak
ca-per, *n* bud of caper-bush
a leap, skip.
cap-il-lary, *n* small blood-
vessel, tube in plant, etc
cap-it-al, *n* stock in trade,
large letter, chief city,
top of column *a* chief,
principal [capital
cap'-it-al-ise, *v* turn into
cap-it-al-ist, *n* one with con-
siderable money to invest
cap-it-a'-tion (-shon), *n* poll
tax
cap-it'-u-late, *v* surrender on
specified terms
ca-pon, *n* castrated cock-bird
fatted for table
caprice (kap'-ees'), *n*. sudden
change of mind, whim;
fancy. [pepper
cap'-sic-um, *n* red or cayenne

C A R

cap-size', *v* upset; overturn.
cap'-stan, *n* machine for
raising weights
cap'-sule, *n* seed-vessel; case.
cap'-tain, *n* officer in army or
navy; commander of ship.
cap'-tious (-shus), *a*. peevish;
cross
cap'-tiv-ate, *v* to fascinate
cap'-tiv-a-ting, *a* or *pa*.
charming
cap'-tive, *n* a prisoner
cap-tiv'-ity, *n* bondage
cap'-ture, *n* seizure, seize.
car, *n* small light carriage
car'-ac-ole, *n* half turn of
horse to right or left
car'-am-el, *n* burnt sugar;
also a sweetmeat
car-at, *n* weight used in
weighing gold and precious
stones
car-av-an, *n* body of pil-
grims, large carriage
car-away, *n* aromatic plant
and its seed
car'-bine, *n* short gun
car-bol-ic acid, *n* oily fluid
distilled from coal-tar
car'-bon, *n* pure charcoal
car-bon-ate, *n* compound of
carbonic acid and base
car-bon'-ic, *a* pertaining to,
or got from, carbon [boil
car-bun'-cle, *n* inflammatory
car-bu-ret'-tor, *n* device for
vaporizing liquid fuel
car'-cass (-kus), *n* dead body.
card, *n* pasteboard with
name, etc., comb for wool;
a comb wool
car-dam-on, *n* aromatic seed
used in medicine
card'-er, *n* one who tends
carding machine
car-diac, *a* pertaining to the
heart [waistcoat
car'-dig-an, *n*. a knitted
car-din-al, *n* dignitary of
Rom Church *a* chief
care (kair), *n* caution, anx-
iety *v* heed, regard
car-reen', *v* lay ship on side.
car-eer', *n* course, business or
profession *v*. move quickly.

C A R

care'-ful (*kau-*), *a* anxious, watchful [*caution*]
care'-ful-ness, *n* solicitude,
care'-less, *a* without care, heedless [*fondle*]
car-ess', *n* endearment
care'-worn, *a* harassed with care.
car-go, *n* ship's freight
cargo-plane, *n* aeroplane for carrying merchandise
car-ib-ou, *n* N American reindeer [*picture*]
car-ic-at-ure, *n* ridiculous
car'-les (*kau-*), *n* decay of bone [*crimson*]
car-mine, *n* vivid red,
car-nage, *n* slaughter
car-nal, *a* fleshy, sensual
car-na-tion, *n* flesh colour, a flower
car-niv-al, *n* festival before Lent in Roman Catholic countries, also revelry
car-niv-or-ous, *a* feeding on flesh
car-ol, *n* song of joy
car-ot-id, *n* either of the two main arteries of the neck *a* pert arteries of neck
car-ouse', *v* drink hard
carp, *n* fish *v* find fault
car'-pen-ter, *n* worker in wood
car-pet, *n* covering for floor
carp-ing, *a* fault-finding, captious
carriage (*kar-ry*), *n* act of carrying, vehicle, conduct
car-rion, *n*. flesh unfit for food
car'-rot, *n*. esculent root
car'-roty, *a* like a carrot in colour
car-ry, *v* bear, conduct
cart, *n* carriage for goods *v*. convey
cart'-el, *n*. written agreement for exchange of prisoners, challenge, manufacturers' agreement to maintain prices
car-til-age, *n*. gristle.

C A S

car-toon', *n*. type of design, sketch or drawing—usually satirical [*and ball*]
car'-tridge, *n* case for powder
carve, *v* cut, shape
car-ver, *n* sculptor in wood or stone
cas-cade, *n* waterfall
cascara sagrada (*kas-kah'-rah sag-rah'-dah*), *n* aperient medicine
case, *n* covering, state, event, suit in court
case-hard-en, *v* make hard on outside, as iron [*hinges*]
case-ment, *n* window on
cash, *n* money, coin *v* change for money
cashier (*kash-cher'*), *n* one in charge of cash *v* dismiss
cash-mere, *n* soft woollen stuff
casino (*kas-e-no*), *n* place used for gaming, dancing, etc., a card game
cas-k, *n* tub for liquor
cas-k'-et, *n* jewel chest
casque (*kash*), *n* helmet
cas-s'-er-ole, *n* a kind of stew-pan or saucepan
cas-sock, *n* priest's coat
cas'-so-wary (*-uairy*), *n*. Asiatic bird
cast, *n* throw, squirt; image, etc., of plaster *v*. (*pas t* & *pas pt* cast) throw, form
cas-tan-et, *n* small concave instruments rattled in dancing, etc
cast'-away, *n* outcast, one shipwrecked
caste, *n* an hereditary exclusive class
cast'-er, *n* thrower, one who casts in moulds, wheel on swivel
cas'-tig-ate, *v* punish by stripes [*made in mould*]
cast-ing, *n* throwing, thing
castle (*kas'-el*), *n*. fortified building, mansion
cas-trate', *v* remove testicles.
cas-tra-tion (*shon*), *n*. act of gelding

C A S

casual (*ka-z'-u-al*), *a* occasional.
cas'-u-al-ty, *n* injury or death caused by chance
cat, *n* domestic feline animal.
cat-acomb (*-koam*), *n* burial-place, subterranean galleries
cat-al-ep-sv, *n* disease causing sudden suppression of motion and sense, trance
cat-al-og-ue, *n* list
cat-ap-ult, *n* instrument to hurl stones, etc
cat-ar-act, *n* waterfall, disease in eye
catarrh (*kat-ar'*), *n* cold in head with nasal discharge
cat-as'-tro-phe, *n* calamity
catch, *n* seizing, song *r* (*pas t & pas pl* caught) seize, grip [of tasty sauce]
catchup (*kach-up*), *n* a species
catechise (*kat'-e-kise*), *v* teach by question
cat-e-chism, *n* book in form of question and answer
cat-e-gory, *n* order of ideas, class
cat'-enate, *v* connect by links
ca-ter, *v* provide food
ca-ter-er, *n* one who provides food
cat-er-pil-lar, *n* worm-like insect [cry]
cat-er-waul, *n* discordant
cat-gut, *n* dried intestines
cath-e-dral, *n* bishop's church
cath-o-lic, *a* universal, *n* a member of the Catholic church
cat-ling, *n* (*surg*), kind of double-edged knife
cat's-paw, *n* dupe, instrument of another, (*naut*) light breeze [etc]
cattle (*kat'-l*), *n* oxen, sheep,
cau-cus, *n* local committee of political party.
caul (*kawl*), *n* membrane over bowels and child's head when born. [boiler]
caul-dron, *n* large kettle or
cauliflower (*kol'-iflou-er*), *n* delicate cabbage with edible flower.

C E L

caulk (see *calc*).
cau-sa'-tion (*korzay'-shon*), *n* act of causing or producing
causative (*kor'-zaytiv*), *a* that which effects, expressing cause
cause (*kauz*), *n* producing effect, suit in law, reason, agency *r* bring about
cause'-way, *n* raised path.
caus'-tic, *n* burning substance *a* burning
cau-ter-ise, *v* burn flesh with iron, etc
caution (*kau'-shun*), *n* great care *a* warn
cau'-tious (*-shus*), *a* careful; wary
cautiousness (*kor'-shu-snes*), *n* care to avoid danger
cav-al-cade, *n* procession on horseback
cavalier (*kav-al-er'*), *n* horseman *a* haughty
cav-al-ry, *n* horse soldiers
cave, *n* den, hollow place in earth
ca'-veat, *n* process in law to stop proceedings, caution, warning
cav'-ern, *n* large cave
cav-lare (*kav'-ec-ar*), *n* salted and dried sturgeon roe
cav'-il, *v* find fault
cav'-il-ler, *n* captious disputant
cav'-ity, *n* hollow place, opening [of pepper]
cayenne (*kay-en'*), *n* a kind
cay-man, *n* American alligator
C.B.E., Commander of the Order of the British Empire.
cease, *v* stop, leave off
ce-dar, *n* genus of evergreen tree
cede (*seed*), *v* give up
ce-dil'-la (*-lah*), *n* mark under c thus, *c*, showing that it sounds like s
ceiling (*see'-ling*), *n* top of room
cel-an-dine, *n* a plant
cel-e-brate, *v* praise, commemorate, perform.

C E L

cel'-e-bra-tion (-shon), *n* act of celebrating, commemoration [renowned]
cel'-eb'-rity, *n*. fame, one
cel'-er'-ity, *n*. swiftness
cel'-ery, *n*. plant eaten as salad, etc
cel'-es'-tial, *a* heavenly
cel'-ibacy, *n* unmarried state
cell, *n* small room or cavity
cel'-lar, *n* place under house
cello (chel'-lo), *n* violoncello
cel'-lu-lar, *a* formed of cells.
cel'-lu-loid, *n* compound resembling thin ivory
Cel'-tic (kel'-tik), *a* pertaining to Celts
ce-ment', *n* mortar, sticky substance *v* unite
cem'-etery, *n* burial-place
cen'-o-taph (-taph), *n*. monument to persons buried elsewhere. [incense]
cen'-ser, *n* vessel for burning
cen'-sor, *n* critic [fault]
cen-sor'-ious, *a* apt to find
cen-sor-lous-ness, *n* disposition to find fault
cen'-sure, *n*. blame *v* reprove
cen-sus, *n* enumeration of population
cent, *n* a hundred
cen'-taur, *n*. fabulous being, half-man, half-horse
cen-ten-ar'-ian (-air'-ian), *n* person hundred years old
cen-te-nary, *n* hundredth anniversary [100 degrees]
cen'-tigrade, *n* divided into
cen'-tipede, *n* insect with a hundred feet
cen-to, *n*. composition made up of passages from different authors
cen-tral, *a* at or near centre
cen'-tral-ise, *v*. draw to central point
centre (sen'-ter), *n*. middle point *v*. rest on
cen-trif'-u-gal, *a* tending to fly off from centre. [centre]
cen-trip'-etal, *a* tending to cen-tur'-ion, *n*. Roman officer over one hundred men.

C H A

cen'-tury, *n* hundred years; total of a hundred.
ce-phal'-ic (-fal'-ik), *a*. (med.), pert head.
ce'-re-al, *a* pertaining to edible grain *n* edible grain
cer'-e-bel-lum, *n* hinder and lower part of the brain
cer'-e-brum, *n* front and larger part of the brain
cer-e-mo'-nial, *n* outward form of rite, prescribed form
cer-e-mo'-nious, *a* formal
cer'-e-mon-y, *n* outward form, show, ritual
cer'-tain, *a* not doubtful.
cer-tain-ty, *n* something undoubted
cer-tif'-ic-ate, *n* testimony in writing
cer'-tify, *v*. give notice; attest
ces-sa'-tion, *n* rest, pause.
ces-sion, *n* giving up
cess'-pool, *n* a foul receptacle or drain [*v* fret, rub]
chafe, *n* fretting, rubbing
chaff, *n* husks of grain and grasses, refuse. *n*. or *v* banter
chaf'-fer, *v*. bargain [of finch]
chaf'-finch, *n*. small species
cha'-fing-dish, *n* dish with lamp attached for cooking at table
chagrin (shag'-rin), *n*. disappointment, ill-humour. *v* (shag'-reen') vex.
chain, *n* series of metal links *v* fasten, bind
chair, *n* seat with back.
chair'-man, *n* president of meeting or company.
chaise (shaz), *n*. light carriage
chal-dron (chawl'-dron), *n* measure of 36 bushels
châlet (shal'-ay), *n*. small country cottage, Swiss style
chal-ice (chal'-is), *n* cup, usually communion cup.
chalk (hawk), *n*. soft white stone
chal'-ky (chaw'-ky), *a*. consisting of or like chalk.

C H A

chal'-lenge, *n.* summons to fight; objection to juror
 i call to fight; object to.
chamber (*chaim'-ber*), *n.* room.
cham'-ber-lain, *n.* court officer
cham'-e'-leon (*kam-e-*), *n.* lizard that can change colour of its skin [nel, bevel
cham'-fer, *n.* groove v chan-
cham'-ois (*sham-wah*), *n.* animal of antelope kind, soft leather made from its skin
champ, v chew; bite
champagne (*sham-pane'*), *n.* sparkling French wine
champion (*champ'-yun*), *n.* one who supports another, superior to rivals [happen
chance, *n.* accident, risk i
chan'-cel, *n.* east part of church
chan'-cel-lor, *n.* chief judge, high dignitary in university
chan'-cer-y, *n.* court of equity
chan'-cre (*shang'-ker*), *n.* virulent ulcer
chandelier (*shan-de'-eer'*), *n.* frame with branches for lights
chand'-ler, *n.* general dealer
change, *n.* alteration, money i alter, give one kind of money for another
change'-able, *a.* fickle [strait
chan'-nel, *n.* water-course, chant, *n.* song v sing
chant'-ic-leer, *n.* male of domestic fowl
chant'-ry, *n.* chapel endowed for saying or singing masses for dead
chaos (*ka'-os*), *n.* confusion
chap, *n.* crack in skin, man or boy, jaw
chap'-el, *n.* place of worship
chaperon (*shap'-er-on*), *n.* unmarried lady's social protectress
chap'-lain, *n.* clergyman attached to institution, etc
chap'-let, *n.* garland, wreath
chap'-ter, *n.* division of book, members of society or order.
char, i burn partially, do odd jobs.

C H A

char'-à-banc (*shar'-à-bon*), *n.* open vehicle with transverse seats. [reputation.
char'-ac-ter, *n.* mark, figure,
charade (*shar'-ard'*), *n.* enigmatical description of objects expressed by each syllable of word separately and then by word as whole.
char'-coal, *n.* charred wood
charge, *n.* care, expense, on-set v accuse, enjoin, load.
charge'-able, *a.* that may be charged or accused [horse
char'-ger, *n.* large dish, war-
char'-ing, *n.* act of doing odd jobs
char'-lot, *n.* light carriage
char'-it-able, *a.* liberal [love
char'-ity, *n.* benevolence,
charlatan (*shar'-lat-an*), *n.* quack, pretender.
charm, *n.* power to please, spell v delight, subdue
charm'-er, *n.* one who enchants or delights
charm'-ing, *a.* delightful
char'-nel, *a.* containing flesh or dead bodies [sea-beds
chart, *n.* map of coast and
char'-ter, *n.* grant, privilege v hire ship
Charter-party, *n.* document concerning hire of a ship
char'-wom-an, *n.* a woman that does odd jobs
chase, *n.* pursuit v pursue
chasm (*kazm*), *n.* gap, opening, wide space
chassé (*shas'-ay*), *n.* (*dancing*) gliding step v. make this step
chassis (*shas'-y*), *n.* a motor-car exclusive of the body; main framework of an aeroplane
chaste, *a.* pure, spotless
chasten (*chas'-n*), v correct.
chas-tise, v punish.
chas'-tity, *n.* purity
chat, *n.* familiar talk.
chat'-tels, *n.* goods in general
chat'-ter, i talk idly.
chauf'-feur (*sho'-fer*), *n.* driver of motor vehicle.

C H E

cheap (*cheep*), *a.* low priced ; common.
cheap'-en, *v.* lessen value of
cheat (*cheet*), *n.* trick, deceiver ; *v.* defraud
cheat'-ing, *n.* and *a.* defrauding.
check, *n.* restraint ; stop ; *v.* restrain, mark off
check'-mate, *v.* frustrate, overthrow, *n.* winning move in game of chess
cheek, *n.* side of face below eye, impudence
cheer, *n.* joyful shout, state of gladness ; *v.* enliven
cheer'-ful, *a.* lively, gay
cheer'-less, *a.* comfortless, gloomy
cheese, *n.* dried curd of milk
chee'-tah (*cheet-er*), *n.* Indian hunting leopard
chef (*shef*), *n.* a head cook.
cheirosophy (*ki-ros'-of-y*), *n.* palmistry
chem'-ic-als, *n.* chemical preparations
chemise (*shem-eez'*), *n.* woman's under-garment
chemist (*kem'-ist*), *n.* one skilled in chemistry, seller of drugs
chem'-is-try, *n.* science of nature and changes of bodies
cheque (*chek*), *n.* money order
cher'-ish, *v.* treat kindly
cheroot (*sher-oot*), *n.* a kind of cigar.
cher'-ry, *n.* small stone fruit ; *a.* red, ruddy
cher'-so-nese, *n.* peninsula
cher'-ub, *n.* heavenly being
chess, *n.* a game for two persons played on a checkered board.
chest, *n.* large box, breast
chest'-nut, *n.* a tree, a stale joke. [*stripe*]
chev'-ron (*sher*), *n.* a V shaped
chew, *v.* crush with teeth
chic-a'-ner-y (*shik-ha-ner-y*), *n.* trickery
chick, *n.* young of fowls
chick'-en, *n.* young fowl
chic'-or-y, *n.* wild endive

C H L

chide, *v.* (*pas t* *chid*, *pas. pl.* *chidden*) scold
chi'-ding, *n.* reproof ; scolding [*principal*]
chief (*cheef*), *n.* leader ; head *a.* chief-ly, *adv.* especially
chiffon (*shif'-on*), *n.* kind of gauze fabric [*cold*]
chil'-blain, *n.* sore caused by child (*childe*), *n.* infant, son or daughter
child'-bed, *n.* travail, labour.
child'-hood, *n.* state of being a child
child'-ish, *a.* like child, trifling.
child'-less, *a.* having no child
child'-ren (*child-*), *pl.* of child
chill, *n.* or *a.* cold *v.* make cold
chil'-li (*-ly*), *n.* pod of cayenne pepper
chime, *n.* set or sound of bells ; *v.* sound in harmony
chim-e-ra (*kim-e'-rah*), *n.* vain, idle fancy, fabulous monster
chim'-ney, *n.* funnel for smoke [*higher order*]
chim-pan-zee', African ape of chin, *n.* lower extremity of face [*ware*]
chl'-na (*-nah*), *n.* fine earthen-
chin-chill'-la (*-lah*), *n.* small rodent, its fur
chink, *n.* crack *v.* gape
chintz, *n.* printed cotton
chip, *n.* piece cut off ; *v.* cut away small pieces
chi-ro-man-cy (*ki'-*), *n.* fortune-telling by inspecting lines on palm of hand
chi-rop-o-dist (*ki-rop'-*), *n.* corn doctor
chirp, *n.* noise of birds, etc.
chis'-el, *n.* cutting tool *v.* carve with chisel
chivalrous (*shu'-al-rus*), *a.* gallant
chivalry (*shiv'-al-ry*), *n.* order of knights, noble conduct
chives, *n.* herb with flavour of onion.
chlor'-o-form (*klor'-o-form*), *n.* volatile liquid which deadens sensation.

C H L

chlor-o'-sis (*klor-o'-sis*), *n.*
disease of young women—
green sickness
chock'-full, *a* full to over-
flowing
choc'-o-late, *n.* produce of
cacao-bean
choice, *n* selection *a* select
choir (*kwire*), *n* band of sing-
ers, channel of church
choke, *v.* stop breath
strangle
choler (*hot-er*), *n.* bile, anger
cholera (*kol'-er-ah*), *n* disease
of bowels [tated
chol-er-ic (*kol'-*), *a* easily irri-
cchoose, (*pas t chose*, *pas*
pl chosen) select
chop, *n* piece of meat, cheek,
in *pl* jaws, sides of mouth
of channel *v* cut
chop'-per, *n* butcher's
cleaver [to choir
choral (*kor'-al*), *a* belonging
chord (*kord*), *n* string,
straight line subtending
arc, simultaneous notes
causing harmony
chor-is-ter (*kor-'*), *n* singer
in the choir
chor-us (*kor'*), *n* part of
song in which all join [out
cho-sen, *a* selected, picked
chough (*chuf*), *n* kind of crow
chris'-om, *n* child that dies
under a month after bap-
tism, monogram of Christ,
baptismal dress
Christ (*kriste*), *n* the An-
ointed, Messiah, Saviour
christen (*kris-n*), *v.* name and
baptize
Christian (*krist'-yan*), *n* be-
liever in Christ *a.* per-
taining to Christ
Chris-tian-ity, *n* religion of
Christians
Christmas (*kris'-mas*), *n*
Christ's birthday, kept De-
cember 25 [to colour, etc.
chro-mat'-ic (*kro-*), *a* relating
chron-ic (*kron'-*), *a.* of long
standing
chron-icle (*kron'-*), *n.* history
in order of time. *v.* record.

C I N

chron'-o-graph (*kron'-*), *n.*
instrument for recording
time [science of dates.
chron-ol'-o-gy (*kron-*), *n.*
chro-nom-e-ter (*kro-*), *n.*
timepiece for recording
time with extreme accuracy.
chrysalis (*kris'-al-is*), *n.* pupa
of butterfly, etc
chrys-an'-the-mum (*kris-*), *n.*
star like flower, and plant
on which it grows
chrys-o-lite (*kris'-*), *n.* yellow-
ish mineral
chub-by, *a* of round face.
chuck-le, *n* suppressed laugh,
i laugh inwardly
chuffy, *a* clownish, churlish;
chubby
chum, *n* companion
church, *n* place of worship;
Christians as a body
church-war-den, *n* superin-
tendent of church property
and business
church'-yard, *n* parish burial-
ground attached to church.
churl, *n* rustic, clown
churl-ish, *a* surly, rude
churn, *n* vessel for making
butter *v* make butter
churn'-ing, *n* making butter
from cream by agitating.
chute (*shoot*), *n* a swift de-
scent, a sloping channel
chut-ney, *n* a kind of pickle.
chyle (*kile*), *n* milky fluid de-
rived from digested food and
conveyed into circulation of
blood
chyme (*kime*), *n* a pulpy sub-
stance into which food is
changed by digestion
ci-der, *n* juice of apples
cig-ar, *n* roll of tobacco for
smoking.
cig-ar-ette, *n.* a small cigar.
cincture (*sink'-ture*), *n.* belt;
girdle
cin'-der, *n.* coal partly burnt.
cin-e-mat'-o-graph (*kin-*), *n.*
instrument for recording
moving pictures
cin-er-a-tion (*sin-er-a'-shon*),
n. reducing to ashes.

CIN

clinn'-am-on, *n* inner bark of an E. Indian tree. *a* of light reddish-brown colour
cinque (*sink*), *n* five, the number five
cipher (*si-fer*), *n* figure (0), initial letter, nobody, secret writing. *v* reckon with figures
cl'-pher-ing (*si'-fer-ing*), *n* act or art of reckoning by numbers
circle (*ser'-kl*), *n* round figure
circuit (*ser'-kui*), *n* unbroken electrical communication between poles of a battery, district
circuitous (*ser'-ku'-it-us*), *a* going round about
cl'-cu-lar, *n* general letter. *a* round
cl'-cu-late, *v* move round
cl'-cum-cise, *v* cut off fore-skin
cl'-cum'-fer-ence, *n* boundary of circle
cl'-cum-flex, *n* accent (6)
cl'-cum-lo-cu-tion (*-kew-shun*), *n* use of too many words in expressing an idea
cl'-cum-nav'-ig-ate, *v* sail round [restrict]
cl'-cum-scribe, *v* enclose
cl'-cum-spect, *a* cautious
cl'-cum-stance, *n* something relating to fact
cl'-cum-stan-tial (*-shal*), *a* incidental, minute [wit]
cl'-cum-vent, *v* cheat out
cl'-cus, *n* arena for horsemanship, itinerant show
clis'-tern, *n* box for storing water
clit'-ad-el, *n* fortress
clit'-ation (*si-lay-shon*), *n* summons, notice; quotation
cite, *v* summon, quote
clit'-iz-en, *n* inhabitant of city
clit'-ron, *n* large species of lemon fruit or tree
clit'-y, *n* cathedral town
civ'-ic, *a* relating to city
civ'-il, *a* relating to State; polite; obliging.

CLA

civilian (*se-vil'-yan*), *n* one not in navy, army, or air-force
civ'-il-ity, *n* politeness
civ'-il-ize, *v* instruct in arts and manners
clad, *v* (*pas pl* of clothe).
claim, *n* or *v* demand.
claim'-ant, *n* one who claims
clairvoyance (*klair'-voi'-ans*), *n* mental sight, professed power of seeing things imperceptible to others
clam'-ber, *v* climb over obstacles
clam'-my, *a* sticky
clamour (*klam'-er*), *n* noise; *v* make noise
clamp, *n* iron fastening
clan, *n* family, race, tribe
clandestine (*des'-tin*), *a* secret, fraudulent, under-hand
clang, *n* shrill sound
clank, *n* noise of metal bodies; *v* rattle as chain
clans-man, *n* one who belongs to same clan.
clap, *n* striking hands *v* strike together, applaud.
clap-per, *n* tongue of bell; one who claps
clap-trap, *n* trick to gain applause
clar'-et, *n* French wine of dark, clear, red colour.
clar'-ify, *v* make clear.
clar'-in-et, *n* reed musical instrument
clar-ion, *n* trumpet
clash, *n* striking with noise; *v* strike with noise, interfere with [site]
clash'-ing, *a* contrary, opposite
clasp, *n* hook, close embrace *v* embrace, hold fast
class, *n* rank, order
clas-sic, *n* author of highest rank, standard work.
clas-sify, *v* arrange in groups.
clat-ter, *n* quick rattling noise
clause (*klawz*), *n* part of sentence, contract, will, etc.

C L A

clavicle (*klav'-ikl*), *n.* collar-bone
claw, *n.* hooked nail.
clay, *n.* stiff sticky earth
clean (*kleen*), *a.* not dirty, pure *adv.* entirely. *v.* free from dirt.
cleanliness (*klen'-le-ness*), *n.* purity of body, mind and dress, etc
cleanse (*klenz*), *v.* purify, free from impurities or sin.
clear, *a.* open, innocent, pure, plain *v.* acquit, remove obstruction, make as profit
clear-age, *n.* removing of anything
clear-ance, *n.* act of clearing, permit for vessel to sail
clear-ing, *n.* vindication, land cleared of wood.
cleave, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas pt* cleaved) stick, hold to, (*pas t.* & *pas pt* cleft) split [per
cleav'-er, *n.* butcher's chop-
cleek, *n.* golfer's club
clef, *n.* symbol denoting key in music
cleft, *n.* crack, split
clem-a-tis, *n.* climbing plant with long tendrils and beautiful flowers [clematis
clem-en-cy, *n.* mildness
clem'-ent, *a.* mild, kind
cler-gy, *n.* ministers of church
cler-ic-al, *a.* pertaining to clergy or writer
clerk (*klark*), *n.* writer for another, assistant in office or house of business
clever, *a.* skilful, smart
clever-ness, *n.* skill, dexterity. [typed phrase
click-é' (*-shay'*), *n.* a stereo-
click, *n.* a sharp sound
cli'-ent, *n.* attorney's employer, customer, particularly of a professional man.
cliff, *n.* steep rock.
cli-mac'-ter-ic, *n.* critical period or year of human life, "change of life."

C L O

cli'-mate, *n.* region; weather conditions
cli'-max, *n.* culmination, gradation, ascent [ascend
climb (*klime*), *v.* mount;
clime, *n.* tract, climate
clinch, *n.* hold fast *v.* grip; make fast, rivet, etc
cling, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pt* clung) adhere to
clin'-ic-al, *a.* pert to bed.
clink, *v.* make slight sound.
clink-er, *n.* overbourn brick; slag
clip, *v.* cut short
clip'-per, *n.* fast-sailing vessel.
clip'-ping, *n.* piece cut off
clique (*kleeke*), *n.* party, coterie
cloak (*cloke*), *n.* loose outer garment, cover, a blind, disguise, pretext [tune
clock, *n.* machine to show
clock-work, *n.* machinery, consisting of cog-wheels, weights or springs, as used in clock
clod, *n.* lump of earth, turf, etc, dense, stupid fellow.
clog, *n.* wooden shoe, hindrance *v.* hinder
clois-ter, *n.* covered arcade; monastery, nunnery
close (*klose*), *n.* small field *a.* shut, stingy, reserved
close (*kloze*), *n.* end *v.* shut; finish
clos-et, *n.* small room
clo-sing, *n.* end, conclusion; shutting up *a.* that ends
clo'-sure, *n.* act of closing up; the end [mass
clot, *n.* fluid thickened into
cloth (*pl cloths*), *n.* woven material
clothe, *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pt.* clad, clothed) furnish with garments, dress
clothes (*kloathz*), *n.* garments.
cloud, *n.* vapour in air
cloud'-y, *a.* full of clouds, gloomy
clout, *n.* patch *v.* mend with patch, *coll.* strike face with hand open.

CLO

clove, *n.* an aromatic spice, long spike or nail, also *pass. t.* of cleave (split)
clo'-ven, *p p* of cleave, *q r*, cleft, split
clo'-ver, *n* trefoil [buffoon
clown, *n* coarse ill-bred man,
clow, *r* fill to loathing
club, *n* heavy stick association *i* join for some end
clue, *n* direction, guide
clump, *n* cluster of trees
clum'-sy, *a* awkward
clus'-ter, *n* bunch *r* gather together
clutch, *r* grip, grasp, *n* device connecting engine and transmission of motor-car [v bustle
clut'-ter, *n* noise bustle
coach (*koché*), *n* four-wheeled carriage, a trainer
coach-man, *n* driver of carriage
co-ag'-u-late, *r* curdle or clot
coal (*kole*), *n* fossil fuel *i* take in coal [grow together
co-al-esce', *r* unite, join or
coalition (*ko al-ish-un*), *n* confederacy, league [rough
coarse, *a* gross, rude
coast (*koste*), *n* border of land, next to sea, seashore *i* sail along shore
coast'-er (*koste-er*), *n* vessel trading from port to port along the coast
coast'-ing, *pa* or *a* sailing along coast, travelling downhill by gravitation only
coat (*kole*), *n* man's outer or upper garment, covering or layer
coat-ing, *n* covering
coax, *r* persuade by flattery
cob, *n* stout, strong pony, head, rounded mass
cob'-ble, *n* round paving stones, small round coal *v* mend clumsily
cob'-bler, *n* mender of shoes, iced drink. [snake
co'-bra, *n* venomous hooded
cob'-web, *n* spider's web.

COG

coca (*ko'-kah*), *n.* dried leaf of narcotic plant [ful drug
cocaine (*ko'-kane*), *n* a power-
coch'-in-eal, *n* red substance composed of dried insects, used as dye
cock, *n* male of hen; tap; part of gunlock *v.* set erect
cock-ade', *n* knot on hat
cock'-cha-fer, *n* large beetle
cock'-er-el, *n* young cock
cock'-le, *n* bivalve shell-fish
cock'-ney (*koh'-ny*), *n*, name applied in ridicule to Londoner [under gun-deck
cock'-pit, *n* space in ship
cock'-roach, *n* a black beetle, infesting kitchens
cock-sure, *a* quite certain.
cock-tail, *n* flavoured spirituous drink
cocoa (*ko'-ko*), *n* drink made of roasted nut of cacao-tree [palm
co'-co-nut, *n* nut of coco-
co-coon, *n* case spun by silkworm
cod, *n* fish, husk, pod
cod-dle, *r* pamper soften
code, *n* laws collected and arranged system of characters or words for secret or brief communication [will
cod-icil (*-sil*), *n* addition to
cod'-ling or **cod'-lin**, *n* apple fit for boiling or baking
co-erce, *r* compel [pulsion
co-er-cion (*-shun*), *n* com-
co-e'-val, *n* one of the same age *a* of equal age
cof-fee, *n* drink from berry of coffee-tree when roasted and ground
cof'-f'r, *n* chest, money-box.
cof'-fin, *n* chest for dead body.
cog, *n* tooth of wheel.
co'-gen-cy (*ko'-jen-si*), *n*. force, urgency
co-gent (*ko'-jent*), *a* powerful urgent
cog-it-ate (*cog-*), *r.* think over, meditate
cog-nac (*koh'-yah*), *n.* best French brandy.

C O G

cog'-nate, *a* related.
cog'-niz-ant, *a* aware of
cog-no-men, *n.* surname,
 family name [and wife
co-hab'-it, *r* live as man
co-heir' (*ko-air'*), *n* joint heir
co-here', *r* stick together
co-her'-ent (*-heer-*), *a* con-
 sistent
co-her-er (*-heer'-*), *n* wire-
 less device, tube containing
 iron filings
coiffure (*kuoif'-ur*), *n* head-
 dress, mode of dressing hair
colgn (*koin*), *n* corner, angle
coil (*koul*), *n* ring of rope or
 snake *r* wind round
coin, *n* money *v.* stamp
 metal for money, invent
 (words)
co-in-cide', *r* agree, concur
coke, *n* half-burnt coal
colander (*kul'-ten-der*), *n*
 strainer
cold (*kolde*), *n* want of heat,
 catarrh *a* not warm,
 indifferent
cole, *n* cabbage of any kind
cole-wort, *n* species of cab-
 bage
col-ic, *n* pain in bowels
coliseum (see *colosseum*)
col-lab-or-ate, *r* work with
 jointly [together
col-lapse, *n* failure *r* fall
col-lar, *n* something round
 neck *r* seize
col-late', *r* compare, ex-
 amine, gather, and place
 in order, as sheets of book
col-lat'-er-al, *a* side by side,
 concurrent
col-la'-tion, *n* a light repast
colleague (*kol'-teeg*), *n* associ-
 ate, partner
col-lect', *r* gather together
col-lect, *n* short prayer
col-lec-tion, *n* gathering, as-
 semblage, money collected.
col-lect'-or, *n* gatherer
col-lege, *n* society for higher
 instruction, headquarters
 of same
col-le-gian (*kol-leej'-ian*), *n.*
 member of college.

C O M

col-lide', *r* dash together.
collier (*kol'-yer*), *n.* digger of
 coals, coal-ship
col'-lery, *n* coal-mine
collision (*-lizz-un*), *n* striking
 together
col-lo-dion, *n.* solution of
 gun-cotton in ether
col-lop, *n* small slice
col-lo-quial, *a* pertaining to
 conversation
col-lo-quy, *n* conversation
 between two or more,
 dialogue [ment for evil
col-lu-sion, *n* secret agree-
 co-lon, *n* the mark ()
colonel (*kur-nel*), *n* chief
 officer of regiment, [colony.
col-o-nial, *a* pertaining to
col-on-ize, *r* settle with in-
 habitants [of columns.
col-on-nade', *n* row or series
col-on-y, *n* body of settlers;
 country settled.
col-o-se-um, *n* ancient Ro-
 man amphitheatre
col-os-sal, *a* gigantic
colour (*kul'-er*), *n* hue, tint;
 in *p'* flag, banner *v.*
 dye, tinge, blush
col-our-able, *a* plausible.
colt (*kolle*), *n* young horse
col'-ter, *n* iron in front of
 plough
colt's-foot, *n* herb used in
med to subdue cough
col-um-bine, *n* genus of
 plant, dancer associated
 with harlequin in panto-
 mime.
col-umn (*kol'-um*), *n* pillar;
 division of page, upright
 line of figures
col-za, *n* cabbage or rape
 whose seeds yield oil
co'-ma (*ko'-mah*), *n* lethargy;
 unnatural propensity to
 sleep
co-mat-ose, **co'-mat-ous**, *a*
 lethargic, drowsy
comb (*kome*), *n* toothed in-
 strument for hair, crest of
 cock, mass of cells for
 honey *v.* dress with comb.
com'-bat, *n* fight.

C O M

com-bat', *v.* fight, oppose.
com'-bat-ant, *n.* one who fights [fight]
com'-bat-ive, *a.* disposed to fight
com-bin-a'-tion (-shun), *n.* association, union
com-bine', *v.* join, agree
com'-bine, *n.* commercial combination of persons or companies
com-bus'-tible, *n.* substance that burns easily *a.* apt to burn
com-bus'-tion (-tyun), *n.* burning action of fire on bodies that will burn
come (kum), *v.* (pas *t* came, pas *pt* come) arrive, reach, fall out
com-e-dian, *n.* actor in comedy [drama, play]
com-ed-y, *n.* light satirical comedy (kum'-ly), *a.* graceful
com-es-tible, *n.* article of solid food, eatable
com'-et, *n.* celestial body with train of light
comfort (kum-fort), *n.* ease of body, consolation *v.* cheer, console
com-fort-able, *a.* at ease
com-fort-er, *n.* sustainer, Holy Spirit
com-ic, *a.* relating to comedy, raising mirth, droll, funny
com'-ing, *n.* drawing nearer, arrival *a.* future [course]
com'-ity, *n.* courtesy of interest
com-ma (kom-mah), *n.* the mark ()
com-mand', *n.* order, control *v.* order, have power over
com-mand'-er, *n.* leader, naval officer above lieutenant [authority]
com-mand'-ing, *a.* having
com-mand'-ment, *n.* order, precept of decalogue or moral law
com-mem'-or-ate, *v.* celebrate past event with honour
com-mence, *v.* begin
com-mence'-ment, *n.* beginning.

C O M

com-mend', *v.* praise; entrust
com-ment, *n.* explanatory note *v.* make notes, remark on
com-merce, *n.* or *v.* trade; traffic [trade]
com-mer'-cial, *a.* relating to
com-min-a'-tion, *n.* threat of punishment; denunciation
commin'-gle, *v.* mix together; blend
com-mis'-er-ate, *v.* feel sorrow or pain for, pity, etc.
com'-mis-sary, *n.* deputy; commissioner
com-mis'-sion, *n.* trust, warrant allowance to agent *v.* empower
com-mis-sion-er, *n.* one empowered to act
com-mis-sure (kom'-mish-oor), *n.* joint part uniting
com-mit', *v.* intrust; send to prison, deposit, pledge
com-mit'-tee, *n.* managing body [convenient]
com-mo-dious, *a.* roomy;
com-mod-ity, *n.* anything useful or convenient, merchandise, goods
com-mon, *n.* open ground. *a.* public, usual, vulgar
com-mon-er, *n.* one of people
com-mon-ly, *adv.* usually
com-mon-place, *a.* ordinary; not new or striking in any way
com-mons, *n.* common people, lower house of parliament [public good]
com-mon-weal (-weel), *n.*
com-mon-wealth (-welth), *n.* free state, republic
com-mo-tion, *n.* disturbance, physical or mental excitement, tumult
com-mune, *v.* converse; have intercourse, partake of the Sacrament
com-mu-nic-ant, *n.* partaker of Lord's supper [tell]
com-mu-nic-ate, *v.* impart;
com-mu-nic-a'-tion, *n.* intercourse, letter, information.

COM

com-mu'-nion, *n.* intercourse ; celebration of Lord's supper.
communiqué (*kom-mew'-ne-kay*), *n.* official dispatch.
com'-mu-nism, *n.* owning of all property by the community. [common rights
com-mu'-nity, *n.* body with
com-mu-ta'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* exchange of one for another
com-mute', *v.* put one thing in place of another, (in *law*) exchange punishment for one less severe, mitigate
com-pact', *a.* firm, dense.
com'-pact, *n.* agreement.
com-pan'-ion (*-yun*), *n.* one who accompanies another, comrade
company (*kum'-pan-y*), *n.* assembly of persons, band, partners [be compared
com'-par-able, *a.* that may
com-par'-ative, *a.* estimated by comparison
com-pare' (*-pair'*), *v.* examine together, be like, or equal
com-part'-ment, *n.* separate part or division, room, carriage, etc
com-pass (*kum'-*), *n.* limit, range, needle to direct ship's course, in *pl.* instrument for drawing circles *v.* surround, contrive
com-pas'-sion (*-pash'-un*), *n.* sympathy with those who suffer, pity, mercy
com-pat'-ible, *a.* consistent, fit [league, companion
com-peer, *n.* equal, col-
com-pel', *v.* drive by force
com-pel-la'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* style of address
com-pend'-ious, *a.* concise
com-pen-sate, *v.* make amends
com-pen-sa'-tion, *n.* recompense, equivalent amends, satisfaction [tend.
com-pete', *v.* strive with ; con-
com'-pet-ence, *n.* sufficiency.
com'-pet-ent, *a.* qualified.

COM

competition (*-pet-ish'-un*), *n.* contest ; rivalry.
com-pet'-itor, *n.* rival.
com-pil-a'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* collection of extracts from any book or books
com-pile', *v.* select for publication [satisfied
com-pla'-cent, *a.* cheerful,
com-plain', *v.* murmur, find fault
com-plain'-ant, *n.* plaintiff.
com-plai'-sant, *a.* kindly attentive. [ber.
com'-ple-ment, *n.* full num-
com-plete', *a.* finished, perfect.
com'-plex, *a.* intricate, composed of many parts *n.* morbid condition caused by repression of instincts.
complexion (*kom-plek'-shun*), *n.* hue of skin or face
com-pli'-ant, *a.* disposed to yield [cate, entangle.
com'-plic-ate, *v.* make intricate
com-pli-c-a'-tion, *n.* entanglement
com-pli-c-ity (*-plis-*), *n.* state of being accomplice in wrong-doing
com-pliment, *n.* praise. *v.* congratulate
com'-pliments, *n.* *pl.* expression of civility
com-ply', *v.* yield to, assent.
com-po'-nent, *n.* constituent part
com-port', *v.* behave [make.
com-pose', *v.* soothe, write,
com-posed', *a.* calm
com-po-ser, *n.* author. *part.* of piece of music
com-po-sition (*-zish'-n*), *n.* mixture, writing [types.
com-pos-itor, *n.* one who sets
com'-post, *n.* mixed soil.
com-po'-sure, *n.* calmness.
com-pôte, *n.* a mixture of fruit in syrup
com-pound, *n.* mixture : *a.* formed of two or more.
com-pound', *v.* mix together.
com-pre-hend', *v.* embrace within limits ; comprise ; understand.

COM

com-pre-hen'sible, *a.* that can be understood.
com-pre-hen'sion, *n.* understanding.
com-pre-hen'sive, *a.* large; full; embracing much.
com-press, *v.* press together.
com'press, *n.* (in *surg.*) pad or bandage of several folds.
com-pres'sion (*-press'on*), *n.* act of pressing together.
com-prise, *v.* contain.
com-prom-ise, *n.* agreement by concession: *v.* settle by mutual agreement.
com-pul'sion, *n.* force applied; act of compelling; constraint.
com-punc'tion, *n.* remorse.
com-pu-ta'tion, *n.* reckoning.
com-pute, *v.* calculate.
com-pu'ter (*-pew-ter*), *n.* calculator.
com'made, *n.* intimate friend; companion; associate.
com-cat-en-a'tion (*-shon*), *n.* connection by links.
con-cave, *a.* hollow (opp. of convex).
con-ceal (*-seel*), *v.* keep secret.
con-ceal'ment, *n.* hiding.
con-cede, *v.* grant; admit.
conceit (*kon-seel'*), *n.* fancy; self-esteem.
con-celf-ed, *a.* self-satisfied.
con-ceiv'able (*-seev'abl*), *a.* imaginable.
conceive (*kon-seev'*), *v.* become pregnant; form in mind; imagine; think.
con-cen-trate, *v.* bring to common centre or one point; think deeply.
con-cen-tric, *a.* having common centre.
con-cap'tion, *n.* act of conceiving; idea.
con-cern, *n.* business; interest; anxiety; *v.* relate to.
con-cern-ing, *prep* pertaining to.
con-cert, *n.* union for any purpose; musical performance.
con-cert', *v.* plan together.

CON

con-cer-ta'-a (*kon'-sā*), *n.* musical instrument played by bellows action.
concerto (*kon-cher'-to*), *n.* composition for solo instrument and orchestra. [*ing.*]
con-ces'sion, *n.* act of yielding.
con-choi'-o-gy (*kon-kol'-o-fy*), *n.* science of shells.
con-cil-iate, *v.* gain by kindness; reconcile; win over.
con-cise, *a.* brief; short.
con'-clave, *n.* close assembly.
con-clude, *v.* finish; infer.
con-clu'sion, *n.* end; inference. [*cisive*.]
con-clu'sive, *a.* final; decisive.
con-coct, *v.* plan; digest.
con-com'it-ant, *a.* accompanying. [*ment*.]
con'-cord, *n.* harmony; agreement.
con-cord'-ance, *n.* alphabetical list of words in a book.
con-cor'-dant, *a.* agreeing.
con-cor'-dat, *n.* compact between monarch and pope.
con'-course, *n.* assembly.
con'-crete, *a.* tangible: *v.* unite or form into mass: *n.* compound; (in *build.*) mass of pebbles, etc., united by cement.
con'-cu-bine, *n.* mistress.
con-cur, *v.* agree.
con-cur'-rent, *n.* contributory cause: *a.* being or running together.
con-cus'sion, *n.* shock; striking together; sudden jar or agitation.
con-demn, *v.* pronounce guilty; sentence to punishment.
con-dem-na'tion, *n.* act of condemning; sentence.
con-dense, *v.* compress; grow dense.
con-den'-ser, *n.* vessel for condensing air or steam.
con-de-sce'nd, *v.* stoop; deign.
con-de-sce'n-sion, *n.* affability to inferior.
con-dign (*-dine*), *a.* merited.
con'-diment, *n.* seasoning, sauce, etc.

CON

con-dition (-dīsh'-n), *n.* state; terms of agreement; arrangement. [others.
con-dole', *v.* grieve with
con-dome', *v.* overlook; pardon.
con'-der, *n.* kind of vulture.
con-duce', *v.* tend to.
con-du'-cive (-dew-siv), *a.* promoting; contributing.
con'-duct, *n.* behaviour, management.
con-duct', *v.* lead; direct.
con-duc'-tion (shon), *n.* transmission by conductor, as heat.
con-duct'-or, *n.* leader; accomplice; one who takes fares on bus or tram, etc.; body transmitting heat, etc. [pipe; duct.
conduit (kun'-dit), *n.* water-course, *n.* figure like sugar-loaf.
con-fec'-tion-er, *n.* maker of sweetmeats.
con-fec'-tion-ery, *n.* sweetmeats; art of making them.
con-fed'-er-ate, *a.* united in a league; *n.* accomplice.
con-fed'-er-a'-tion, *n.* alliance.
con-far', *v.* give; grant; converse with. [discussion.
con'-fer-ence, *n.* meeting for
con-fess', *v.* own; avow; acknowledge as crime.
con-fes'-sion, *n.* admission as true; disclosure.
con-fet'-ti (-ty), *n.* coloured paper disks used for pelting at weddings and carnivals.
con'-fid-ant (fem. con'-fid-ante), *n.* one entrusted with secret; bosom friend.
con-fide', *v.* trust fully.
con'-fid-ence, *n.* trust; reliance. [form.
con-fig-u-ra'-tion, *n.* external
con'-fins, *n.* limit; border.
con-fine', *v.* restrain; shut up.
con-fine'-ment, *n.* restraint; imprisonment; detention at home as in sickness.
con-firm', *v.* assure; strengthen; admit to full Christian privileges.

CON

con-firm'-atory, *n.* adapted to confirm; corroborating.
con'-fis-cate, *v.* forfeit.
con-flag-ra'-tion, *n.* great fire.
con'-flict, *n.* fight; struggle.
con'-flict', *v.* strive; fight; disagree. [gether.
con'-flu-ence, *n.* flowing to.
con'-flu-ent, *n.* stream flowing into another; *a.* flowing into one.
con-form', *v.* comply with; make like to.
con-found', *v.* throw into disorder; dismay; overthrow.
con-front', *v.* stand face to face with; oppose.
con-fuse', *v.* throw into disorder; abash.
con-fu'-sion, *n.* disorder.
con-fu-ta'-tion (-shon), *n.* act of disproving; refutation.
con-fute', *v.* prove to be wrong.
conge (kon'-shay), *n.* leave; farewell; parting ceremony; bow.
con-geal (-'feel'), *v.* freeze; make dense. [same nature.
con-ge'-nial, *a.* agreeable; of
con-gen'-ital, *a.* of same birth; existing from birth.
con'-ger, *n.* sea-eel.
con-gest'-ion, *n.* heaping up; thickening of blood in mass.
con-glob'-u-late, *v.* gather into a little round mass.
con-glom-er-a'-tion, *n.* concentrated mass.
con-glu'-tin-ate, *v.* glue together. [to.
con-grat'-u-late, *v.* wish joy
con-grat-u-la'-tion, *n.* expression of joy.
con'-gre-gate, *v.* gather together; assemble.
con-gre-ga'-tion, *n.* assembly.
con-gress, *n.* assembly; legislature of United States.
con'-gru-ous (kong'-groo-us), *a.* agreeing; suitable; fit.
con'-ic-al, *a.* having form of or pertaining to cone.
con-jec'-ture, *n.* or *v.* surmise; guess.

CON

con-join', v. unite; connect.
 con-ju-gal, a. pertaining to marriage; suitable to married state. [verbs.
 con-ju-gate, v. join; inflect as
 con-ju-ga'-tion, n. act of uniting; inflection of verb.
 con-junc'-tion, n. joining; connecting word; union.
 con-junc'-tive, a. uniting: n. conjunctive mood.
 con-junc'-ture, n. joining together; critical time.
 conjure (*kun'-jer*), v. play trick on reason; use magic arts. [solemnly.
 conjure (*kon-joor'*), v. enjoin
 con'-jur-er (*kun'-*), n. wizard; trickster. time.
 con'-nate, a. born at same
 con-nect' v. unite; join.
 con-nec'-tion, n. joining; relation; relationship.
 con-ning-tower, n. pilot-house of warship or submarine. [fault.
 con-nive', v. wink at; overlook
 con'-noid, n. (*geom.*), solid formed by revolution of conic section about axis.
 connoisseur (*kon-nos-ser'*), n. critical judge of fine arts; expert. [tional; designate.
 con-note', v. signify as addition.
 con-nu'-bial, a. relating to marriage.
 conquer (*kong'-ker*), v. overcome; vanquish; defeat.
 con'-quer-or, n. victor; one who subduces or overcomes.
 con-quest, n. act of conquering; subjugation.
 con-san-gui'-it-y, n. blood relationship.
 con-sen'-tient (*kon-sen'-shi-ent*), a. agreeing; uniting in opinion.
 con'-se-quent, n. that which naturally follows: a. following naturally.
 conscience (*kon'-shens*), n. faculty by which we judge the morality of our actions.
 conscientious (*kon-shen'-shus*), a. scrupulous.

CON

conscious (*kon'-shus*), a. aware; sensible.
 con-script, n. one compulsorily enrolled.
 con-scrip'-tion, n. compulsory naval or military service.
 con'-se-crate, v. make holy; dedicate. [in order.
 con-sec'-u-tive, a. following
 consensus, n. unanimity.
 con-sent', n. agreement: v. yield; agree.
 con'-se-quence, n. result; effect; importance.
 con-se-quen'-tial (*-shal*), a. resulting from; pompous.
 con-ser'-vat-ive, n. one who desires to preserve whatever is established; a. disinclined to change.
 con-ser'-vat-ory, n. place for preserving things; a greenhouse for plants. [serve.
 con'-serve, n. sweetmeat; pre-con-serve', v. preserve.
 con-sid'-er, v. think on; ponder; weigh.
 con-sid'-er-able, a. important.
 con-sid'-er-a'-tion, n. mature thought, inducement to agreement. [ing.
 con-sid'-er-ing, prep. regard.
 consign (*kon-sine'*), v. send to.
 consignee (*kon-si-nee'*), n. one to whom anything is entrusted or sent.
 con-sign'-er, con-sig'-er, n. one who commits anything to another in trust or for management.
 con-sist', v. be composed of.
 con-sis'-tence, n. density; solidity; harmony. [form.
 con-sis'-tent, a. agreeing; uni-con-sis'-tory, n. ecclesiastical court.
 con-so-la'-tion, n. comfort.
 con-sole', v. comfort; cheer.
 con-sol'-id-ate, v. make hard or firm; unite.
 con-sols', n. Government stock.
 con'-son-ant, n. letter sounded with vowel: a. consonant.
 con'-sort, n. husband or wife.
 con-sort', v. associate with.

CON

con-spec'-tans, *n.* wide general view comprising a whole subject. [obvious.
con-spic'-u-ous, *a.* plain;
con-spir'-acy, *n.* plot.
con-spire', *v.* plot against.
constable (*kun'-stabl*), *n.* policeman.
con-stancy, *n.* firmness of mind; unchanging affection.
con-stant, *a.* firm; unchanged.
con-stel-la'-tion, *n.* group of stars. [terror.
con-ster-na'-tion, *n.* great
con-stip-a'-tion, *n.* constiveness. [electors.
con-stit'-u-ency, *n.* body of
con-stit-ute, *v.* appoint; set up; establish; make up.
con-stit-u'-tion, *n.* qualities of body or mind; form of government.
con-strain', *v.* force; compel.
con-straint', *n.* obligation.
con-strict', *v.* draw together; bind; bring within narrow limits.
con-struct', *v.* build; form.
con-struc'-tion, *n.* building; arrangement; interpretation.
con-strue', *v.* explain. [tom.
con-sus-tude (-swee-), *n.* cus-con'-sul, *n.* officer representing State in foreign town.
con-su-late, *n.* office or residence of a consul.
con-sult', *v.* seek advice of; seek information from; refer to. [for deliberation.
con-sul-ta'-tion, *n.* meeting
con-sume', *v.* destroy or waste utterly; use; eat.
con'-sum-mate, *v.* complete.
con-sum'-mate, *a.* perfect; finished.
con-sump'-tion (-shun), *n.* wasting disease; act of consuming.
con-tact, *n.* touching.
con-ta'-gion (-la'-jun), *n.* communication by contact.
con-tain', *v.* hold; comprise.
con-tam'-in-ate, *v.* pollute; corrupt; defile; render impure.

CON

con-tern', *v.* scorn; despise.
con'-tem-plate, *v.* meditate; dwell on in thought; survey.
con-tem'-pla-tive, *a.* studious; thoughtful.
con-tem'-por-ary, *n.* one living at same time.
con-tempt' (-lent'), *n.* act of despising; hatred of what is mean or vile; disdain.
con-tempt'-ible, *a.* mean; despicable.
con-tend', *v.* strive; dispute.
con-tent', *n.* satisfaction; *a.* satisfied; *v.* satisfy.
con-ten'-tion, *n.* strife.
con-tent'-ment, *n.* satisfaction of mind.
con'tents, *n.* things contained; heads of books, etc.
con'-test, *n.* dispute; struggle
con-test', *v.* dispute.
con'-text, *n.* parts of discourse connected with quotation.
con-tex'-ture, *n.* interweaving; composition of a body.
con-tig-u'-ity, *n.* close position, contact.
con-tig'-u-ous, *a.* touching; neighbouring; close together.
con'-tin-ence, *n.* self-restraint; chastity.
con'-tin-ent, *n.* great division of earth; *a.* refraining from sensual indulgence.
con-tin-en'-tal, *a.* pert. to a continent.
con-tin'-gent (-jent), *n.* chance; quota; *a.* depending on.
con-tin'-u-al, *a.* incessant; constant. [succession.
con-tin-u-a'-tion, *n.* unbroken
con-tin'-ue, *v.* stay in place; protract.
con-tin-u'-ity, *n.* uninterrupted connection. [turn.
con-tort', *v.* twist; writhe;
con-tor'-tion (-shon), *n.* twisting out of natural place.
contour (*kon'-loor*), *n.* outline.
con'-tra-band, *n.* illegal traffic; prohibited goods.
contracep'-tion, *n.* prevention of conception.

CON

con'-tract, *n.* agreement.
 con-tract', *v.* draw together;
 incur; bargain. [*ish.*]
 con-tract'-ed, *a.* narrow; self-
 con-tract'-tion, *n.* shortening;
 shrinking.
 con-tract', *v.* gainsay; deny.
 contra-dis-tin'-guish, *v.* dis-
 tinguish or explain by
 opposite qualities or con-
 trast.
 con-tral'-to, *n.* (in mus.)
 counter-tenor; lowest voice
 of woman or boy.
 con'-trariwise (-*trair*), *adv.* or
c. on the other hand.
 con'-trary, *a.* opposite.
 con'-trast, *n.* opposition; ex-
 hibition of difference. [*son.*]
 con-contrast', *v.* put in compari-
 son.
 con-trav'-erse, *v.* oppose; ob-
 struct.
 contretemps (kon'-tr-ton), *n.*
 unexpected event which
 causes confusion, etc.
 con-trib'-ute, *v.* give towards;
 have share in. [*given away.*]
 con-trib-u'-tion, *n.* anything
 con'-trite, *a.* repentant.
 contrition (kon'-trish'-un), *n.*
 repentance.
 con-trib'-vance, *n.* scheme.
 con-trive', *v.* invent; project;
 scheme.
 con-trol' (-*trôle*'), *n.* restraint;
 command: *v.* restrain;
 govern.
 control column, *n.* control lever
 of aeroplane. [*dispute.*]
 con'-tro-ver-sy, *n.* debate;
 con'-tro-vert, *v.* argue against;
 attempt to disprove; op-
 pose. [*stubborn.*]
 con-tu-ma'-cious (-*shus*), *a.*
 con'-tu-macy, *n.* stubbornness.
 con-tume'-ly, *n.* contemptu-
 ous language; insolence;
 haughty rudeness.
 con-tuse', *v.* bruise.
 con-tu'-sion, *n.* bruise.
 con-un'-drum, *n.* riddle.
 con-val-es'-cence, *n.* recovery
 from illness; return to
 health. [*assemble.*]
 con-vale', *v.* call together;

COO

con-vo'-mence, *n.* *Staten*;
case. [*commodious.*]
 con-vo'-sient, *a.* suitable;
 con'-vent, *n.* house for nuns.
 con-ven'-ticle, *n.* meeting-
 house.
 con-ven'-tion, *n.* assembly of
 delegates; agreement.
 con-ven'-tion-al, *a.* customary.
 con-verge', *v.* tend to point.
 con'-ver-sant, *a.* familiar with.
 con-ver-sa'-tion, *n.* familiar
 discourse; conduct.
 con-ver-sa'-tio-ne (-*sats*-), *n.*
 meeting for conversation.
 con'-verse, *n.* talk: *a.* opposite.
 con-verse', *v.* speak with.
 con-verse'-ly, *adv.* in contrary
 order.
 con-ver'-sion, *n.* turning or
 change from one state to
 another. [*ions, etc.*]
 con'-vert, *n.* changer of opin-
 ion.
 con-vert', *v.* change from one
 state to another. [*changed.*]
 con-vert'-ible, *a.* liable to be
 con'-vex, *a.* round of surface.
 con-vey' (kon'-vay'), *v.* carry;
 transfer; impart; com-
 municate.
 con-vey'-ance, *n.* carriage;
 transfer; deed of transfer.
 con'-vict, *n.* person found
 guilty of crime, and sen-
 tenced to punishment.
 con-vict', *v.* prove guilty.
 con-vic'-tion, *n.* proving
 guilty; firm opinion.
 con-vince', *v.* persuade; satis-
 fy as to the truth by
 evidence.
 con-viv'-ial, *a.* social; jovial.
 con-voke', *v.* call together.
 con-voke', *v.* roll together.
 con-val'-vu-lus, *n.* a genus of
 plant; bindweed.
 con'-vey, *n.* escort for defence.
 con-voy', *v.* escort.
 con-vulse', *v.* shake by violent
 action; affect by spasms.
 con-vul'-sion, *n.* violent spasm.
 co'-ny, *n.* rabbit.
 cook, *n.* one who prepares
 food: *v.* dress food. [*food.*]
 cook'-er-y, *n.* art of preparing

cool, *a.* moderately cold ; self-purged : *v.* make or grow cool.
cool'-er, *n.* that which cools ; vessel for cooling.
cool'-ie, *n.* Eastern porter or labourer.
coom, *n.* soot at mouth of oven ; dirt and grease collecting at the naves of wheels. [shut up].
coop, *n.* cage for fowls : *v.*
coop'er, *n.* maker of casks.
co-op'-er-ate, *v.* act together.
co-op'-er-a'-tion, *n.* joint labour.
coot, *n.* water-fowl.
cop, *v.* seize.
co'-pal, *n.* concrete juice of tree in Mexico, used in varnish.
cope, *n.* priest's cloak : *v.* compete successfully with.
co'-ping, *n.* top of wall.
co'-pious, *a.* plentiful ; abundant. [boiler].
cop'-per, *n.* metal ; large
copp'-ice (same as copse).
co'-pra (*ko'-prah*), *n.* dried kernel of the coco-nut.
cop'-re-lite, *n.* petrified dung of animals dug out from earth.
copse, *n.* thicket.
cop'-u-la (*-lah*), *n.* link.
cop'-y, *n.* example ; imitation : *v.* transcribe ; imitate.
cop'-yright, *n.* exclusive right of property in book, picture, etc., for given period.
coquet (*ko'-ket'*), *v.* trifle in love.
co-quette, *n.* flirt ; flirt.
cor'-al, *n.* calcareous secretion of coral zoophyte.
corb'-an, *n.* gift ; alms basket ; alms.
cord, *n.* line : *v.* tie with rope.
cord'-age, *n.* ropes of ship.
cor'-dial, *n.* exhilarating drink : *a.* hearty.
cor'-dite, *n.* a smokeless explosive powder.
cor'-don, *n.* line of military posts ; emblem of honour ; band ; form of fruit tree.

cor'-du-roy', *n.* thick ribbed cotton stuff.
core, *n.* heart ; inner part.
co-re-la'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* corresponding relation.
cork, *n.* bark of cork-tree ; stopper : *v.* stop with cork.
cor'-mor-ant, *n.* genus of sea-bird. [foot].
corn, *n.* grain ; hard place on
corned, *a.* salted, as beef.
cor'-ner, *n.* angle ; retired place. [instrument].
cor'-net, *n.* musical wind.
corn'-flower, *n.* genus of flowering plant.
cor'-nice, *n.* moulding.
co-rol'-la (*ko-rol'-lah*), *n.* inner petals or leaves of flower covering pistil and stamens.
cor'-ol'-lary, *n.* inference from a preceding proposition.
cor-on-a'-tion, *n.* crowning.
cor'-on-ar, *n.* officer who inquires into cause of sudden death, etc.
cor'-on-et, *n.* crown worn by nobles, etc.
cor'-por-al, *n.* non-commissioned officer in army : *a.* relating to body.
cor'-por-a'-tion, *n.* company ; municipal body.
cor-por'-eal, *a.* having a body.
corps (*kor*), *n.* body of troops.
corpee, *n.* dead body.
cor'-pu-lence, *n.* great fatness.
cor'-pus, *n.* matter of any kind ; dead body.
cor-rect', *v.* punish ; amend : *a.* accurate.
cor-rec'-tion, *n.* alteration ; chastisement. [from fault].
cor-rect'-ness, *n.* freedom
cor'-rel-ate, *v.* stand in reciprocal position.
cor-res-pond', *v.* suit ; agree ; hold intercourse by letter.
cor-res-pond'-ence, *n.* agreement ; intercourse by letters.
cor'-rid-or, *n.* long passage.
cor'-rig-ible, *a.* capable of being reformed or improved.
cor-rob'-or-ate, *v.* verify or confirm.

COR

cer-rob'-e-ra-tive, *a.* tending to strengthen or confirm.
cer-rode', *v.* eat away.
cer-ro'-sion, *n.* eating away.
cor'-ru-gate, *a.* (in *bot.*) wrinkled or in folds.
cor-rupt', *v.* bribe; taint: *a.* tainted; depraved.
cor-rup'-tion, *n.* putrefaction; depravity.
cors'-age (*kors'-ash*), *n.* front part of lady's dress covering bust.
cor'-sair, *n.* pirate.
corse, *n.* corpse.
corse'-let, *n.* light breastplate.
cor'-set, *n.* bodice or stays
cor'-us-cate, *v.* throw off vivid flashes of light.
cos-met'-ic, *n.* wash to improve beauty.
cos-mog'-o-ny, *n.* origin or formation of world or universe. [*the world.*]
cos-mo-pol'-itan, *n.* citizen of cos'-set, *n.* lamb brought up by hand; pet *v.* pet
cost, *n.* price paid; charge: *v.* be bought for.
cos'-ter-mong-er (*-mung-er*), *n.* one who hawks fruit, vegetables, fish, etc., for sale.
coe'-ting, *n.* estimating production costs.
coe'-tive, *a.* bound in bowels.
cost'-ly, *a.* of high price; dear.
cos'-tume, *n.* mode of dress.
co'-sy, *a.* snug; comfortable.
cot, *n.* cradle; small bed; hut
coterie (*ko-ter-e'*), *n.* select party. [*set dance.*]
co-till'-ion (*-yun*), *n.* a brisk cot'-tage, *n.* small house
cotton (*kol'-n*), *n.* vegetable down: *a.* made of cotton
couch, *n.* seat; bed: *v.* lie down; stoop; express.
cou'-gar (*loo'-gar*), *n.* American panther.
cough (*kof*), *n.* convulsion of lungs. *v.* expel air with noise and force.
could, *pas. f.* of verb can.
cou'-ter (*kul-ter*), *n.* fore-iron of plough.

COU

cous'-cil, *n.* assembly for deliberation.
coun'-sel, *n.* advice, advocate: *v.* give advice.
count, *n.* act of numbering; charge; foreign title: *v.* reckon; number; esteem.
coun'-ten-ance, *n.* face; look; support: *v.* support.
coun'-ter, *n.* shop-table: *adv.* contrary to.
coun-ter-act', *v.* thwart; prevent; frustrate; defeat.
counterfeit (*koun'-ter-fit*), *n.* forgery *a.* forged: *v.* forge; feign.
coun'-ter-foil, *n.* corresponding part of cheque or tally.
coun'-ter-mand', *n.* contrary order. [*order.*]
coun-ter-mand', *v.* revoke
coun'-ter-pane, *n.* bed cover.
coun'-ter-part, *n.* corresponding part, duplicate. [*order.*]
coun'-ter-sign (*-sine*), *n.* private signal; military password. [*addition.*]
coun-ter-sign', *v.* sign in coun'-ter-sink, *v.* sink cavity to receive head of screw, etc.
coun-ter-vail', *v.* act against with equal effect.
count'-ess, *n.* wife of earl.
count'-less, *a.* innumerable.
country (*kun'-try*), *n.* rural districts; state; native place: *a.* belonging to country.
coun'-try-man, *n.* one of same country; rustic. [*a state.*]
coun'-ty, *n.* shire; division of
coup (*koo*), *n.* blow; stroke.
coupé (*koo'-pay*), *n.* closed carriage or motor-car having two seats. [*v.* join.
couple (*kup'-l*), *n.* two; pair:
coup'-let, *n.* two lines; pair.
coupon (*koo'-pon*), *n.* ticket or certificate.
courage (*kur'-aj*), *n.* boldness; bravery; valour; resolution. [*bold.*]
cour-a'-geous (*-jus*), *a.* brave;
courier (*koor'-ier*), *n.* messenger sent in haste.

C O U

course (*kors*), *n.* passing or running; race; place of running; direction of motion; order; class; series; progress; service of dishes, etc.: *v.* hunt; run; pursue, etc.

cour'-ser, *n.* swift horse.

cour'-sing, *n.* hunting hares with greyhounds.

court (*kort*), *n.* residence of sovereign; persons attached to monarch; seat of justice; yard: *v.* woo.

courteous (*kurt'-yus*), *a.* polite.

cour-te-san' (*-zan*), *n.* immoral woman; prostitute.

courtesy (*kur'-les-y*), *n.* politeness; civility; kind treatment.

courtier (*kort'-yer*), *n.* attendant at court; one who flatters to please.

courtmar'-tial, *n.* military or naval court of justice.

court'-ship, *n.* wooing; paying addresses to women.

cousin (*kus'-n*), *n.* child of uncle or aunt. [*bay.*]

cove, *n.* small creek, inlet or bay.

covenant (*kuv'-en-ant*), *n.* agreement: *v.* stipulate.

cover (*kuv'-er*), *n.* shelter; excuse: *v.* clothe; shelter; conceal. [*ped cover.*]

coverlet (*kuv'-er-let*), *n.* upper cover.

covert (*kuv'-ert*), *n.* thicket; hiding-place: *a.* concealed.

covet (*kuv'-et*), *v.* desire earnestly or inordinately; hanker after. [*gain.*]

cov'-et-ous-ness, *n.* greed of cov'-ey (*kuv'-y*), *n.* small flock of partridges. [*depress.*]

cow, *n.* female of bull: *v.* cow'-ard, *n.* one without courage. [*age.*]

cow'-ar-dice, *n.* want of courage.

cow'-er, *v.* shrink through fear.

cow'-hide, *n.* skin or hide of the cow. [*ney cover.*]

cowl, *n.* monk's hood; chimney.

cow'-pox, *n.* disease affecting cows and producing vaccine matter used in vaccination.

C R A

cow'-slip, *n.* species of primrose.

cox'-comb (*koam-*), *n.* top.

cox'-swain, *n.* petty officer in charge of boat's crew.

coy, *a.* modest; bashful.

coy'-ness, *n.* shyness; reserved.

cozen (*kus'-n*), *v.* cheat.

co'-zy, *a.* snug; comfortable.

crab, *n.* a crustacean: *a.* sour; rough.

crab'-bed, *a.* peevish; austere.

crack, *n.* sudden noise; chink: *v.* break; snap; split.

crack'-er, *n.* firework exploding with noise; hard biscuit, etc. [*noise.*]

crac'-kle, *v.* make snapping.

crack'-nel, *n.* small cake or biscuit.

cra'-dle, *n.* child's cot; frame.

craft, *n.* art; skill; slyness; small vessel; vessels in general.

craft'-y, *a.* cunning.

crag, *n.* steep, rugged rock.

crake or corncrake, *n.* landrail.

cram, *v.* fill to excess.

cramp, *n.* contraction of muscle: *v.* confine.

cram'-poons, *n. pl.* iron hooks for hoisting boxes.

cran'-ber-ry, *n.* edible acid berry growing in swamps.

crane, *n.* migratory bird; machine for raising heavy goods.

cra'-nium, *n.* the skull.

crank, *n.* bend in axis; eccentric person.

cran'-ny, *n.* crevice.

crape, *n.* thin wrinkled stuff.

crash, *n.* loud noise of falling and breaking.

crass, *a.* gross; thick; coarse; stupid.

cratch, *n.* frame in which fodder is put for cattle.

crate, *n.* open case.

cra'-ter, *n.* mouth of volcano.

crav'-at', *n.* a neckcloth.

crave, *v.* ask earnestly; desire.

cra'-ven, *n.* coward; spiritless fellow.

cra'-ving, *n.* eager desire for.

C R A

crawl, *v.* creep; move slowly.
cray-on, *n.* chalk pencil.
crase, *n.* enthusiasm for a particular subject; mania.
cray, *a.* weak in mind; broken. [sound.
croak (*kreek*), *v.* make harsh
cream (*kreeem*), *n.* oily part of milk. [by folding
crease (*krees*), *n.* fold: *v.* mark
create, *v.* make; form.
cre-a-tor, *n.* maker; the Deity. [living thing.
creature (*kre-ture*), *n.* any
cre-dence, *n.* belief.
cre-den-tial, *a.* letters of introduction.
cred-ible, *a.* worthy of belief.
cred-it, *n.* belief; trust: *v.* believe; trust.
cred-itor, *n.* one who has a claim for money. [belief.
cred-u-lity, *n.* easiness of
creed, *n.* belief; articles of belief; system; principles.
crack, *n.* inlet of sea.
creel, *n.* fishing basket.
creep, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* crept) move slowly and stealthily. [esp. of corpses).
cre-ma-tion, *n.* act of burning
cre-o-sote, *n.* oily liquid used as disinfectant and preservative.
cre-scen-do (*-shen'-do*), *n.* increase in volume of sound.
cre-s-cent (*-sent*), *n.* form of new moon; Turkish emblem.
cre-sole, *n.* oily liquid obtained from coal and wood-tar.
cross, *n.* several species of salad plant.
crest, *n.* comb of bird; top of hill; heraldic device.
cre-ta-ce-ous (*tay'-shus*), *a.* chalky.
crev-asse, *n.* deep fissure.
crev-ice (*-iss*), *n.* crack
crew (*kru*), *n.* ship's company; band of persons, in bad sense.
crewel (*kru'-el*), *n.* ball of yarn; two-threaded worsted thickly twisted.

C R O

crib, *n.* manger; stall; child's cot: *v.* cage; confine; plagiarise.
crib'-bage, *n.* a card game.
crick'-et, *n.* insect like grasshopper; game with bat, ball, etc.
cri'-er, *n.* town officer who gives out notices or makes proclamations.
crime, *n.* serious fault; act against law; iniquity of any kind; sin. [wicked.
crim'-in-al, *n.* one guilty: *a.*
crim'-in-ate, *v.* charge with crime. [ridges, as frill.
crimp, *a.* brittle: *v.* pinch in
crim'-son, *n.* deep red colour; *a.* coloured deep red.
cringe (*krinj*), *n.* servility: *v.* fawn.
crin'-gle, *n.* rope for fastening gate; ring in bolt-rope of sail. [petticoat.
crin'-o-line (*-leen*), *n.* hooped
crip'-ple, *n.* lame person: *v.* disable.
cri'-sis, *n.* turning-point.
crisp, *a.* brittle: *v.* wrinkle; curl. [judging.
cri-te'-rion, *n.* standard of
crit'-ic, *n.* person skilled in judging; fault-finder; examiner.
crit'-ic-al, *a.* prone to judge; momentous; decisive.
crit'-icism (*-sism*), *n.* art of judging of faults or beauties in work.
croak (*kroke*), *n.* noise of a frog: *v.* cry hoarsely; forbode.
crochet (*kro'-shay*), *n.* fancy work done with hooked needle.
crock, *n.* pot; kettle; broken-down, injured person.
crock'-er-y, *n.* earthenware.
croc'-o-dile, *n.* large amphibious animal of lizard kind. [ing bulb.
cro'-cus, *n.* genus of flower.
croft, *n.* small field near house.
crom'-lech (*krom'-lek*), *n.* ancient monument, consisting

CRO

of huge flat stone supported on others tablewise.
crone, *n.* old woman.
cro'-ny, *n.* familiar friend.
crook, *n.* bend; shepherd's staff: *v.* bend.
crook'-ed, *a.* bent; deceitful.
crop, *n.* yield of any product; bird's claw: *v.* pluck; eat off plant; reap.
croquet (*kro'-kay*), *n.* game played on lawn: (*kro'-kel'*) ball of minced fish, meat, etc., fried. [*staff*].
crozier (*kro'-zhier*), *n.* bishop's cross.
cross, *n.* gibbet; adversity; mark + or x: *a.* athwart; peevish: *v.* lay athwart; cancel; thwart.
cross'-beam, *n.* beam stretching from wall to wall.
cross'-ex-am'-ine, *v.* examine by opposing counsel. [*over*].
cross'-ing, *n.* thwarting; path.
cross'-ness, *n.* peevishness.
croch'-et, *n.* note in music; whim. [*meanly*].
crouch, *v.* stoop low; act croup (*kroop*).
croup (*kroop*), *n.* disease of windpipe; buttocks of horse.
croupier (*kroo'-pter*), *n.* assistant at gaming table.
crow (*kro*), *n.* bird; noise of cock: *v.* cry as cock; exult.
crowd (*kroud*), *n.* throng: *v.* fill by pressing; press together.
crown (*krown*), *n.* State cap of sovereign; *ss.*; glory: *v.* put on crown; finish.
cru'-cial (*-shial*), *a.* transverse; running across; severe; decisive. [*metals*].
cru'-cible, *n.* vessel for melting.
cru'-cify, *v.* nail to cross.
crude, *a.* raw; rough; harsh.
cru'-el, *a.* fierce; brutal.
cru'-el-ty, *n.* barbarity.
cru'-et, *n.* bottle for condiment. [*sail on sea*].
cruise (*kroos*), *n.* voyage: *v.* cruise.
crumb, *n.* small piece of bread.
crum'-ble, *v.* break in pieces; decay.
crum'-pet, *n.* tea cake.

CUL

crum'-ple, *v.* wrinkle.
crunch, *v.* to crush or grind.
crup'-per, *n.* leather under horse's tail to hold saddle back. [*cross*; expedition].
crusade (*kroo'-sade'*), *n.* war of cruse (*kroos*), *n.* small bottle.
crush, *n.* pressing and breaking: *v.* break; subdue.
crust, *n.* hard covering: *v.* cover with crust.
crus'-ty, *a.* hard outside; ill-tempered.
cru'-ch, *n.* staff for cripple.
cry, *n.* clamour; weeping: *v.* call; weep; proclaim.
crypt (*kript*), *n.* area under church. [*writing*].
cryptog'-raphy, *n.* secret.
crys'-tal, *n.* solid body of regular geometrical form; transparent quartz: *a.* transparent.
crys'-tal-lize, *v.* form into crystals. [*male*].
cub, *n.* young of certain ant-cu-ba'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* act of lying down; reclining.
cube, *n.* solid with 6 square sides; 3rd power.
cu'-bicle, *n.* small bedroom.
cu'-bit, *n.* one measure from elbow to tip of fingers.
cuck'-oo, *n.* bird which lays eggs in nests of other birds.
cu'-cum-ber, *n.* trailing plant and its fruit. [*time*].
cud, *n.* food chewed second.
cud'-dle, *v.* embrace closely.
cud'-dy, *n.* small cabin.
cudgel (*kuj'-el*), *n.* heavy stick; *v.* to beat.
cue (*kew*), *n.* hint; catchword; rod used in billiards. [*slep*].
cuff, *n.* end of sleeve; *n.* or *v.*
cul-rass (*kwe-ras'*), *n.* breast-plate.
cuisine (*kwe-seen'*), *n.* kitchen; cooking department; cook-ery.
cul-de-sac (*kool'-de-sak*), *n.* a blind passage, i.e. open only at one end.
cul'-in-ary, *a.* belonging to kitchen; relating to cookery.

CUL

cull, *v.* select; gather.
cul'-len-der, *n.* strainer.
cul'-min-ate, *v.* reach top.
cul'-pabil'-ity, *n.* faultiness.
cul'-pable, *a.* blameworthy.
cul'-prit, *n.* offender. [study.
cult, *n.* form of religion or
cul'-tiv-ate, *v.* prepare ground;
 improve.
cul'-tiva-tor, *n.* one who tills.
cul'-ture, *n.* improvement;
 tillage.
cul'-ver-in, *n.* long slender
 obsolete cannon.
cul'-vert, *n.* arched drain.
cum'-ber, *v.* hinder; load; stop.
cu'-mu-late, *v.* heap together;
 amass. [by addition.
cu'-mu-lative, *a.* augmenting
cu'-ne-al, *a.* shaped like a
 wedge.
cuneform (*kew'-niform*), *a.*
 wedge-shaped [a. crafty.
cun'-ning, *n.* artifice; craft;
cup, *n.* drinking vessel.
cupboard (*cup'-bord*), *n.* closet.
cu'-pid'-ity, *n.* inordinate de-
 sire for wealth, power, etc.
cu'-po-la, *n.* dome, top of
 turret on battleship.
cu'-pre-ous, *a.* of or like
 copper. [fellow.
cur, *n.* snarling dog; surly
cu'-rate, *n.* assistant priest.
cur-a'-tor, *n.* custodian.
curb (*kerb*), *n.* bridle; control;
 edging of well or pavement;
v. restrain. [by acid.
curd (*kerd*), *n.* milk thickened
curd'-le, *v.* thicken, as curd.
cure, *n.* remedy; healing; *v.*
 heal; pickle.
cur'-few, *n.* eight o'clock bell
 ordered by William the
 Conqueror, lights out.
cu'-rio, *n.* curiosity.
cu'-rious, *a.* prying; rare.
curl, *n.* ringlet; *v.* twist, coil.
curlew (*kur'-lu*), *n.* aquatic
 bird. [fruit.
cur'-rant, *n.* shrub and its
cur'-ren-cy, *n.* money in cir-
 culation.
cur'-rent, *n.* stream: *a.* pass-
 ing from one to another.

CWT

cur'-rier, *n.* dresser of leather.
cur'-ry, *n.* condiments for
 stew, and the stew: *v.* rub
 and clean.
cur'-ry-comb (= *kome*), *n.* comb
 to clean horses.
curse, *n.* oath; affliction; *v.*
 imprecate evil on; swear.
cur'-sive, *a.* running easily;
 rapid.
cur'-sory, *a.* without close
 attention
curt, *a.* short; brief.
cur'-tail, *v.* shorten; cut off.
cur'-tain (*ker'-tin*), *n.* hanging
 drapery.
cur'-tal, *a.* curt; brief;
 abridged.
curt'-sey, *n.* polite bending of
 knee. [ing.
cur'-vat-ure, *n.* curve; bend-
 curve, *n.* bending. *v.* bend.
cushion (*koosh'-un*), *n.* soft pad
cus'-tard, *n.* milk and eggs
 sweetened and baked or
 boiled.
cus'-to-dy, *n.* care; imprison-
 ment, keeping, guardianship
cus'-tom, *n.* usage; buying of
 goods, in *pl.* tolls on goods.
cus'-tom-ary, *a.* usual.
cus'-to-mer, *n.* buyer at shop.
cut, *n.* stroke with sharp in-
 strument; cleft or gash;
 slice of meat; channel;
 shape; form; illustration,
 etc. *v.* carve; separate.
cu'-ta-ne-ous, *a.* pertaining to
 the skin.
cute (*kewt*), *a.* clever; sharp.
cu'-tic-le, *n.* outer skin.
cut'-lass, *n.* broad sword.
cut'-ler, *n.* maker of knives,
 etc.
cut'-let, *n.* small slice of meat.
cut'-ter, *n.* small sailing-boat.
cut'-ting, *n.* excavation; piece
 cut away: *a.* severe.
cut'-tie-fish, *n.* fish that
 throws out black liquid to
 conceal itself.
cut'-water, *n.* ship's prow.
cwt., *n.* sign for hundred-
 weight.

C Y C

cycle (si'-kl), *n.* circle; round of time; machine for riding.
cyg'-lam-en, *n.* bulbous flowering plant. [in tropics.
cyclone (si'-klone), *n.* hurricane
cyg'-net, *n.* young swan.
cylinder (si'-in der), *n.* long circular body of uniform diameter.
cymbal (sim'-bal), *n.* musical instrument like brass plate.
cynic (sin'-ik), *n.* morose fellow; surly, snarling man.
cy'-no-sure (-shoor), *n.* polestar; (fig) point of interest.
cy'-press, *n.* evergreen tree, emblem of mourning.
cyst (sist), *n.* bladder containing morbid matter.

D

dab, *n.* gentle blow; small lump of anything moist; expert; flat fish r strike gently. [meddle.
dab'-ble, *v.* mess in water.
dab'-ster, *n.* one expert in anything.
dace, *n.* small freshwater fish.
dac'-tyl, *n.* poetical foot of one long followed by two short syllables. [word for father.
dad, **dad'-dy**, *n.* young child's da'-do, *n.* lower part of wall
daf'-fo-dil, *n.* bulbous plant
daft (daff), *a.* silly; without sense
dag'-ger, *n.* short sword
da'-hila, *n.* a flowering plant.
dal'-ly, *a.* or *adv.* day by day.
dain'-ty, *n.* delicacy a nice.
dair'-y, *n.* room for milk and butter; a. pertaining to keeping of cows
da'-is, *n.* raised floor at upper end of hall or dining-room
dai'-sy, *n.* flower with yellow centre.
dale, *n.* valley.
dai'-ly, *v.* fondle; trifle with.
dame, *n.* mother of beast; bank to stop water. r. stop water.
dam'-age, *n.* injury; *v.* hurt.
dam'-ask, *n.* figured stuff.

D A U

dame, *n.* lady; woman.
damn, *v.* condemn; sentence to eternal punishment.
dam-na'-tion, *n.* eternal punishment.
dam'-ning, *a.* exposed to damnation or reprobation.
damp, *n.* moist air; *a.* moist; *v.* wet, depress
damp'-er, *n.* that which checks.
damps, *n.* noxious exhalations.
dam'-sel, *n.* young maiden; girl. [plum.
damson (dam'-zon), *n.* small
dance, *v.* move to music.
dan-de-li-on, *n.* plant with yellow flower
dan'-dle, *r.* nurse on knee.
dan'-druff, *n.* scurf on head.
dan'-dy, *n.* top; coxcomb.
dan'-dylism, *n.* manners of a dandy.
danger (dane'-jer), *n.* peril; hazard, risk
hang'-le, *n.* hang loose.
dank, *a.* moist; wetish.
dap'-per, *a.* active; neat
dap'-ple, *a.* spotted as horse.
dare (dai), *v.* venture; defy.
dare'-ing, *n.* boldness; a. bold, fearless.
dark, *n.* absence of light; ignorance a. without light; obscure. [dark.
dark'-en, *v.* make or grow
dark'-ness, *n.* want of light.
dar'-ling, *n.* one much loved; a beloved
darn, *v.* mend holes.
dar'-nel, *n.* weed akin to rue grass. [go rapidly.
dart, *n.* weapon; *v.* throw;
Dar'-win-ism, *n.* theory of origin of species by natural selection. [strike against.
dash, *n.* onset; mark (—) r.
das-tard, *n.* coward. [known.
data (day'-tah), *n.* pl. things
date, *n.* time of event; fruit of
date-palm, *v.* fix time.
da'-tive, *n.* (gram.) case denoting indirect object.
daub (dorb), *n.* coarse painting; *v.* smear.

DAU

daughter (*dor' ter*), *n.* one's female child.
daunt, *v.* check; dishearten.
daunt-less, *a.* fearless; bold.
Dau'-phin, *n.* former title of eldest son of King of France.
dav'-it, *n.* spar for lifting anchor; one of a pair for lowering ship's boat.
daw, *n.* name of a bird; jack-daw.
daw'-dle, *v.* waste or trifle away time. [*light.*]
dawn, *n.* daybreak; *v.* grow
dawn'-ing, *n.* first opening or appearing: *pa.* or *a.* expanding; opening.
day, *n.* from sunrise to sunset; period of 24 hours.
day'-break (*brake-*), *n.* first appearance of day.
day'-light (*-ile*), *n.* light of sun.
day'-time, *n.* time when sun is above horizon.
daze, *v.* stupefy. [*light.*]
daz'-zle, *v.* overpower with
deacon (*dee'-kn*), *n.* clergyman next to priest; in chapels, church officer. [*doceased.*]
dead (*ded*), *a.* without life,
dead'-ly, *a.* mortal, fatal; adapted or designed to kill.
deaf (*de/*), *a.* unable to hear.
deal (*deel*), *n.* part; quantity; board, *v.* divide out; traffic (*pas. t. & pas. pl. dealt*).
deal'-er, *n.* trader.
dean (*deen*), *n.* church dignitary next below bishop.
dean'-ery, *n.* office or residence of a dean.
dear, *a.* costly, beloved.
dear'-ly, *adv.* at a high price; with fondness.
dearth (*derth*), *n.* great scarcity; barrenness; want; famine.
death (*deth*), *n.* extinction of life; decease; mortality.
death-less, *a.* immortal.
debacle (*day-bark'*), *n.* rout, complete overthrow.
de-bar, *v.* hinder; exclude.
de-bark, *v.* disembark.
de-base, *v.* degrade; lower.

DEC

de-ba'-table, *a.* subject to dispute. [*cuss.*]
de-bate, *n.* discussion; *v.* discuss.
debauch (*de-borch'*), *n.* excess; *v.* corrupt.
de-bauch'-ery, *n.* intemperance, gluttony; sensuality.
de-ben'-ture, *n.* writing in evidence of debt; bond acknowledging sum on which interest is due.
de-bil'-ity, *n.* weakness of body or mind; infirmity; languor.
deb'-it, *n.* entry on Dr. side of account *v.* charge with.
deb-on-air, *a.* elegant; gay; well-bred.
debouch (*de-boosh'*), *v.* march out of wood, narrow pass, or defile [*ments, rubbish.*]
débris (*day'-bree*), *n.* fragments.
debt, *n.* anything due from one to another; liability; sin; guilt.
debt'-or, *n.* one who owes.
debut (*de-boo'*), *n.* first appearance.
dec'-a, prefix meaning ten
dec'-ade, *n.* sum or number of ten.
dec'-ad-ence, *n.* decay.
dec'-agon, *n.* figure of ten sides and angles.
dec-ahe'-dron, *n.* figure with ten sides
Dec'-al-ogue, *n.* ten commandments.
dec'-ametre, *n.* French measure of length = 393 708 English inches.
de-camp, *v.* remove from camp; move off hastily.
de-cant, *v.* pour off.
de-can'-ter, *n.* glass bottle for liquor. [*head.*]
de-cap'-it-ate, *v.* cut off the
de-cay, *n.* corruption; wasting: *v.* decline; waste away. [*die.*]
de-cease (*-sees'*), *n.* death; *v.*
de-celt (*-seel*), *n.* trick; fraud.
de-celve (*-seere*), *v.* mislead.
De-cem'-ber, *n.* last month of the year.

DEC

de'-cen-cy, *n.* propriety; modesty.
 de-can'-nary, *n.* term of ten years. [*able.*]
 de-cent, *a.* suitable; respect-
 de-cep'-tion, *n.* cheat; trick.
 de-cide', *v.* determine.
 de-ci'-ded, *a.* clear; resolute.
 dec'-idence, *n.* falling off.
 de-cid'-u-ous, *a.* falling in autumn, as leaves.
 dec'-im-al, *n.* tenth: *a.* numbered by tens.
 dec'-im-ate, *v.* take the tenth part. [*ravel.*]
 de-ci'-pher, *v.* explain; un-
 de-cis'-ion, *n.* determina-
 tion; settlement.
 de-ci'-sive, *a.* conclusive.
 deck, *n.* flooring of ship; *v.* adorn.
 de-claim', *v.* speak with force.
 dec-lar-a'-tion, *n.* expression of opinion.
 de-clare', *v.* assert; make known.
 de-clen'-sion, *n.* inflection of noun.
 de-cline', *n.* decay: *v.* fail; decay; refuse.
 de-cliv'-ity, *n.* downward slope.
 de-coc'-tion, *n.* act of boiling; extraction obtained by boiling. [*sage.*]
 de-code', *v.* decipher code mes-
 decoherer (-'heer'-er), *n.* tap-
 ping-key of transmitter.
 decomposition (-'ish'-un), *n.* decay. [*bellish.*]
 dec'-or-ate, *v.* adorn; em-
 dec-or'-ous, *a.* becoming.
 de-cor'-um, *n.* propriety.
 de-coy', *n.* lure; trap: *v.* allure.
 decrease (de'-krees), *n.* lessen-
 ing: (de'-krees') *v.* make or grow less
 de-cree', *n.* order or decision;
 edict: *v.* determine; award.
 dec'-rement, *n.* decrease;
 diminution.
 de-crep'-it, *a.* worn by age.
 de-crus-ta'-tion, *n.* removal of crust from.
 de-cry', *v.* cry down.

DEF

de-cum'-bence, de-cum'-ben-
 cy, *n.* act or posture of
 lying down.
 ded'-ic-ate, *v.* set apart to
 some use; devote.
 ded-ica'-tion, *n.* a devoting to;
 consecration; address in-
 scribed.
 de-duce', *v.* infer; draw from.
 de-duct', *v.* take away from;
 separate or remove from.
 de-duc'-tion, *n.* abatement;
 inference; act of deducting.
 deed, *n.* action; legal docu-
 ment.
 deem, *v.* think; suppose
 deem'-ster, *n.* judge in I. of
 Man or in Channel Islands.
 deep, *n.* sea: *a.* far down;
 grave in sound; artful.
 deer, *n.* animal with antlers.
 de-face', *v.* disfigure.
 de-fal-ca'-tion, *n.* breach of
 trust as regards money;
 fraud.
 def-am-a'-tion, *n.* slander.
 de-fame', *v.* slander, speak
 evil of.
 de-fault', *v.* neglect to do.
 de-feat' (-'feet), *v.* vanquish;
 frustrate. *n.* frustration.
 def-ec-a'-tion, *n.* purification
 from dregs, etc.
 de-fect', *n.* want; fault.
 de-fect'-ive, *a.* imperfect.
 de-fence', *n.* protection; justifi-
 cation.
 de-fend', *v.* guard; protect.
 de-fen'-dant, *n.* party accused
 in law.
 de-fer', *v.* put off; delay.
 def'-er-ence, *n.* respect.
 def-er-en'-tial (-'shal), *a.* ex-
 pressing deference.
 de-fi'-ance, *n.* challenge; dar-
 ing. [*fect*; wanting].
 deficient (-'fish'-nt), *a.* imper-
 def'-icit, *n.* want; deficiency,
 as in revenue.
 de-file', *v.* march off in line;
 pollute; corrupt: (de'-flee)
n. narrow pass.
 de-file'-ment, *n.* pollution.
 de-fine', *v.* limit; explain.
 def'-in-ite, *a.* exact; settled.

DEF

definition (*-ish'-un*), *n.* description
def'-lag-rate, *v.* burn fiercely ; set fire to.
de-flate', *v.* let air out ; reduce.
de-flect', *v.* turn from or aside ; deviate.
de-flow'-er, *v.* ravish.
de-form', *v.* mar ; disfigure.
de-formed', *a.* out of shape.
de-fraud', *v.* cheat ; deceive.
de-fray', *v.* pay as expenses.
deft, *a.* neat ; handy.
de-funct', *n.* dead person . *a.* deceased ; having ended life.
de-fy', *v.* dare ; challenge.
de-gen'-er-ate, *a.* worse in any point ; *v.* grow worse
deglutition (*de-gu-tish'-un*), *n.* act or power of swallowing.
de-grade', *v.* debase ; lower.
de-gree', *n.* step ; extent ; rank ; 360th part of circle.
deign (*dain*), *v.* condescend.
de'-ist, *n.* denier of revelation, but believer in God.
de'-it-y, *n.* Supreme Being.
de-jec't, *v.* depress.
de-jec'-tion, *n.* lowness of spirit. [*off, stay.*]
de-lay', *n.* time lost . *v.* put
de-lect'-able, *a.* very pleasing.
de-lec-ta'-tion (*-lay'-shon*), *n.* great pleasure ; delight.
del'-e-gate, *n.* deputy . *v.* send as representative
de-lete', *v.* blot out ; erase , expunge , destroy.
del-e-te'-rious, *a.* deadly ; poisonous ; destructive
delf, *n.* kind of earthenware.
de-lib'-er-ate, *a.* slow , determined : *v.* weigh , consider
del'-ic-acy, *n.* daintiness , niceness.
del'-ic-ate, *a.* nice ; tender.
del-icat-es'-sen, *n.* confectionery ; table delicacies
delicious (*de-tish'-us*), *a.* pleasing to taste, etc.
delight (*de-ille'*), *n.* great pleasure : *v.* please much.
de-light'-ful, *a.* affording great pleasure.

DEM

de-lim-it-a'-tion, *n.* marking out boundary line anew.
de-lin'-e-ate, *v.* draw outline ; depict ; sketch ; paint.
de-lin'-quen-cy, *n.* omission of duty , guilt.
de-lin'-quent, *n.* offender.
del'-ique, *v.* melt ; dissolve ; be melted.
de-lir'-ium, *n.* disorder of mind.
del-it-es'-cent, *a.* concealed.
de-liv'-er, *v.* free , release ; hand over.
de-liv'-er-ance, *n.* release.
dell, *n.* small valley.
del'-ta (*-tah*), *n.* triangular tract of land in the mouth of a river.
de-lude', *v.* deceive ; mislead.
del'-uge, *n.* flood . *v.* overflow with water , overwhelm.
de-lu'-sion, *n.* error ; false belief. [*gulling.*]
de-lu'-sive, *a.* deceiving , delusive, *v.* dig
dem'-agogue, *n.* popular leader.
de-mand, *n.* or *v.* claim.
de-mar-ca'-tion, *n.* act of marking or setting limit.
de-mean', *v.* behave ; lower.
de-mean'-our (*-meen'-er*), *n.* manner of behaviour ; carriage ; deportment.
de-men'-ted, *a.* mad ; crazy.
de-mer'-it, *n.* vice ; fault.
demesne (*-main'*), *n.* estate in land , manor-house [*half.*]
dem'-i (*-y*), *prefix* signifying
demigod, *n.* fabulous hero ; one half divine.
de-mise', *n.* death , lease : *v.* convey ; bequeath.
dem-isem'-iquaver, *n.* half a semi-quaver, shortest note in music.
de-mit', *v.* let fall ; depress ; in *Scot*, give up office.
de-mo'-bil-ise, *v.* disband.
dem-oc'-racy, *n.* government by people.
de-mol'-ish, *v.* throw down ; destroy ; break in pieces.
dem'-o-ition (*-tishon*), *n.* act of overthrowing or breaking down,

DEM

de'-mon, *n.* evil spirit.
de-mo'-niac, *n.* one possessed by demon: *a.* devilish.
de-mon'-o-gy, *n.* treatise on evil spirits.
dem'-on-strate, *v.* prove fully.
de-mor'-al-ize, *v.* make corrupt in moral principle.
de-mot'-ic, *a.* *perf.* to the people.
de-mul'-cent, *a.* softening; easing; assuaging [*tate*].
de-mur', *n.* hesitation: *v.* hesitate.
de-mure', *a.* modest.
den, *n.* cave, lair of beast.
de-nar'-tus, *n.* Roman silver coin worth about 7½d.
de-ni'-al, *n.* contradiction, refusal to grant; disavowal, renunciation. [*tant*].
denizen (*den'-y-zn*), *n.* inhabitant.
de-nom'-in-ate, *v.* name; call.
de-nom'-in-a-tor, *n.* number in fraction, below line.
de-note', *v.* indicate, imply.
dénouement (*day-noo' mon*), *n.* unravelling; solution.
de-nounce, *v.* accuse, threaten.
dense, *a.* crowded, thick.
dens'-ity, *n.* closeness.
dent, *n.* small hollow; gap, notch. [*teeth*].
dent'-al, *a.* pertaining to teeth.
den'-tate, **den'-ta-ted**, *a.* like teeth.
dent'-ifrice (*fris*), *n.* tooth powder or paste.
dent'-ist, *n.* surgeon for teeth.
den'-tition (*-ishon*), *n.* cutting of teeth.
de-nude', *v.* lay bare.
de-nun-cia'-tion, *n.* threat.
de-ny', *v.* disown; contradict.
de-o'-dor-ize, *v.* free from bad smell; disinfect.
de-part, *v.* go away; die.
de-part'-ment, *n.* office; branch of business.
de-part-men'-tal, *a.* relating to department.
de-part'-ure, *n.* going away.
de-pend', *v.* rely on.
de-pend'-ant, *n.* one depending on; retainer.
de-pend'-ence, *n.* reliance.

DER

de-pend'-ent, *a.* depending on; subject to.
de-pict', *v.* paint; describe.
de-plete', *v.* empty out.
de-plore', *v.* lament.
de-plot', *v.* open; extend as body of troops; form more extended line.
de-po'-nent, *n.* giver of testimony on oath. *a.* laying down.
de-port'-ment, *n.* manner.
de-pose, *v.* remove from office, testify on oath.
de-pos'-it, *n.* thing laid up; pledge, *v.* lodge.
de-pos'-it-ary, *n.* one with whom something is stored.
deposition (*-ish'-un*), *n.* de-throning, testimony.
de-pos'-it-ory, *n.* storehouse.
depot (*dep' o'*), *n.* store, place for recruits.
de-prave', *v.* make bad.
de-prav'-ity, *n.* badness of mind.
dep'-re-cate, *v.* express disapproval, try to avert.
dep'-rec-a-tory, *a.* tending to remove evil by prayer; apologetic.
de-pre'-ciate, *v.* lessen in value, disparage, undervalue.
dep-red-a'-tion, *n.* plundering.
de-press', *v.* lower, cast down.
de-pres'-sion, *n.* hollow, sinking of spirits.
dep-riv-a'-tion, *n.* dispossession, loss.
depth, *n.* deepness.
dep'-u-rate, *v.* purify.
dep-u-ta'-tion, *n.* special commission [*stitute*].
de-pute', *v.* appoint as sub.
dep'-u-ty, *n.* agent for another.
de-range', *v.* disorder; confuse. [*mind*].
de-ranged', *a.* disordered in mind.
der'-el-ict, *a.* abandoned (esp. ship at sea).
de-ride', *v.* laugh at; mock.
derision (*-rish'-un*), *n.* mockery. [*come from*].
de-rive', *v.* obtain from; trace;

D E R

der-mat-i'-tis, *n.* inflammation of the skin.
de-rog'-at-ory, *a.* detracting.
der'-rick, *n.* mast or spar for raising heavy weights.
des-cant, *v.* comment upon at length.
de-scent, *v.* come down.
de-scent'-ant, *n.* offspring.
de-scent'-ent, *a.* falling; sinking.
de-scent, *n.* progress downwards; lineage.
de-scribe, *v.* set forth; relate.
de-scrip'-tion, *n.* account.
de-scrip'-tive, *a.* containing description.
des-cry, *v.* detect at distance; espy.
des'-e-crate, *v.* profane.
de-sert, *n.* merit: *v.* forsake.
des'-ert, *n.* sandy plain; wilderness: *a.* empty.
de-sert'-er, *n.* one who forsakes cause; runaway soldier or sailor.
de-serve, *v.* merit; be worthy of, in good or bad sense.
déshabille (*days-ab-ee*), *n.* undress; careless toilet.
des'-ic-cate, *v.* dry up.
de-sign (*'zine'*), *n.* drawing, plan; project: *v.* propose; draw.
des'-ig-nate, *v.* point out.
de-sign-ing, *a.* artful.
de-si'-rable (*'sir-*), *a.* agreeable; pleasing.
de-sire, *n.* wish: *v.* wish for; request.
desirous (*'sir'-us*), *a.* wishful.
de-sist, *v.* cease; stop.
de-sist'-ance, *n.* act of desisting or ceasing.
desk, *n.* sloping table.
des'-o-late, *a.* laid waste; comfortless. [*lose hope.*]
des-pair, *n.* loss of hope: *v.* despair.
des-patch, *n.* message; haste: *v.* send; finish. [*reckless.*]
des'-per-ate, *a.* beyond hope; *v.* despair.
des'-pic-able, *a.* contemptible.
des-pise, *v.* scorn; disdain.
de-spite, *n.* malice: *prep.* in spite of.

D E T

de-spite'-ful, *a.* malicious; scornful.
de-spell, *v.* take from by force or other means; strip or plunder.
de-spond, *v.* lose hope.
des'-pot, *n.* tyrant.
des-pot'-ic, *a.* absolute.
des-sert, *n.* fruit after a meal.
des'-tine, *v.* doom; appoint.
des'-tin-y, *n.* fate.
des'-tit-ute, *a.* in want; needy.
des-tit-u'-tion (*'shon*), *n.* want; extreme poverty.
de-stroy, *v.* demolish; ruin.
de-stroy'-er, *n.* torpedo or submarine destroyer; one who kills, ruins, etc. [*ter.*]
de-struc'-tion, *n.* ruin; slaughter.
de-struc'-tive, *a.* ruinous.
des'-ul-tory, *a.* loose; unconnected; without system; at random.
de-tach, *v.* separate.
de-tach'-ment, *n.* troops, etc., sent off from main body.
de'-tail, *n.* minute account: *v.* tell minutely.
de-tain, *v.* withhold; delay; keep in custody.
de-tain'-der, *n.* writ.
de-tect, *v.* bring to light.
de-tac'-tor, *n.* (*wireless*) instrument for converting groups of electric oscillations into direct currents.
de-ten'-tion, *n.* act of detaining, confinement in custody.
de-ter, *v.* prevent; hinder.
de-terge, *v.* cleanse; wipe off.
de-te-riorate, *v.* make, or become worse.
de-ter-min-a'-tion, *n.* fixed purpose. [*solve.*]
de-term'-ine, *v.* decide; *re-*
de-ter'-min-ist, *n.* one who denies the freedom of the will.
de-test, *v.* abhor; loathe.
de-throne, *v.* depose.
det'-in-ue, *n.* writ to recover goods detained.
det'-on-ate, *v.* cause to explode; explode.

DET

de-tour', *n.* circuitous way.
 de-tract', *v.* disparage.
 det'-rim-ent, *n.* loss; damage.
 de-tri'-tus, *n.* (*geol.*), earthy substance worn off from rocks, etc.
 desce, *n.* two in cards, dice, etc.; the devil; also used in tennis (40 points all).
 deu-ter-og'-amy, *n.* second marriage.
 dev'-as-tate, *v.* lay waste.
 de-vel'-op, *v.* unfold; lay open. [*astray*.]
 de'-viate, *v.* wander; go
 de-vice', *n.* scheme; emblem.
 dev'-il, *n.* evil spirit; Satan; printer's errand boy. [*ratic*.]
 de'-vious, *a.* circuitous; er-
 de-vise', *v.* plan; bequeath.
 de-void', *a.* empty; vacant.
 de-volve', *v.* pass over from one to another; fall upon.
 de-vote', *v.* set apart.
 dev-o-tee', *n.* one devoted to; enthusiast. [*love*.]
 de-vo'-tion, *n.* worship; ardent
 de-vour', *v.* eat greedily.
 de-vout', *a.* pious.
 dew, *n.* moisture from air
 dex'-ter, *a.* right as opposed to left.
 dex'-ter-ous, *a.* expert; skill-
 ful. [*disease*.]
 diabetes (-bee'-tees), *n.* wasting
 liab'-lerie, *n.* devilry, con-
 juration; sorcery.
 li-ab-ol'-ic, *a.* devilish.
 li'-adem, *n.* crown.
 li-ag-no'-sis, *n.* discrimina-
 tion of distinctive character-
 istics, especially of disease
 i-ag'-on-al, *a.* from corner to
 corner.
 i'-agram, *n.* plan; figure.
 i'-agraph, *n.* instrument used
 in perspective drawing.
 i'-al, *n.* plate for showing
 time.
 i'-al-ect, *n.* form of speech
 characteristic of a district.
 i'-al-ec'-tic, *n.* logical disputa-
 tion; *a.* logically disputa-
 tious.
 i'-al-ogue, *n.* conversation.

DIG

di'-am'-e-ter, *n.* measure
 through centre of circle.
 di'-am-ond, *n.* precious stone.
 di'-ap-er, *n.* figured linen;
 napkin. [*diff*.]
 diaphragm (di'-af-ram), *n.* mid-
 diarrhoea (di'-ar-e'-ah), *n.*
 looseness of bowels.
 di'-ary, *n.* journal; account of
 daily transactions.
 di'-at-oms, *n.* very small
 unicellular organisms.
 di-at-on'-ic, *a.* (in *mus.*) as-
 cending or descending by
 tones or semi-tones.
 di'-atribe, *n.* denunciation.
 dib'-ble, *n.* planting tool.
 dice, *n.* small ivory or bone
 cubes used in games of
 chance.
 dic'-tagraph, *n.* instrument
 having a sound-magnifying
 device.
 dic'-taphone, *n.* instrument
 for recording the dictation
 of correspondence.
 dic'-tate, *n.* order, etc.; *v.*
 command; utter words for
 another to write.
 dic-ta'-tor, *n.* absolute ruler.
 dic'-tion-ary, *n.* word-book.
 dic'-tum, *n.* maxim. [*tion*.]
 di-dac'-tic, *a.* giving instruc-
 did'-dle, *v.* cheat; overreach.
 die, *v.* cease to live; *n.* im-
 pressing stamp; *pl.* dies,
 stamps.
 di'-et, *n.* food; assembly; *v.*
 eat by rule; feed.
 dif'-fer, *v.* disagree; be unlike.
 dif'-fer-ent, *a.* unlike.
 dif'-fer-en'-tiate, *v.* mark differ-
 ence between.
 dif'-fic-ult, *a.* hard; painful.
 dif'-fic-ulty, *n.* obstacle;
 trouble; objection.
 dif'-fid-ence, *n.* want of con-
 fidence; modest reserve;
 doubt; timidity.
 diffuse (dif'-fuz-e'), *v.* spread.
 diffuse (dif'-fuz-e'), *a.* copious.
 dif-fu'-sion, *n.* spreading.
 dig, *v.* (*pas. l. & pas pl.*) dug
 work with spade. [*laws*.]
 digest (di'-jest), *n.* collection of

DIG

digest (*dij-est'*), *v.* dissolve in stomach. [*digested*.]
di-ges'-tion, *n.* process of being digested.
digit (*dij-it*), *n.* finger; numbers 1 to 9.
dig'-nify, *v.* exalt.
dig'-nit-ary, *n.* official of rank.
dig'-nity, *n.* rank; nobleness of mind.
di-gress', *v.* turn from subject.
di-gres'-sion, *n.* turning from.
di-he'-dral, *a.* having two sides or surfaces.
dike, *n.* ditch; mound.
dil-ap'-id-ate, *v.* pull down; destroy.
di-late', *v.* expand.
dil'-at-ory, *a.* late; tardy.
di-lem'-ma, *n.* perplexity; an unpleasant alternative.
dil'-igence (*-jens*), *n.* care; industry.
dil'-igent, *a.* industrious.
di-lute', *v.* reduce strength of.
di-lu'-vium, *n.* (*geol.*), surface deposit caused by deluge.
dim, *a.* tarnished; *v.* obscure.
di-men'-sion, *n.* bulk; size.
di-mid'-late, *v.* divide into two equal parts.
dim-in'-ish, *t.* lessen.
dim-in'-u-tive, *a.* small.
dim'iss-ory, *a.* dismissing to another jurisdiction.
dim'-ity, *n.* ribbed cotton cloth. [*chin*.]
dim'-ple, *n.* hollow in cheek or chin.
dim, *n.* loud noise.
dine, *v.* eat principal meal.
ding'-le, *n.* dale; valley.
ding'-gy (*-jy*), *a.* of dark colour.
din'-ner, *n.* principal meal.
di'-o-cese, *n.* bishop's see.
dip, *n.* downward turn. *v.* plunge.
diph-the'-ria, *n.* infectious disease of the throat.
diphthong (*dif'-thong*), *n.* two vowels in one sound.
dip-lo'-mat-ist, *n.* one skilled in negotiations.
dip'-per, *n.* vessel for dipping; ladle; water-ouzel.
dip-so-ma'-nia, *n.* intense craving for alcoholic drink.

DIS

dire, *a.* fearful; dismal.
di-rect', *a.* straight; right; *v.* order.
di-rec'-tion, *n.* aim; course; address on letter.
di-rect'-ly, *adv.* immediately.
di-rect'-or, *n.* one who orders; member of commercial firm's board.
dirge, *n.* funeral hymn.
dir'-ig-ible, *a.* a balloon or airship that may be steered.
dirk, *n.* kind of dagger.
dirt, *n.* any foul thing; earth; *v.* make foul.
dirt'-y, *a.* soiled; mean; *v.* soil; make filthy.
dis-a'-ble, *v.* render unable.
dis-ab-use', *v.* undeceive.
dis-ad-van'-tage, *n.* unfavourable condition.
dis-af-fect', *t.* make less friendly; fill with discontent.
dis-agree', *v.* differ; dissent.
dis-agree'-able, *a.* unpleasant.
dis-al-low', *v.* disapprove; reject; not permit.
dis-ap-pear' (*-peer'*), *v.* go out of sight; recede from view.
dis-ap-point', *v.* frustrate hope.
dis-ap-prove', *v.* condemn in opinion or judgment; censure. [*make harmless*.]
dis-arm', *v.* deprive of arms.
dis-ar-ray', *n.* confusion; *v.* put out of order; undress.
dis-as'-ter, *n.* sudden misfortune; mishap; calamity.
dis-av-ow', *v.* disown; deny.
dis-band', *v.* dismiss, as from military service. [*credit*.]
dis-be-lieve' (*-leev'*), *v.* disbelieve.
dis-bud', *v.* to deprive of buds.
dis-bur'-den, *v.* unload; discharge; relieve mind; set at ease.
dis-burse', *v.* lay out money.
disc (*disk*), *n.* round flat body; face of sun, etc.
dis-card', *v.* dismiss.
dis-cern', *v.* see; perceive.
dis-charge', *n.* unloading; explosion; *v.* dismiss; unload; fire.

DIS

dis-ci'-ple, *n.* follower.
 dis'-cip-ling, *n.* training: *v.* train and educate.
 dis-claim', *v.* disown; deny.
 dis-close', *v.* lay open to view; make known; reveal.
 dis-clo'-sure (-zhur), *n.* revealing; discovering
 dis-col'-our (-kul'-er), *v.* alter colour or appearance; tinge, stain.
 discomfit (*dis-kum'-fit*), *v.* defeat; overthrow, vanquish.
 dis-com'-fort (-kum'-), *n.* uneasiness; disquiet. *v.* disturb peace or happiness.
 dis-com-mode', *v.* put to inconvenience.
 dis-com-pose', *v.* confuse; disturb. [frustrate
 dis-con-cert', *v.* confuse,
 dis-con-nect', *v.* separate
 dis-con'-so-late, *a.* cheerless, cast down; melancholy
 dis-con-tent', *n.* want of contentment; dissatisfaction
 dis-con-tin'-ue, *v.* leave off; cause to cease, etc.
 dis-cord, *n.* disagreement.
 dis-cor'-dant, *a.* out of harmony.
 dis'-count, *n.* allowance on money paid. [est.
 dis-count', *v.* pay minus interest.
 dis-cour'-age, *v.* dishearten, dissuade
 dis'-course, *n.* talk; sermon.
 dis-course', *v.* converse
 dis-cour'-tesy, *n.* rudeness
 dis-cov'-er (-kuv'-), *v.* find out; disclose.
 dis-cov'-er-y, *n.* bringing to light; making known.
 dis-cred'-it, *n.* disbelief; distrust. *v.* disbelieve.
 dis-cred'-it-ed, *p.p.* disbelieved.
 dis-cree't', *a.* prudent.
 dis-crep'-ancy, *n.* want of agreement. [dence.
 dis-cre-tion (-kresh'-un), *n.* prudence.
 dis-discre-tional (-kresh'-on-al), *a.* left to choice.
 dis-crim'-i-n-ate, *v.* observe and note difference.

DIS

dis-cur'-sive, *a.* irregular; rambling.
 dis-cuss', *v.* debate; talk over.
 dis-cuss'-ion, *n.* debate.
 dis-cu'-tient (-ku'-shient), *a.* discussing; dispersing.
 dis-dain', *n.* or *v.* scorn.
 dis-ease' (-ees'), *n.* sickness.
 dis-em-bark', *v.* go on shore.
 dis-em-bod'-y, *v.* divest of body; free from flesh; disband
 dis-em-bogue' (-boag'), *v.* pour out at mouth, as river.
 dis-em-bow'-el, *v.* take out the bowels
 dis-en-gage' (-gaj'), *v.* free; loose
 dis-en-tan'-gle, *v.* set free.
 dis-es-tab'-lish, *v.* unsettle; overthrow.
 dis-fa'-vour, *n.* dislike
 dis-fig'-ure, *v.* mar; deface.
 dis-fran'-chise, *v.* deprive of right of voting [give up.
 dis-gorge' (-gorj'), *v.* vomit;
 dis-grace', *n.* cause of shame; out of favour: *v.* bring reproach on.
 dis-guise', *n.* false appearance: *v.* alter appearance of.
 dis-gust', *n.* aversion. *v.* excite aversion.
 dish, *n.* shallow vessel.
 dishabille (see deshabelle).
 dis-heart'-en, *v.* depress.
 dish-ev'-el, *v.* spread hair loosely [cheat.
 dis-hon'-est, *a.* disposed to
 dis-hon'-our, *n.* disgrace: *v.* bring shame on
 dis-in-sect', *v.* purify.
 dis-in-gen'-u-ous, *a.* wanting in frankness, insincere.
 dis-in-her'-it, *v.* cut off from right to inherit
 dis-in-te-grate, *v.* separate by gradual breaking up into parts
 dis-in-ter', *v.* take out of grave.
 dis-in'-ter-est-ed, *a.* not moved by selfish interest; impartial.
 dis-join', *v.* separate; detach what has been joined.

DIS

dis-joint'-ed, *a.* not connected; severed at the joints.

dis-junct (*dis-junk't*), *a.* separate; distinct.

dis-like', *n.* aversion: *v.* not like; view with disgust.

dis-lo-cate, *v.* displace, put out of joint; move bone from its socket.

dis-lo-ca'-tion, *n.* displacing, as of joint; state of being out of joint.

dis-lodge (*dis-loj'*), *v.* drive from place of rest or station.

dis-loy'-al, *a.* faithless; not true to allegiance; treacherous.

dis'-mal, *a.* productive of distress; dreary; dark; gloomy.

dis-man'-tle, *v.* strip of dress or furniture, deprive of equipments.

dis-may, *n.* terror: *v.* frighten and confuse.

dis-mem'-ber, *v.* cut off limb; separate limb from limb, mutilate.

dis-miss, *v.* send away.

dis-mount', *v.* alight; remove.

dis-o-be'-dience, *n.* failure to obey.

dis-o-bey', *v.* fail to obey.

dis-o-blige', *v.* do contrary to will or wish of another

dis-or'-der, *n.* confusion; dis-ease: *v.* disarrange.

dis-or'-der-ly, *a.* confused; lawless; vicious; irregular

dis-or'-gan-ize, *v.* disarrange; break up or destroy organized body.

dis-own', *v.* deny; renounce.

dis-par'-age, *v.* decry unduly; injure by depreciating comparisons.

dis-par'-ity, *n.* difference.

dis-part', *v.* part asunder; separate.

dis-pas'-sion-ate (*-pash'-on-*), *a.* cool; calm, impartial.

dis-patch' (properly despatch, *q.v.*).

dis-pel', *v.* scatter; dissipate.

dis-pen'-sable, *a.* not essential.

DIS

dis-pens'-ary, *n.* place for preparing medicines.

dis-pen-sa'-tion, *n.* dealing out; liberty to do a thing generally forbidden; system of divine principles.

dis-pense', *v.* divide out in portions; administer.

dis-per'-mous, *a.* containing but two seeds.

dis-perse', *v.* scatter; spread about; drive asunder.

dis-place', *v.* put out of place.

dis-place'-ment, *n.* removal from usual place; amount removed (*esp.* liquid by solid).

dis-play', *n.* show: *v.* unfold.

dis-please', *v.* make angry; offend.

displeasure (*dis-plezh'-ur*), *n.* slight anger or irritation.

dis-port', *n.* or *v.* play.

dis-po'-sal, *n.* bestowal; arranging.

dis-pose', *v.* place in order; incline; sell, put or give away; regulate.

disposition (*-zish'-un*), *n.* order, temper; inclination; act of disposing.

dis-proof', *n.* confutation.

dis-pro-por'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* want of proportion or symmetry.

dis-prove', *v.* prove false.

dis-pu'-table, *a.* open to ques-

dis-pute', *n.* argument: *v.* doubt; question; quarrel.

disqualify (*dis-kwai'-fy*), *v.* make unfit.

disquiet (*dis-kwi'-et*), *n.* uneasiness; anxiety: *a.* restless; *v.* disturb.

disquisition (*-zish'-un*), *n.* discussion; treatise.

dis-re-gard', *n.* slight; neglect; omission of notice; *v.* slight, neglect.

dis-re-pair', *n.* state of not being in good condition.

dis-rep'-u-table, *a.* disgraceful; discreditable.

dis-re-pute', *n.* disfavour.

dis-re-spect', *n.* incivility.

DIS

dis-robe', *v.* undress.
 dis-sat-is-fac'-tion, *n.* dis-
 content; displeasure.
 dis-sat-is-fy, *v.* fail to please.
 dis-sect', *v.* cut up; divide.
 dis-seize', *v.* dispossess wrong-
 fully.
 dis-semb'-ble, *v.* hide; pro-
 tend; disguise; conceal.
 dis-semb'-bler, *n.* hypocrite.
 dis-semb'-in-ate, *v.* sow; scat-
 ter or spread abroad.
 dis-sen'-sion, *n.* discord.
 dis-sent', *n.* difference of
 opinion; *v.* differ.
 dis-sent'-er, *n.* one who differs
 from established church.
 dis-ser-ta'-tion, *n.* formal
 essay.
 dis-sim'-il-ar, *a.* unlike.
 dis-sim-u-la'-tion, *n.* hypoc-
 risy.
 dis-sip'-ate, *v.* scatter.
 dis-sip-a'-tion, *n.* loose life;
 excess of pleasure. [part.
 dis-so'-ciate, *v.* separate;
 dis-so-lute, *a.* given to vice
 dis-so-lu'-tion, *n.* breaking
 up; death.
 dis-solve', *v.* melt; separate
 dis-sol'-vent, *n.* that which
 dissolves. [agreement.
 dis'-sonance, *n.* discord, dis-
 dis'-son-ant, *a.* discordant;
 harsh; jarring [against.
 dissuade (*dis-swade'*), *v.* advise
 dis-syl'-lable, *n.* word of two
 syllables [in spinning.
 dis'-taff, *n.* staff holding flax
 dis'-tance, *n.* space; remote-
 ness. *v.* leave behind.
 dis'-tant, *a.* remote in place,
 time connection, cool, shy.
 dis-taste', *n.* dislike
 dis-tem'-per, *n.* sickness. dis-
 ease in dogs, preparation
 of coloured wash for walls,
 etc.
 dis-tend', *v.* swell, expand.
 dis-ten'-tion, dis-ten'-sion
 (-ten'-shon), *n.* extension;
 stretching.
 distich (*dis'-tik*), *n.* couplet of
 verses. [by heat.
 dis-till', *v.* fall in drops; extract

DIV

dis-till'-ler-y, *n.* building for
 distillation.
 dis-tinct', *a.* having difference
 marked; separate; differ-
 ent; plain. [honour; rank.
 dis-tinc'-tion, *n.* difference;
 dis-tinc'-tive, *a.* marking dis-
 tinction
 distinguish (*dis-ting'-ish*), *v.*
 mark out; honour; show
 difference.
 dis-tin'-guish-ed, *a.* eminent;
 set apart from others;
 conspicuous. [pervert.
 dis-tort', *v.* twist; writhe;
 dis-tract', *v.* draw attention
 from; perplex; confuse.
 dis-trac'-tion (-shon), *n.* con-
 fusion; agitation; attrac-
 tion of one's attention.
 dis-train', *v.* seize for debt.
 dis-traint', *n.* seizure for debt.
 dis-tress', *n.* pain of body or
 mind; poverty. *v.* pain.
 dis-trib'-ute, *v.* divide among
 a number, deal out, allot.
 dis-trib'-u-tive, *a.* dividing
 and assigning
 dis'-trict, *n.* small tract of
 country within given
 bounds
 dis-trust', *n.* suspicion; want
 of confidence. *v.* suspect.
 dis-turb', *v.* perplex; inter-
 rupt, molest; hinder.
 dis-u-nite', *v.* separate; di-
 vide; part. [tion.
 dis-u'-nity, *n.* state of separa-
 dis-use', *n.* neglect of use.
 dis-use (*dis-uz'*), *v.* cease to
 use.
 ditch, *n.* trench. *v.* dig trench.
 dit'-to, *n.* same thing. [poem.
 dit'-ty, *n.* air, short musical
 di-ur'-nal, *a.* daily.
 di-van', *n.* hall of meeting;
 kind of sofa.
 dive, *v.* plunge under water;
 go down deep below surface.
 di-verge', *v.* spread out from
 one point.
 di'-vers, *a.* several; sundry.
 di-verse', *a.* different.
 di-ver'-sify, *v.* make various
 or different; variegate.

D I V

di-ver'-sion, *n.* turning aside; amusement; recreation, etc.
di-ver'-sity, *n.* state of being diverse or multiform; difference.
di-vert', *v.* turn aside; amuse.
di-vest', *v.* strip of anything possessed; dispossess.
div-ide', *v.* separate; distribute.
div'-id-end, *n.* number divided; interest on stock or shares.
div-i'-ders, *n.* mathematical compasses.
div-in-a'-tion, *n.* prediction.
div-ine', *n.* minister of Gospel; *a.* sacred *v.* foretell
div-in'-ity, *n.* Deity; theology.
div-is'-ible, *a.* that may be divided
div-is'-ion, *n.* act of dividing; portion.
div-i'-sor, *n.* number dividing.
di-vo'-ce, *n.* separation of man and wife. *v.* dissolve marriage tie.
di-vulge', *v.* make known.
dis'-sy, *a.* confused, giddy.
do (*doo*), *v.* (*pas. t* did; *pas. pt.* done) perform; finish, achieve.
do'-ab, *n.* tract of land lying between two rivers.
docile (*do'-sile*), *a.* easily taught; quiet. [*curtail*].
dock, *n.* place for ships *v.*
dock'-et, *n.* label, ticket; *v.* mark with ticket.
doc'-tor, *n.* one holding highest degree in law, physic, divinity, etc.
doc-tri'-nal, *a.* pertaining to or containing doctrine.
doc'-trine, *n.* dogma, gospel truth; tenet. [*proof*]
doc'-u-ment, *n.* paper; written dudge (*doj*), *v.* start aside, evade; *n.* evasion. [*deer*].
doe (*doh*), *n.* female of fallow
deer (*doo'-er*), *n.* one who does.
doff, *v.* put off.
dog, *n.* domestic animal; *v.* follow close.

D O N

doge (*doje*), *n.* formerly chief magistrate at Genoa and Venice. [*stubborn*].
dog'-ged, *a.* surly; morose;
dog'-ger-el, *n.* irregular, mean poetry.
dog'-ma (*-mah*), *n.* point of faith. [*authoritative*].
dog-mat'-ic, *a.* positive;
doi'-ly, *n.* small napkin.
doings (*doo'-ings*), *n.* things done.
dolt, *n.* small piece of money; trifle
dol'-drums, *n.* zone where ships get becalmed or winds are variable. [*v* deal out].
dole, *n.* share of distribution.
dole'-ful, *a.* sad.
dol'-er-ite, *n.* greenstone of felspar and augite.
doll, *n.* puppet for girl.
dollar, *n.* coin (in Canada and U S. normally worth 4s. 2d.); *slang* for five shillings.
dol'-omite, *n.* magnesite carbonate of lime; rock.
dol'-or-ous, *a.* full of grief; dismal, sorrowful.
dol'-phin, *n.* mammal of whale kind; spar attached to anchor; mooring-post.
dolt (*doutt*), *n.* blockhead; a stupid fellow
do-main', *n.* extent of territory or sway; possession; estate.
dome, *n.* roof like half a sphere
do-mes'-tic, *n.* servant living in house; *a.* pertaining to home; tame; not foreign.
dom'-icile (*-sil*), *n.* home; permanent dwelling.
dom'-in-ant, *n.* (in *mus.*) fifth from tonic; *a.* prevailing.
dom'-in-ate, *v.* rule over; prevail.
dom-in-eer', *v.* tyrannize over.
do-min'-ion, *n.* supreme authority; territory.
dom'-in-o, *n.* kind of hood; dress; piece of bone, etc., used in game. [*put on*].
don, *n.* Spanish gentleman; *v.*
do-na'-tion, *n.* gift; present.

DON

don'-key, *n.* ass; stupid fellow. [term for lady.
don'-na (*-nah*), *n.* Spanish
do'-nor, *n.* giver.
doom, *n.* sentence given; judgment; fate; ruin.
v. sentence.
dooms-day', *n.* day of reckoning.
[entrance.
door, *n.* frame which closes
dope, *n.* or *v.* drug.
dor'-mant, *a.* inactive; slug-
gish. [in roof.
dor'-mer, *n.* upright window
dor'-mit-ory, *n.* sleeping room.
dor'-mouse, *n.* mouse-like
 animal which sleeps during
 winter.
dor'-my, *n.* (*go'y*), as many
 holes ahead of an opponent
 as there are unplayed holes.
dor'-sal, *a.* pertaining to back.
dory, *n.* flattish fish of golden
 yellow colour; called John
 Dory.
dose, *n.* medicine taken at
 one time. *v.* physic.
dos'-ser, *n.* basket borne on
 shoulder.
dossier (*dos'-yeh*), *n.* set of
 documents all referring to
 the same matter, particu-
 larly to the record of an
 accused person.
dot, *n.* point: *v.* mark with
 points. [of mind.
dotage (*dote'-aj*), *n.* feebleness
do'-tard, *n.* one whose mind
 is impaired by age.
dote, *v.* love foolishly.
doub'-le, *n.* twice as much;
 trick; replica: *a.* or *adv.*
 twice as much: *a.* de-
 ceitful: *v.* fold; make two-
 fold; pass round cape.
doub'-let, *n.* pair; man's
 under-garments; waistcoat.
doub'-loon', *n.* Spanish gold
 coin.
doubt, *n.* hesitation of mind:
v. hesitate; waver in
 opinion.
doubt'-ful, *a.* uncertain.
doubt'-less, *adv.* without
 doubt.

DRA

douche (*doosh*), *n.* jet of water.
dough (*doh*), *n.* unbaked
 flour and yeast. [strong.
doughty (*dow'-ty*), *a.* brave;
dour, *a.* stern; forbidding.
douse (*dowse*), *v.* plunge sud-
 denly into water.
dove (*dov*), *n.* kind of pigeon;
 used as term of endearment.
dove'-cot, *n.* house or shelter
 for pigeons.
dove'-tail, *n.* wedge-shaped
 tenon: *v.* join by tenon.
dow'-ager, *n.* widow whose
 son is married.
dow'-dy, *n.* awkward, ill-
 dressed woman; sloven:
a. slovenly.
dow'-el, *n.* pin of wood or
 iron; projection to fit into
 socket: *v.* fasten by pins.
dow'-er, *n.* wife's portion
down, *n.* treeless hill; soft
 feathers; *a.* dejected: *prep.*
 from higher to lower: *adv.*
 lower.
down'-cast, *a.* bent; dejected.
down'-fall, *n.* failure; ruin.
down'-right, *a.* open; plain:
adv. in plain terms.
down'-ward (*-werd*), *a.* de-
 scending; tending to lower
 place.
down'-y, *a.* soft. [woman.
dow'-ry, *n.* portion of married
dox'-ol'-ogy, *n.* hymn of praise.
dox'-y, *n.* sweetheart; para-
 mour.
doyen (*doy'-en*), *n.* senior
 member of a collegiate body.
doyley (see dolly).
doze, *n.* slumber; imperfect
 sleep: *v.* sleep lightly.
dozen (*dus'-n*), *n.* or *a.* twelve.
drab, *n.* slut: *a.* pale brown.
drachm (*dram*), *n.* 8th part
 of oz. apoth. wt.
draft, *n.* money order; plan;
 detachment of soldiers:
v. draw; detach.
drafts, *n.* game played on
 checkered board.
drag, *v.* pull hard.
drag'-man, *n.* fisherman who
 uses drag-net.

D R A

drag'-e-man, *n.* Eastern interpreter. [crocodile.
drag'-on, *n.* mythical winged
drag'-on-fly, *n.* insect with long, slender body and narrow wings.
drag'-oon, *n.* horse soldier formally trained to fight on foot if necessary.
drain, *n.* channel: *v.* draw off; exhaust; empty.
drake, *n.* male of duck.
dram, *n.* small quantity of spirits; 16th of oz. avoird.
drama, *n.* stage play.
dram'-atist, *n.* author of dramatic piece.
drape, *v.* cover with cloth or drapery. [of cloth, etc
draper (*dray'-per*), *n.* seller
drapery (*dray'-per-y*), *n.* cloth goods; hangings; curtains; tapestry. [tive.
drae'-tic, *a.* vigorously effect-draught (*drahft*), *n.* rush of air; liquor drunk at once; plan; number of fish caught; depth that ship sinks in water.
draughts (see drafts) [draws.
draughts'-man, *n.* one who draw, *v.* (*pas. t.* drew; *pas. pt.* drawn) allure; pull; sketch. [robate.
draw'-back, *n.* disadvantage;
draw'-bridge, *n.* bridge to be raised, let down, or drawn aside.
draw'-er, *n.* sliding box in frame; in *pl.* light trousers.
draw'-ing, *n.* sketch; delineation.
draw'-ing-room, *n.* room for reception of company.
drawl, *n.* monotonous utterance of voice: *v.* lengthen words in speaking.
dray, *n.* strong low cart. [fear.
dread, *n.* terror: *a.* awful: *v.*
dread'-ful, *a.* terrible.
dread'-nought (*-nort*), *n.* class of battleship.
dream (*dream*), *n.* thoughts in sleep; vain fancy: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* dreamed;

D R O

dreamt, *v.* think in sleep; imagine. [practical.
dream'-y, *a.* visionary; un-
dream'-y, *a.* dismal; gloomy with solitude; mournful.
dredge (*dre/*), *n.* drag-net: *v.* sprinkle; catch or gather with dredge.
dredg'-er, *n.* flour-box; fisher with dredge; machine for clearing river-beds, etc., of mud. [reiuise
dregs, *n.* sediment of liquors;
drench, *v.* wet thoroughly.
dress, *n.* attire *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* dressed) clothe; cook; tend wound.
dress'-er, *n.* kitchen side-board; one who dresses.
dres'-sing, *n.* act of clothing or adorning; trimming; covering with manure.
drib'-ble, *v.* fall in drops slowly; slaver; drivel as child, etc.
drib'-let, *n.* small quantity.
drift, *n.* design; tenor; heap: *v.* float; drive in heaps.
drill, *n.* boring tool: *v.* bore; train soldiers.
drink, *n.* liquor: *v.* (*pas. t.* drank; *pas. pt.* drunk) swallow liquid
drink'-able, *a.* fit to be drunk.
drip, *v.* fall in drops.
drip'-ping, *n.* fat from meat.
drips, *n.* slight steps in gutters or flat roofs.
drive, *n.* ride in carriage: *v.* (*pas. t.* drove; *pas. pt.* driven) urge; force.
driv'-el, *n.* slaver; spittle; nonsense. [drops.
drit'-le, *v.* rain in small
droll (*drole*), *a.* laughable, odd.
dromedary (*drom'-e-der-y*), *n.* Arabian camel with one hump.
drone, *n.* male bee; sluggard; dull, humming noise.
droop, *v.* pine; languish; bend down.
drop, *n.* globule of liquid; carrying; trap in gallows: *v.* fall in drops; let fall.

DRO

drop'-sy, *n.* water in body.
dros-om'-eter, *n.* instrument for measuring the fall of dew. [metal.
dross, *n.* scum of molten
drought (*drou't*), *n.* dry weather.
drove, *n.* number of cattle: (*v. pas. t.* of drive).
drown, *v.* stifle in water.
drowse, *v.* sleep unsoundly.
drow'-sy, *a.* sleepy; dull.
drub, *v.* beat; thrash.
drub'ing, *n.* beating.
drudge (*druf*), *n.* slave: *v.* toil
drug, *n.* medical substance: *v.* dose in excess; stupefy.
drug'-get, *n.* coarse woollen covering for carpets, etc.
drug'-gist, *n.* dealer in drugs
Dru'-id, *n.* Ancient Celtic priest.
drum, *n.* musical instrument, part of ear: *v.* beat.
drunk, *a.* intoxicated; stupefied by alcohol.
drunk'-ard, *n.* one given to excessive drinking of intoxicants.
drupe (*droop*), *n.* (in bot.) pulpy covering or fruit containing stone with kernel.
dry, *a.* without moisture; thirsty; sarcastic: *v.* make dry.
dry'-ad, *n.* nymph or goddess of woods and trees.
dry'-ness, *n.* drought; thirst.
dual (*dew'-al*), *a.* relating to two.
dub'-bing, *n.* mixture for dressing cloth, leather, etc.
du'-bi-ous, *a.* not clear or plain; doubtful.
du'-cal, *a.* pertaining to duke.
duch'-ess, *n.* wife of duke.
duch'-y, *n.* dominion of duke.
duck, *n.* water-fowl; kind of canvas: *v.* push under water; bob down.
duck'-ing, *n.* immersion in water.
duck'-ling, *n.* a young duck.
duct, *n.* pipe; passage.
duc'-tile, *a.* easily drawn out.

DUR

dud, *n.* (*slang*) useless person or article: *a.* useless; defective.
dudgeon (*duf'-un*), *n.* sullenness. [*a.* owing; proper.
due (*du*), *n.* debt; right;
du'-el, *n.* fight between two.
du-en'-na (*-nah*), *n.* chaperon.
du-et', *n.* musical composition for two performers.
duffel, *n.* coarse woollen cloth with knotty nap.
duf'-fer, *n.* stupid or incompetent person.
dug, *n.* teat of beast.
duke, *n.* noble of highest non-royal order.
dul'-cet, *a.* sweet; melodious.
dul'-cim-er, *n.* musical instrument with brazen strings, struck with sticks.
dulia (*dew'-li-ah*), *n.* worship paid to saints.
dull, *a.* stupid; blunt: *v.* blunt.
dul'-ness, *n.* stupidity
du'-ly, *adv.* fitly; properly.
dumb, *a.* mute, speechless.
dum'-found, *v.* strike dumb; confound.
dum'-my, *n.* one who is dumb, packet, etc., made up to look like real thing: *a.* sham.
dump, *v.* to throw or pitch down.
dump'-ling, *n.* small pudding.
dun, *a.* grayish brown; *n.* pressing creditor. [fish.
dun, *v.* solicit repeatedly; cure
dunce, *n.* one slow at learning.
dune, *n.* sand-hill.
dung, *n.* excrement; manure.
dungeon (*dun'-jun*), *n.* close prison.
dun'-nage, *n.* faggots or loose articles of any kind laid in ships to support cargo.
dupe, *n.* one easily deceived: *v.* cheat.
du'-plex, *a.* double.
du'-plic-ate, *n.* exact copy: *a.* or *v.* double. [ception.
duplicity (*-plis'-ity*), *n.* de-
du'-rable, *a.* lasting.

D U R

du-ral-n'-min, *n.* alloy of aluminium noted for its strength.
du'-rance, *n.* imprisonment.
du-ra'-tion, *n.* length in time.
dur-bar' (*der-*), *n.* court of Indian prince. [of.]
du'-ring, *prep.* in the course
dusk, *n.* twilight. *a.* darkish.
dust, *n.* very fine particles of dry earth. [of Holland.]
Dutch, *n.* language of people
du'-tiful, *a.* careful in discharge of duty.
du'-ty, *n.* obligation; tax.
dwale, *n.* deadly nightshade.
dwarf (*dworf*), *n.* man or animal much under usual size: *a.* undersized. *v.* stunt.
dwelt, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* dwelt) live in; linger over.
dwelt'-ing, *n.* residence.
dwin'-dle, *v.* become less.
dwt., contraction for penny-weight.
dy'-ar-chy (*ki*), *n.* government by two separate authorities. [stain.]
dye (*dy*), *n.* or *v.* colour;
dyer, *n.* one who dyes.
dy-nam'-ic, *a.* relating to dynamics.
dy-nam'-ics, *n.* branch of mechanics which treats of the force of moving bodies.
dy'-nam-ite, *n.* explosive compound.
dy'-nam-o, *n.* a machine for converting mechanical into electric energy.
dyn'-as-ty, *n.* line of kings.
dys'-en-ter-y, *n.* looseness of bowels. [gestion.]
dys-pep'-sia, *n.* chronic indi-

E

each, *a.* every. [sious; keen.]
eager (*e'-ger*), *a.* ardently
ea'-gle, *n.* bird of prey.
ea'-glet (*ee-*), *n.* young eagle.
ear (*eer*), *n.* organ of hearing; attention; spike of corn.
ear'-ing (*eer-*), *n.* jewel for ear.

E C O

earl (*erl*), *n.* rank next below marquess. [soon.]
ear'-ly, *a.* in good time: *adv.*
earn, *v.* gain by labour.
ear'-nest, *n.* payment of part in advance: *a.* zealous.
earn'-ings, *n.* rewards of services.
ear'-shot (*eer-*), *n.* reach of the ear.
earth (*erth*), *n.* mould; world.
earth'-en, *a.* made of clay
earth'-en-ware, *n.* utensils made of clay and baked: china; crockery.
earth'-ly, *a.* pertaining to earth. [earth.]
earth'-quake, *n.* shaking of
ear'-wig, *n.* insect.
ease (*eez*), *n.* freedom from constraint; rest from labour or pain. *v.* relieve.
ease'-el, *n.* stand for picture or blackboard.
east, *n.* where sun rises: *a.* or *adv.* toward rising sun.
Eas'-ter, *n.* feast commemorating Christ's resurrection.
east'-ern, *a.* in or from east.
ea'-sy, *a.* free from anxiety, care, pain, etc., not hard; calm, complying.
eat, *v.* (*pas. t.* ate; *pas. pt.* eaten) take food; devour; consume. [*a.* fit to eat.]
eat'-able, *n.* anything to eat:
eau-de-Cologne (*oh'-de-col-ohn'*), *n.* a perfume.
eaves, *n.* overhanging edges of roof. [version of others.]
eaves'-drop, *v.* listen to
ebb, *n.* flowing back of tide: *v.* flow back, decline.
eb'-on-ite, *n.* hard, black composition, much used for making wireless sets.
eb'-on-y, *n.* hard, heavy, and very durable black wood.
écarté (*ay-kar'-lay*), *n.* card game.
eccentric (*ek-sen'-trik*), *n.* wheel with axis out of centre: *a.* odd.
ec-cle-sias-tic-al, *a.* relating to church.

E C H

ech'-el-on, *n.* position or movements of troops in form like steps or stairs.
echo (*ek'-o*), *n.* reflected sound; *v.* send back sound.
e-clat' (*-klah*), *n.* splendour, applause, striking effect.
ec-lec'-tic, *a.* choosing the best from rival schools of thought
e-clipse', *n.* obscuration of heavenly body *v.* darken.
e-clip'-tic, *n.* apparent path of sun.
ec'-logue, *n.* pastoral poem.
e-con'-om-y, *n.* frugality; internal good management.
ecstasy (*ek'-stas-y*), *n.* great joy; rapture. [on skin.
ec'-ze-ma (*-mah*), *n.* eruption
e-dac'-ity (*-das'-y*), *n.* voracity
ed'-dy, *n.* whirlpool *v.* whirl.
k'-den, *n.* garden in which God placed Adam and Eve, Paradise.
e-den'-tate, *a.* without teeth
edge (*ej*), *n.* sharp side; brink. *v.* sharpen, border.
edg'-ing, *n.* border, trimming.
ed'-ible, *a.* eatable.
e'-dict, *n.* law, degree.
ed'-if-ice (*-iss*), *n.* building.
ed'-if-y, *v.* improve, instruct.
ed'-it, *v.* prepare for publication.
edition (*ed'-ish-un*), *n.* number of copies printed at once.
ed'-it-or, *n.* one who edits.
ed'-u-cate, *v.* bring up, teach.
ed-u-ca'-tion, *n.* instruction.
e-duce', *v.* draw out, elicit.
e-duc'-tion (*-shon*), *n.* act or process of drawing out
eel, *n.* snakelike fish, (*fig.*) artful person.
erie (*e'-ry*), *a.* lonely; weird.
ef'-fable, *a.* that may be uttered.
ef-face', *v.* blot out.
ef-fect', *n.* result; in *pl.* goods: *v.* produce; accomplish.
ef-fect'-ive, *a.* fit for service.

E L A

ef-fect'-u-al, *a.* able to produce result. [weak.
ef-fem'-in-ate, *a.* womanish;
ef-fer-vesce', *v.* bubble up.
ef-fete', *a.* worn out.
ef-fic-a'-ci-ous (*-shus*), *a.* effectual.
ef'-fic-acy, *n.* power to produce. [effective.
efficient (*-fish'-ent*), *a.* able;
ef'-figy, *n.* image, likeness.
ef'-flu-ent, *n.* stream which flows from another. *a.* issuing out
ef-flu'-vium, *n.* bad smell.
ef-flux, *n.* flowing out from.
ef'-fort, *n.* exertion of strength, endeavour
ef-front'-er-y (*-frun'-*), *n.* impudence
eft, *n.* newt
egg (*eg*), *n.* body which contains embryo of bird or other animal, spawn of fish: *v.* urge; incite.
eg'-o-ist, *n.* one uncertain of everything except his own existence
eg'-o-tist, *n.* lover of self.
e-gre'-gious (*-gre'-jus*), *a.* outstanding (used chiefly in a bad sense).
e'-gress, *n.* going out.
el'-der (*i'-der*), *n.* species of duck. [after 7.
eight (*ale*), *n.* and *a.* number
eigh'-teen, *n.* and *a.* number after seventeen.
eigh'-ty, *n.* and *a.* number after seventy-nine.
eisteddfod (*i-steth'-vod*), *n.* annual Welsh gathering of singers, etc.
either (*i'-ther*), *pron.* one or the other; each. *c.* used with or. [exclamation.
e-jac-u-la'-tion, *n.* sudden
e-ject', *v.* cast out.
eke, *v.* prolong, add to: *adv.* besides. [ished.
e-lab'-or-ate, *a.* highly finished.
e-lapse', *v.* pass away
e-last'-ic, *a.* able to return to form after being pulled or bent.

EL A

e-las-tic'-it-y (-*is'-ity*), *n.* ability of recovering shape if disturbed.
e-la'-ted, *a.* flushed with success. [push with elbow.
el'-bow, *n.* bend of arm. *v.*
el'-der, *n.* older person: Presbyterian Church officer: tree bearing black berries: *a.* senior.
el'-der-ly, *a.* somewhat old.
el'-dest, *a.* oldest; most aged.
El Dor-a'-do (-*ah'-*), *n.* region supposed to be immensely rich in gold, etc.
e-lect', *n.* one chosen: *a.* chosen: *v.* choose.
e-lec'-tion, *n.* act or power of choosing; choice.
e-lec'-tive, *a.* depending on choice.
e-lec'-tor, *n.* one who chooses.
e-lec'-tric, *a.* pertaining to, or containing, electricity.
e-lec'-tric'-it-y (-*tris'-ity*), *n.* natural force akin to lighting.
e-lec'-trify, *v.* affect with electricity: astonish
e-lec'-tro-cute, *v.* execute by electricity. [batterv.
e-lec'-trode, *n.* pole of galvanic
e-lec'-trol'-ysis, *n.* decomposition caused by electricity.
e-lec'-trom'-e-ter, *n.* apparatus for measuring strength of current of electricity.
e-lec'-tron, *n.* particle of negative electricity in an atom.
e-lec'-tro-plate, *n.* metal coated electrically with silver.
e-lec'-tro-type, *n.* metal facsimile obtained by electric process. [ment.
el'-e-gance, *n.* grace; refined.
el'-e-gant, *a.* pleasing; refined.
el'-e-gy, *n.* funeral or sorrowful poem. [rudiment.
el'-e-ment, *n.* first principle;
e-len'-chus (-*kus*), *n.* fallacy; sophism; disproof.
el'-e-phant (-*fant*), *n.* largest of quadrupeds.

EMB

el-e-phan-ti'-as-is, *n.* disease causing swelling of legs and feet.
el-e-phan'-tine, *a.* pertaining to elephants; exceedingly large.
el'-e-vate, *v.* lift up: cheer.
e-lev'-en, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten and one.
elf, *n.* fairy. [mischief.
elf'-in, *n.* small child given to
e-lic'-it (-*lis'-it*), *r.* draw forth.
e-lide', *v.* cut off syllable in pronunciation.
el'-ig-ible, *a.* fit to be selected; legally qualified; suitable.
e-lim'-in-ate, *v.* take out; remove. [of persons.
élite (*ay-leet'*), *n.* select body
e-lix'-ir, *n.* compound tincture: refined spirit.
eik, *n.* large species of deer.
ell, *n.* measure of length, 45 inches.
el-ipse', *n.* oval figure.
elm, *n.* large forest tree.
el-o-cu'-tion, *n.* manner of speaking.
e-lon'-gate, *v.* lengthen: remove farther; depart from.
e-lope', *r.* run away. [speech.
el'-o-quence, *n.* power of
else, *adv.* other; different.
else'-where, *adv.* in any other place. [clear.
e-lu'-cid-ate, *v.* explain: make
e-lude', *v.* evade; baffle.
e-lu'-sive, *a.* evasive
emaciate (*e-ma'-shiate*), *v.* lose flesh.
em'-an-ate, *r.* issue from.
e-man'-cip-ate, *v.* set free.
e-mas'-cu-late, *r.* deprive of strength; castrate.
embalm (*em-bahm'*), *v.* preserve with spices.
em-bank'-ment, *n.* mound; raised bank. [leave port.
em-bar'-go, *n.* order not to
em-bark', *v.* go on board ship; engage in any undertaking
em-bar'-rass, *v.* perplex.
em'-bas-sy, *n.* minister and suite at foreign court.

EMB

em-bel'-lish, *v.* adorn.
em-bers, *n.* residue of fire.
em-bez'-zle, *v.* apply money to own use fraudulently.
em-bit'-ter, *v.* make bitter.
em-bla'-zon, *v.* adorn with figures of heraldry; display.
em-blem, *n.* type or figure, symbolical representation.
em-bod'-y, *v.* collect in mass.
em-bold'-en, *v.* encourage.
em-boss', *v.* cover with raised work; fashion in relief.
em-brace', *n.* clasp *v.* clasp; seize eagerly, accept.
em-bra'-cery, *n.* attempt to corrupt jury.
em-bra'-sure, *n.* opening for cannon; splayed space round door or window.
em-bro-ca'-tion, *n.* lotion.
em-broid'-er, *v.* adorn with needlework.
em-broil', *v.* bring into quarrel. [animal, etc.]
em'-bryo, *n.* rudiments of e-mend', *v.* alter for the better.
e-men-da'-tion (-shun), *n.* correction of error.
e-merge', *v.* rise out of, come forth.
e-mer'-gency, *n.* sudden occasion; extreme need.
e-mer'-gent, *a.* arising out of.
e-mer'-itus, *n.* one who has been honourably discharged from public duty.
em'-er-y, *n.* hard mineral used in powder form for polishing.
e-met'-ic, *n.* medicine to cause vomiting. [grates.]
em'-igrant, *n.* one who emi-
em'-igrate, *v.* go from one country to another.
em'-in-ence, *n.* high ground; distinction; elevation, title.
em'-in-ent, *a.* exalted
em'-is-sar-y, *n.* secret agent.
e-mit', *v.* send out
em'-met, *n.* pismire; ant
e-mot'-ient, *n.* softening application. [gain.]
e-mol'-u-ment, *n.* fee; profit,

ENC

e-mo'-tion, *n.* excitement of the mind; agitation; feeling.
em-pale', *v.* fix on stake; inclose with pales or stakes.
em-pan'-el, *v.* enrol jury.
em-park', *v.* inclose in a park.
em-pen'-nage, *n.* tail of an aeroplane. [empire.]
em'-per-or, *n.* ruler of an
em'-phas-is, *n.* stress of utterance given to a word to increase significance.
emphatic (em'-fat'-ik), *a.* strong, energetic; uttered with emphasis
em-phy-se'-ma (-mah), *n.* puffy tumour; distension of air-cells of lungs.
em'-pire, *n.* supreme power; emperor's domain.
em-pir'-ic, *a.* resting only on experience. *n.* quack.
em-ploy', *n.* business; service *v.* use, engage; keep busy
em-ploy'-ment, *n.* occupation.
em-pow'-er, *v.* authorize.
em'-press, *n.* consort of emperor.
emp'-ty, *a.* void; untenanted; *v.* exhaust, pour out.
em'-u-late, *v.* strive to equal or excel
em-u-la'-tion, *n.* rivalry.
emulsion (-mul'-shun), *n.* soft liquid.
en-a'-ble, *v.* make able.
en-act', *v.* establish by law.
en-am'-el, *n.* substance used for giving hard glossy surface. [flame with love.]
en-am'-our, *v.* charm, in-
en-camp', *v.* pitch tents; form camp
en-chant', *v.* charm; fascinate.
en-chant'-ment, *n.* fascination; spell.
en-chase', *v.* adorn with embossed work.
en-close', *v.* (see inclose).
en-clo'-sure, *n.* place or thing inclosed.
en-com'-pass (-kum'-), *v.* surround, inclose.

ENC

en-core' (*on-kor'*), *n.* & *v.* call for repetition.
en-count'-er, *n.* meeting; combat: *v.* meet.
en-cour'-age, *v.* incite.
en-croach', *v.* intrude on.
en-cum'-ber, *v.* impede.
en-cum'-brance, *n.* hindrance.
en-cy-clo-pæ'-dia, *n.* a comprehensive summary of knowledge.
end, *n.* point; object. close, death: *v.* finish, close.
en-deav'-our, *n.* effort, attempt: *v.* try.
en-dem'-ic, *n.* disease prevailing in certain quarters from local causes.
end'-ing, *n.* termination.
en'-dive, *n.* kind of chicory.
end'-less, *a.* perpetual.
en-dorse', *v.* write on the back, approve [*nish*].
en-dow', *v.* bequeath; furnish.
en-dur'-ance, *n.* fortitude.
en-dure', *v.* continue in same state, bear; suffer.
e-ne'-ma (*-mah*), *n.* injection per rectum.
en'-em-y, *n.* foe.
en-er-get'-ic, *a.* vigorous.
en'-er-gy, *n.* power, spirit.
en'-er-vate, *v.* deprive of strength.
en-fee'-ble, *v.* take away strength; make feeble.
en-fl'-ade', *v.* rake with shot along line.
en-fran'-chise, *v.* set free; admit to civil rights.
en-gage', *v.* encounter; undertake, employ; embark in.
en-gage'-ment, *n.* battle; obligation; betrothal.
en-gen'-der, *v.* beget; occasion.
en'-gine, *n.* machine.
en-gin'-eer, *n.* maker or planner of works, machines, etc.
En'-glish, *n.* people or language of England: *a.* pertaining to England. [*stock*].
en-graft', *v.* insert scion in

ENT

en-grave', *v.* (*pas. t. & pres. inf.* engraved) cut on metal, etc.
en-gra'-ving, *n.* print from engraved plate; cutting on metal.
en-gross' (*-grose'*), *v.* fully occupy; write in large hand.
en-hance', *v.* raise; increase.
en-ig'-ma (*-mah*), *n.* riddle; obscure expression. [*urge*].
en-join', *v.* command; order;
en-joy', *v.* delight in.
en-large', *v.* increase; extend.
enlighten (*-lite-en*), *v.* make clear, instruct. [*service*].
en-list', *v.* engage in public.
en-liv'-en, *v.* animate; cheer.
en-mesh', *v.* catch in net; entangle, entrap.
en'-mity, *n.* ill-will; hatred.
ennui (*on-uee'*), *n.* boredom.
e-node', *a.* (*bot.*), without knots or joints [*crime*].
e-nor'-mity, *n.* atrocious.
e-nor'-mous, *a.* huge.
enough (*e-nuf'*), *n.* sufficiency: *a.* sufficient. *adv.* sufficiently.
en-quire', *v.* ask. (See *inquire*.)
en-rage', *v.* provoke to fury; exasperate [*emotion*].
en-rapt, *a.* carried away with.
en-rol', *v.* insert in register.
en route' (*on-roof'*), *adv.* on the way.
en-sam'-ple, *n.* example.
en-sconce', *v.* settle securely.
ensemble (*on-sombl'*), *n.* thing as a whole; entire composition.
en'-siform, *a.* (*bot.*), sword-shaped. [*standard*].
en'-sign, *n.* national flag or
en-sue', *v.* follow as consequence.
en-sure', *v.* make certain.
en-tail', *n.* settlement of estate: *v.* settle descent of estate; bring about.
en-tan'-gle, *v.* twist and interweave so as not to be easily separated; bewilder.
entasia (*-tasya*), *n.* (*med.*), violent stretchings or spasm.

ENT

entente (*on-ton'*), *n.* good feeling between nations; understanding. [*enrol.*]
en'-ter, *v.* go into; pierce.
en-ter'-ic, *a.* belonging to intestines.
en-ter-i'-tis, *n.* inflammation of bowels.
en'-ter-prise, *n.* undertaking; willingness to venture.
en-ter-tain', *v.* afford hospitality; amuse, consider. [*to bondage.*]
en-thral', *v.* enslave; reduce
en-thu'-siasm, *n.* zeal, ardour
en-tice', *v.* allure
en-tire', *a.* undivided, whole
en-tire'-ty, *n.* completeness, the whole
en-ti'-tle, *v.* give right to.
en'-tity, *n.* existence; real being.
en-to-mol'-o-gy, *n.* science treating of habits, etc., of insects.
entourage (*on-toor-azh'*), *n.* surroundings, attendants.
en'-trails, *n.* bowels.
en'-trance, *n.* going or coming in; door; beginning
en-trance', *v.* charm, delight.
en-trap', *v.* ensnare.
en-treat' (*-treet'*), *v.* beg; supplicate.
en-treat'-y, *n.* earnest prayer.
en-treé' (*on-tray'*), *n.* freedom of access: course of dishes at table.
entremets (*on'-tremay*), *n.* small dainty dishes between principal ones.
en-trust', *v.* deliver to another's care.
en'-try, *n.* entrance; passage.
en-twine', *v.* twine round.
e-nu'-mer-ate, *v.* reckon up; number. [*tinctly*, declare.
e-nun'-ciate, *v.* speak distinctly.
en-vel'-op, *v.* cover; wrap; hide.
en'-vel-ope, *n.* wrapper, cover.
en'-viable, *a.* exciting desire to have.
en'-vious, *a.* desiring that which is another's.

EQU

en-vi'-ron, *v.* surround. [*ings.*]
en-vi'-ron-ment, *n.* surround-
en'-vi-rons, *n.* neighbourhood.
en'-voy, *n.* one sent to or from foreign government.
en'-vy, *n.* jealousy: *v.* covet another's good fortune.
ep'-au-let or **-lette**, *n.* shoulder ornament
e-phem'-er-a (*-ah*), *n.* insect that lives one day only.
e-phem'-er-al, *a.* short-lived.
ep'-ic, *n.* heroic poem *a.* heroic
ep'-ic-ure, *n.* dainty eater, one addicted to luxury.
ep'-icycle, *n.* circle whose centre is in the circumference of a greater circle.
ep-id-em'-ic, *n.* temporary infectious disease prevailing generally.
ep-id-er'-mis, *n.* cuticle or scarf skin, thin pellicle over exterior of plants, etc.
ep-iglot'-tis, *n.* cartilage that prevents food entering the wind-pipe. [*or saying.*]
ep'-igram, *n.* short witty poem
ep'-igraph, *n.* inscription on building, statue, etc.
ep'-ilep-sy, *n.* falling sickness.
ep'-ilog-ue, *n.* short poem or speech after conclusion of play.
e-piph'-any, *n.* manifestation of Christ to the Magi.
e-pis'-co-pacy, *n.* government by bishops.
e-pis'-co-pal, *a.* pertaining to government by bishops.
ep'-is-ode, *n.* incident.
epistle (*e-pis'-l*), *n.* letter.
epitaph (*ep'-it-af*), *n.* inscription on tombstone.
ep'-ithet, *n.* word expressing quality.
e-pit'-om-e, *n.* summary.
epoch (*e'-pok*), *n.* period; era.
ep'-ode, *n.* third division of ode. [*smooth*; unruffled.
equable (*ek'-wah-bl*), *a.*
e'-qual, *n.* one of same rank: *a.* even; alike: *v.* make equal.

EQU

e'-qual-ise (*-kwai-ise*), *v.* make equal.
e'-qual'-ity, *n.* similarity.
e'-qual-ly, *adv.* in same degree.
e'-qua-nim'-ity, *n.* composure.
e'-qua-tion, *n.* bringing to equality.
e'-qua'-tor, *n.* imaginary circle round earth equidistant from poles.
equery (*ek'-wer-y*), *n.* officer in royal household.
e-ques'-trian, *n.* horseman; *a.* pertaining to horses.
e'-quidis'-tant, *a.* at same distance. [*sides equal.*]
e'-quilat'-er-al, *a.* having all
e'-quib'-rium, *n.* equality of weight, force, power; state of rest. [*to horses.*]
equine (*ek'-wine*), *a.* pertaining
e'-quin-ox, *n.* time of equal day and night.
e-quip, *v.* dress; arm.
equipment (*ek'-wip-ajh*), *n.* retinue; carriage. [*ishing.*]
e-quip'-ment, *n.* necessary furniture
equitable (*ek'-wit-abl*), *a.* just; upright; fair. [*fairness.*]
equity (*ek'-wit-y*), *n.* right;
e-quiv'-al-ent, *n.* or *a.* equal in worth, value, weight, etc.
e-quiv'-o-cal, *a.* doubtful; uncertain. [*prevaricate.*]
e-quiv'-o-cate, *v.* quibble.
e'-ra, *n.* point of time, epoch.
e-rad'-ic-ate, *v.* extirpate; destroy
e-rase, *v.* efface; rub or scrape out; destroy.
e-ra-ser (*-zer*), *n.* knife for erasing, etc.
e-ra'-sure, *n.* act of scraping or rubbing out; obliteration.
ere (*air*), *adv.* or *prep.* before.
e-rect, *a.* upright. *v.* raise; build. [*building.*]
e-rec'-tion, *n.* setting up;
er'-e-mite, *n.* hermit.
er'-go, *Latin*; *adv.* therefore.
er'-mine (*-min*), *n.* animal of weasel kind.
e-rode, *v.* eat into or away.
e-rot'-ic, *a.* pertaining to love.

ESP

err, *v.* wander; stray; go wrong.
er'-rand, *n.* message.
er'-rant, *a.* wandering.
er-rat'-ic, *a.* wandering; unstable. [*printing.*]
er-ra'-tum, *n.* mistake in
er-ro'-ne-ous, *a.* wrong; false.
er'-ror, *n.* blunder; sin.
Erse, *n.* Gaelic.
erst, *adv.* long ago; once.
e-ruc'-tate, *v.* belch or eject wind from the stomach.
er'-u-dite (*er'-oo-dile*), *a.* learned.
e-rup'-tion, *n.* breaking out.
erysip'-e-las, *n.* breaking out on skin. [*case.*]
es'-cal-a-tor, *n.* moving stair-
es-cape, *n.* flight; getting free. *v.* avoid; get free.
es-cape'-ment, *n.* mechanism of clock or watch for regulating its movements.
es-carp'-ment, *n.* steep descent. [*onion.*]
es-chal-ot, *n.* shallot; small
es-chew, *v.* shun; avoid.
es'-cort, *n.* guard for protection.
es-cort, *v.* attend and guard.
es-crit-oiré (*-thwarh*), *n.* writing-desk. [*able.*]
es'-cu-lent, *n.* food; *a.* eat-
es-o-ter'-ic, *a.* secret.
es-pal'-ier (*es-pal'-yay*), *n.* stakes for trees; trees trained to stakes.
es-par'-to, *n.* coarse grass.
especial (*-pesh'-al*), *a.* principal; chief. [*language.*]
Es-per-an-to, *n.* universal
es-pl'-al, *n.* act of espying.
es'-pion-age, *n.* practice of employing spies or secretly watching others.
es-plan-ade (*-aid*), *n.* broad level road or walk, especially by the seaside.
es-pouse, *v.* marry; adopt.
es-prit de corps (*es-pree-de-kor*), *n.* feeling that binds together particular class or body.
es-py (*-pi*), *v.* see; descry.

ESQ.

es-quire', *n.* rank next below knight. [*treatise*.]
 es-say, *n.* attempt; short
 es-say, *v.* try, attempt.
 es-sence, *n.* nature of thing; perfume.
 es-sen'-tial (-*shal*), *n.* principal point: *a.* necessary.
 es-tab'-lish, *v.* fix; settle.
 es-tate', *n.* property; land; condition. [think highly of.
 es-teem', *n.* high value: *v.* esteem. [*v.* value.
 es'-tim-ate, *n.* computed cost:
 es-tim-a'-tion, *n.* opinion; valuation.
 es'-tiv-al, *a.* pert. to summer.
 es-trange', *v.* keep at distance.
 est'-u-ary, *n.* mouth of tidal river.
 etc., or &c. (see *et cetera*).
 et cet'-era (-*erah*), *Latin*, and so forth.
 etch, *v.* engrave by acid.
 e-ter'-nal, *a.* everlasting.
 e-ter-nity, *n.* endless existence.
 e'-ther, *n.* medium supposed to fill space; light, volatile and most inflammable fluid.
 e-the'-re-al, *a.* spiritual.
 eth'-ics, *n. pl.* moral principles.
 eth-nol'-o-gy, *n.* science of human races.
 e'-tio-late, *v.* whiten or become white.
 et-liquefied, *n.* forms of good breeding.
 et-ym-ol'-o-gy, *n.* derivation of words.
 eu-cal-ip'-tus, *n.* a valuable medicine.
 eu'-char-ist, *n.* Lord's supper.
 eu-gen'-ics, *n.* the theory of race culture and development.
 eu'-lo-gize, *v.* praise highly.
 eu'-lo-gy, *n.* praise of anyone.
 eu-nuch, *n.* castrated man.
 eu'-phem-ism, *n.* substitution of a mild term for a harsh one.
 eu-pho'-nium, *n.* bass instrument of brass.

EVO

euphony (u'-*fon-y*), *n.* pleasing sound.
 Eu-ra'-sian, *n.* one sprung from union of European and Asiatic.
 Eu'-rope, *n.* continent between Atlantic and Asia.
 Eu-ro-pe'-an, *a.* pertaining to Europe.
 e-vac'-u-ate, *v.* make empty; leave.
 e-vac-u-a'-tion, *n.* discharge; withdrawal from.
 e-vade', *v.* avoid. [to gospel.
 e-van-gel-ical, *a.* according
 e-van'-gel-ist, *n.* preacher of gospel. [vapour.
 e-vap'-or-ate, *v.* pass off in
 e-vap'-sion, *n.* artifice; shift.
 eve, *n.* evening; close of day.
 e'-ven, *n.* evening: *a.* level; smooth *v.* level. *adv.* in like manner; also.
 e'-ven-ing, *n.* close of day.
 e'-ven-song, *n.* song to be sung at evening; evening prayer.
 e-vent', *n.* incident, occurrence.
 e-ven-tide, *n.* time of evening.
 e-vent'-ful, *a.* full of incidents.
 e-vent'-u-al, *a.* ultimate; coming as result.
 e-vent-u-al'-ity, *n.* conclusion; contingency.
 ev'-er, *adv.* always; at any time; eternally. [in leaf.
 ev'-er-green, *n.* shrub always
 ev-er-last'-ing, *a.* without end.
 e-vert', *v.* turn inside out.
 e'-very, *a.* each.
 e-vict', *v.* dispossess of land or house; take away.
 ev'-id-ence, *n.* testimony; witness
 ev'-id-ent, *a.* clear, plain.
 e'-vil, *n.* calamity: sin: *a.* wicked.
 e-vince', *v.* make evident.
 ev'-it-able, *a.* that may be avoided.
 e-voke', *v.* call forth.
 e-vo-lu'-tion, *n.* act of unfolding; origin of species by development from simpler forms.

EVU

e-vul'-sion (-shon), *n.* act of plucking out or away.
ewe (u), *n.* female sheep.
ewer (u'-er), *n.* large jug.
ex-act', *a.* regular; precise: *v.* force to pay or give
ex-ag'-ger-ate, *v.* enlarge beyond truth.
ex-alt', *v.* lift up; extol.
ex-alt'-ed, *a.* dignified.
ex-am-in-a'-tion, *n.* inquiry.
ex-am'-ine, *v.* inspect carefully; try by law, etc.
ex-am'-ple, *n.* pattern; model
ex'-arch (eks-ark), *n.* governor; deputy
ex-as'-per-ate, *v.* irritate
ex-cav-ate, *v.* hollow out: cut, dig, or wear out the inner part of anything.
ex-ceed', *v.* surpass; go too far.
ex-ceed'-ing, *a.* very great.
ex-cel', *v.* surpass; outdo
ex'-cel-lence, *n.* worth; goodness [etc.
ex'-cel-lent, *a.* of great worth.
ex-cen'-tric (see eccentric).
ex-cept', *v.* pass over, exclude *prep.* without
ex-cep'-ting, *prep.* excluding
ex-cep'-tion, *n.* exclusion, objection.
ex-cep'-tion-al (-shon-al), *a.* making an exception.
ex-cerpt', *n.* passage or article extracted
ex-cess', *n.* intemperance; anything over and above.
ex-ces'-sive, *a.* extreme.
ex-change', *n.* barter: *v.* give one for another
exchequer (eks-chek'-er), *n.* treasury. [to excise.
ex-cis'-able (-size-), *a.* subject
ex-cise', *n.* tax or duty on home productions, and on certain licences to deal.
ex-cite', *v.* stir up, call into action; rouse; animate.
ex-cite'-ment, *n.* agitation.
ex-claim', *v.* cry out.
ex-clam-a'-tion, *n.* outcry; interjection mark (!).
ex-clude', *v.* shut out; prohibit.

EXF

ex-clu'-sion, *n.* shutting out.
ex-cog'-itate (-koj-it-ate), *v.* think out.
ex-com-mu'-nic-ate, *v.* shut out from communion.
ex-cor'-iate, *v.* flay.
ex'-cre-ment, *n.* matter discharged; dung.
ex-crete', *v.* separate and throw off; discharge.
ex-cru'-cia-ting (-shia-ting'), *a.* extremely painful; distressing. [planation.
ex-cul'-pate, *v.* clear by
ex-cur'-sion, *n.* short tour; trip.
ex-cur'-sion-ist (-shon-ist), *n.* one taking pleasure trip.
ex-cur'-sive, *a.* wandering.
excuse (eks-kews'), *n.* plea in extenuation, pretext.
excuse (eks-keuz'), *v.* forgive; exempt from.
ex'-ec-rable, *a.* detestable.
ex'-e-crate, *v.* curse.
ex'-e-cute, *v.* carry out; complete; put to death
ex-e-cu'-tion, *n.* performance; act of completing; infliction of death as punishment. [body.
ex-ec'-u-tive, *n.* governing
ex'-e-cu-tor, *n.* one who executes
ex-ec'-u-tor, *n.* person appointed to carry out will.
ex-ec'-u-trix, *n.* woman appointed to carry out will.
ex-eg-e'-sis, *n.* critical exposition, science of interpretation.
ex-em'-plar, *n.* pattern.
ex-em'-piary, *a.* serving for pattern. [example.
ex-em'-plify, *v.* illustrate by
ex-empt', *a.* free: *v.* free from.
ex-emp'-tion, *n.* freedom.
ex'-e-quals (eks'-e-kwiz), *n.* funeral solemnities.
ex'-er-cise, *n.* bodily exertion: *v.* train by use
ex-ert', *v.* use strength; strive; put forth; strain.
ex-er'-tion, *n.* effort; act of exerting or striving. [scales.
ex-fo'-liate, *v.* come off in

E X H

ex-ha'-lant, *a.* having quality of evaporating.
ex-hal-a'-tion, *n.* act of exhaling; vapour; that which is exhaled. [pour.
ex-hale', *v.* send out, as vapor.
ex-haust', *v.* use the whole, tire.
ex-haust'-ion, *n.* act of emptying; state of being exhausted.
ex-hib'-it, *v.* present to view.
exhibition (*egz-ib-ish'-un*), *n.* display, show
exhilarate (*egz-u'-er-ate*), *v.* enliven; gladden; make cheerful or merry.
ex-hort', *v.* urge, caution.
ex-hor-ta'-tion, *n.* encouragement by words; advice, counsel. [been buried.
ex-hume', *v.* dig up what has
ex-ig-ence, *n.* pressing; necessity.
ex-ig-ent (*-jent*), *a.* pressing, urgent.
ex'-ile, *n.* banishment; one banished: *v.* banish.
ex-il'-ity, *n.* fineness, slenderness.
ex-ist', *v.* be, live; remain, continue in being.
ex-ist'-ence, *n.* real being; life
ex'-it, *n.* place of going out, departure.
ex li'-bris (*-lee'-bris*), *n.* label, (*lib.*) from the library of.
ex-on'-er-ate, *v.* free, clear; acquit; exculpate
ex-or'-bit-ant, *a.* unreasonable; excessive
ex'-or-cise, *v.* expel evil spirits.
ex-or'-dium, *n.* introduction or preface.
ex-ot'-ic, *n.* foreign plant or production: *a.* not native.
ex-pand', *v.* open; spread out
ex-panse', *n.* wide extent.
expar'-te, *a.* one-sided.
ex-pa'-tiate (*-shayt*), *v.* enlarge upon in discourse.
ex-pa'-triate, *v.* banish from native land.
ex-pect', *v.* look out for.

E X P

ex-pec-ta'-tion, *n.* waiting for; prospect. [of legacy.
ex-pec-ta'-tions, *n. pl.* hope
ex-pec'-tor-ate, *v.* cough and spit.
ex-pe'-dient, *n.* contrivance: *a.* suitable; needful.
ex'-ped-ite, *v.* hasten, facilitate [enterprise.
expedition (*-ish'-un*), *n.* haste;
ex-pel', *v.* drive out, banish.
ex-pend', *v.* lay out, use.
ex-pend'-it-ure, *n.* act of spending or laying out money
ex-pense', *n.* cost, charge.
ex-pens'-ive, *a.* costly, extravagant
ex-pe'-rience, *n.* practice; knowledge got by trial: *v.* learn by practice.
ex-per'-im-ent, *n.* trial: *v.* make trial
ex-pert', *a.* skilful, adroit.
ex'-pert, *n.* one skilled
ex'-plable, *n.* that may be expiated
ex'-plate, *v.* atone for.
ex-pla'-tion, *n.* reparation; act by which atonement is made.
ex-pire', *v.* breathe out, die.
ex-pl'-ry, *n.* termination
ex-plain', *v.* make evident.
ex-plan-a'-tion, *n.* making clear.
ex'-ple-tive, *n.* swearword.
ex'-ple-tory, *a.* serving to fill up.
ex'-plic-ate, *v.* unfold, show; explain [plain.
explicit (*eks-plis'-it*), *a.* clear,
ex-plode', *v.* burst noisily.
ex'-plot, *n.* achievement.
ex-pior-a'-tion, *n.* act of exploring, careful examination into.
ex-plore', *v.* search, examine.
ex-plo'-sion, *n.* bursting noisily. [prets or executes.
ex-po'-nent, *n.* one who inter-
ex-port', *v.* carry out of one country into another.
ex'-port, *n.* production sent abroad. [goods abroad.
ex-por-ta'-tion, *n.* carrying of

E-X P

ex-*pose*', *v.* lay bare ; put in danger.
ex-*position* (*eks-po-sish'-un*), *n.* explanation ; exhibition of arts, etc.
ex-*pos*'-itory, *a.* laying open ; explanatory
ex-*pos*'-tu-late, *v.* remonstrate.
ex-*pound*', *v.* explain ; make clear.
ex-*press*', *n.* special messenger ; fast train : *a.* plain ; direct : *v.* press out, declare. [speech
ex-*press*'-ion, *n.* mode of
ex-*press*'-ly, *adv.* plainly.
ex-*pul*'-sion, *n.* driving out with force.
ex-*pul*'-sive, *a.* tending or having power to drive out.
ex-*punge*' (*-punj'*), *v.* wipe out.
ex-*pur*'-gate, *v.* cleanse ; purify.
ex-*quis*'-ite, *n.* top : *a.* extreme ; very nice.
ex-*scind*' (*-sind'*), *v.* cut off ; extirpate.
ex-*tant*', *a.* now in being.
ex-*tem*'-por-e, *a* or *adv.* without preparation
ex-*tend*', *v.* stretch out ; lengthen ; reach ; expand, widen, etc.
ex-*ten*'-sion, *n.* enlargement ; act of extending, stretching out.
ex-*ten*'-sive, *a.* spreading widely, large.
ex-*ten*'-sor, *n* (*anat.*), muscle that raises or extends.
ex-*tent*', *n.* size ; compass ; bulk.
ex-*ten*'-u-ate, *v.* make thin ; lessen ; palliate, as fault, mitigate. [*a.* outward.
ex-*te*'-rior, *n.* outer surface
ex-*ter*'-min-ate, *v.* root out, drive away ; destroy utterly.
ex-*ter*'-nal, *a.* outward, foreign ; visible ; apparent.
ex-*tinct*', *a.* extinguished ; existing no more ; destroyed ; put out.

E-Y N

extinguish (*eks-ting'-gwish*), *v.* put out ; destroy.
ex-*tir*'-pate, *v.* root out ; destroy wholly.
ex-*tir*'-pa-tion (*-shon*), *n.* total destruction.
ex-*tol*' (*-to'e'*), *v.* praise highly ; exalt.
ex-*tort*', *v.* draw from by force.
ex-*tor*'-tion, *n.* oppression ; exaction.
ex-*tra*' (*-trah*), *a.* additional.
ex-*tract*', *n.* tincture ; selection.
ex-*tract*', *v.* take out or from.
ex-*trac*'-tion, *n.* birth ; lineage.
ex-*trac*'-tive *a.* that may be extracted.
extradition (*eks-trad-ish'-un*), *n.* delivery by one Government to another of accused persons.
ex-*tra*'-ne-ous, *a.* foreign.
ex-*tra*'-or'-din-ary, *a.* uncommon.
ex-*trav*'-agance, *n.* excess.
ex-*trav*'-agant, *a.* wasteful ; beyond due limit. [utmost.
ex-*treme*', *n.* utmost point : *a.*
ex-*trem*'-ity, *n.* farthest point : need, in *pl.* the limbs, etc.
ex-*tric*'-ate, *v.* disentangle.
ex-*trin*'-sic, *a.* outward ; foreign
ex-*trude*', *v.* thrust out ; expel.
ex-*u*'-ber-ant, *a.* very plentiful (esp. of vitality).
ex-*u*'-da-tion (*-shon*), *n.* sweating.
ex-*ude*', *v.* discharge moisture.
ex-*ult*', *v.* rejoice exceedingly.
ex-*ul*'-ta-tion, *n.* great joy.
ey'-as (*i'as*), *n.* young hawk.
eye (*i*), *n.* organ of sight ; small loop ; *v.* watch closely.
eye-ball, *n.* ball of the eye.
eye-lash, *n.* hair on edge of eyelid.
eye-lid, *n.* cover of eye.
eye-sight, *n.* sight of the eye.
eye-witness, *n.* one who saw what he testifies.
eyrie (see *aerie*)

F A B

F

fa'-bias, *a.* cautious; delay-
ing. [*v.* feign.
fa'-ble, *n.* short fictitious tale.
fab'-ric, *n.* building; texture.
fab'-ric-ate, *v.* invent, make.
fab'-ric-a'-tion, *n.* falsehood.
fab'-u-list, *n.* writer of fables.
fab'-u-lous, *a.* invented; in-
credible.
face (*fase*), *n.* countenance; *v.*
meet; oppose.
facet (*fas'-et*), *n.* one face of a
many-sided object.
fac-e'-tious (*-see'-shus*), *a.*
jocular.
fa'-cial, *a.* pertaining to face.
fac'-ile (*fas'-il*), *a.* easy to be
done; fluent; yielding.
fac-il'-it-ate, *v.* make easier.
fac-il'-ity, *n.* ease in doing.
fa'-cing, *n.* thin covering.
fac-sim'-il-e, *n.* exact copy.
fact, *n.* event, reality.
fac'-tion, *n.* opposing party.
fac'-tious (*-shus*), *a.* turbulent.
factitious (*-tish'-us*), *a.* arti-
ficial; not natural.
fac'-tor, *n.* agent; multiplier.
fac'-tory, *n.* place where
goods are made.
fac-to'-tum, *n.* servant em-
ployed in all kinds of work.
fac'-u-lae, *n.* bright spots on
sun.
fac'-ul-ty, *n.* skill in perform-
ing; department of uni-
versity study; members of
a profession.
fad, *n.* hobby; craze.
fade, *v.* decay; lose colour.
fat, *n.* drudge. *v.* be weary;
siang for cigarette.
fat'-got, *n.* bundle of sticks.
Fah'-ren-heit, *n.* thermometer
scale, whose freezing-point
is 32°.
fail, *v.* lack success; neglect.
fail'-ing, *n.* fault.
fail'-ure, *n.* lack of success.
fain, *a.* glad: *adv.* gladly.
faint, *a.* weak: *v.* swoon; be-
come weary.
faint'-ing, *n.* swoon.

F A N

fair, *n.* stated market: *a.* not
dark; fine; beautiful; mod-
erate; just. [*fair*.
fair'-ing, *n.* present bought at
fair'-ly, *adv.* openly; hon-
estly; moderately.
fair'-y, *n.* elf; sprite.
faith, *n.* belief; fidelity;
system of doctrine.
faith'-ful, *a.* constant; true.
faith-less, *a.* without faith;
disloyal.
fake, *v.* pretend *n.* fraud.
fak'-ir, *n.* Hindoo or Moham-
medan devotee, religious
beggar [*sword*.
falchion (*fawl'-shun*), *n.* short
fal'-con (*fawi'-kon*), *n.* species
of hawk.
fall (*fawl*), *n.* tumble; ruin:
v. (*pas. t.* fell, *pas. pt.*
fallen) drop; sink, hap-
pen. [*ment*.
fal'-lacy, *n.* unsound argu-
fal'-lible, *a.* liable to error.
fal'-low, *n.* land not in use:
a. kind of deer [*faithful*.
false (*fawis*), *a.* not true; un-
false'-hood, *n.* lie.
fal-set'-to (*fawi-*), *n.* artificial
voice or mode of singing.
fal-sif-ic-a'-tion, *n.* act of
making false
fal'-sify (*fawi-*), *v.* disprove;
represent falsely.
fal'-ter (*fawi'-*), *v.* hesitate in
speech or purpose.
fame, *n.* renown
fam-il'-iar, *n.* evil spirit: *a.*
well known; free.
fam-il-iar'-ity, *n.* intimacy.
fam'-ily, *n.* household, class.
fam'-ine, *n.* scarcity of food.
fam'-ish, *v.* suffer from hunger.
fa'-mous, *a.* renowned; cele-
brated.
fan, *n.* blowing instrument: *v.*
blow on, winnow
fan-at'-ic, *n.* bigot in opinions.
fan-at'-ic-ism, *n.* bigotry;
wild extravagant notions.
fan'-cier, *n.* breeder of any
particular class of animals.
fan'-ciful, *a.* whimsical; visi-
onary.

FAN

fan'-cy, *n.* imagination; whim; taste: *v.* imagine.
fan-dan'-go, *n.* Spanish dance.
fane, *n.* temple, church. [pets.
fan'-fare, *n.* flourish of trumpet.
fang, *n.* pointed tooth
fan-ta'-sia (*-tay' zin*), *n.* fanciful piece of music [quaint.
fan-tas'-tic, *a.* whimsical;
far, *a.* distant *adv.* at great distance.
farce, *n.* laughable play.
far'-cic-al (*sik*), *a.* droll; belonging to farce
fare (*fair*), *n.* price of conveyance, person conveyed;
food: *v.* get on; feed
fare-well (*fair-*), *n.* or *int.* good-bye; adieu *int.* may it be well with you *a.* last; parting.
far-in-a'-ceous (*-shus*), *a.* made of flour
farm, *n.* land in culture: *v.* let out, cultivate [soil.
farm'-er, *n.* one who tills the land.
farm'-ing, *pa.* or *n.* tilling land.
far'-ing, *n.* shoeing smith
far'-row, *n.* litter of pigs. *v.* bring forth pigs.
far'-ther, *a.* at greater distance *adv.* moreover.
far'-thing, *n.* quarter of penny.
fas'-cin-ate, *v.* charm; captivate.
fas'-cine (*fas'-seen*), *n.* faggot; bundle of sticks
Fascisti (*fash is-tee'*), *n.* members of Italian political party.
fashion (*fash'-un*), *n.* form; custom; mode: *v.* form; mould.
fast, *n.* abstinence from food: *a.* swift; firm: *v.* abstain from food: *adv.* rapidly.
fasten (*fas-n*), *v.* fix firmly.
fas-tid'-ious, *a.* over-particular; squeamish.
fast'-ness, *n.* quickness; stronghold.
fat, *n.* oily part of flesh: *a.* plump; fertile.
fa'-tal, *a.* deadly.

FEC

fa'-tal-ism, *n.* doctrine of inevitability.
fa'-tal'-ity, *n.* inevitable necessity; mortality.
fate, *n.* destiny; lot.
father, *n.* male parent.
fath'-om, *n.* six feet: *v.* reach, try depth.
fath'-om-able, *a.* that may be fathomed
fath'-om-less, *a.* bottomless.
fatigue (*fat-ee'*), *n.* exhaustion of strength: *v.* tire; weary.
fat'-ten, *v.* make fat.
fatu'-ity, *n.* foolishness; weakness of intellect
fat'-u-ous, *a.* foolish; silly.
fault, *n.* error; offence
fault'-y, *a.* wrong, defective.
fauna (*for'-nah*), *n.* animal life of a country
fau-teuil' (*fo-loy'*), *n.* kind of arm-chair [step; mistake.
faux pas (*fo'-pah*), *n.* false
fa'-vour, *n.* approval; support; indulgence; breast knot: *v.* assist, support
fa'-vour-able, *a.* friendly; propitious.
fa'-vour-ite, *n.* one preferred: *a.* best liked.
fawn, *n.* young deer: *v.* cringe to.
fay, *n.* fairy; elf.
fe'-al-ty, *n.* fidelity. [*v.* dread.
fear (*feer*), *n.* dread of evil:
fear'-ful, *a.* timid; terrible.
fear'-ful-ness, *n.* state of being terrified; alarm; awe. [able.
feasible (*fees'-ibl*), *a.* practicable.
feast (*feest*), *n.* banquet; festival: *v.* eat heartily, entertain.
feat (*feel*), *n.* deed; exploit.
feath'-er, *n.* covering of bird: *v.* (*rowing*) move oar-blade horizontally through air.
feature (*feel'-ur*), *n.* part of face; prominent part.
feb'-rile, *a.* pertaining to or indicating fever.
Feb'-ru-ary, *n.* second month of the year.
fe-cun'-dity, *n.* fruitfulness.

FED

fed'-er-al, *a.* pertaining to compact; *esp.* between states united in foreign policy but independent in internal matters.
fed'-er-al-ism, *n.* principles of federalists.
fed'-er-a'-tion, *n.* league; union for purpose of government.
fee, *n.* price paid for service; recompense. *v.* pay fee to
fee'-ble, *a.* weak, infirm, faint.
feed, *n.* food; pasture. *v.* (*pas t* & *pas pl* fed) give food; eat, supply.
feel, *n.* sense; touch *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pl* felt) perceive; touch, suffer.
feel'-er, *n.* remark dropped as test; antennæ.
feel'-ing, *n.* touch; sensibility
feet, *n. pl.* of foot.
feign (*fain*), *v.* pretend
feint (*faint*), *n.* pretence; false show, a mock attack.
fel'-ic-it-a'-tion, *n.* congratulation, kind wish.
fel'-ic'-ity, *n.* great happiness.
fe'-line, *a.* pertaining to cat tribe.
fell, *n.* low, broad-topped hill; hide or hairy skin of beast: *a.* fierce, cruel, savage. *v.* cut or knock down (*pas. t.* of fall).
fel'-lah, *n.* (*pl.* fellaheen) Egyptian peasant.
fel'-mon-ger, *n.* dealer in hides.
fel'-loe, *n.* rim of wheel.
fel'-low, *n.* companion, one of a pair; dignitary of college.
fel'-low-ship, *n.* companionship; office of fellow.
felo-de-se (*fel'-o-de-see*), *n.* self-murderer; suicide.
fel'-on, *n.* criminal.
fel'-on-y, *n.* offence legally graver than misdemeanour.
felt, *n.* cloth made by pressure *v. pret.* of feel.
fel'-male, *n.* one of sex which brings forth young.

FEU

fem'-in-ine, *a.* womanly; belonging to female sex.
fem'-or-al, *a.* belonging to thigh.
fe'-mur, *n.* thigh-bone.
fen, *n.* marsh; bog.
fence, *n.* wall, etc.: *v.* close; guard, use sword.
fend, *v.* ward off.
fend'-er, *n.* iron article before fire. *naut.* object to mitigate collisions [as pot herb.
fen'-nel, *n.* fragrant plant used
fer'-ment, *n.* cause of motion within, as yeast, agitation.
fer'-ment', *v.* cause to swell.
fer-men-ta'-tion, *n.* process of fermenting.
fern, *n.* genus of plant
fer'-o'-ci-ous (*-shus*), *a.* fierce, savage
fer'-oc'-ity, *n.* savage wildness.
fer'-re-ous, *a.* pert to or like iron
fer'-ret, *n.* animal like weasel: *v.* search out
ferro-, used in combinations denoting presence of iron
ferro-concrete, *n.* concrete reinforced by iron.
fer'-rule, *n.* ring of metal at end of stick
fer'-ry, *n.* passage over river: *v.* carry over water.
fer'-tile, *a.* fruitful, prolific.
fer'-til-i-ser, *n.* manure or agent that fertilises.
fer'-ven-cy, *n.* ardour; eagerness.
fer'-vent, *a.* ardent; hot.
fer'-vour, *n.* heat; ardour.
fest'-al, *a.* pertaining to feast.
fest'-er, *n.* gathering of matter, as sore: *v.* rankle.
fes'-tiv-al, *n.* feast; solemn day.
fes-toon', *n.* wreath.
fetch (*fech*), *v.* go and bring.
fête (*fate*), *n.* festival, holiday.
fe'-tid, *a.* stinking.
fe'-tish, *n.* idol or charm.
fet'-lock, *n.* pastern joint of horse
fet'-ter, *n.* chain. *v.* bind.
feud, *n.* inveterate quarrel.

FEU

feud'-al, *a.* pertaining to system of holding land by military service.
 fe'-ver, *n.* disease with heat, thirst, etc. [slight fever.
 fe'-ver-ish, *a.* affected with few, *a.* small number.
 fes, *n.* Turkish cap.
 fiancé (*fe-on-say'*) (*fem.*—*cée*), *n.* one who is betrothed.
 fib, *n.* falsehood.
 fibre (*fy'-ber*), *n.* fine thread-like substance.
 fi'-brine, (*-een*), *n.* substance found in animals and plants, constituting muscular fibre
 fib'-u-lar, *n.* outer and lesser bone of leg.
 fick'-le, *a.* changeable.
 fic'-tle, *a.* made of clay.
 fic'-tion, *n.* untruth; work of imagination. [imaginary.
 fictitious (*fish'-us*), *a.* feigned;
 fid'-dle, *n.* violin; table-guard on board ship.
 fid'-dler, *n.* playing on fiddle; trifling.
 fi-del'-ity, *n.* faithfulness.
 fidget (*fi'-et*), *v.* move restlessly.
 fidu'-ciary (*-shary*), *n.* one who holds in trust: *a.* held in trust.
 fief (*feef*), *n.* fee; feud or estate held from superior.
 field (*feeld*), *n.* enclosed ground; open country.
 field'-fare, *n.* kind of thrush.
 fiend (*feend*), *n.* evil spirit.
 fierce (*feers*), *a.* savage, furious. [provoked.
 fi'-er-y, *a.* like fire; easily
 fife, *n.* small flute.
 fi'-teen, *n.* and *a.* five and ten.
 fi'-ty, *n.* and *a.* five times ten.
 fig, *n.* tree and its luscious pear-shaped fruit.
 fight (*fiie*), *n.* battle; combat: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* fought) contend against.
 fig'-ment, *n.* invention
 fig'-u-ra-tive, *a.* metaphorical.
 fig'-ure, *n.* form; number; type: *v.* form; draw; imagine.

FIN

fil'-ament, *n.* slender thread; fibre.
 fil'-bert, *n.* nut of hazel kind.
 filch, *v.* pilfer; steal.
 file, *n.* tool for rubbing away metal; implement for storing papers in order; series; line of soldiers: *v.* cut with file; string up; march in line. [daughter.
 fil'-ial, *a.* pert. to son or
 fil'-iform, *a.* threadlike.
 fil'-ig-ree, *n.* fine, thread-like ornamental work.
 fi'-lings, *n. pl.* particles rubbed off with a file.
 fill, *n.* fulness; *v.* make full.
 fil'-let, *n.* band; joint of meat: *v.* bind.
 fil'-libeg, *n.* small Scotch kilt.
 fil'-lip, *n.* flip of finger: *v.* strike with nail.
 fil'-ly, *n.* young mare.
 film, *n.* flexible photographic plate; thin skin: *v.* to produce upon a cinematograph film. [by straining.
 fil'-ter, *n.* strainer: *v.* purify
 filth, *n.* dirt; foul matter.
 fin, *n.* part of fish by means of which it swims.
 fi'-nal, *a.* last; conclusive.
 fi-na'-le (*fi-nah'-ly*), *n.* ending.
 fi'-nal-ly, *adv.* lastly.
 finance (*fin-anz'*), *n.* management of money matters.
 finch, *n.* small seed-eating bird.
 find, *n.* discovery: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* found) discover; gain or have.
 fine, *n.* money penalty: *a.* showy; clear: *v.* inflict fine.
 fine'-draw, *v.* darn with nicety.
 fi'-ner-y, *n.* jewellery; showy dress; furnace where cast-iron is converted into malleable iron.
 fin-esse', *n.* subtlety; artifice; trick: *v.* (*cards*) endeavour to take trick with lower card, when holding master card.
 fin'-ger, *n.* part of hand: *v.* touch.

FIN

fin'-ic-al, *a.* fastidious; fussy.
fin'-is, *n.* end; conclusion.
fin'-ish, *v.* bring to end: *n.* end.
fin'-nite, *a.* bounded; limited.
Finn, *n.* native of Finland.
fin'-nan, *n.* smoked haddock:
a. smoked, applied to haddock. [sea; a bay.
fjord, *n.* an outlet from the
fir, *n.* tree yielding deal and resin.
fire, *n.* that which burns;
 animation *v.* set on fire;
 discharge; animate. [etc.
fire'-arms, *n.* rifles, revolvers,
fire'-brand, *n.* piece of wood
 on fire, one who inflames
 the passions of others
fire'-work, *n.* preparation of
 explosive powder, etc., fired
 for display.
fir'-kin, *n.* meas. of 9 gallons
firm (ferm), *n.* partnership. *a.*
 strong; solid, constant
fir'-mam'-ent, *n.* the heavens.
fir'-man, *n.* Turkish licence
 or passport.
firm'-ness, *n.* solidity; con-
 stancy. (before anything else
first, *a.* earliest; chief *adv.*
firth, *n.* estuary of tidal river.
fis'-cal, *a.* pert. to public
 revenue
fish, *n.* cold-blooded animal
 living in water & try for
 fish. [who deals in fish
fish'-mon-ger (-mun-) *n.* one
 fish'-er-y, *n.* place for fish
fis'-sile, *a.* that can be cleft
 or divided; apt to split.
fissure (fish'-ur), *n.* cleft;
 crack.
fiat, *n.* clenched hand.
fi'-tu-la (-lah), *n.* pipe or
 reed; sinuous ulcer.
fit, *n.* convulsion. *a.* meet;
 proper; healthy: *v.* suit;
 adapt.
fit'-ful, *a.* by sudden impulses.
fit'-ly, *adv.* suitably.
fit'-tings, *n.* parts that can be
 joined together.
fitz, *n.* prefix denoting "son
 of."

FLA

five, *n.* and *a.* sum of two and
 three.
fives, *n.* game like tennis
 played with ball against
 three walls.
fix, *v.* fasten; settle.
fix'-ture, *n.* something fixed in
 house, etc.
flab'-ber-gast, *v.* amaze.
flab'-by, *a.* soft; yielding.
flaccid (flak'-sid), *a.* soft;
 loose.
flag, *n.* plant; flat stone;
 colours *v.* droop, lay with
 flat stones [ping
flag-el-la'-tion (flaj-), *n.* whip
flag'-eo-let (flaj-), *n.* small
 wind instrument.
flag'-ging, *n.* tendency to
 droop; loss of interest.
flag'-on, *n.* jug with narrow
 mouth. [torious.
fla'-grant, *a.* glaring; no-
flail, *n.* threshing instrument.
flair, *n.* faculty of keen dis-
 cernment. [v peel off.
flake, *n.* piece of snow, scale:
fla'-kiness, *n.* state of breaking
 into flakes
flam-boy'-ant, *a.* flame-like;
 florid; highly coloured.
flame, *n.* blaze; heat of pas-
 sion; sweetheart *v.* blaze.
flam-in'-go, *n.* species of bird
 with long legs and neck.
flanch, *n.* (heraldry), seg-
 ment of circle on each side
 of escutcheon
flange (flan), *n.* projecting rim.
flank, *n.* side of anything: *v.*
 attack at side; touch on.
flan'-nel, *n.* a soft woollen cloth.
flap, *n.* anything hanging
 loose: *v.* move, beat.
flap'-per, *n.* that which flaps;
 (slang) a young girl
flare (flair), *n.* broad unsteady
 light: *v.* burn unsteadily.
flash, *n.* sudden burst, as of
 light, flame, wit, or merri-
 ment: *v.* burst forth.
flash'-ings, *n.* pieces of metal
 covering jointing of roof
 and wall. [showy.
flash'-y, *a.* gay; gaudy;

FLA

flask, *n.* bottle.
flat, *n.* level land; note in music; story of house: *a.* level; smooth; vapid.
flat'-ten, *v.* make flat.
flat'-ter, *v.* please by praise.
flat'-ter-y, *n.* undue praise.
flat'-u-lence, *n.* form of indigestion.
flat'-u-lent, *a.* windy; empty.
flaunt, *v.* display for show
flau'-tist, *n.* player of the flute.
fla'-vour, *n.* taste, smell: *v.* give taste to
flaw, *n.* defect, blemish.
flax, *n.* plant yielding substance of which linen is made
flay, *v.* strip off skin. {insect.
flea (*flee*), *n.* small hopping
fleam (*fleem*), *n.* large lancet.
fledge, *v.* furnish with feathers.
flee, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. fled*) run away; escape {der.
fleece, *n.* sheep's wool: *v.* plunder
fleece, *n.* mockery; grin: *v.* mock; jeer.
fleet, *n.* number of ships in company: *a.* quick.
fleet'-ing, *a.* not lasting.
fleet'-ness, *n.* swiftness of motion.
flesh, *n.* animal muscle; meat.
flesh'-ly, *a.* carnal; bodily
flesh'-y, *a.* corpulent; pulpy.
fleur-de-lis (*fleur de lee*), *n.* heraldic ly used as emblem of French royalty.
flex, *n.* flexible wire.
flex'-ible, *a.* easily bent.
flick'-er, *v.* twinkle as light.
flight (*fite*), *n.* flying; flock of birds; series of steps.
flight'-y, *a.* capricious, unstable.
flim'-sy, *a.* loose in texture.
flinch, *v.* draw back; shrink.
fling, *n.* throw: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. flung*) throw from hand.
flint, *n.* hard stone.
flip, *n.* hot drink of beer, spirit and sugar: *v.* strike gently, move jerkily.

FLU

flip'-pant, *a.* pert; careless in talk. {coquet; jerk.
firt, *n.* pert, giddy girl: *v.* flirt, *v.* dart along; remove.
fitch, *n.* side of bacon.
flit'-ter, *v.* flutter; flap wings.
float (*flole*), *n.* that which swims, small buoy in fishing: *v.* swim on surface.
floc'-cu-lent, *a.* adhering in small flakes
flock, *n.* number of animals: *v.* gather together.
flock'-y, *a.* in small tufts, as wool or cotton
floe, *n.* floating ice.
flog, *v.* lash, chastise.
flood (*flud*), *n.* flow of tide; inundation: *v.* overflow.
floor (*flor*), *n.* bottom of room; story: *v.* lay with boards
flor'-al, *a.* pertaining to flowers.
flor'-id, *a.* ornate; elaborate, highly coloured.
flor'-in, *n.* coin of 2s.
flor'-ist, *n.* cultivator or retailer of flowers.
flo-til-la (*-lah*), *n.* little fleet; fleet of small vessels.
flot'-sam, *n.* floating things without owner
founce, *n.* trumming; jerk: *v.* trim, jerk about.
floun'-der, *n.* a small flat fish: *v.* struggle in mire, etc.
flour (*flow'er*), *n.* ground grain; *v.* sprinkle with flour.
flour'-ish, *n.* sounding, as of trumpets, quick movement: *v.* thrive; brandish.
flout, *n.* insult; mockery: *v.* mock.
flow (*flo*), *n.* rise of water; copiousness: *v.* move as water.
flow'-er, *n.* or *v.* blossom.
fluc'-tu-ate, *v.* rise and fall; move backward and forward.
flue (*flu*), *n.* passage for smoke; also short for influenza.
flu'-ent, *a.* ready in speech.
flu'-id, *n.* or *a.* liquid.
fluke (*flook*), *n.* hook of anchor; lucky accident.

FLU

flume, *n.* narrow passage confining water to turn mill-wheel.
flum'-mer-y, *n.* preparation of husks of oats; (*fig*) idle compliment; flattery
fun'-key, *n.* man-servant in livery; one who cringes to titled persons, etc.
fur'-ry, *n.* bustle, hurry; agitation. [*even with.*]
flush, *n.* or *v.* bluish, rush. *a.*
flush'-ness, *n.* abundance, plenty.
flus'-ter, *n.* heat, agitation.
flute, *n.* wind instrument. *v.* groove in column, make furrows in, etc.
flut'-ter, *n.* quick, irregular movement; confusion. *v.* move wings rapidly, agitate.
flux, *n.* moving in succession, flowing; substance to aid melting of metals.
flux'-ible, *a.* that can be melted or fused.
fly, *n.* insect. *v.* (*pas t* flew, *pas. pt.* flown) move with wings; retreat.
foal (*fole*), *n.* young of mare or ass.
foam (*fome*), *n.* froth of sea, etc. *v.* froth, froth in rage
fob, *n.* little pocket for watch
fo'-cus, *n.* point to which rays of heat or light are concentrated by lens
fo'-der, *n.* food for cattle.
foe, *n.* enemy, adversary.
fog, *n.* thick mist.
fo'-gey, *n.* one who is dull and stupid. [*acter.*]
foi'-ble, *n.* weak point in char-
foil, *n.* fencing sword, thin sheet of metal *v.* frustrate.
foist, *v.* insert wrongfully or secretly. [*double over.*]
fold, *n.* plait; sheep-pen. *v.*
fo'-liage, *n.* leaves of trees.
fo'-liate, *a.* having leaves
fo'-lio, *n.* two leaves to sheet; page.
folk (*foke*), *n.* people in general.
fol'-low, *v.* go after.

FOR

fol'-low-er, *n.* disciple; par-tisan. [*ness.*]
fol'-ly, *n.* foolishness; weak-fo-ment', *n.* bathe; stir up.
fo-men-ta'-tion, *n.* application of warm lotion
fond, *a.* tender and loving.
fon'-dle, *v.* caress. [*derness.*]
fond'-ness, *n.* affection, ten-
font, *n.* basin for baptism.
food, *n.* victuals.
fool, *n.* one lacking common sense, crushed and stewed fruit. *v.* cheat.
fool'-ery, *n.* practice of folly
fool'-ish, *a.* weak in intellect; silly.
fool'-scap, *n.* paper 17 in. by 13½ in
foot, *n.* that on which one stands, base, 12 inches; *v.* walk
foot-ing, *n.* hold for feet; entrance into any society, craft, etc.
foot-man, *n.* man-servant.
foots, *n.* dregs produced in process of refining
foot'-step, *n.* track; footprint.
fop, *n.* vain man, coxcomb.
for, *prep* or *c.* because of.
for'-age, *n.* food for cattle: *v.* collect food [*cause.*]
for-as-much, (*con*) since, be-
for-ay, *n.* raid
for-bear' (*-bare'*), *v.* (*pas. t.* forbore, *pas. pt.* forbore) refrain from.
for-bear'-ance, *n.* restraint; long-suffering [*prohibit.*]
for-bid', *v.* (*pas. pt.* forbidden)
for-bid'-ding, *a.* repelling
force, *n.* active power; strength, armament: *v.* compel
force-meat, *n.* meat, etc., chopped fine and seasoned for stuffing. [*surgeons.*]
for'-ceps, *n.* pincers used by
forc'-ible, *a.* powerful, weighty.
ford, *n.* shallow part of river where it may be crossed: *v.* cross river.
fore, *a.* front. *adv.* before.
fore-arm', *v.* arm beforehand.

F O R

fore'-arm, *n.* arm from wrist to elbow.
fore-bode', *v.* predict disaster.
fore'-cast, *n.* prediction
forecastle (*for'-kas-l*), *n.* fore part of ship.
fore-close', *v.* shut out, preclude; (in *law*) cut off power of redemption
fore'-father, *n.* ancestor.
fore'-fin-ger, *n.* finger next to thumb.
fore-go, *v.* go before. [face
fore'-head, *n.* upper part of forehead (*for'-in*), *a.* external; alien, strange
for'-eign-er, *n.* one of another country.
fore'-land, *n.* cape. [forehead.
fore'-lock, *n.* lock of hair on forehead.
fore'-man, *n.* man set over others. [bow of ship.
fore'-mast, *n.* mast nearest
fore'-most, *a.* first.
fore'-noon, *n.* day before noon
for-en'-sic, *a.* relating to or used in courts of law
fore-or-dain', *v.* determine beforehand.
fore'-part, *n.* part before.
fore'-run-ner, *n.* haroinger; precursor; one going before.
fore'-sail, *n.* sail on foreyard, supported by foremast
fore-see', *v.* see beforehand; divine.
fore-shad'-ow, *v.* typify or represent by symbol beforehand. [by falling of tide.
fore'-shore, *n.* shore uncovered
fore-short'-en, *v.* snow figures in painting or drawing as shortened, because viewed obliquely.
fore-sight (*-sile*), *n.* seeing beforehand; prudence.
fore'-skin, *n.* prepuce; skin covering glans penis.
for'-est, *n.* very large wood.
fore-stall' (*-stawi'*), *v.* take beforehand; anticipate.
for'-es-ter, *n.* keeper of forest.
fore'-thought, *n.* thinking beforehand; premeditation; anticipation.

F O R

for-ev'-er, *adv.* at all times; to eternity. [forehand.
fore-warn', *v.* admonish beforehand.
fore-wom'-an, *n.* chief woman in workshop, etc.
forfeit (*for'-fit*), *n.* fine; penalty. *v.* lose by fault.
forge, *n.* smithy. *v.* beat hot iron; counterfeit.
forg'-er-y, *n.* imitation of writing, coin, etc.
for-get', *v.* (*pas. t.* forgot; *pas. pt.* forgotten) lose remembrance of.
for-give', *v.* (*pas. t.* forgave; *pas. pt.* forgiven) pardon.
for-go', *v.* give up, renounce.
fork, *n.* pronged instrument; *v.* branch out.
for-lorn, *a.* forsaken; wretched
form, *n.* shape; ceremony; long seat. *v.* plan; make.
form-al, *a.* precise; exact.
for-mal-in, *n.* disinfectant and antiseptic liquid
for-ma'-tion, *n.* act of forming, shape. [time or order.
form'-er, *a.* before another in
for'-mid-able, *a.* difficult to encounter
form'-u-la (*-lah*), *n.* prescribed form or model; prescription.
for-mu-late, *v.* reduce to form.
for-nic-a'-tion, *n.* incontinence
for-sake, *v.* (*pas. t.* forsook; *pas. pt.* forsaken) desert.
for-sooth', *adv.* in truth.
for-swear' (*-swar'*), *v.* deny on oath; swear falsely.
fort, *n.* castle; fortified place.
forth, *adv.* out from.
forth-with', *adv.* directly.
for-tif-ic-a'-tion, *n.* work or science of defence.
for-tify, *v.* strengthen.
for-tis-sim-o, *adv.* very loud; as loud as possible
for-tit-ude, *n.* endurance; resolution. [days.
fort-night (*-nite*), *n.* fourteen
fort'-ress, *n.* stronghold.
for-tu'-it-ous, *a.* accidental.

FOR

for'-tu-nate, *a.* lucky; successful.
 for'-tune, *n.* chance; riches.
 for'-ty, *n.* and *a.*, four times ten.
 for'-ward, *a.* in advance; pre-sumptuous: *adv.* in front v. advance. (animal.
 fos'-sil, *n.* petrified plant or
 fos'-ter, *v.* nourish, encour-age. [of fight.
 fought (*fort*), *pas t* or *pas. pt.*
 foul, *a.* filthy *v.* make filthy, run against. [thin silk.
 fou-lard' (*foo-*), *n.* fabric of
 found, *v.* establish; cast in metal. [ishment.
 found-da'-tion, *n.* basis, estab-
 found'-ling, *n.* deserted child.
 found'-ry, *n.* art of and place for casting metals.
 fount'-ain, *n.* spring; source.
 four (*for*), *n.* and *a.* one more than three. [and four.
 four'-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten
 fowl, *n.* bird; cock or hen.
 fowl'-er, *n.* hunter of wildfowl.
 fox, *n.* animal of dog kind
 fox'-hound, *n.* dog trained for hunting foxes
 fox'-trot, *n.* a dance.
 foyer (*foi'-yay*), *n.* entrance hall of theatre or restaurant.
 fraction (*frak'-shun*), *n.* break-ing, part of whole.
 fractious (*frak'-shus*), *a.* quar-relsome, cross.
 frac'-ture, *n.* or *v.* break.
 frag'-ile (-yile), *a.* easily broken or destroyed; frail; weak.
 frag'-ment, *n.* piece broken off.
 fra'-grant, *a.* sweet to smell.
 frail, *a.* weak, crring
 frame, *n.* structure, state. *v.* form; draw up [coin.
 franc (*frank*), *n.* French silver
 fran'-chise, *n.* right of voting.
 frank, *a.* open, candid
 frank'-in-cense, *n.* dry, resin-ous substance used as per-fume
 fran'-tic, *a.* wild with passion.
 frat'-er-nal, *a.* brotherly, be-coming or pertaining to brothers.

FRI

frat'-er-nise, *v.* unite as bro-thers. [derer of brother.
 frat'-ricide, *n.* murder or mur-fraud, *n.* deception; trick.
 fraud'-u-lent, *a.* dishonest.
 fraught (*frort*), *a.* loaded, full; replete [away.
 fray, *n.* quarrel; fight *v.* rub
 freak (*freak*), *n.* whim, fancy.
 freck'-le, *n.* spot on skin
 free, *a.* at liberty, without charge *v.* release [derer.
 free-boot'-er, *n.* robber; plun-free'-dom, *n.* liberty, inde-pendence; familiarity; li-cence. [right for life.
 free'-hold, *n.* land held in own
 free'-man, *n.* one who enjoys liberty; not subject to will of another, one entitled to franchise, etc
 freeze, *v.* (*pas t* froze, *pas. pt.* frozen) congeal, chill.
 freight (*frate*), *n.* cargo or part of cargo of ship. price charged for carriage by ship *v.* load.
 French, *n.* language or people of France *a.* belonging to France [madness.
 fren'-zy, *n.* rage, desperation;
 fre'-quen-cy, *n.* occurrence repeated at short intervals, (*wireless*) number of waves produced per second (done).
 fre'-quent, *a.* often seen or
 fre'-quent, *v.* visit often
 fres'-co, *n.* painting on wet plaster
 fresh, *a.* cool, new, not salt.
 fret, *v.* vex, tease, wear away.
 fret-work, *n.* carved work.
 Freud'-ian (*froy-*), *n.* follower of Freud *a.* pertaining to the psycho-analytical theo-ries of Freud
 fri'-able, *a.* easily crumbled.
 fri-ar', *n.* mendicant, monk.
 fric'-as-see', *n.* stewed or fried fowl, rabbit, etc., cut in pieces.
 fric'-tion, *n.* rubbing; resis-tance. [week.
 Fri'-day, *n.*, sixth day of the

F R I

friend (*frend*), *n.* one attached to another; companion.
friend'-ship, *n.* mutual attachment.
frieze (*frees*), *n.* coarse cloth; flat part under cornice.
frig'-ate, *n.* ship of war (17th and 18th centuries)
fright (*frite*), *n.* sudden terror; or one disfigured by dress, etc
frighten, *v.* alarm suddenly.
frigid (*frif'-id*), *a.* cold, without affection
frill, *n.* plaited band.
fringe (*frinj*), *n.* trimming; margin.
frisk, *v.* leap; dance.
frisk'-y, *a.* frolicsome.
frit'-ter, *n.* pancake. *v.* waste away.
friv'-o-lous, *a.* trifling.
frizz, *v.* curl or crisp.
fris'-zle, *v.* curl or crisp in short curls
fro, *adv.* from; back.
frock, *n.* loose upper dress
frog, *n.* amphibious reptile; soft centre of horse's foot.
frol'-ic, *n.* prank.
frol'-ic-some, *a.* playful.
from, *prep.* out of; at a distance. [and ferns
frond, *n.* leaf peculiar to palms
front (*frunt*), *n.* fore part of anything. *v.* stand before
front'-age, *n.* front part
front'-ier, *n.* boundary of country. *a.* bordering
fron'-tis-piece, *n.* picture facing title page of book.
frost, *n.* freezing; frozen dew. *v.* cover with something like frost.
froth, *n.* or *v.* foam.
fro'-ward, *a.* perverse.
frown, *n.* or *v.* scowl. *v.* contract brows
frow'-zy, *a.* musty; rank; dirty. [fertilise
fruc'-tify, *v.* make fruitful;
fru'-gal, *a.* saving, thrifty.
fruit (*froot*), *n.* produce of any kind, seed of plant; profit; result,

F U N

fruit'-ful, *a.* fertile.
fruition (*froo-ish'-un*), *n.* enjoyment from use or possession; attainment.
frump, *n.* dowdy woman.
frus'-trate, *v.* disappoint; defeat. [cook in pan.
fry, *n.* very young fish: *r.*
fuchsia (*fu'-shia*), *n.* flowering plant.
fud'-dle, *v.* get or make intoxicated or confused.
fudge (*fuf*), *int.* word of contempt.
fu'-el, *n.* any stuff to burn.
fu'-git-ive, *n.* runaway: *a.* flying, fleeing
fugue (*feurg*), *n.* (in *mus.*) piece in which parts follow each other, repeating subject at intervals
ful'-crum, *n.* prop, support
ful'-fil, *v.* bring to pass; complete. [bright.
ful'-gent, *a.* resplendent,
full, *n.* complete measure; *a.* replete, filled up, clear; sufficient. *adv.* quite.
ful'-min-ate, *v.* explode; denounce.
ful'-some, *a.* nauseous; rank; obsequious and fawning; gross [coloured.
ful'-vous, *a.* yellow; saffron-
fum'-ble, *v.* do or handle awkwardly, grope about.
fume, *n.* smoke, rage: *v.* yield vapour, chafe with rage [disinfect.
fu-mig-ate, *v.* smoke out,
fun, *n.* sport, merriment.
func'-tion (*funk'-shun*), *n.* *lit.* doing of a thing; office; duty; ceremony.
fund, *n.* stock; capital; in *pl.* government stock: *v.* invest money.
fun-dam-ent'-al, *a.* pertaining to foundation, primary.
fu'-ner-al, *n.* burial: *a.* pertaining to burial.
fu-ne'-real, *a.* suiting a funeral; mournful.
fun-gold, *a.* like fungus.
fung'-ous, *a.* relating to fungus.

F U N

fung'-us, *n.* order of plants of sudden, spongy growth; mushroom; proud flesh
 funk, *n.* (*slang*) fear; coward
 r. show fear
 fun'-nel, *n.* passage for smoke; tube for filling bottles
 fun'-ny, *a.* droll; comical
 fur (*fer*), *n.* woolly coat of animals.
 fur'-be-low, *n.* fringe, plait, or frilled flounce on border of garment.
 fur'-bish (*fer'*), *v.* polish.
 fur'-ca-ted, *a.* forked
 fu'-rious, *a.* raging, impetuous.
 furi (*ferl*), *v.* roll up, as sails
 fur'-long (*fer'*), *n.* eighth of mile. [absence
 furlough (*fer'-lo*), *n.* leave of
 fur'-nace (*fer'*), *n.* enclosed fireplace. [provide
 fur'-nish (*fer'*), *v.* supply,
 fur'-nit-ure (*fer'*), *n.* movable goods. [wrinkle; groove
 fur'-row, *n.* or *v.* trench.
 fur'-ther (*fer'*), *a.* more distant; beyond this *adv.* to a greater distance
 r aid, promote [tant.
 fur'-thest (*fer'*), *a.* most distant
 fur'-tive, *a.* secret, stealthy.
 fu'-ry, *n.* madness, passion
 furze, *n.* prickly shrub, gorse.
 fuse (*feuz*), *v.* melt by heat.
 fu'-sel, *n.* poisonous oil obtained in distillation of alcohol.
 fu'-sel-age, *n.* light body framework of an aeroplane
 fu'-sion, *n.* melting, union
 fuss, *n.* tumult; bustle
 fus'-tian, *n.* thick cotton cloth; bombast
 fus'-ty, *a.* mouldy; rank; having bad smell.
 fu'-tile, *a.* trifling; useless.
 fu'-ture, *n.* time to come. *a.* that is to come.
 fu'-tur-ist, *a.* *pert.* advanced style of art: *n.* artist who adopts this style.
 fu'-tu-rity, *n.* time to come.
 fuz'-ze, *v.* intoxicate. [stuffy.
 fuz'-zy, *a.* light and spongy;

G A M

G

gab, *n.* loquacity; talkativeness. [frook.
 gab-ar-dine' (-deen'), *n.* long gab'-ble, *n.* loud or rapid talking. [house.
 ga'-ble, *n.* triangular end of gad, *v.* walk about restlessly.
 gad'-fly, *n.* fly that stings cattle. [for appliance.
 gad'-get, *n.* (*slang*) tool, trick, gaff, *n.* hook; harpoon; small boom.
 gag, *n.* thing to stop mouth: *v.* stop mouth.
 gage (*gay*), *n.* or *v.* pledge.
 gai'-ety, *n.* merriment.
 gain, *n.* profit, advantage: *v.* obtain by effort.
 gain'-say, *v.* contradict.
 gair'-ish, *a.* glaring, gaudy.
 gait, *n.* manner of walking.
 gait'-er, *n.* covering for lower part of leg [play.
 ga'-la (-lah), *n.* festivity; disgal'-ax-y, *n.* brilliant assembly
 gale, *n.* strong wind.
 gall (*gawl*), *n.* bile *v.* rub and break skin, fret.
 gal'-lant', *n.* lover *a.* attentive to women. [brave.
 gal'-lant, *n.* beau *a.* daring;
 gal'-leon, *n.* large Spanish ship with several decks
 gal'-ler-y, *n.* long passage; upmost tier in theatre.
 galley (*gal'-y*), *n.* long vessel moved by oars.
 Gal'-lic, *a.* pertaining to Gaul.
 gal'-lipot, *n.* vessel used by druggists.
 gall'-iv-ant, *v.* gad about.
 gal'-lon, *n.* four quarts.
 gal'-lop, *n.* fastest pace of horse: *v.* move swiftly.
 gal'-lows, *n.* gibbet.
 gal'-van'-ic, *a.* *pert.* to galvanism; (*fig.*) forceful [vanism.
 gal'-van-ise, *v.* affect with galvan'-bit, *n.* opening in chess, sacrificing piece to gain advantage.
 gam'-ble, *v.* play for money.

GAM

gam-boge', *n.* gum-resin used as yellow pigment. [skip.]
gam'-bol, *n.* or *v.* leap and game, *n.* play; wild animals: *v.* play.
gam'-mon, *n.* buttocks or thigh of pig, as bacon; hoax: humbug.
gam'-ut, *n.* musical scale; (*fig.*) complete range.
gan'-der, *n.* male of the goose.
gang, *n.* band, company, crew; number going or working together.
gang'-er, *n.* foreman of gang.
gang'-lion, *n.* small or movable tumour, enlargement in course of nerve.
gan'-grene, *n.* mortification of the flesh or some part of living body.
gang'-way, *n.* temporary or narrow passage. [inals]
gaol (*gaol*), *n.* prison for criminals.
gaol'-er, *n.* keeper of prison.
gap, *n.* hole, opening.
gape, *v.* open mouth wide; yawn; gaze at with wonder.
garage (*gar-rahj'*), *n.* house for motor vehicles.
garb, *n.* clothes; dress.
garb'-age, *n.* refuse.
gar'-ble, *v.* pick out; give imperfectly; select to serve own purpose.
gar'-den, *n.* place for plants: *v.* cultivate garden.
gar-gan'-tu-an, *a.* huge.
gar'-gle, *n.* liquid for throat: *v.* rinse throat.
gar'-goyle, *n.* projecting waterspout.
gar'-ish, *a.* glaring; gaudy.
gar'-land, *n.* wreath of flowers.
gar'-lic, *n.* plant of onion kind, with strong smell and bulbous roots.
gar'-ment, *n.* article of dress.
gar'-ner, *n.* storehouse for grain: *v.* store up grain.
gar'-nish, *v.* adorn; decorate.
gar'-ret, *n.* room made immediately under the roof.
gar'-ris-on, *n.* troops in fort: *v.* furnish with troops.

GEN

gar'-ru-lous, *a.* talkative.
gar'-ter, *n.* band for stocking.
gas, *n.* elastic fluid; (*slang*) idle talk.
gash, *n.* slash: *v.* cut deep.
gas'-o-line (*-leen*), *n.* gas obtained from petroleum.
gas-om'-e-ter, *n.* reservoir for collecting and holding gas.
gasp, *n.* convulsive catch of breath: *v.* breathe with difficulty. [stomach.]
gas'-tric, *a.* belonging to the stomach.
gas-tri'-tis, *n.* inflammation of the stomach.
gas-tron'-omy, *n.* art or science of good eating.
gate, *n.* door; frame of wood on hinges.
gate'-way, *n.* way through gate [pluck.]
gath'-er, *n.* fold: *v.* collect;
gath'-er-ing, *n.* assembly of people, festering sore.
gaucherie (*goash-ree'*), *n.* awkwardness.
gaud'-y (*gor'-dy*), *a.* showy.
gauge (*gai*), *n.* or *v.* measure.
gaunt, *a.* lean and grim.
gaunt'-let, *n.* iron glove; strong glove with long wrist.
gauze, *n.* thin silk stuff, transparent.
gawk'-y, *a.* awkward.
gay, *a.* cheerful, merry. [on.]
gaze, *n.* fixed look: *v.* fix eyes.
gaz-elle, *n.* species of antelope.
gaz-ette, *n.* newspaper in which official announcements are made.
gaz-et-ter, *n.* geographical dictionary.
gear (*geer*), *n.* tackle; harness; set of cog-wheels.
geese, *n.* pl. of goose.
gelatine (*jel'-at-in*), *n.* animal substance, forming jelly when cold.
gel'-ding, *n.* castrated horse.
gem (*gem*), *n.* precious stone.
gen-darme (*sjon'-darm*), *n.* French policeman, armed and trained as soldier.
gender (*jen'-der*), *n.* grammatical class expressing sex.

G E N

ge-ne-al'-ogy, *n.* family descent.
gen'-er-al, *n.* chief of army;
a. common; public; unrestricted.
gen'-er-al-ly, *adv.* commonly.
gen'-er-ate, *v.* produce
gen-er-a'-tion, *n.* race; family; age; production
gen-er'-ic, *a.* belonging to genus
gen-er-os'-ity, *n.* liberality
gen'-er-ous, *a.* liberal; open-hearted.
Gen'-e-sis, *n.* first book of Bible; formation; production.
ge'-nial, *a.* cheering.
gen'-it-ive, *n.* (*gram.*) possessive case.
ge'-nius, *n.* spirit, ability; very clever person
gen-teel', *a.* polite; well-bred; graceful in form.
gen'-tile, *n.* one not a Jew
gen'-tle, *a.* mild; amiable.
gen'-tle-man, *n.* educated person of good address.
gent'-ly, *adv.* softly, carefully
gen'-try, *n.* class of persons between nobility and commoners
gen'-u-flect, *v.* bend knee
gen'-u-ine, *a.* pure, real
ge'-nus, *n.* species with common characteristics, kind, group. [*earth.*]
ge-og'-raphy, *n.* description of
ge-ol'-ogy, *n.* science of structure of materials of earth.
ge-om'-etry, *n.* science of measurement of lines, surfaces, solids, etc.
ger-a'-nium, *n.* species of flowering plant. [*microbe.*]
germ, *n.* bud; shoot, origin.
Ger'-man, *a.* pertaining to Germany.
germ'-in-ate, *v.* bud, sprout.
ges-ta'-tion, *n.* pregnancy
ges-tic'-u-late, *v.* represent by gesture. [*etc.*]
ges-ture, *n.* motion of body.
get, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* got) gain; obtain.

G I S

geyser (*gee'-zer*), *n.* hot spring and fountain; apparatus heating bath water.
ghast'-ly, *a.* death-like; pale.
gher'-kin, *n.* species of small cucumber used for pickling.
ghost, *n.* apparition; spectre.
ghoul (*gool*), *n.* demon that feeds on the dead. [*man.*]
giant (*ji' ant*), *n.* tall or strong
gibbet (*jib'bet*), *n.* gallows. *v.* hang.
gibbous (*jib'-bus*), *a.* convex, as moon in 2nd and 3rd qrs.
gibe (*gibe*), *n.* or *v.* sneer; taunt.
gib'-lets, *n.* neck, heart, gizzard, liver, etc., of various birds.
gibus (*zhe'-bus*), *n.* opera-hat.
gid'-dy, *a.* dizzy, unsteady.
gift, *n.* anything given.
gift'-ed, *a.* talented
gig, *n.* light carriage; long light boat [*like giant.*]
gi-gan'-tic (*gi-*), *a.* enormous.
gig'-gle, *n.* silly, tittering laugh.
gild, *v.* (*pas. t.* gilded; *pas. pt.* gild) cover with gold.
gill (*gil*), *n.* fourth of a pint.
gill, *n.* breathing organ in fish.
gill'-lie, *n.* Highland attendant on a sportsman
gim'-crack, *n.* device; toy; trivial mechanism.
gim'-let, *n.* small boring tool.
gimp, *n.* silk and wire twist
gin (*jin*), *n.* spirit; trap; snare. [*warm spicy taste.*]
ginger (*jin'-jer*), *n.* plant with
gipsy, *n.* wanderer.
giraffe (*ir-af'*), *n.* the tallest quadruped
gird (*gerd*), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* girded; *girt*) surround with band.
gird'-er, *n.* large beam in floor, bridge, etc.; that which ties or binds. [*round.*]
gird'-le, *n.* band; belt. *v.* surround.
girl, *n.* female child; young woman. [*sure round.*]
girth, *n.* saddle band; mea-
gist (*jist*), *n.* main point

G I V

give, *v.* (*pas. t.* gave; *pas. pl.* given) bestow; yield.
giz'-zard, *n.* muscular stomach of certain birds.
glacier (*glas'-yer*), *n.* stream of ice.
glad, *a.* pleased; bright
glade, *n.* opening in wood.
glad'-la-tor, *n.* swordsman; prizefighter. [chantment.
glam'-our, *n.* witchery, enchantment, *n.* quick look. *v.* fly off, look quickly.
gland, *n.* fleshy organ of body.
glan'-ders, *n.* disease of horses
glare (*glair*), *n.* bright, dazzling light; fierce, piercing look.
glar'-ing, *a.* open; barefaced
glass (*glahs*), *n.* transparent substance; mirror; vessel. *a.* made of glass
glaze, *v.* furnish with glass, coat over.
gleam (*gleem*), *n.* stream of light. *v.* shine out
glean (*gleen*), *v.* gather.
glebe, *n.* soil, church land
glee, *n.* joy; part-song
gleet, *n.* flux of thin humour from sore.
glen, *n.* narrow valley
glen-gar'-ry, *n.* woollen cap.
glib, *a.* easily moving, as tongue; smooth, slippery.
glide, *v.* flow gently; pass smoothly and quickly
gli'-der, *n.* aeroplane without engine, flat-bottomed boat.
glim'-mer, *n.* faint light.
glimpse, *n.* slight view.
glim'-ten, *v.* sparkle.
glim'-ter, *v.* sparkle.
glit'-ter, *n.* lustre; *v.* sparkle.
gloom'-ing (*glome'-*), *n.* twilight.
gloat (*glote*), *v.* look at eagerly.
globe, *n.* round body, earth.
glob'-ule, *n.* small globe.
gloom, *n.* partial darkness; melancholy.
gloom'-y, *a.* dim; despondent.
glor'-ify, *v.* praise in honour.
glor'-ious, *a.* noble; illustrious.

G O D

glor'-y, *n.* splendour; honour; *v.* exult; boast.
gloss'-ary, *n.* dictionary of obscure words and technical terms.
glos'-sy, *a.* smooth and shining [the windpipe.
glot'-tis, *n.* narrow opening of
glove (*gluv*), *n.* cover for hand.
glow (*glo*), *n.* shining heat; *v.* shine with heat
glow-worm, *n.* insect which emits lambent greenish light.
glox-in'-ia, *n.* a genus of plant, with bell-shaped flowers.
glu'-cose (*glOO'-kose*), *n.* sweet substance or principle in juice of fruits
glue (*glOO*), *n.* sticky cement.
glum, *a.* sullen, grave.
glut, *n.* superabundance. *v.* fill beyond sufficiency.
glu'-ten, *n.* viscid, elastic substance produced from flour.
glut'-ton, *n.* voracious eater.
glycerine (*glis'-er-in*), *n.* colourless liquid obtained from fats.
gnarled, *a.* full of knots.
gnash, *v.* strike teeth together.
gnat, *n.* small stinging fly.
gnaw, *v.* corrode, eat away.
gneiss (*nice*), *n.* stratified rock composed of quartz, feldspar and mica.
gnome (*nome*), *n.* imaginary being supposed to inhabit inner parts of earth.
gnos'-tic (*nos'-tik*), *a.* wise; mystic *n.* member of an early Christian sect
go, *v.* (*pas. t.* went, *pas. pl.* gone) move, proceed.
goad (*gode*), *n.* sharp stick; *v.* excite
goal (*gole*), *n.* winning post; point scored at football, etc.; aim.
goat (*gote*), *n.* domestic animal.
gob'-ble, *v.* swallow with haste and noise.
gob'-let, *n.* drinking vessel.
gob'-lin, *n.* sprite.
God, *n.* Supreme Being.
god'-father, *n.* sponsor at baptism.

G O D

god'-head, *n.* divine nature.
god'-less, *a.* regardless of God.
god'-liness, *n.* true piety.
god'-ly, *a.* pious; devout.
gog'-gles, *n.* spectacles protecting eyes from dust or strong light [of the neck].
gol'-tre, *n.* swelling in fore part.
gold, *n.* precious metal.
gold'-smith, *n.* worker in gold.
golf, *n.* popular game with clubs and ball.
golf'-er, *n.* one who plays golf.
gol'-osh, *n.* overshoe worn to keep foot dry.
gon'-do-la (*-lah*), *n.* flat boat used in Venice. [drum].
gong, *n.* metal disc struck like.
good, *n.* advantage, benefit.
a. virtuous, pious, sound.
good'-ly, *a.* beautiful to see.
good'-ness, *n.* excellence.
goods, *n.* movables.
goog'-ly, *n.* ball bowled at cricket with leg-break delivery and breaking from the "off." [iron].
goose, *n.* water-fowl, tailor's.
goose'-berry, *n.* shrub and its fruit.
go'-phir, *n.* species of wood.
gore (*gor*), *n.* clotted blood; gusset. *v.* push and wound.
gorge (*gorj*), *n.* throat. *v.* swallow greedily. [showy].
gorgeous (*gor'-jus*), *a.* fine.
gor'-gon, *n.* mythical monster.
gor-gon-zo'-la (*-lah*), *n.* an Italian cheese.
gor-il'-la (*-lah*), *n.* largest and strongest species of man-like apes. [ously].
gor'-mand-ise, *v.* eat ravenously.
gorse, *n.* prickly shrub.
gos'-ling, *n.* young goose.
gos'-pel, *n.* good tidings; Christian revelation.
gos'-sam-er, *n.* filmy substance like cobwebs floating in the air.
gos'-sip, *n.* idle talk.
Goth'-ic, *a.* (in *arch.*) style marked by sharp-pointed arches.
gouge (*goof*), *n.* rounded chisel.

G R A

gourd (*goord*), *n.* pumpkin-like plant and its fruit.
gour'-mand, *n.* glutton.
gour'-met (*-may*), *n.* epicure; connoisseur of food and wine.
gout, *n.* disease in joints.
govern (*guv'-ern*), *v.* rule; direct and control.
gov'-ern-ment, *n.* control; executive power.
gov'-ern-or, *n.* ruler; chief magistrate.
gown, *n.* garment.
grab, *v.* seize suddenly; grasp.
grace, *n.* favour; short prayer; easy manner. *r.* adorn.
grace'-ful, *a.* elegant and easy.
gra'-cious (*-shus*), *a.* kind; favourable.
grade, *n.* degree; rank.
gra'-dient, *n.* degree of ascent or descent.
grad'-u-al, *a.* by degrees.
graft, *n.* scion in stock. *v.* insert scion in stock.
grain, *n.* corn, small particle; *r.* paint wood to imitate more valuable wood.
gram, **gramme**, *n.* unit of weight in metric system.
gram'-mal-ogue, *n.* sign for word (particularly shorthand). [ing and writing].
gram'-mar, *n.* science of speech.
gram'-o-phon, *n.* see phonograph. [grain].
gran'-ary, *n.* storehouse for grain.
grand, *a.* splendid, high in power, magnificent, old; chief. [nificance].
grandeur (*grand'-ur*), *n.* magnificence.
gran-dil'-o-quent, *a.* bombastic. [buildings].
grange (*granj*), *n.* farm and buildings.
gran'-ite, *n.* aggregate stone composed of quartz, feldspar and mica.
grant, *n.* thing conferred. *v.* bestow; admit as true.
gran'-u-lar, *a.* consisting of or resembling grains.
gran'-ule, *n.* little grain or particle.
grape, *n.* fruit of vine. [ation].
graph (*graf*), *n.* written deline-

G R A

graphic (*graf'-ik*), *a.* well-delineated; describing with accuracy.
graph'-ite, *n.* blacklead.
graph'-o-lite, *n.* slate that can be written on.
graph'-ol'-ogy, *n.* art of telling character from handwriting.
graph-om'-e-ter, *n.* semi-circular instrument for measuring angles [engraving].
graph'-o-type, *n.* process of **grap'-nel**, *n.* small anchor
grap'-ple, *n.* seizing; hook
r. lay fast hold of. [hold].
grasp, *n.* grip *v.* seize and
grass, *n.* herbage
grate, *n.* fireplace *v.* rub with harsh noise, vex.
grate'-ful, *a.* thankful; giving pleasure.
gra'-ter, *n.* kitchen rasp
grat'-ifica'-tion, *n.* that which gives pleasure
grat'-ify, *v.* indulge, please
gra'-ting, *n.* lattice-work, harsh sound *a.* harsh
gra'-tis, *adv.* for nothing.
grat'-itude, *n.* thankfulness.
gratu'-ity, *n.* gift.
grave, *n.* pit for dead. *a.* se-date, solemn *v.* (*pas. t.* *grave*; *pas. pt.* *graven*) carve.
grav'-el, *n.* pebbles and sand.
gra'-ver, *n.* tool for engraving.
grav'-itate, *v.* tend towards centre of attraction.
grav'-ity, *n.* seriousness; weight.
gra'-vy, *n.* juice of meat
gray, or **grey** (*gra*), *a.* hoary, colour obtained by mixing black and white.
graze, *v.* feed on grass, rub slightly. [of cattle].
grazier (*gra'-zher*), *n.* feeder
grease (*grees*), *n.* fatty matter; *v.* (*grees*) smear with fat
great (*grate*), *a.* large; chief, illustrious; pregnant. [rank].
great'-ness, *n.* bigness; high
grebe (*greeb*), *n.* water-fowl
Gre'-cian (*-shun*), *a.* pertaining to Greece.

G R O

greed'-y, *a.* eager to have; gluttonous.
green, *n.* colour; village common: *a.* of colour of grass; fresh; not ripe.
green'-gage (*-gaf'*), *n.* luscious green plum.
green'-gro'-cer, *n.* one who sells vegetables and fruit.
green'-horn, *n.* raw youth easily imposed upon.
green'-house, *n.* glazed house to preserve plants in cold weather.
greet, *v.* salute.
regar'-ious (*regaur'-*), *a.* keeping in flocks
Greg'-or'-ian, *a.* pert. to Pope Gregory I, particularly to a chant introduced by him.
gren'-ade, *n.* hollow ball or shell filled with explosives, thrown by hand.
gren'-adier, *n.* soldier who formerly carried grenades.
grey, *a.* (see gray).
grey'-hound, *n.* slender dog that hunts by sight.
grid'-dle, *n.* iron baking-plate.
gridiron (*grid'-i-un*), *n.* frame for grilling
grief (*greef*), *n.* great sorrow.
Grievance (*greev'-ans*), *n.* hardship, wrong, ground for complaint [sorrow].
grieve, *v.* mourn, cause
grill, *v.* broil on gridiron.
grim, *a.* stern and surly.
grim'-ace, *n.* distortion of face
grime, *n.* dirt *v.* soil, be foul.
grin, *n.* broad smile *v.* open lips and show teeth.
grind, *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* *ground*) crush to powder; oppress
grip, *n.* grasp.
gripe, *n.* squeeze *pl.* pain in bowels *v.* grasp, pinch.
gris'-ly, *a.* hideous, frightful.
grist, *n.* ground corn; profit.
gristle (*gris'-tl*), *n.* cartilage.
grit, *n.* coarse sand, etc.: (*fig.*) strength of character; pluck.
groan (*grone*), *n.* deep mournful sound: *v.* make deep noise.

GRO

gro'-cer, *n.* dealer in tea, etc.
grog, *n.* spirit and water.
grog-gy, *a.* dazed; unsteady.
groin, *n.* part between belly and thigh; curve formed by intersection of arches.
groom, *n.* man who has charge of horses; bridegroom.
groove, *n.* furrow; channel or long hollow cut by tool: *v.* furrow; hollow out.
grope, *v.* feel one's way, seek blindly and without knowledge.
gross (*groas*), *n.* mass; total, 12 dozen. *a.* coarse, large; rude.
grot, **grot'-to**, *n.* cool recess; cavern
grotesque (*gro-toe-sk'*), *a.* ludicrous; fantastic; whimsical. [*fix*, run aground.
ground, *n.* soil *r* establish.
ground'-less, *a.* without foundation; absolutely false
ground'-sel, *n.* common weed with yellow flowers.
group (*groop*), *n.* cluster; crowd *r* gather together.
grouse, *n.* game bird frequenting the moors, *v.* (*slang*) grumble. [*ally* in line]
grove, *n.* cluster of trees (usu-
grov'-el, *v.* creep on earth, cringe; be mean, abject.
grow (*gro*), *v.* (*pas. t.* grew. *pas. pl.* grown) increase in size; improve; raise
growl, *n.* grumble; murmur of dog; angry snarl: *v.* grumble; snarl.
grub, *n.* small worm; (*slang*) food: *v.* dig.
grudge (*gruj*), *n.* ill-will; cause of quarrel; *v.* give unwillingly
gru'-el, *n.* boiled meal.
gruff, *a.* stern, surly. [*tent*.
grum'-ble, *v.* express discontent.
grum'-py, *a.* cross; surly.
grunt, *n.* noise of hog *v.* make noise like hog [*birds*.
guano (*gwah'-no*), *n.* dung of *guar-an-tee'*, *n.* surety: *v.* make certain.

GUS

guard, *n.* watch; defence: *v.* watch over; defend.
guard'-ian, *n.* protector: *a.* protecting.
guava (*gwah'-vah*), *n.* W. Indian tree and its fruit.
guerdon (*gur'-don*), *n.* recompense [*lar* (*perl.* warfare).
guerilla (*gur-ril'-lah*), *a.* irregular.
guess, *n.* or *v.* conjecture.
guest, *n.* person entertained.
guide, *n.* leader, book for tourists: *v.* lead; direct.
guild, *n.* fraternity; society.
guile, *n.* cunning; craft.
guile'-less, *a.* innocent; artless. [*chine* for beheading.
guillotine (*gul'-lo-teen*), *n.* machine.
guilt, *n.* state of having committed a crime or offence; sinfulness, wickedness.
guilt'-y, *a.* criminal, wicked; conscious of crime, corrupt.
guin'-ea, *n.* old English coin value 21 shillings
guise, *n.* dress; appearance.
guit-ar', *n.* stringed instrument of music
gulf, *n.* inlet of sea, abyss.
gull, *v.* cheat, trick: *n.* water bird
gul'-let, *n.* passage for food.
gul'-ly, *n.* gutter; ditch.
gulp, *n.* or *v.* swallow in large draughts.
gum, *n.* flesh surrounding teeth; vegetable juice hardened *r* smear with gum.
gump'-tion (*-shun*), *n.* common sense
gun, *n.* cannon; fire-arm
gun'-ner-y, *n.* science of firing.
gun'-pow-der, *n.* composition of saltpetre or nitre, sulphur and charcoal mixed, dried and granulated. [*boat's side*.
gunwale (*gun'-nel*), *n.* top of *gur'-gle*, *n.* a bubbling noise: *r* flow with bubbling noise.
gush, *n.* sudden flow: (*fig.*) effusive talk: *v.* rush out, as fluid, talk effusively.
gus'-set, *n.* three-cornered piece of cloth for strengthening garment.

G U S

gust, *n.* sudden rush of wind.
gut, *n.* intestinal canal.
gut'-ter, *n.* channel for water.
gut'-tur-al, *n.* letter pronounced in throat. *a.* harsh.
guy (*gi*), *n.* rope to steady thing in hoisting or lowering, effigy of Guy Fawkes, etc.
gus'-sle, *v.* drink much.
gym-kha'-na (*jim-kah-nah*), *n.* an athletic meeting.
gym-na'-slum (*jim-*), *n.* school for athletic exercises.
gym'-nast (*jim'-*), *n.* one who indulges in gymnastics.
gypsum (*gip'-sum*), *n.* sulphate of lime; soft stone.
gy'-rate (*ji'-*), *v.* whirl round.
gyroscope (*ji'-ro-skoap*), *n.* instrument exhibiting effects of rotary motion, balancing wheel.

H

hab'-er-dash-er, *n.* dealer in small ware, thread, needles, tape, etc. [*dress v. dress*]
hab'-it, *n.* custom, manner.
hab-it-a'-tion, *n.* place of abode; residence, settled dwelling [*custom, usual*]
hab-it-u-al, *a.* according to
hab-it-u-ate, *v.* accustom
hack, *n.* horse for hire; cut *v.* cut. [*fowl's neck*]
hack'-le, *v.* comb, feather of
hack'-ney, *n.* horse for riding or driving; horse for hire.
hackneyed (*hak'-nid*), *a.* worn, accustomed
had, *pas. t. & pas. pl.* of have.
had'-dock, *n.* sea-fish allied to cod. [*the dead*]
Ha'-des, *n.* region or abode of
ham'-orrh-age, *n.* see hemorrhage.
haft, *n.* handle of knife.
hag, *n.* ugly old woman, fury.
hag'-gard, *a.* gaunt, care-worn.
hag'-gle, *v.* bargain.
hail, *n.* frozen rain; salutation. *v.* call loudly; fall as hail.

H A N

hail'-stone, *n.* frozen rain.
hair, *n.* thread-like filament on animals, plants, etc.
hair'-breadth, *n.* very small distance.
hair'-spring, *n.* fine spring on balance of watch.
hake, *n.* species of sea-fish.
hal-berd, *n.* old weapon; axe with spear above it, fixed on pole [*calm, undisturbed*].
hal'-cyon (*-sion*), *a.* peaceful;
hale, *a.* sound of body; healthy.
half (*harf*), one of two equal parts which together make the whole
halfpenny (*ha'-peny*), *n.* copper coin value half a penny.
hall (*hawl*), *n.* entrance of house.
hal'-liards, *n.* (see halyard).
hal'-low, *v.* make holy.
hal-lu-cin-a'-tion (*-shun*), *n.* delusion, error.
ha'-lo, *n.* circle round sun, moon, saints' heads.
halt (*hawit*), *n.* or *v.* limp; stop. *a.* lame
halt'-er, *n.* head-rope. *v.* put on head-rope [*equal part*]
halve (*harv*), *v.* divide in two
hal'-yard, *n.* rope to move sail, etc.
ham, *n.* pig's thigh cured; hip.
ham'-let, *n.* cluster of houses
ham'-mer, *n.* tool for driving nails *v.* beat.
ham'-mock, *n.* hanging bed used in ships.
ham'-per, *n.* covered basket. *v.* impede; embarrass.
ham'-string, *n.* tendons of thigh *v.* cut same.
hand, *n.* palm and fingers; style of writing *v.* give, lead.
han'-dicap, *n.* race at different advantages: *v.* put at a disadvantage. [*by hand*].
hand'-icraft, *n.* work done
hand'-ker-chief, *n.* cloth for wiping nose.
hand'-le, *n.* part by which jug, etc., is held: *v.* touch; treat of.

H A N

hand'-some, *a.* good-looking ; well-formed ; generous.
hand'-y, *a.* able to use hands ; convenient.
hang, *v.* [*pas t. & pas. pl.* hanged (*pert* capital punishment) ; hung] suspend ; cling to ; kill by hanging
hang'-ar, *n.* a shed for aeroplanes.
hank, *n.* coil of thread.
hank'-er, *v.* long for earnestly.
han'-som, *n.* light vehicle on two wheels with driver's seat behind
hap, *n.* chance *v.* befall.
hap-haz'-ard, *a.* chance , accident.
hap'-less, *a.* unlucky.
hap'-ly, *adv.* perhaps
hap'-pen, *v.* come by chance.
hap'-pin-ess, *n.* pleasure , enjoyment.
hap'-py, *a.* enjoying pleasure.
harangue (*har-ang'*), *n.* fervid public address ; speech ; oration. [*ued attacks.*]
har'-ass, *v.* weary by continuing
har'-bin-ger (*-jer*), *n.* fore-runner. [*v.* shelter.
har'-bour, *n.* haven , shelter
hard, *a.* firm , difficult , harsh *adv.* close.
hard-ihood, *n.* boldness ; capacity for endurance
hard'-ly, *adv.* barely ; scarcely
hard'-ship, *n.* severe labour ; oppression.
hard'-ware, *n.* iron goods.
hard'-y, *a.* brave ; capable of endurance.
hare (*hair*), *n.* small, timid animal noted for swiftness.
har'-ern (*hair'*), *n.* women's quarters in Eastern countries. [*kidney bean.*]
har'-icot, *n.* kind of stew , also **hark**, *v.* or *int.* hear ; listen
har'-le-quin, *n.* buffoon ; character in pantomime
har'-lot, *n.* lewd woman ; prostitute.
harm, *n.* injury ; hurt ; evil ; wickedness. *v.* hurt ; injure.

H A U

har-mon'-ic, *a.* concordant consonant ; musical.
har-mon'-ics, *n.* tones (in addition to sound from string itself) produced by the vibration of its equal parts
har'-mon-ise, *v.* be in concord , agree , adjust in fit proportions
har-mo'-nium, *n.* wind instrument resembling piano and organ [*ment.*]
har'-mon-y, *n.* concord , agree
har'-ness, *n.* trappings for horse, etc ; accoutrements.
harp, *n.* stringed musical instrument *v.* dwell on
har'-poon, *n.* barbed spear.
har'-ridan, *n.* vile old woman.
har'-rier, *n.* dog that hunts hares
har'-row, *n.* large rake *v.* rake ground , distress.
harsh, *a.* rough to touch, taste or feel ; rude , grating.
hart, *n.* male deer ; stag.
hart'-beest, *n.* S. African antelope.
har'-um = scar'-um (*hair' = skair'*), *a.* wild , giddy.
har'-vest, *n.* time for gathering , crop *v.* gather crop.
hash, *n.* stewed meat : *v.* mince , chop.
hasp, *n.* clasp for staple
has'-sock, *n.* kneeling-mat or cushion.
haste, *n.* or *v.* hurry ; speed.
hasty (*hase'-ty*), *a.* quick ; passionate , precipitate.
hat, *n.* cover for head.
hatch, *v.* produce young from eggs ; contrive , plot : *n.* (see hatchway).
hatchet, *n.* small sharp axe.
hatchway, *n.* opening in deck ; grated frame laid over it.
hate, *n.* bitter dislike. *v.* dislike greatly.
ha'-tred, *n.* great dislike.
haugh'-ty, *a.* proud and disdainful. [*hard.*]
haul, *n.* pull ; catch : *v.* pull
haunch, *n.* hip.

HAU

haunt, *n.* resort: *v.* frequent.
have (*hav*), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.*
had) possess; hold; bring
 forth.
ha'-ven, *n.* harbour.
hav'-er-sack, *n.* bag for pro-
 visions when on the march.
hav'-oc, *n.* devastation; waste.
haw, *n.* berry; hedge.
hawk, *n.* bird of prey: *v.* offer
 for sale.
haws'-er, *n.* small cable.
haw'-thorn, *n.* thorn that
 bears haws, used for hedges.
hay, *n.* dried grass.
hay'-box, *n.* box for continu-
 ing cooking of food after it
 has been taken from the fire.
has'-ard, *n.* risk; danger *v.*
 risk. [*v.* annoy.
haze, *n.* light mist or vapour:
ha'-zel, *n.* nut-tree. *a.* brown.
he, *per. pron. mas. singular of*
3rd person.
head, *n.* top of the body,
 chief. *a.* chief. *v.* lead.
head'-land, *n.* promontory.
head'-long, *a.* rash: *adv.*
 hastily
head'-strong, *a.* obstinate.
heal (*heel*), *v.* cure; grow well.
health, *n.* sound state of
 body: natural vigour.
health'-y, *a.* sound; well.
heap (*heep*), *n.* pile.
hear, *v.* perceive by ear,
 learn by report
heark'-en, *v.* listen.
hear'-say, *n.* rumour.
hearse, *n.* funeral carriage for
 coffin.
heart, *n.* organ sending blood
 through veins; courage;
 middle. [*place; home.*
hearth, *n.* stone before fire-
heart'-rend-ing, *a.* overwhelm-
 ingly sad.
heart'-y, *a.* sincere, vigorous.
heat (*heet*), *n.* great warmth:
v. make hot. [*barren place.*
heath (*heeth*), *n.* shrub: wild
heq'-then (*hee'-thn*), *n.* or *a.*
 pagan.
hea'-ther (*heh'-er*), *n.* flower-
 ing shrub covering moorland.

HEL

heave, *n.* rising; swell: *a.*
(pas. t. & pas. pt. heaved;
hove) lift; throw with
 effort. [*the blessed.*
heav'-en, *n.* sky; abode of
 heav'-y, *a.* weighty; grievous;
 dull. [*of Jews.*
He'-brew, *n.* Jew; language
heck'-le, *v.* cross-examine (at
 public meetings)
hec'-tic, *n.* habitual fever: *a.*
 feverish.
hec'-to-gramme, *n.* French
 measure of 100 grammes.
hec'-to-metre, *n.* French linear
 measure of 100 metres.
hec'-tor, *n.* and *v.* bully.
hedge (*hej*), *n.* fence of shrubs,
 etc. *v.* enclose
hedge'-hog, *n.* quadruped
 covered with spines.
hed'-on-ism, *n.* doctrine that
 pursuit of pleasure is the
 chief motive. [*consider.*
heed, *n.* notice: *v.* mind;
heel, *n.* hind part of foot.
heft, *n.* weight, ponderousness;
 handle, shaft.
heif'-er, *n.* young cow.
height (*hte*), *n.* distance up-
 wards; altitude, elevation.
heinous (*hayn'-us*), *a.* atrocious.
heir (*air*), *n.* inheritor.
heirloom (*air'-loom*), *n.* any
 movables which descend to
 heir with house, estate, etc.
hel'-icop-ter, *n.* a type of
 hovering aircraft.
he'-lio-graph, *n.* instrument
 for taking pictures by sun's
 light, signalling apparatus,
 etc.
he'-lio-trope, *n.* sweet-scented
 flower, colour of the flower,
 bluish-pink. [*in sun.*
he'-lium, *n.* gaseous element
hell, *n.* place of punishment for
 wicked, any place of misery
 and vice.
hel'-lebre, *n.* Christmas rose.
helm, *n.* rudder; steering
 wheel.
hel'-met, *n.* armour for head.
hel'-ot, *n.* Spartan slave.
help, *n.* aid. *v.* assist.

HEL

help-mate, *n.* companion ; partner.
have, *n.* axe handle.
haze, *n.* border · *v.* surround.
hemisphere (*hem'-is-feer*), *n.* half a sphere or globe.
hem'-or-rhage, *n.* flow of blood.
hemp, *n.* plant yielding fibre for rope.
hen, *n.* female bird.
hence (*hens*), *adv.* from this time, place, etc.
hence-forth', *adv.* from this time forward.
hench'-man, *n.* one who stands by one's side, servant
hen'-na (*-nah*), *n.* tropical shrub, and stain obtained from it. [wife].
hen'-pecked, *a.* governed by
hep'-tagon, *n.* figure of seven sides. [seven persons].
hep'-tarch'-y, *n.* government by
her, *a.* or *pro* poss. case and
per. pron. obj. case of she.
her'-ald, *n.* forerunner. *v.* proclaim
her'-al-dry, *n.* art or practice of recording genealogies and emblazoning arms
herb, *n.* plant with soft stalk.
herbage (*herb'-aj*), *n.* pasture.
her-cu'-le-an, *a.* like Hercules; very strong.
herd, *n.* drove · *v.* tend cattle; associate as cattle; drive together. [cattle]
herds'-man, *n.* one who tends
here, *adv.* in this place.
here-af'-ter, *adv.* in time to come.
her-ed'-itary, *a.* inherited.
her'-es-y, *n.* unorthodoxy in religion.
heretic (*her'-et-ik*), *n.* one who holds unorthodox doctrine.
her'-it-age, *n.* inheritance.
her-met'-ic, *a.* closed by fusion; perfectly closed.
her'-mit, *n.* recluse.
her'-mit-age, *n.* hermit's dwelling. [organ of body].
her'-nia (*-ni-ah*), *n.* rupture of
he-ro, *n.* brave man.

HIN

he-ro'-ic, *a.* intrepid; noble.
her'-o-ine, *n.* brave woman.
her'-o-ism, *n.* great bravery.
her'-on, *n.* long-necked bird.
her'-ring, *n.* small fish usually salted and smoked.
hes'-itate, *v.* falter; pause.
het'-er-o-dox, *a.* heretical.
het-er-o-ge'-neous, *a.* of dissimilar parts.
hew (*hu*), *v.* (*pas. t.* hewed; *pas. pt.* hewn) cut in pieces.
hex'-a-gon, *n.* six-sided figure.
hex-am'-eter, *n.* poetic line of six feet
hi-a'-tus, *n.* gap; pause.
hi'-ber-nate, *v.* pass winter in seclusion and torpor.
hiccough (*hik'-up*), *n.* sudden catch of breath.
hid'-den, *a.* secret.
hide, *n.* skin of beast, *v.* (*pas. t.* hid; *pas. pt.* hid; *hid-den*) conceal, beat [ribble].
hid'-e-ous, *a.* frightful; horrible, *v.* hasten.
hi-er-ar-chy', *n.* rule in sacred things, ecclesiastical authorities
hi'-cro-glyph-ic, *a.* expressive of meaning by pictures or figures.
hig'-gle, *v.* haggle; bargain.
high, *a.* lofty; dear, exalted; *adv.* aloft.
high'-brow, *n.* an intellectual who always maintains an academic attitude
high'-land, *n.* hilly country.
high'-ness, *n.* height; title given to princes, etc.
high-way, *n.* public road.
hilar'-ity, *n.* pleasurable excitement.
hill, *n.* elevated ground.
hil'-lock, *n.* small elevation of ground; small hill.
hilt, *n.* handle of sword, etc.
him, *per. pron. obj.* case of he.
hind (*hinde*), *n.* female deer; *a.* pertaining to back.
hinder (*hynde'-er*), *a.* behind.
hin'-der, *v.* keep back.
hin'-der-ance, *n.* that which stops progress.

H I N

hind'-er-most (*hynde'*), *a.* last.
hin-doo', *n.* native of Hindoo-
 stan.
hinge (*hinz*), *n.* joint of door,
 etc : *v.* bend : turn on.
hint, *n.* suggestion : *v.* sug-
 gest ; allude to.
hin'-ter-land, *n.* district be-
 hind coast region.
hip, *n.* joint above thigh,
 fruit of dog rose.
hip-po-drome, *n.* circus for
 horse-racing, etc. [*horse*].
hip-po-pot'-amus, *n.* river
 horse.
hire, *n.* wages, price or re-
 ward for use of service : *v.*
 engage labour or services.
hire-ling, *n.* one who serves
 for wages or is hired, mer-
 cenary. [*set with bristles*].
hir-sute', *a.* hairy ; shaggy,
his, *a.* or *per. pron.* poss. case
 of he.
hiss, *n.* noise like prolonged
 sound of s : *v.* make such
 noise. [*be silent*].
hiss, *int.* equivalent to hush ;
his-tol'-o-gy, *n.* science or
 description of tissues of
 animals and plants. [*tory*].
his-tor'-ian, *n.* writer of his-
 tory.
his-tory, *n.* narration of past
 events.
his-trion'-ic, *a.* pertaining to
 stage-players ; theatrical.
hit, *n.* striking, blow ; for-
 tunate event ; happy turn
 of thought : *v.* strike.
hitch, *n.* catch ; impediment.
hith'-er, *adv.* to this place.
hive, *n.* receptacle for bees.
hoard, *n.* hidden store : *v.* lay
 up ; amass secretly.
board'-ing, *n.* large timber
 screen.
hoarse, *a.* rough in voice.
hoar'-y, *a.* grey ; white.
hoax, *n.* trick : *v.* play trick.
hob, *n.* side of grate.
hob'-ble, *v.* walk lamely ; tie
 legs loosely together.
hob'-by, *n.* favourite pursuit.
hob'-nail, *n.* thick-headed nail
 for shoes. [*meal*, be familiar].
hob'-nob, *v.* drink or share

H O N

ho'-bo, *n.* wandering work-
 man ; tramp.
hock, *n.* Rhenish wine ; joint
 between knee and fetlock
 (hind leg). [*ball and stick*].
hock'-ey, *n.* game with hard
 ho'-cus-po'-cus, *n.* juggler or
 juggler's trick.
hod, *n.* tray for mortar.
hodgepodge (*ha'-podge*), *n.*
 mixed mass ; medley of
 ingredients. [*weeds*].
hoe, *n.* tool for cutting up
 hog, *n.* swine : *v.* cut short.
hogs'-head, *n.* cask of 63 gals.
hoist, *v.* raise.
hold, *n.* grasp influence ;
 custody ; inside of ship *r.*
 (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* held)
 stop ; grasp ; keep.
hold'-ing, *n.* land held from
 landlord.
hole, *n.* opening, excavation.
hol'-iday, *n.* festival ; vaca-
 tion
hol'-iness, *n.* sanctity.
hol'-low, *n.* depression : *a.* not
 solid, insincere : *v.* dig out.
hol'-ly, *n.* evergreen tree.
hol'-ly-hock, *n.* well-known
 flowering plant
hol'-o-caust, *n.* whole burnt
 sacrifice ; general destruc-
 tion.
hol'-ster, *n.* case for pistols.
ho'-ly, *a.* pure, pious ; sacred.
hom'-age, *n.* reverence.
home, *n.* abode : *a.* made at
 home.
home'-ly, *a.* plain ; simple.
ho-me-op'-athy, *n.* medical
 theory opposed to allopathy.
home'-stead (*-sted*), *n.* house
 and buildings around.
hom'-icide, *n.* manslaughter.
hom'-ily, *n.* plain sermon.
hom'-iny, *n.* maize, hulled and
 broken coarse and boiled.
ho-mo'-ge'-neous, *a.* of similar
 parts.
hone, *n.* whetstone : *v.* sharpen.
honest (*on'-est*), *a.* upright ;
 just.
honey (*hvn'-e*), *n.* sweet sub-
 stance gathered by bees.

H O N

honey-comb (*hun'-e-*), *n.* honey cells in hive. [after marriage.
hon'-ey-moon, *n.* first month
hon'-ey-suck-le, *n.* shrubby climber with beautiful fragrant flowers. [see.
hon-or-ar'-ium (*-air'-ium*), *n.*
hon'-or-ar-y (*on'-or-ar-y*), *a.* unpaid, conferring honour
hon'-our, *n.* esteem, dignity *v.* exalt; treat with respect
hon'-our-able, *a.* worthy of esteem; good-principled.
hood, *n.* covering for head; as postfix denotes state, quality or character, as manhood
hood'-wink, *v.* deceive
hoof, *n.* horny exterior of animal's foot
hook, *n.* bent metal; sickle. *v.* catch with hook
hoo'-kah, *n.* pipe with flexible tube by which smoke is drawn through water.
hoop, *n.* circular band of wood or metal for cask, anything circular, as ring, child's plaything
hoot, *n.* shout in contempt; cry of owl *v.* shout in contempt.
hop, *n.* plant used in brewing. *v.* leap on one leg.
hope, *n.* or *v.* desire with expectation.
hop'-per, *n.* funnel in mill through which corn passes, hop-picker, feeding trough.
horde, *n.* wandering tribe *v.* crowd together in great numbers.
hor-i-son, *n.* line where earth and sky appear to meet
hor-ison'-tal, *a.* level; parallel to the horizon.
horn, *n.* hard substance on animal's head, cup; wind instrument. [insect.
hor'-net, *n.* large wasp-like
horn'-pipe, *n.* instrument of music, tune; dance
hor'-o-loge (*-toj*), *n.* clock or watch.
hor'-o-scope, *n.* position of stars at any given time.

H O W

hor'-rible, *a.* dreadful; hideous.
hor'-rid, *a.* gloomy; terrible.
hor'-ror, *n.* great fear, terror.
hors de combat (*or-de-kom'-bah*), disabled and prevented from fighting. [side dish.
hors d'œuvre (*or-der-v'*), *n.* a horse, *n.* draught animal; cavalry, wooden frame.
horse'-play, *n.* rough play.
horse'-rad'-ish, *n.* root of strong pungent taste.
hor'-ticul-ture, *n.* art of cultivating garden [to God.
hosanna (*-zan'-nah*), *n.* praise
hose, *n.* stockings; tube
hosler (*ho-zier*), *n.* seller of stockings
hos-pit-able, *a.* kind to strangers
hos'-pit-al, *n.* house for sick, etc.
host (*hoste*), *n.* one who entertains, landlord, army.
host'-age, *n.* person given as pledge.
host'-ess (*hoste-ess*), *n.* woman who entertains guests.
host'-ile, *a.* adverse, warlike; contrary to
host'-ler, *n.* one who has care of horses at inn
hot, *a.* having heat; pungent to taste; eager.
hotch'-potch, *n.* mixture of ingredients, soup thickened with vegetables, etc.
ho-tel', *n.* inn for travellers.
hot-ly, *adv.* eagerly, keenly.
hound, *n.* hunting dog
hour, *n.* 24th part of day; 60 minutes [Paradise.
hour (*how'-ry*), *n.* nymph of
house (*hous*), *n.* dwelling; family, firm.
house (*houz*), *v.* cover, shelter.
house'-hold, *n.* family, domestic establishment.
house'-wife, *n.* mistress of house
hov'-el, *n.* shed, cottage.
hov'-er, *v.* flutter over.
how, *adv.* in what manner, etc.
how-be'-it, *adv.* nevertheless.

HOW

how-ev'-er, *adv.* at all events ; at least ; nevertheless ; yet.
how'-its-er, *n.* kind of mortar or short gun.
howl, *n.* cry of dog, etc. *v.* cry as dog ; roar.
hoy, *n.* small coasting vessel.
hoy'-den, *n.* tomboy.
hub, *n.* nave of wheel.
huck'-a-back, *n.* linen with raised figures [warcs].
huck'-ster, *n.* seller of small
hud'-dle, *v.* put on or up in haste , get close together.
hue (*hu*), *n.* colour , outcry
huff, *n.* offence taken suddenly ; (*draughts*) penalty for not taking piece *v.* offend.
hug, *n.* close embrace *v.* embrace ; grip ; keep near
huge (*hew*), *a.* bulky ; vast.
hulk, *n.* body of old ship
hull, *n.* body of ship ; husk of nut.
hul-lab-aloo', *n.* confused noise ; uproar.
hum, *n.* buzz *v.* sing low.
hu'-man, *a.* of mankind
hu-mane', *a.* kind , benevolent [benevolence].
hu-man'-ity, *n.* nature of man ;
hum'-ble, *a.* low in condition or feelings *v.* bring low.
hum'-bug, *n.* imposition ; fraud ; impostor.
hum'-drum, *a.* stupid ; dull ; commonplace.
hu'-mer-us, *n.* arm, or arm-bone from elbow to shoulder.
hu'-mid, *a.* moist , damp
hu-mil'-late, *v.* humble.
hu-mil'-ity, *n.* freedom from pride.
hum'-mock, *n.* rounded hillock ; mass of floating ice.
hu'-mor-ous, *a.* witty.
hu'-mour, *n.* moisture ; wit : *v.* yield to please.
hump, *n.* projection on back ; (*slang*) depression.
hunch, *n.* protuberance ; thick piece ; push with fist or elbow. [ten].
hun'-dred, *n.* and *a.* ten times

HYD

hun'-dred-weight, *n.* 112 lb. avoirdupois.
hung'-er, *n.* craving for food : *v.* crave for food, etc. ; desire eagerly.
hung'-ry, *a.* having keen appetite ; craving food ; lean.
hunt, *n.* or *v.* chase.
hur'-dle, *n.* framework of sticks, etc.
hurl, *v.* throw with force.
hur'-ly-bur'-ly, *n.* tumult ; confusion
hur-ra', or **hur-rah'**, *n.* cry of joy, triumph, etc.
hur'-ricane, *n.* violent storm.
hur'-ry, *n.* haste *v.* hasten.
hurt, *n.* harm , wound : *v.* injure [use carefully].
hus'-band, *n.* married man : *v.* hus'-band-man, *n.* tiller of soil.
hus'-band-ry, *n.* tillage of land.
hush, *n.* or *v.* quiet. *a.* still.
husk, *n.* covering of grain, fruit, etc. [hoarseness].
husk'-iness, *n.* dryness ;
hus'-ky, *n.* Eskimo dog : *a.* hoarse, strong, energetic.
hus-sar' (*hoo-zar'*), *n.* light horse-soldier.
hus'-sy, *n.* worthless woman.
hus'-tle, *v.* push , crowd ; hurry
hut, *n.* slight building ; shed.
hut'-ch, *n.* chest ; box.
hy'-acinth (*-asinth*), *n.* fragrant bulbous flower ; precious stone.
hy'-brid, *n.* or *a.* mongrel.
hy'-drant, *n.* pipe for discharging water.
hydraulic (*hi-draw-lik*), *a.* relating to conveyance of water through pipes.
hy'-dro-gen, *n.* light, inflammable gas.
hy-drop'-athy, *n.* water-cure.
hy-dro-pho'-bia, *n.* dread of water, madness due to bite of rabid dog.
hy'-dro-phone (*-fone*), *n.* instrument for detecting sound made in or by water.
hy'-dro-plane, *n.* a water-plane.

H Y D

hy-dro-stat'-ics, *n.* science of fluids at rest.
hy-e'-na (-nah), *n.* quadruped of dog family.
hy'-giene (-jeen), *n.* science of health.
hymn (him), *n.* song of praise to God. [joining syllables.
hyphen (hi'-fen), *n.* mark (-)
hyp'-no-tism, *n.* method of putting to sleep or inducing a state of sleep.
hyp-o-chon'-dria (-kon'-dria), *n.* disease producing melancholy; great depression
hypoc'-risy, *n.* feigning to be what one is not.
hyp'-o-crite (-krit), *n.* dissembler [under the skin.
hyp-o-der'-mic, *a.* of parts
hy-po-phos'-phite (fos'-fite), *n.* compound of hypophosphorous acid and base.
hy-po-sul'-phate (-fate), *n.* compound of hyposulphuric acid and base
hy-po-sul'-phite (-fite), *n.* compound of hyposulphurous acid with base
hy-pot'-en-use, *n.* longest side of right-angled triangle
hy-poth'-e-cate, *v.* pledge as security.
hy-poth'-e-sis, *n.* supposition
hy-po-zo'-ic, *a.* previous to existence of organic life
hyssop (his'-sup), *n.* aromatic plant.
hys-ter'-ia (-iah), *n.* nervous disease often causing alternate tears and laughter.

I

I, *pron.* 1st per singular, one's self
i'-bex, *n.* species of goat.
I-bis, *n.* sacred bird of Egypt.
ice, *n.* congealed water [ice.
ice'-berg, *n.* floating mass of ice.
icicle (i'-sikl), *n.* hanging mass of ice. [ice or sugar
i'-cing (-sing), *n.* covering of
i-con'-o-clast (i-kon'-), *n.* image-breaker. [fancy.
i-de-a (i-de-ah), *n.* thought;

I L L

i-de'-al, *n.* fancy of perfection; *a.* existing in idea; perfect.
i-den'-tical, *a.* self-same.
i-den'-tify, *v.* prove the same.
id'-lecy (-ossy), *n.* weakness of mind.
id'-iom, *n.* mode of expression peculiar to a language.
id-io-syn'-crasy, *n.* peculiarity of character.
id'-iot, *n.* lunatic
i'-dle, *a.* not employed; trifling; frivolous *v.* lose time.
i'-dle-ness, *n.* inaction, idollence.
i'-dol, *n.* image that is worshipped, object of love.
i-dol'-atry, *n.* worship of idols.
i'-do-lize, *v.* love to excess.
i'-dyl, *n.* short pastoral poem.
if, *c.* supposing; introducing condition whether or not
ig-nite, *v.* set on fire, kindle.
ig-no'-ble, *a.* mean [shame.
ig'-no-min-y, *n.* disgrace;
ig-no-ra'-mus, *n.* ignorant person [knowledge.
ig'-nor-ance, *n.* want of
ig'-nor-ant, *a.* illiterate; destitute of knowledge or information
ig-nore, *v.* reject, set aside; pass by as if unacquainted with
i'-lex, *n.* evergreen oak, holly.
ill, *n.* evil, harm *a.* evil; sick *adv.* not well.
ill'-bred, *a.* rude, vulgar.
il-le-gal, *a.* against law.
illegible (il-le'-ubl), *a.* that cannot be read.
il-le-git'-imate, *a.* unlawful; not genuine; born out of wedlock [gardless.
il-lib'-er-al, *a.* mean, niggardly.
il-lic'-it (-lis-it), *a.* unlawful.
il-lim'-it-able, *a.* that cannot be bounded, immense, vast.
il-lit'-er-ate, *a.* ignorant of letters or books, un-instructed
ill'-ness, *n.* sickness. [logic.
il-log'-ical, *a.* not according to
il-lude, *v.* mock, deceive. [up.
il-lu'-min-ate, *v.* adorn, light

ILL

il-lu-min-a'-tion, *n.* act of giving light; enlightening mind.
il-lum'-ine, *v.* enlighten
il-lu'-sion, *n.* deceptive appearance; false show; deception.
il-lu'-sive, *a.* deceptive.
il'-lus-trate, *v.* explain, adorn by means of pictures.
il-lus-tra'-tion, *n.* explanation; picture.
il-lus'-trious, *a.* renowned; eminent by excellence.
im'-age, *n.* likeness, statue.
im-ag'-in-ary, *a.* fancied.
im-ag-in-a'-tion, *n.* power of mind by which ideas are conceived; scheme in mind.
im-ag'-ine, *v.* think, conceive.
imbecile (*im'-be-seel*), *n.* idiot.
im-bibe', *v.* drink in; absorb; receive and retain in mind.
imbroglio (*-bro'-lio*), *n.* intricate, complicated plot; embarrassing state of things.
im-brue', *v.* steep; soak.
im-bue', *v.* tinge deeply.
im'-itate, *r.* follow, copy. [*ing.*]
im-ita'-tion, *n.* copy; follow.
im'-ita-tive, *a.* inclined to follow in manner [*pure.*]
im-mac'-u-late, *a.* spotless;
im'-manent, *a.* inherent
im-mate'-rial, *a.* not consisting of matter; unimportant; spiritual.
im-mat-ure', *a.* unripe.
im-me'-diate, *a.* instant; without delay. [*memory.*]
im-mem'-or-ial, *a.* beyond
im-mense', *a.* very large
im-merge', *v.* plunge into; dip. [*engage deeply.*]
im-merse', *v.* plunge into,
im'-mig-rate, *v.* come into a country.
im-min'-ent, *a.* impending.
im-mit', *v.* send in; inject.
im-mo-bil'-ity, *n.* fixedness.
im-mod'-er-ate, *a.* excessive.
im-mod'-est, *a.* wanting in decency; unchaste; indelicate. [*fice; kill.*]
im'-mo-late, *v.* offer in sacri-

IMP

im-mor'-al, *a.* vicious; low.
im-mor-al'-ity, *n.* depravity.
im-mor'-tal, *a.* imperishable.
im-mor-tal'-ity, *n.* undying life.
im-mov'-able (*moov'-abl*), *a.* not to be moved; fixed; steadfast.
im-mune', *a.* exempt.
im-mure', *v.* inclose in walls.
im-mu'-table, *a.* unchangeable.
imp, *n.* little devil.
im'-pact, *n.* act of striking against another body.
im-pair', *v.* make worse.
im-pale', *v.* fix on stake.
im-pal'-pable, *a.* that cannot be felt
im-pan'-el, *v.* form or enrol persons on list.
im-part', *v.* give, communicate
im-par'-tial (*-shal*), *a.* unbiased. [*be passed.*]
im-pass'-able, *a.* that cannot
im'-passe, *n.* bar to further progress [*emotion.*]
im-pas'-sible, *a.* incapable of
im-pas'-sion (*-push'-un*), *v.* affect or move with passion.
im-pa'-tience (*-shens*), *n.* restlessness. [*ful.*]
im-pa'-tient, *a.* uneasy; fret-
im-peach' (*-peech'*), *v.* charge with treason, etc.
im-pec'-cable, *a.* sinless.
im-pec-u'-nious, *a.* destitute of funds.
im-pede', *v.* hinder; obstruct.
im-ped'-iment, *n.* obstruction.
im-pel', *v.* drive forward.
im-pend, *v.* menace; threaten.
im-pen'-etrable, *a.* that cannot be pierced; not to be entered. [*heart.*]
im-pen'-itence, *n.* hardness of
im-pen'-itent, *a.* not sorry.
im-per'-ative, *a.* pressing; authoritative; commanding.
im-per-cep'-tible, *a.* not to be perceived; very small.
im-per'-fect, *a.* not complete.
im-per-fec'-tion, *n.* blemish; want of something necessary to complete.

IMP

im-pe'-rial, *a.* pertaining to empire; *n.* tuft of hair under lower lip.
imperial preference, *n.* system of reducing duties on importations into Great Britain from other parts of the Empire and vice versa.
im-per'-il, *v.* endanger
im-pe'-rious, *a.* arrogant.
im-per'-ish-able, *a.* not likely to decay
im-per'-me-able, *a.* that cannot be passed through; impervious.
im-per'-son-al, *a.* having no personality; (*gram.*) verb used only in the third person with *it* as pronoun
im-per'-son-ate, *v.* assume or represent character or person of another
im-per'-tin-ence, *n.* rudeness.
im-per'-tin-ent, *a.* saucy, meddling
im-per'-vius, *a.* not to be penetrated; impassable
im-pet-u-os'-ity, *n.* violence
im-pet-u-ous, *a.* rushing with force; furious
im'-pe-tus, *n.* momentum
im-pl'-et-y, *n.* irreverence to God; contempt of Divine laws.
im-pinge'(-pinj'), *v.* fall or dash with force against. [*fane.*]
im'-pi-ous, *a.* ungodly, pro-imp-
im'-plac'-able, *a.* not to be appeased, inexorable, unrelenting
im-plant', *v.* infuse, instil.
im'-ple-ment, *n.* tool.
im'-plic'-ate, *v.* connect with
im'-plic'-it, *a.* understood though not expressed, unquestioning.
im-plor', *v.* ask earnestly.
im-ply', *v.* comprise, mean.
im-po-lite', *a.* rude, uncivil.
im-pol'-it-ic, *a.* not wise, imprudent.
im-port', *v.* bring from another country; mean; signify; denote.

IMP

im'-port, *n.* thing imported; meaning.
im-port'-ance, *n.* consequence.
im-port'-ant, *a.* momentous.
im-port'-u-nate, *a.* pressing with solicitation; urgent; worrying
im-por-tune', *v.* ask unceasingly, worry
im-pose', *v.* put on, deceive.
imposition (-*zish'-un*), *n.* deception, tax, toll, laying on {done.
im-pos'-sible, *a.* that cannot be
im'-post, *n.* duty on goods; tax.
im-pos'-tor, *n.* deceiver
im-pos'-ture, *n.* imposition.
im-po-tence, *n.* weakness.
im'-po-tent, *a.* weak, feeble.
im-pound', *v.* restrain, confine
im-pov'-er-ish, *v.* make poor.
im-prac'-tic-able, *a.* not to be done
im'-prec-ate, *v.* invoke evil on.
im'-preg-nable, *a.* not to be taken by force
im-preg-nate, *v.* cause to conceive, saturate
im-press', *v.* stamp; print.
im'-press, *n.* mark, stamp.
im-press'-ion (-*shon*), *n.* mark; influence, effect.
im-pres'-sion-ism, *n.* attempt in art to reproduce the impression of a scene rather than its details
im-pres'-sive, *a.* solemn, exciting attention
im-print', *v.* mark by pressure.
im-pris'-on, *v.* put in prison.
im-prob'-able, *a.* unlikely
im-promp'-tu, *n.* piece made off-hand *a.* unprepared; without previous study.
im-prop'-er, *a.* unbecoming; indecent.
im-pro-pri'-ety, *n.* unfitness; breach of social code
im-prove' (-*proof*), *v.* make or become better.
im-prove'-ment, *n.* advancement. [of consequences.
im-prov'-ident, *a.* neglectful

IMP

im'-pro-vice, *v.* speak or play without premeditation; do something on the spur of the moment.
im-pru'-dence, *n.* indiscretion.
im-pru'-dent, *a.* rash, careless. [insolence].
im'-pu-dence, *n.* effrontery;
im'-pu-dent, *a.* insolent, impertinent.
impugn (*im'-pune*), *v.* question a statement, gainsay.
im'-pulse, *n.* force given.
im-pu'-nity, *n.* immunity from punishment, etc.
im-pure', *a.* unclean; foul.
im-pur'-ity, *n.* foulness, contamination by foreign substances [wrong].
im-pu-ta'-tion, *n.* charge of
im-pute', *v.* ascribe, charge
in, *prep.* within *adv.* within, not out, close by, as prefix, *not*.
in-abil'-ity, *n.* incapacity.
in-ac-ces'-sible, *a.* out of reach. [erroneous].
in-ac'-cu-rate, *a.* not exact;
in-ac'-tion, *n.* rest; idleness.
in-ac'-tive, *a.* idle; at rest
in-ad'-e-quate, *a.* insufficient; defective. [to be admitted].
in-ad-mis'-sible, *a.* not proper
in-ad-vert'-ence, *n.* mistake from neglect [heedless]
in-ad-vert'-ent, *a.* negligent;
in-ane', *a.* void; empty.
in-an'-im-ate, *a.* void of life or spirit, dead; inactive.
inani-tion (*in-an-ish'-un*), *n.* emptiness [able].
in-ap'-plic-able, *a.* not suitable
in-ap'-pre-ci-able (*-shri-able*), *a.* not to be estimated or properly valued.
in-ap-pro'-priate, *a.* unsuited.
in-apt'-itude, *n.* unfitness.
in-ar-tic'-u-late, *a.* not uttered with distinct sound.
in-as-much', *adv.* seeing that.
in-at-ten'-tion, *n.* neglect to attend. [heard].
in-aud'-ible, *a.* that cannot be
in-au'-gu-rate, *v.* induct into office.

INC

inauspicious (*-spish'-us*), *a.* ill-omened; unlucky.
in'-born, *a.* implanted by nature.
in'-bred, *a.* natural; innate.
in-cal'-cu-lable, *a.* that cannot be computed
in-can-des'-cent (*-sent*), *a.* white or glowing with intense heat
in-ca'-pable, *a.* unequal to.
in-cap-ac'-ity, *a.* inability.
in-car'-cer-ate, *v.* imprison.
in-car'-nate, *a.* clothed with flesh [heedful].
in-cau'-tious (*-shus*), *a.* not
in-cen'-diary, *n.* malicious burner.
in'-cense, *n.* odour of spices.
in-cense', *v.* make angry
in-cen'-tive, *n.* encouragement
in-cen'-tive, *a.* inciting. [ing].
inception (*sep'-shun*), *n.* begin-
in-cess'-ant, *a.* continual; un-
in-cess', *v.* cease.
in'-cest, *n.* sexual intercourse of persons within prohibited degrees of kinship.
inch, *n.* 12th part of foot.
in'-cid-ent, *n.* occurrence.
in-cid-ent'-al, *a.* accidental; casual [to ashes].
in-cin'-er-ate (*-sin'-*), *v.* burn
in-cip'-ient, *a.* commencing.
in-cis'-ion (*-sish'-un*), *n.* cut.
in-ci'-sor, *n.* fore-tooth.
in-cite', *v.* move to action.
in-cite'-ment, *n.* motive for action [tesy].
in-civ-il'-ity, *n.* want of cour-
in-clem'-ent, *a.* rough, stormy.
in-clin'-a'-tion, *n.* slope; ten-
in-clin', *v.* desire. [posed].
in-cline', *n.* slope: *v.* be dis-
in-close', *v.* surround; shut in; cover with wrapper.
in-clude', *v.* comprise; con-
in-clude', *v.* contain, embrace within limits of. [ing].
in-clu'-sive, *a.* comprehend-
in-cog'-nito (*Latin*), *adv.* in disguise. [noted].
in-co-he'-rent, *a.* not con-
in-com-bus'-tible, *a.* that cannot be burned.

IN O

in'-come (*in'-kum*), *n.* rent; gain from business, work, etc.
in-com-mode', *v.* give trouble to; disturb; molest; annoy.
in-com'-par-able, *a.* matchless.
in-com-pat'-ible, *a.* not able to exist with something else.
in-com'-pe-tence, *n.* want of ability, etc.
in-com'-pe-tent, *a.* unfit.
in-com-plete', *a.* not finished.
in-com-pre-hen'-sible, *a.* not to be understood.
in-con-ceiv'-able, *a.* not to be imagined. [*sive*]
in-con-clu'-sive, *a.* not decisive.
in-con'-gru-ous, *a.* unsuitable.
in-con-sist'-ent, *a.* not uniform. [*comforted*].
in-con-so'-lable, *a.* not to be consoled.
in-con-spic'-u-ous, *a.* not easily perceived; scarcely discernible.
in-con'-stant, *a.* fickle.
in-con-test'-able, *a.* that cannot be disputed.
in-con'-ti-nent, *a.* not restraining passions and appetites, unchaste.
in-con-tro-vert'-ible, *a.* too clear to admit of any dispute.
in-con-ve'-nience, *n.* that which troubles. [*suitable*].
in-con-ve'-nient, *a.* unfit, unsuitable.
in-cor'-por-ate, *a.* associated, mixed together.
in-cor-por'-eal, *a.* not consisting of matter; immaterial, spiritual.
in-cor-rect', *a.* not exact.
in-cor'-rig-ible, *a.* beyond correction or amendment.
in-cor-rupt, *a.* honest, pure.
in-cor-rupt'-ible, *a.* that cannot decay; not to be bribed.
in-cor-rup'-tion, *n.* exemption from decay.
in-cras'-sate, *a.* thickened.
in-crease' (*-krees'*), *v.* grow; augment. [*largement*].
in'-crease, *n.* growth, enlargement.
in-cred'-ible, *a.* not to be believed. [*ing*].
in-cred'-u-lous, *a.* unbeliev-

IND

in'-cre-ment, *n.* augmentation; increase. [*ate*].
in-crim'-in-ate, *v.* (sec. crim.)
in'-cu-bate, *v.* sit on, as eggs; brood, hatch.
in'-cu-ba-tor, *n.* machine for hatching by artificial heat.
in'-cul-cate, *v.* impress by teaching [*censure*].
in-cul'-pate, *v.* incriminate;
in-cum'-ben-cy, *n.* holding of office, etc.
in-cum'-bent, *n.* holder of benefice. *a.* resting on.
in-cur', *v.* become liable to.
in-cu'-rable (*-kure'-abl*), *a.* irremediable. [*sion*].
in-cur'-sion, *n.* inroad; invasion.
in-debt'-ed-ness, *n.* being in debt.
in-de'-cen-cy, *n.* immodesty.
in-de'-cent, *a.* indelicate.
in-de-cl'-pher-able, *a.* that cannot be deciphered.
indecision (*in-de-sizh'-un*), *n.* irresolution.
in-dec-or'-um, *n.* impropriety.
in-deed', *adv.* in fact; in reality. [*ied*].
in-de-fat'-ig-able, *a.* unwearied.
in-de-fea'-sible, *a.* that cannot be made void.
in-def'-in-ite, *a.* not precise.
in-del'-ible, *a.* not to be blotted out. [*coarse*].
in-del'-ic-ate, *a.* immodest;
in-dem'-nify, *v.* secure against loss.
in-dem'-nity, *n.* compensation.
in-den-ta'-tion, *n.* jag, notch.
in-dent'-ure, *n.* written covenant.
in-de-pen'-dence, *n.* freedom from control, competence.
in-de-pen'-dent, *a.* self-relying.
in'-dex, *n.* table of reference; *v.* make same.
in'-dia rub'-ber, *n.* substance of extraordinary elasticity.
in'-dic-ate, *v.* show; point out. [*token*].
in-dic-a'-tion, *n.* symptom;
indict (*in-drie'*), *v.* charge or accuse in writing with crime.

I N D

in-dict'-ment (-dile'-ment), *n.* formal charge. [concerned.
in-dif'-fer-ent, *a.* careless; un-indigenous (-dif'-e-nus), *a.* native.
in'-dig-ent, *a.* poor; needy.
in-dig-est'-ible, *a.* not to be easily digested.
in-dig-est'-ion, *n.* imperfect change of food in stomach
in-dig'-nant, *a.* disdainful; angry. [insult.
in-dig'-nity, *n.* injury with
in'-digo, *n.* plant yielding blue dye. [fair, deceptive.
in-di-rect', *a.* not straight; un-
in-dis-cern'-ible, *a.* not visible
in-dis-creet', *a.* injudicious, wanting in sound judgment.
indiscretion (-dis-kresh'-un), *n.* imprudence.
in-dis-crim'-inate, *a.* not making any distinction
in-dis-pens'-able, *a.* necessary
indisposition (-zush'-un), *n.* want of will, disorder; illness. [tionable.
in-dis'-pu-table, *a.* unquestion-
in-dis-tinct', *a.* confused, obscure. [writing; compose
in-dite', *v.* commit words to
in-divid'-u-al, *n.* single person; *a.* single.
in-doc'-ile, *a.* not tractable.
in'-do-lence, *n.* slothfulness
in'-do-lent, *a.* lazy, slothful.
in-dom'-it-able, *a.* not to be subdued. [able.
in-du'-bit-able, *a.* unquestion-
in-duce', *v.* persuade.
in-duce'-ment, *n.* motive; incitement, reason; cause.
in-duct', *v.* bring in; introduce.
in-duc'-tance, *n.* (wireless) electrical inertia, opposition to change in rate of movement.
in-due', *v.* put on something; supply with. invest.
in-dulge', *v.* gratify; humour.
in-dul'-gence (-jens), *n.* favour granted.
in-dul'-gent, *a.* yielding to wishes of others unduly; compliant.

I N F

in'-du-rate, *v.* harden; deprive of sensibility.
in-dus'-trial coun-cil, *n.* council on which employers and employees of a particular trade co-operate in regulating conditions.
in-dus'-trious, *a.* diligent.
in'-dus-try, *n.* diligence; assiduity, manufacture. [ard.
in-e'-briate, *n.* habitual drunk-
in-ef'-fable, *a.* that cannot be expressed, unspeakable.
in-ef-fec'-tu-al, *a.* not able to produce effect; in vain.
in-ef'-fic-acy, *n.* want of power.
inefficient (-fish'-nt), *a.* not efficacious, unavailing; fruitless.
in-el'-e-gant, *a.* not elegant; wanting beauty, polish, etc.
in-el'-ig-ible, *a.* not capable of being elected, unfit, unworthy.
in-ept', *a.* unfit; improper.
in-e-qual'-ity, *n.* want of equality or uniformity. [unjust.
inequitable (-ek'-wit-abl), *a.*
in-e-rad'-ic-able, *a.* that cannot be rooted out or destroyed.
in-ert', *a.* sluggish; slow to act.
in-er'-tia (-shia), *n.* disinclination to move; inactivity.
in-es'-tim-able, *a.* above price.
in-ev'-it-able, *a.* not to be avoided.
in-ex-act', *a.* incorrect. [able.
in-ex-cu'-sable, *a.* unpardon-
in-ex'-or-able, *a.* unrelenting.
in-ex-pe'-dient, *a.* unsuitable; unadvisable.
in-ex-pen'-sive, *a.* not costly.
in-ex-per'-lence, *n.* want of skill or experience.
in-ex-pert', *a.* not skilled.
in-ex'-plic-able, *a.* that cannot be explained. [able.
in-ex-pres'-sible, *a.* unutter-
in-ex'-tric-able, *a.* not to be disentangled or freed.
in-fal'-lible, *a.* that cannot err.
in'-fam-ous, *a.* base; odious.
in'-fam-y, *n.* extreme baseness.

INF

in'-fan-cy, *n.* early period; first part of life; commencement.
in'-fant, *n.* babe; child.
in-fan'-ticide, *n.* murder or murderer of infant.
in'-fan-try, *n.* foot soldiers.
in-fat-u-a'-tion, *n.* extreme folly; violent love.
in-fect', *v.* taint with disease.
in-fec'-tion, *n.* communication of disease.
in-fel-ic'-ity, *n.* unhappiness.
in-fer', *v.* draw, as conclusion.
in'-fer-ence, *n.* deduction.
in-fe'-rior, *n.* one lower in station, etc. *a.* lower
in-fer'-nal, *a.* pertaining to hell; fiendish [ductive.
in-fer'-tile, *a.* barren, unpro-
in-fest', *v.* haunt in numbers.
in'-fid-el, *n.* unbeliever
in-fid-el'-ity, *n.* disbelief in religion, treachery, un-
 faithfulness.
in-fil'-trate, *v.* enter by pores
in'-fin-ite, *a.* without bounds.
in-fin-it-es-im-al, *a.* infin-
 itely small.
in-fin'-ity, *n.* unlimited extent
in-firm', *a.* weak, sickly.
in-firm'-ary, *n.* hospital for
 sick. [ing.
in-firm'-ity, *n.* weakness, fail-
in-flame', *v.* provoke; excite.
in-flam'-mable, *a.* easily set on
 fire. [and heat.
in-flam-ma'-tion, *n.* redness
in-flate', *v.* swell out with air,
 etc. [out.
in-fla'-ted, *a.* pompous, blown
in-flect', *v.* turn from course.
in-flec'-tion, *n.* change in form
 of words; rise and fall of
 voice. [ing.
in-flex'-ible, *a.* stiff; unyield-
in-flict', *v.* lay on; impose.
in-flic'-tion, *n.* punishment.
in-flu-ence, *n.* moving power:
v. move, lead.
in-flu-en'-tial, *a.* exerting in-
 fluence; controlling.
in-flu-en'-za (*sah*), *n.* epidemic
 catarrh and fever. [dance.
in'-flux, *n.* flowing in; abun-

INJ

in-form', *v.* make known to;
 tell. [out ceremony.
in-form'-al, *a.* irregular; with-
in-for'-ma-tion, *n.* notice;
 news. [lation.
in-frac'-tion, *n.* breach; vio-
in-fre'-quent, *a.* unusual; rare.
in-fringe', *v.* break, violate.
in-fur'-lated, *a.* raging; mad.
in-fuse', *v.* steep in water;
 inspire
in-fu'-sion, *n.* act of pouring
 in; process of steeping in
 liquor. [at invention.
in-ge'-nious, *a.* skilful; clever
in-ge-nu'-ity, *n.* skill [did.
in-gen'-uous, *a.* open, can-
in-gest', *v.* throw into.
in'-gle, *n.* fireplace.
in'-got, *n.* bar of metal.
in-gra'-tiate (*-shate*), *v.* ob-
 tain goodwill of another.
in-grat'-itude, *n.* lack of grati-
 tude.
in-gre'-dient, *n.* that which
 enters into as component
 part
in-gress, *n.* entrance.
in-gulf', *v.* swallow up.
in-hab'-it, *v.* occupy, live in.
in-hab'-itant, *n.* one who lives
 in
in-hale', *v.* draw into lungs.
in-he'-rent, *a.* innate.
in-her'-it, *v.* possess as heir.
in-hos'-pitable, *a.* wanting in
 hospitality
in-hu'-man, *a.* cruel; merci-
 less; barbarous.
in-im'-ic-al, *a.* unfriendly;
 hostile; hurtful.
in-im'-it-able, *a.* that cannot
 be imitated. [wicked.
iniquitous (*in-ik'-u-it-us*), *a.*
iniquity (*in-ik'-u-it-y*), *n.* wick-
 edness; crime.
initial (*in-ish'-l*), *n.* first letter
 of name *a.* first.
initiate (*in-ish'-e-ayt*), *v.* in-
 struct in rudiments; intro-
 duce, etc.
in-ject', *v.* throw in.
injudicious (*in-few-dish'-us*), *a.*
 indiscreet; rash. [order.
in-junc'-tion, *n.* command;

I N J

in'-jure, *v.* hurt; damage.
 in'-jur-y, *n.* wrong or damage done. [done.
 in'-jus'-tice (-tis), *n.* wrong
 ink, *n.* fluid used in writing
 ink'-ling, *n.* a hint; whisper.
 in'-land, *a.* remote from sea.
 in'-lay', *n.* materials inlaid or
 prepared for inlaying.
 in'-let, *n.* entrance; passage
 in'-mate, *n.* dweller in same
 house
 in'-most, *a.* furthest in.
 inn, *n.* house for travellers
 in'-nate, *a.* inborn; natural.
 in'-ner, *a.* further in.
 in'-ner-most, *a.* furthest in
 in'-nings, *n.* turn for batting
 at cricket
 in'-no-cence, *n.* purity.
 in'-no-cent, *a.* free from crime;
 pure. [harmless.
 in'-noc'-uous (-nok'-u-us), *a.*
 in'-no-vate, *v.* introduce novel-
 ties; bring in something
 new. [harmless, safe.
 in'-nox'-ious (-nok'-chus), *a.*
 in'-nu-en'-do, *n.* indirect hint.
 in'-nu-mer'-able, *a.* not to be
 counted.
 in'-oc'-u-late, *v.* infect with
 disease (esp as protection).
 in'-o-dor'-ous, *a.* free from
 smell.
 in'-of-fens'-ive, *a.* harmless
 in'-op'-por-tune, *a.* inconvenient;
 unseasonable.
 in'-or'-din-ate, *a.* not limited
 to rules; excessive.
 in'-or-gan'-ic, *a.* without or-
 gans or life.
 in'-quest, *n.* judicial inquiry
 into cause of death.
 in'-qui'-etude, *n.* restlessness.
 in'-quire', *v.* ask about.
 in'-qui'-ry, *n.* search by ask-
 ing.
 inquisition (in'-kwiz'-ish-un), *n.*
 formal investigation, tri-
 bunal of Roman Church.
 in'-quis'-itive, *a.* apt to ask;
 curious.
 in'-road, *n.* sudden invasion.
 in'-sal-u'-brious, *a.* unhealthy.
 in'-sane', *a.* unsound in mind.

I N S

in'-san'-ity, *n.* madness.
 in'-sa'-ti-able (in'-say'-shabl), *a.*
 not to be satisfied.
 in'-scribe', *v.* write on.
 in'-scrip'-tion, *n.* words writ-
 ten, etc.
 in'-scru'-tab-le, *a.* unsearch-
 able; inexplicable.
 in'-sect, *n.* small animal that
 creeps or flies, as fly, wasp,
 beetle, etc. [insects.
 in'-sec-tiv'-orous, *a.* feeding on
 in'-se-cure', *a.* not safe.
 in'-sec-ur'-ity, *n.* want of
 safety; danger [or feeling.
 in'-sens'-ate, *a.* without sense
 in'-sens'-ible, *a.* incapable of
 feeling. [ibly.
 in'-sens'-ibly, *adv.* impercept-
 in'-sep'-arable, *a.* that cannot
 be disjointed.
 in'-sert', *v.* put in.
 in'-set', *v.* implant or infix.
 in'-side', *n.* inner part: *prep.*
 in
 in'-sid'-ious, *a.* treacherous;
 designing, crafty, deceit-
 ful [knowledge.
 insight (in'-sife), *n.* thorough
 in'-sig'-nia (-nich), *n. pl.* bad-
 ges of distinction, marks,
 signs.
 in'-sig-nif'-ic-ant, *a.* unimpor-
 tant, void of meaning.
 in'-sin-cere', *a.* false. [sion.
 in'-sin-u-a'-tion, *n.* hint, allu-
 in'-sip'-id, *a.* without taste.
 in'-sist', *v.* press earnestly.
 in'-so-bri'-et-y, *n.* drunken-
 ness.
 in'-so-late, *v.* dry in or expos-
 to sun's rays. [tinence.
 in'-so-lence, *n.* insult; imper-
 in'-so-lent, *a.* insulting.
 in'-sol'-u'-ble, *a.* that cannot be
 dissolved in fluid; not to
 be solved.
 in'-sol'-vent, *a.* unable to pay.
 in'-som'-nia (-nich), *n.* sleep-
 lessness [an extent that.
 in'-so-much', *adv.* so; to such
 in'-spect', *v.* examine; oversee.
 in'-spec'-tion, *n.* examination.
 in'-spec'-tor, *n.* examiner;
 superintendent.

INS

in-spir-a'-tion, *n.* drawing in ; divine influence.
in-spire, *v.* draw air into lungs ; infuse ideas or poetic spirit. [office.
in-stall' (*-stawl'*), *v.* invest in
in-stal-la'-tion, *n.* placing in office. [payment
in-stal'-ment (*-stawl'*), *n.* part
in'-stance, *n.* example *v.* give as example.
in'-stant, *n.* second ; moment : *a.* immediate ; urgent. [a moment
in-stan-ta'-ne-ous, *a.* done in
in'-stead, *adv.* in place of.
in'-step, *n.* upper part of foot.
in'-stig-ate, *v.* tempt to do evil ; excite ; urge
in-still, *v.* infuse slowly.
in'-stinct, *n.* natural impulse.
in'-stit-ute, *n.* literary society, association, etc. ; *v.* establish.
in-stit-u'-tion, *n.* system, society, establishment
in-struct', *v.* teach, direct.
in-struc'-tion, *n.* teaching, order.
in'-stru-ment, *n.* tool : machine ; agent, writing ; contrivance for producing musical sounds
in-sub-or-din-a'-tion, *n.* refusal to submit to authority.
in-suf'-fer-able, *a.* not to be borne. [quate
insufficient (*-fish'-nt*), *a.* inadequate
in'-sular, *a.* surrounded by water ; narrow-minded.
in'-su-late, *v.* place alone.
in-su-la'-tion, *n.* act of separating. [tor of electricity.
in'-su-la-tor, *n.* a non-conductor
in'-sult, *n.* contempt ; abuse.
in-sult', *v.* treat with indignity.
insurance (*-shoor'*), *n.* security against loss
in-sure' (*in-shoor'*), *v.* secure or provide against loss or damage.
in-sur'-gent (*-jent*), *n.* rebel : *a.* rising against authority.
in-sur-rec'-tion, *n.* rising ; revolt.

INT

in-sus-cep'-tible, *a.* not capable of feeling or of being affected.
in-tact', *a.* untouched.
in-tan'-gible (*-jibl*), *a.* that may not be touched.
in'-teg-er, *n.* whole number.
in-teg'-rit-y, *n.* uprightness ; entireness [covers.
in-teg'-u-ment, *n.* that which
in-tel'-lect, *n.* understanding.
in-tel'-lig-ence (*-jenz*), *n.* capacity of mind [cious.
in-tel'-lig-ent (*-jent*), *a.* sagacious
in-tel'-lig-ent'-sia (*-jent'-sia*), *n.* educated classes.
in-tel'-lig-ible, *a.* understandable.
in-tem'-per-ance, *n.* excess.
in-tem'-per-ate, *a.* given to excess, violent
in-tend', *v.* purpose. [degree.
in-tense, *a.* raised to high
in-tens'-ity, *n.* extreme degree.
in-ten'-sive, *a.* extreme, concentrated.
in-tent', *n.* design *a.* bent on.
in-ten'-tion, *n.* design ; purpose.
in-ter', *v.* deposit in earth.
in-ter', *pref.* and *prep.* among ; between
in-ter-cede', *v.* plead in favour.
in-ter-cept', *v.* seize on way ; cut off.
in-ter-ces'-sor, *n.* mediator.
in-ter-course, *n.* connection by dealings, trade.
in-ter-dict', *v.* forbid.
in-ter-dict, *n.* prohibitive decree.
in-ter-est, *n.* concern ; share ; bonus for use of money, *v.* concern, excite emotion or passion ; engage.
in-ter-fer-e', *v.* interpose.
interference (*-feer'-nz*), *n.* intervention. [intervening.
in-ter-im, *n.* meantime, time
in-te'-rior, *n.* inner part : *a.* internal ; remote from limits, shore, etc.
in-ter-jec'-tion, *n.* word of exclamation ; act of throwing between.

I N T

in-ter-lace', *v.* intermix; insert one with another. [mix.]
in-ter-lard', *v.* insert or inter-
in-ter-leave', *v.* place leaves between.
in-ter-lock', *v.* embrace, communicate or unite with.
in-ter-lo'-per, *n.* intruder.
in-ter-lude, *n.* entertainment between acts of play.
in-ter-me'-diary, *n.* go-between
in-ter-me-diate, *a.* between.
in-ter'-ment, *n.* burial.
in-ter'-min-able, *a.* endless.
in-ter-mis'-sion, *n.* interval, pause
in-ter-mit', *v.* cease awhile.
in-ter-mit'-tent, *a.* ceasing at intervals.
in-ter-mix, *v.* mix together.
in-tern, *v.* confine.
in-ter'-nal, *a.* interior; domestic
international (*-nash'-on-al*), *a.* between nations
in-ter-ne'-cine, *a.* deadly; seeking each other's destruction. [foist in, as words.]
in-ter'-po-late, *v.* insert or
in-ter-pose', *v.* place between.
in-ter'-pret, *v.* explain.
in-ter'-preter, *n.* expositor; one who translates
inter-reg'-num, *n.* period between two rules.
in-ter'-ro-gate, *v.* question
in-ter-ro-ga'-tion, *n.* examination by questions.
in-ter-rupt', *v.* stop by breaking in. break continuity
in-ter-rupt'-tion, *n.* hindrance; obstruction.
in-ter-sect', *v.* divide; cross.
in-ter-sperse', *v.* set among.
in-ter-s'-tice, *n.* space between.
in-ter-twine', *v.* unite by twisting one with another.
in-ter-val, *n.* distance between. [between; interpose.]
in-ter-vene', *v.* come or be
in-ter-ven'-tion, *n.* mediation.
in-ter-view, *n.* formal meeting: *v.* call upon, especially to get matter for the press.

I N T

in-tes'-tate, *n.* one dying without will: *a.* dying without will.
in-tes-ti'-nal, *a.* *pert.* bowels.
in-tes'-tine, *a.* internal; inward, domestic.
in-tes'-tines, *n.* bowels; entrails; tube from stomach to lower orifice.
in-tim'-acy, *n.* close friendship; being familiar with.
in-tim'-ate, *n.* confidential friend: *a.* near: *v.* hint; announce
in-tim-a'-tion, *n.* hint: notice.
in-tim-id-ate, *v.* terrify.
in-to, *prep.* showing entrance inward, insertion; penetration. [able.]
in-tol'-er-able, *a.* insupport-
in-tol'-er-ance, *n.* non-endurance of views, etc., of others.
in-tone', *v.* read with musical accentuation, or in monotone, chant.
in-tox'-icate, *v.* make drunk or delirious; elate.
in-tox-ic-a'-tion, *n.* drunkenness, extreme elation of spirits
in-tract'-able, *a.* obstinate.
in-tran'-sig-ent, *a.* irreconcilable [action not passing on.]
in-trans'-it-ive, *a.* denoting
in-trench', *v.* fortify with ditch and mound. [daunted.]
in-trep'-id, *a.* bold; un-
in'-tric-ate, *a.* complicated.
intrigue (*in-treg'*), *n.* or *v.* plot.
in-trin'-sic, *a.* pertaining to the nature of; inherent; not accidental. [in.]
in'-tro, prefix signifying with-
in-tro-ces'-sion, *n.* sinking or depression of parts inward.
in-tro-duce', *v.* make known; begin [known; preface.]
in-tro-duc'-tion, *n.* making
in-trude', *v.* enter without right. [out bidding.]
in-tru'-sion, *n.* entrance with-
in-trust', *v.* confide to care of.
intuition (*-ish'-n*), *n.* immediate perception without intervention of other ideas.

INT

in-tu'-it-ive, *a.* perceived without reasoning.
in-un-date, *v.* deluge with water; overflow; overwhelm.
in-un-da-tion, *n.* flood.
in-ure', *v.* accustom to.
in-vade', *v.* enter with armed force, assail.
in-val-id, *a.* of no force; null.
in'-valid (*-led*), *n.* sick person.
in-val-id-ate, *v.* destroy legal force of.
in-val'-u-able, *a.* very precious; inestimable, beyond price. [*stant*, uniform].
in-var'-i-able (*var'*), *a.* constant.
in-va'-sion, *n.* attack, inroad.
in-vec'-tive, *n.* abuse, violent censure.
in-vel'-gle (*-vee'*), *v.* entice, seduce by flattery.
in-vent', *v.* devise something not before known, contrive, imagine.
in-ven'-tion, *n.* newly thought of contrivance.
in-ven-tory, *n.* list of articles or goods, catalogue.
in-vert', *v.* turn upside down, change order.
in-ver'-te-brate, *n.* animal having no vertebral column or spinal bone.
in-vest', *v.* endow; clothe, besiege; lay out money.
in-ves'-tig-ate, *v.* examine into.
in-ves'-tit-ure, *n.* act of giving possession, induction into office.
in-vet'-er-ate, *a.* deep-seated; old; firmly fixed, violent, etc.
in-vid'-ious, *a.* causing ill-will.
in-vig'-or-ate, *v.* animate, give vigour to; strengthen.
in-vin'-cible, *a.* unconquerable.
in-vi'-o-late, *a.* unpolluted.
in-vis'-ible, *a.* that cannot be seen.
in-vit-a'-tion, *n.* bidding.
in-vite', *v.* request, allure.
in-vo-ca'-tion, *n.* call for aid.
in'-voice, *n.* bill of goods.

IRR

in-voke', *v.* call on earnestly.
in-volve', *v.* comprise; bring into.
in-vul'-ner-able, *a.* not susceptible to wounds.
in'-ward, *a.* internal.
i-o-dine, *n.* powerful antiseptic. [*small quantity*].
i-o'-ta (*-tah*), *n.* Greek letter *i*;
i o u, *n.* contraction for I owe you; form of acknowledging debt.
ip-e-cac-u-an'-ha (*-ah*), *n.* bitter S. American root used medicinally [*itself*].
ipso facto, *in* or *by* the fact.
i-ras'-cible, *a.* easily provoked.
i-rate, *a.* angry.
ire, *n.* wrath, anger.
ir-id-es'-cent, *a.* coloured like the rainbow.
ir-id'-ium, *n.* metallic element of the platinum family.
i-ris, *n.* circle round pupil of eye; flag flower.
I'-rish, *a.* pertaining to Ireland.
irk-some (*erk'-sum*), *a.* wearisome.
iron (*i'-ern*), *n.* hard metal; a golf club. *a.* made of iron; hard. *v.* smooth with hot iron.
i'-ron-mon-ger (*-mun-ger*), *n.* dealer in iron goods or hardware.
iron rations, *n.* (*mil.*) emergency rations.
i'-ro-ny, *n.* hidden sarcasm.
ir-ra'-diate, *v.* illuminate with rays [*of reason*].
irrational (*-rash'-un-al*), *a.* void.
ir-re-du'-cible (*-sibl*), *a.* that cannot be lessened [*able*].
ir-ref'-rag-able, *a.* unanswerable.
ir-reg'-u-lar, *a.* not by rule.
ir-rel'-e-vant, *a.* not to purpose. [*illogion*].
ir-re-lig'-ion, *n.* want of religious belief.
ir-re-me'-diable, *a.* that cannot be cured or corrected.
ir-rep'-arable, *a.* not to be repaired [*kept back*].
ir-re-pres'-sible, *a.* not to be resisted.
ir-re-sist'-ible, *a.* not to be withstood.

I R R

- ir-res'-e-lute**, *a.* wavering.
ir-re-spec'-tive, *a.* not regarding.
ir-re-spon'-sible, *a.* not answerable; untrustworthy.
ir-rev'-er-ence, *n.* lack of respect. [recalled
ir-rev'-o-cable, *a.* not to be
ir'-rig-ate, *v.* causing water to flow over and fertilise land
ir'-rit-able, *a.* easily provoked.
ir'-rit-ate, *v.* make angry.
ir-rit-a'-tion, *n.* annoyance
ir-rup'-tion, *n.* sudden invasion.
is, *v.* 3rd per. sing. verb *to be*.
i'-sin-glass, *n.* substance prepared from sounds or air-bladders of fish.
is'-lam, *n.* Mohammedan world. [by water.
is'-land, *n.* land surrounded
is'-le, *n.* island
i'-so-late, *v.* place by itself.
is'-sue, *n.* offspring, end; running sore; result. *v.* deliver for use.
ist'-h-mus, *n.* neck of land
it, *pron* that thing. [Italy
it-al'-ian, *a.* pertaining to
it-al'-ics, *n. pl* leaning type as *this*, used to emphasise or distinguish words
itch, *n.* disease of skin. *v.* irritate. [etc.
i'-tem, *n.* separate particular,
it'-er-ate, *v.* repeat.
it-in'-er-ant, *a.* wandering from place to place.
it-in'-er-ar-y, *n.* route; guide. *a.* travelling. [plied to things.
it-self, *pron.* reciprocal ap-
i'-vory, *n.* substance from tusk of elephant. [plant.
i'-vy, *n.* evergreen climbing

J

- jab'-ber**, *v.* talk rapidly.
jack, *n.* machine, flag; court-card, (*bowls*) object-ball.
jack'-al, *n.* animal resembling dog and fox. [comb, etc.
jack'-an-apes, *n.* monkey; oox-
jack'-ass, *n.* male ass.
jack'-boot, *n.* large boot.

J E N

- jack'-daw**, *n.* bird of crow kind.
jack'-et, *n.* short coat.
jack'-knife, *n.* pocket clasp-knife larger and stronger than a pen-knife. [Stuarts.
Jac'-o-bite, *n.* partisan of later
jade, *n.* low woman; greenish stone; tired horse: *v.* tire.
jag, *n.* notch; cleft or division; rough, ragged projection. *v.* notch.
jag'-u-ar, *n.* American tiger.
jail, *n.* prison (see *gaol*).
jail'-er, *n.* keeper in a prison.
jal'-ap, *n.* root of plant used in *med* as purgative.
jam, *n.* preserved fruit: *v.* press between; squeeze.
jamb, *n.* side of chimney or door.
jam-bor-ee', *n.* outing (*esp.* gathering of boy scouts).
jan'-gle, *n.* bubble; discordant sounds. [porter.
jan'-itor, *n.* doorkeeper or
Jan'-u-ary, *n.* first month of year.
ja-pan', *n.* or *v.* varnish.
jar, *n.* vibration; stone vessel. *v.* shake; sound harshly.
jar-din-iere' (*-yair'*), *n.* stand for plants.
jar'-gon, *n.* confused talk.
jas'-mine, *n.* sweet-scented flowering plant.
jas'-per, *n.* variety of quartz.
jaun'-dice, *n.* disease caused by bile.
jaunt, *n.* excursion.
jaun'-ty, *a.* airy; gay.
jav'-elin, *n.* light spear.
jaw, *n.* bone of face holding teeth. [plumage.
jay, *n.* bird with beautiful
jazz, *n.* ragtime dance music.
jeal'-ous, *a.* suspicious; concerned for. [hension.
jeal'-ous-y, *n.* suspicion; appro-
jeer, *v.* mock, taunt.
Je-ho'-vah, *n.* Supreme Being; Almighty God.
jel'-ly, *n.* viscous or glutinous substance.
jem'-my, *n.* crowbar. [horse.
jen'-ner, *n.* small Spanish

J E N

jen'-ny, *n.* machine for spinning.
 jeop'-ar-dy, *n.* danger.
 jerk, *n.* sudden twitch: *v.* move suddenly. [len tunic.
 jer'-sey, *n.* tight-fitting wool-
 es'-samine (see jasmine).
 jest, *n.* and *v.* joke.
 jest'-er, *n.* buffoon.
 jet, *n.* fine kind of coal; spout
 of water; gas branch.
 jet'-sam, *n.* goods thrown over-
 board to lighten ship in dis-
 tress.
 jett'-is-on, *v.* throw goods over-
 board to save ship
 jet'-ty, *n.* small pier
 Jew, *n.* Hebrew or Israelite.
 jew'-el, *n.* precious stone
 jew'-el-ry, *n.* trinkets gener-
 ally. [*v.* refuse
 jib, *n.* front sail of a ship.
 jif'-fy, *n.* moment; instant.
 jig, *n.* quick lively dance or
 tune.
 jilt, *n.* coquet: *v.* trifle in love.
 jin'-gle, *n.* or *v.* clink. [ling.
 ju-jit'-su, *n.* Japanese wrest-
 ling.
 job, *n.* small piece of work.
 jock'-ey, *n.* one who rides
 horse at race.
 jo-co-se', *a.* given to jokes.
 joc'-u-lar, *a.* given to pleas-
 antry. [hearted.
 joc'-und, *a.* lively, light-
 og, *v.* push lightly.
 join, *n.* parts united *v.* unite.
 join'-er, *n.* carpenter.
 joint, *n.* union. *a.* shared. *v.*
 fit together.
 joint'-ure, *n.* money, etc.,
 settled on woman at mar-
 riage.
 joist, *n.* small beam of timber
 used in building to support
 floor, etc.
 joke, *n.* or *v.* jest.
 jol'-ly, *a.* full of life and mirth.
 jolt, *n.* or *v.* shake; jerk.
 jon'-quill (*jon'-kwil*), *n.* species
 of daffodil. [sol.
 jor'-um, *n.* large drinking ves-
 sel.
 jos'-le, *v.* push rudely against.
 jot, *n.* least thing. *v.* note
 down.

J U N

jour'-nal (*jer'-nat*), *n.* news-
 paper or magazine; diary;
 book in which transactions
 are entered under date.
 jour'-nal-ese', *n.* style of writ-
 ing abounding in clichés and
 evasions.
 jour'-nal-ist, *n.* one who writes
 for or edits newspapers.
 jour'-ney, *n.* or *v.* travel.
 jour'-ney-man, *n.* hired work-
 man
 joust (*joost*), *n.* tilt or tourna-
 ment.
 jo'-vial, *a.* merry; gay.
 joy, *n.* gladness *v.* be glad.
 joy'-ous, *a.* gay; merry.
 joy-ride, *n.* pleasure ride, par-
 ticularly in motor-car.
 ju'-bil-ant, *a.* triumphant.
 ju'-bil-ee, *n.* great festival
 (particularly 50th anniver-
 sary). [Jews.
 Ju-da'-ic, *a.* pertaining to
 judge (*jud*), *n.* one who tries
 causes; connoisseur.
 judg'-ment, *n.* act of judging;
 decision; award; opinion.
 ju'-dic-ature, *n.* power of
 court of justice.
 judicial (*jew-dish'-al*), *a.* per-
 taining to courts of justice
 or judge
 judicious (*jew-dish'-us*), *a.* ac-
 cording to sound judgment;
 prudent, wise
 jug, *n.* vessel for liquid.
 jug'-gle, *n.* imposture *v.* play
 trick; deceive by artifice.
 jug'-u-lar, *a.* belonging to
 throat.
 juice (*joos*), *n.* vegetable sap;
 liquid part of fruits.
 ju'-jube, *n.* gum sweetmeat.
 Ju-ly, *n.* seventh month of year.
 jum'-ble, *n.* mixture. *v.* mix
 confusedly.
 jump, *n.* or *v.* spring, leap.
 jump'-er, *n.* one who jumps;
 article of feminine attire.
 junc'-tion, *n.* joining.
 junc'-ture, *n.* critical time.
 June, *n.* sixth month of year.
 jung'-le, *n.* country covered
 with tangled vegetation.

J U N

ju'-nior, *n.* younger person : a younger.
ju'-nip-er, *n.* tree or shrub bearing bluish berries.
junk, *n.* Chinese ship ; old rope ; hard salt beef, etc.
junk'-er, *n.* young German aristocrat, also narrow-minded social exclusive.
junk'-et, *n.* curdled milk, sweetened and flavoured.
ju'-ris-dic'-tion, *n.* power of doing justice ; limit of authority.
jur'-is-pru'-dence, *n.* science or knowledge of law.
ju'-ror, *n.* one serving on jury.
ju'-ry, *n.* people sworn to try a case.
just, *a.* accurate ; deserved ; upright *adv.* exactly ; quite recently ; barely.
jus'-tice, *n.* giving every one his due
jus'-tif-ic-a'-tion, *n.* defence ; clearing from guilt.
jus'-tify, *v.* prove to be right
just'-ly, *adv.* fairly, honestly.
just'-ness, *n.* uprightness ; equity
jut, *v.* project.
jute, *n.* kind of hemp.
ju'-ven-ile, *a.* youthful.
juxtaposition (*zish'-un*), *n.* nearness in place ; contiguity.

K

Kaf'-fer, **Kaf'-fir**, **Kaf'-fre**, *n.* one of native tribe of South Africa
kale, *n.* kind of cabbage
kal-el'-do-scope, *n.* an optical instrument which exhibits a variety of combinations of designs, etc. [islander.
Kan'-ak-a (*-kah*), *n.* South Sea
Kan-garoo, *n.* leaping marsupial animal.
kat-ab'-o-lism, *n.* destruction of protoplasm. [canoe.
kay'-ak (*ki'-*), *n.* light Eskimo kedge (*ke*), *n.* small anchor.
keel, *n.* chief timber (or iron girder) in ship's bottom.

K I N

keen, *a.* eager ; sharp.
keep, *n.* dungeon in tower : *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* kept) protect ; feed ; last ; hold.
keep'-sake, *n.* gift kept for sake of giver.
keg, *n.* small cask.
kelp, *n.* ashes of sea-weed.
ken, *n.* knowledge : *v.* know.
ken'-nel, *n.* dog's house ; water-course.
kerb, *n.* edge of pavement.
ker'-nel, *n.* seed of fruit in hard shell. [men.
ker'-o-sene, *n.* oil from bitu-
ker'-sey-mere, *n.* fine twilled woollen cloth.
kes'-trel, *n.* bird of hawk species
ketch, *n.* vessel with two masts.
ketch'-up, *n.* sauce. [liquid.
ket'-tle, *n.* vessel for heating
key, *n.* that which fastens, etc ; explanation. [arch.
key'-stone, *n.* top-stone of khaki (*kah'-ky*), *n.* light-drab coloured material.
kick, *n.* blow with foot : *v.* strike with foot.
kid, *n.* young goat. [beings.
kid'-nap, *v.* steal human
kid'-ney, *n.* gland secreting urine
kill, *v.* put to death.
kiln (*ki*), *n.* large oven for drying, etc. [watts.
kil'-o-watt, *n.* (*elec*) 1,000
kilt, *n.* Highland petticoat.
kin, *n.* relation by birth.
kind (*kinde*), *n.* race ; sort : *a.* good to others.
kin'-dle, *v.* set on fire.
kind'-ness, *n.* good-will ; benevolence [allied by birth.
kin'-dred, *n.* relatives : *a.*
ki-ne-mat'-o-graph, *n.* (see cinematograph).
ki-net'-ics, *n.* branch of dynamics, treating of motory forces.
king, *n.* ruler of a nation.
king'-dom, *n.* country subject to king.
kink, *n.* twist of rope.
kins'-man, *n.* relative.

K I O

k'-oak (*ke'-*), *n.* Turkish summer-house; small wooden booth for sale of papers, etc.
kp'-per, *n.* salmon or herring dried and cured
rk, *n.* church as in Scotland.
ss, *n.* or *v.* salute with lips.
t, *n.* outfit, etc.
tchen (*kich'-en*), *n.* cooking-room. [*toy for flying.*
te, *n.* rapacious bird; paper
th and **kin**, *n.* relations.
t'-ten, *n.* young cat.
ep-to-man-**ia**, *n.* propensity for thieving
ack, *n.* readiness in doing.
ap'-sack, *n.* sack carried on back. [*in cards.*
ave, *n.* dishonest man; Jack
ead, *v.* mix with hands
ee, *n.* joint between ankle and thigh.
eel, *v.* fall on knees.
ell, *n.* stroke of bell [*ment*
ick'-knack, *n.* small orna-
ife, *n.* cutting tool.
ight (*nile*), *n.* title of rank below baronet [*of knight*
ight-hood, *n.* dignity or order
it, *v.* (*pas t.* & *pas pt* knit; knitted) weave with needles, unite closely.
ob, *n.* small handle, pro-
uberance, bunch, round
ball.
ock, *n.* blow, sudden stroke
with something heavy *v.*
it; strike. [*hillock.*
ill, *n.* little round hill or
n, *n.* tie; dark mass in
wood *v.* make knot.
ut, *n.* instrument of pun-
ishment in Russia; narrow
leather strap.
ow (*no*), *v.* (*pas. t.* knew,
pas. pt. known) under-
stand, be acquainted with.
nowledge (*no'-ef*), *n.* infor-
mation; learning.
uckle, *n.* joint of finger, etc.
-ran, *n.* Mohammedan
cripture.
i'-miss, *n.* intoxicating
rink of fermented mare's or
ow's milk.

L A I

kraal (*kraal*), *n.* native village
or hamlet, S. Africa.
kre'-asote (see *creosote*).
kris (*krees*), *n.* Malay knife or
dagger.
ku'-dos, *n.* fame; glory.

L

la'-bel, *n.* slip for name, etc.:
v. attach label.
la'-bial, *n.* letter uttered by
lips, as b, p, m.
lab'-or-a-tory, *n.* workshop of
scientist, [tion.
lab-or'-lous, *a.* requiring exer-
la'-bour, *n.* or *v.* work; toil.
la'-bour-er, *n.* workman.
lab-ur'-num, *n.* ornamental
tree.
lab'-yrinth, *n.* place full of
windings, extremely intri-
cate, maze.
lace, *n.* fine network; cord:
v. fasten with lace.
lac'-er-ate, *v.* wound and tear.
lachrymal (*lak'-rymal*), *a.* con-
veying tears. [want.
lack, *n.* want, deficiency *v.*
lack-adai'-sical, *a.* affectedly,
listless.
lack'-ey, *n.* footman [*pthy.*
lacon'-ic (*-kon'-*), *a.* brief;
lacquer (*lak'-er*), *n.* or *v.*
varnish
la-crosse' (*lah-*), *n.* game in
which ball is caught, carried
and thrown by a net.
lac'-tic, *a.* pertaining to milk.
lad, *n.* boy; youth.
lad'-der, *n.* frame with steps.
lade, *v.* (*pas. pt.* laden) load.
la'-ding, *n.* load, cargo.
la'-dle, *n.* bowl with handle for
dipping. v. serve out with
ladle. [breeding.
la'-dy, *n.* woman of good
la'-dy-bird, *n.* small insect.
lag, *v.* fall behind
lag'-oon, *n.* fen, shallow pond.
laid, *v.* *pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* of lay.
lair, *n.* couch of wild beast.
laird, *n.* owner of estate in
Scotland.
laissez faire (*lay'-say-fair'*), *n.*
principle of non-interference.

L A I

la'-ity, *n.* people as distinguished from the clergy.
lake, *n.* water surrounded by land.
lamb, *n.* young of sheep.
lame, *a.* disabled in limb. *v.* make lame.
lam'-ent, *v.* grieve; mourn.
lam'-ent-able, *a.* grievous.
lam-en-ta'-tion, *n.* weeping.
lam'-inate, *v.* split or beat (usually metal) into layers.
lamp, *n.* apparatus giving light.
lance, *n.* spear *v.* pierce.
lan'-cet, *n.* two-edged knife for letting blood
land, *n.* country: *v.* put or come on shore [riage].
lan'-dau, *n.* four-wheeled car.
lan-dau-let'te', *n.* motor-car with covering fixed in front, but movable behind.
lan'-ding, *n.* act or place of going ashore, top of flight of stairs.
land'-la-dy, *n.* mistress of lodging place; woman who has tenants. [etc., master of inn].
land'-lord, *n.* owner of land.
land'-mark, *n.* boundary, object seen afar
land'-scape, *n.* prospect of land; picture of country scenery. [passage].
lane, *n.* narrow road, street or
language (*lang'-guay*), *n.* human speech; mode or style of expression.
lan'-guid (*lang'-gwid*), *a.* indisposed to exertion through feebleness or exhaustion; feeble.
lan'-guish, *v.* lose strength or animation; become dull and inactive.
lan'-guor, *n.* lassitude of body; exhaustion of strength.
lan'-lard, *n.* short piece of rope used for fastening something in ships, etc.
lank, *a.* thin; lean; loose or yielding easily to pressure.
lan'-tern, *n.* case for carrying light.
lan', yard (see *laniard*).

L A T

lap, *n.* round of race-course; knees. *v.* lay over; lick.
la-pel', *n.* part of coat, etc., which turns back.
lap'-idary, *n.* one who cuts stones, especially precious stones.
lapse, *n.* falling in duty; neglect: slip: *v.* pass to another. [kind · pæwit].
lap'-wing, *n.* bird of plover
lar'-board, *n.* left side of ship looking towards bow.
lar'-ceny, *n.* petty theft.
larch, *n.* kind of fir.
lard, *n.* fat of swine. [visions].
lard'-er, *n.* storeroom for pro-lar'-doon, *n.* strip of fat bacon for larding.
large (*larj*), *a.* of great size.
lar'-lat, *n.* lasso; long rope or thong of leather with noose. [frolic; prank].
lark, *n.* small singing bird;
lark'-spur, *n.* flower with spur-like projections.
lar'-va (*-vah*), *n.* (*pl.* *væ*) insect in caterpillar or grub state. [of windpipe].
lar'-ynx (*-inks*), *n.* upper part
Las'-car, *n.* Native seaman from E. Indies.
las-civ'-ious, *a.* lewd; lustful.
lash, *n.* thong of a whip: *v.* strike with whip.
lass, *n.* young woman.
lass'-itude, *n.* weariness.
las'-so, *n.* rope or cord with noose.
last, *n.* mould for shoe: *a.* latest; hindmost: *v.* continue: *adv.* finally.
latch, *n.* catch of door.
late, *a.* tardy; deceased: *adv.* after time.
la'-tent, *a.* dormant.
la'-ter, *a.* subsequent: *adv.* subsequently. [side].
lat'-er-al, *a.* appertaining to
lath (*lahth*), *n.* slip of wood.
lathe (*lahthe*), *n.* machine for turning.
lath'-er, *n.* froth from soap.
Lat'-in, *n.* language of ancient Romans.

L A T

at'-it-ude, *n.* distance from equator; breadth; freedom. [of two.]
 atter (*lat'-er*), *a.* the second
 at'-tice (-*is*), *n.* cross bars; trellis.
 aud (*lord*), *n.* or *v.* praise.
 aud'-able, *a.* praiseworthy.
 augh (*larf*), *n.* noise, etc., of mirth: *v.* express mirth, etc.
 augh'-ter, *n.* sounds of mirth.
 aunch, *n.* or *v.* slide into water.
 aun'-dress, *n.* washerwoman.
 aun'-dry, *n.* place for washing clothes. [laurel]
 au'-re-ate, *a.* crowned with
 au'-rel, *n.* evergreen shrub
 v'-va (*lar'-ver*), *n.* melted rock flowing from volcano.
 v'-atory, *n.* place for washing.
 v'-en-der, *n.* well-known aromatic plant. [der.]
 v'-ish, *a.* wasteful: *v.* squander.
 w, *n.* rule; statute; decree.
 w'-ful, *a.* legal; rightful.
 wn, *n.* grass-plot; fine linen.
 w'-suit, *n.* process in law.
 w'-yer, *n.* one who practises law.
 x, *a.* loose; flabby.
 y, *n.* song: *a.* of the laity: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt* laid) place; wager; produce eggs.
 y-days, *n.* days permitted for loading or unloading a chartered vessel.
 y'-er, *n.* bed; stratum.
 y'-man, *n.* one not a clergyman.
 z'-ar, *n.* pauper affected with pestilential disease
 -zy, *a.* slothful; indolent.
 id (*led*), *n.* soft grey metal.
 id (*lead*), *n.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. led*) go before; guide
 id, *n.* green offshoots from stem of plant; two pages of book. [miles.]
 igue (*leeg*), *n.* union, 3
 ik, *n.* crack letting liquid or gas pass: *v.* let liquid or gas in or out.

L E G

lean, *n.* flesh without fat: *a.* thin: *v.* incline; rest on.
 leap (*leap*), *n.* or *v.* spring; bound.
 learn, *v.* gain knowledge.
 lease, *n.* letting for period for certain sum: *v.* let for occupation. [by lease.]
 lease'-hold, *n.* property held
 leash (*leesh*), *n.* thong; band.
 least, *a.* smallest: *adv.* in lowest degree
 leather, *n.* skin or outer covering of animals dressed for use; hide
 leave, *n.* liberty given; parting visit: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt* left) quit; bequeath by will [light; imbue.]
 leav'-en, *n.* yeast: *v.* make
 lec'-tern, *n.* reading desk in church on which Bible is placed and lessons read.
 lec'-ture, *n.* discourse, formal reproof: *v.* reprove.
 ledge (*lej*), *n.* ridge.
 ledg'-er, *n.* book of accounts.
 lee, *n.* calm or place sheltered from wind.
 leech, *n.* blood-sucking worm.
 leek, *n.* vegetable of onion kind
 leer, *n.* malignant, lascivious look: *v.* cast evil look.
 lees, *n.* sediment, from liquor.
 lee'-ward (*loo'-ard*), *a.* direction towards which wind blows.
 left, *a.* opposite to right.
 leg, *n.* limb of body.
 leg'-acy, *n.* gift by will.
 le'-gal, *a.* according to law.
 leg'-ate, *n.* ambassador, envoy. [by a legacy.]
 leg'-at-ee', *n.* one who benefits
 leg'-a'-tion, *n.* diplomatic organization ranking below an embassy. [story.]
 legend (*lej'-end*), *n.* romantic
 leg'-er-dem-ain', *n.* sleight of hand.
 leg'-ging, *n.* cover for leg.
 leg'-horn, *n.* species of domestic fowl.
 legible (*lej'-ibl*), *a.* readable.

LEG

legion (*le'-jun*), *n.* great number; body of Roman soldiers.
leg'-is-late, *v.* make laws.
leg'-is-la-ture, *n.* supreme power in State. [in wedlock.
leg-it'-im-ate, *a.* lawful; born
leisure (*lez'-hur*), *n.* freedom from occupation
lem'-on, *n.* sharp acid fruit.
lem-on-ade', *n.* beverage of lemon-juice and water, sugared. [kind
le'-mur, *n.* animal of monkey
lent, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* lent) grant for time
length, *n.* extent from end to end, duration.
length-en, *v.* make longer.
le'-nient, *a.* not severe
lens, *n.* convex or concave glass to magnify or diminish images
Lent, *n.* 40 days before Easter.
len'-til, *n.* plant of bean kind
le'-o-nine, *a.* with qualities of lion.
leop'-ard, *n.* rapacious quadruped with spotted skin.
lep'-er, *n.* one having leprosy. [skin.
lep'-ro-sy, *n.* scaly disease of
le'-sion (*-shun*), *n.* hurt; wound
less, *a.* or *adv.* smaller
les-see', *n.* one to whom lease is made.
les'-sen, *v.* make smaller.
less'-on, *n.* something learnt.
lest, *c.* for fear that.
let, *v.* permit; lease.
le'-thal, *a.* deadly; fatal.
leth'-ar-gy (*-je*), *n.* morbid drowsiness or hopeless dullness.
let'-ter, *n.* written character; epistle; in *pl.* learning.
lettuce (*let'-tis*), *n.* a vegetable.
lev'-ee, *n.* important afternoon reception.
lev'-el, *n.* plane surface; equality: *a.* even: *v.* make even.
le'-ver, *n.* mechanical power; bar or beam acting on prop to raise weights, etc.

LIE

lev'-er-et, *n.* hare in first year.
lev-i'-ath-an, *n.* sea monster.
lev'-it-y, *n.* lightness.
lev'-y, *n.* something raised: *v.* raise; collect.
lewd (*ludc*), *a.* immoral; licentious.
lex'-icon, *n.* dictionary.
li'-able, *a.* accountable; exposed to something; responsible.
liai'-son (*le-ay-zon*), *n.* bond of union, secret and improper intimacy
li'-ar, *n.* one who lies.
li'-bel, *n.* defamatory writing: *v.* defame by writing or print.
lib'-er-al, *a.* free in giving: *n.* one who advocates greater freedom.
lib-er-al'-ity, *n.* generosity.
lib'-er-ate, *v.* set free.
lib'-er-tine, *n.* one who leads a licentious life; rake.
lib'-er-ty, *n.* freedom; leave.
li'-brary, *n.* collection of books, and room or building for them. [opera.
li-bret'-to, *n.* words of an
lice, *n. pl.* of louse.
li'-cense, *n.* leave, warrant.
li'-cense (*-sens*), *v.* give authority. [solute; immoral.
li-cen'-tious (*-sen'-shus*), *a.* dis-
li'-chen (*ly'-ken*), *n.* rock-moss.
lich'-gate, *n.* covered gateway.
lick, *v.* pass tongue over; thrash.
lic'-or-ice (*-iss*), (*scolliquorce*)
lid, *n.* cover for pot, chest, etc.
li-c, *n.* untruth *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* lied) tell untruth.
lie, *v.* (*pas. t.* lay; *pas. pl.* lain) rest on; be situated.
lief (*leef*), *adv.* willingly; freely.
liege (*leej*), *n.* lord: *a.* trusty.
lien (*le'-en*), *n.* legal claim on property to satisfy debt.
lieu (*lu*), *n.* stead; place.
lieutenant (*lef'-ten'-ant*), *n.* deputy; (*mil.*) officer next under captain; (*nav.*) officer next under commander.

L I F

life, *n.* vitality; spirit; manner of living; time between birth and death.

life-less, *a.* dead.

lift, *v.* raise from ground; *n.* machine for raising and lowering persons or things

lig'-am-ent, *n.* band connecting bones; anything that binds.

lig'-at-ure, *n.* that which ties.

light (*lite*), *n.* that by which we see; *a.* not dark; easy to lift; *v.* kindle; ignite

light'-en, *v.* fill with light; make light, make easier.

light'-house, *n.* building exhibiting light for guidance of ships or aircraft.

light'-ly, *adv.* nimbly; without pressure.

light'-ness, *n.* brightness; want of weight.

light'-ning, *n.* flash of atmospheric electricity.

lit'-nite, *n.* bituminous wood.

like, *n.* counterpart; *a.* equal, resembling. *adv.* in same manner; *v.* approve; relish.

like'-lihood, *n.* probability.

like'-ly, *a.* probable.

like'-ken, *v.* compare. [*blance*]

like'-ness, *n.* portrait; resemblance; *adv.* in like manner

like'-ing (*like'-ing*), *n.* fondness; preference.

like'-lac, *n.* flowering shrub; *a.* light purple.

like'-lipu'-tian (*-shan*), *n.* very small person; one belonging to Lilliput. *a.* very small.

like'-y, *n.* well-known flower.

lim (*lim*), *n.* member of body; branch of tree; edge. [*and neglect*]

lim'-bo, *n.* place of restraint

lime, *n.* burnt limestone; West Indian fruit; *v.* en-

lime, [*poem of five lines*]

lim'-er-ick, *n.* nonsensical

lim'-it, *n.* utmost extent; border; *v.* restrict.

lim'-it-a'-tion, *n.* restriction.

lim, *v.* draw or paint.

L I Q

limousine (*lim'-oo'-seen'*), *n.* body of a large closed motor.

limp, *n.* lameness; *a.* without stiffness; *v.* walk lamely.

lim'-pet, *n.* shellfish adhering to rocks [*ent*]

lim'-pid, *a.* clear; transparent

linch'-pin, *n.* iron pin to keep wheel on axle

line, *n.* string; row; course; verse; *v.* cover inside; make a row.

lin'-e-age, *n.* race; descent.

lin'-e-al, *a.* of length; in direct line.

lin'-e-ament, *n.* feature.

lin'-e-ar, *a.* *pert.* to line.

lin'-en, *n.* flax cloth; *a.* of flax.

line'-o-type, *n.* a machine for setting up lines of type.

lin'-er, *n.* ship of regular line of packets [*grass, etc.*]

ling, *n.* long, narrow fish;

ling'-er, *v.* delay

lin'-ger-le (*lan'-jer-e*), *n.* linen; underclothes (woman's).

lin'-go, *n.* language, speech.

lin'-gual, *n.* letter pronounced with tongue.

lin'-guist, *n.* one skilled in languages.

lin'-iment, *n.* a soft ointment.

link, *n.* ring of chain; torch; *v.* connect.

links, *n.* golf course.

lin'-net, *n.* singing bird of finch family. [*oilcloth*]

lin'-o'-le-um, *n.* floor-covering;

lin'-seed, *n.* flax-seed.

lint, *n.* scraped linen (for dressing wounds). [*way*]

lin'-tel, *n.* headpiece of door-

li'-on, *n.* large animal of cat tribe.

li'-on-ize, *v.* make much of.

lip, *n.* edge of mouth, etc.

liquefy (*lik'-we-fi*), *v.* make liquid.

liqueur (*le-kure'*), *n.* cordial.

liquid (*lik'-wid*), *n.* or *a.* fluid.

liquidate (*lik'-we-dale*), *v.* clear away; settle or adjust.

liquor (*lik'-er*), *n.* strong drink; anything liquid.

L A I

la'-ity, *n.* people as distinguished from the clergy.
lake, *n.* water surrounded by land.
lamb, *n.* young of sheep.
lame, *a.* disabled in limb. *v.* make lame.
lam'-ent, *v.* grieve; mourn.
lam'-ent-able, *a.* grievous.
lam-en-ta'-tion, *n.* weeping.
lam'-inate, *v.* split or beat (usually metal) into layers.
lamp, *n.* apparatus giving light.
lance, *n.* spear: *v.* pierce.
lan'-cet, *n.* two-edged knife for letting blood
land, *n.* country: *v.* put or come on shore. [riage].
lan'-dau, *n.* four-wheeled car.
lan-dau-let(e), *n.* motor-car with covering fixed in front, but movable behind.
lan'-ding, *n.* act or place of going ashore; top of flight of stairs.
land'-la-dy, *n.* mistress of lodging place; woman who has tenants, [etc., master of inn.
land'-lord, *n.* owner of land.
land'-mark, *n.* boundary; object seen afar.
land'-scape, *n.* prospect of land; picture of country scenery. [passage].
lane, *n.* narrow road, street or
language (*lang'-guay*), *n.* human speech; mode or style of expression.
lan'-guid (*lang'-gwid*), *a.* indisposed to exertion through feebleness or exhaustion, feeble.
lan'-guish, *v.* lose strength or animation; become dull and inactive.
lan'-guor, *n.* lassitude of body; exhaustion of strength.
lan'-iard, *n.* short piece of rope used for fastening something in ships, etc.
lank, *a.* thin; lean; loose or yielding easily to pressure.
lan'-tern, *n.* case for carrying light.
lan'-yard (see *laniard*).

L A T

lap, *n.* round of race-course; knees: *v.* lay over; lick.
la-pel', *n.* part of coat, etc., which turns back.
lap'-idary, *n.* one who cuts stones, especially precious stones.
lapse, *n.* failing in duty; neglect, slip: *v.* pass to another [kind: peewit].
lap'-wing, *n.* bird of plover
lar'-board, *n.* left side of ship looking towards bow.
lar'-ceny, *n.* petty theft.
larch, *n.* kind of fir.
lard, *n.* fat of swine. [visions].
lard'-er, *n.* storeroom for pro-lar'-doon, *n.* strip of fat bacon for larding.
large (*lar*), *a.* of great size.
lar'-lat, *n.* lasso; long rope or thong of leather with noose. [frolic; prank].
lark, *n.* small singing bird;
lark'-spur, *n.* flower with spur-like projections.
lar'-va (*-vah*), *n.* (*pl.* *væ*) insect in caterpillar or grub state. [of windpipe].
lar'-ynx (*-inks*), *n.* upper part
Las'-car, *n.* Native seaman from E. Indies.
las-civ'-lous, *a.* lewd; lustful.
lash, *n.* thong of a whip: *v.* strike with whip
lass, *n.* young woman.
lass'-itude, *n.* weariness.
las'-so, *n.* rope or cord with noose.
last, *n.* mould for shoe: *a.* latest; hindmost: *v.* continue: *adv.* finally.
latch, *n.* catch of door.
late, *a.* tardy, deceased: *adv.* after time.
la-tent, *a.* dormant.
la'-ter, *a.* subsequent: *adv.* subsequently. [side].
lat'-er-al, *a.* appertaining to
lath (*lahth*), *n.* slip of wood.
lathe (*lath*), *n.* machine for turning.
lath'-er, *n.* froth from soap.
Lat'-in, *n.* language of ancient Romans.

L A T

lat'-it-ude, *n.* distance from equator; breadth; freedom. [of two.]
latter (*lat'-er*), *a.* the second
lat'-tice (*-is*), *n.* cross bars; trellis.
laud (*lord*), *n.* or *v.* praise.
laud'-able, *a.* praiseworthy.
laugh (*larf*), *n.* noise, etc., of mirth: *v.* express mirth, etc.
laugh'-ter, *n.* sounds of mirth.
launch, *n.* or *v.* slide into water.
laun'-dress, *n.* washerwoman.
laun'-dry, *n.* place for washing clothes. [laurel.]
lau'-re-ate, *a.* crowned with
lau'-rel, *n.* evergreen shrub.
la'-va (*lar'-er*), *n.* melted rock flowing from volcano.
lav'-atory, *n.* place for washing.
lav'-en-der, *n.* well-known aromatic plant. [der.]
lav'-ish, *a.* wasteful: *v.* squander.
law, *n.* rule; statute, decree.
law'-ful, *a.* legal; rightful.
lawn, *n.* grass-plot; fine linen.
law'-suit, *n.* process in law.
law'-yer, *n.* one who practises law.
lax, *a.* loose; flabby.
lay, *n.* song: *a.* of the laity: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* laid) place; wager; produce eggs.
lay-days, *n.* days permitted for loading or unloading a chartered vessel.
lay'-er, *n.* bed, stratum.
lay'-man, *n.* one not a clergyman.
laz'-ar, *n.* pauper affected with pestilential disease.
la'-zy, *a.* slothful; indolent.
lead (*led*), *n.* soft grey metal.
lead (*lead*), *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* led) go before; guide.
leaf, *n.* green offshoots from stem of plant; two pages of book. [miles.]
league (*leeg*), *n.* union, 3
leak, *n.* crack letting liquid or gas pass: *v.* let liquid or gas in or out.

L E G

lean, *n.* flesh without fat: *a.* thin: *v.* incline; rest on.
leap (*leep*), *n.* or *v.* spring; bound.
learn, *v.* gain knowledge.
lease, *n.* letting for period for certain sum. *v.* let for occupation. [by lease.]
lease'-hold, *n.* property held
leash (*leesh*), *n.* thong, band.
least, *a.* smallest. *adv.* in lowest degree
leather, *n.* skin or outer covering of animals dressed for use; hide
leave, *n.* liberty given; parting visit. *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* left) quit; bequeath by will. [light; imbue.]
leav'-en, *n.* yeast: *v.* make
lec'-tern, *n.* reading desk in church on which Bible is placed and lessons read.
lec'-ture, *n.* discourse. formal reproof: *v.* reprove.
ledge (*lec*), *n.* ridge.
ledg'-er, *n.* book of accounts.
lee, *n.* calm or place sheltered from wind.
leech, *n.* blood-sucking worm.
leek, *n.* vegetable of onion kind.
leer, *n.* malignant, lascivious look: *v.* cast evil look.
lees, *n.* sediment, from liquor.
lee'-ward (*loo'-ard*), *a.* direction towards which wind blows.
left, *a.* opposite to right.
leg, *n.* limb of body.
leg'-acy, *n.* gift by will.
le'-gal, *a.* according to law.
leg'-ate, *n.* ambassador, envoy [by a legacy.]
leg-at-ee', *n.* one who benefits
leg-a'-tion, *n.* diplomatic organization ranking below an embassy. [story.]
legend (*le'-end*), *n.* romantic
leg'-er-dem-ain', *n.* sleight of hand.
leg'-ging, *n.* cover for leg.
leg'-horn, *n.* species of domestic fowl.
legible (*lef'-ibl*), *a.* readable.

LEG

legion (*le'-jun*), *n.* great number; body of Roman soldiers.
leg'-is-late, *v.* make laws.
leg'-is-la-ture, *n.* supreme power in State. [in wedlock.
leg-it-im-ate, *a.* lawful; born
leisure (*lex'-hur*), *n.* freedom from occupation.
lem'-on, *n.* sharp acid fruit.
lem-on-ade', *n.* beverage of lemon-juice and water, sugared. [kind
le'-mur, *n.* animal of monkey
lend, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* lent) grant for time.
length, *n.* extent from end to end, duration.
length'-en, *v.* make longer.
le'-nient, *a.* not severe
lens, *n.* convex or concave glass to magnify or diminish images.
Lent, *n.* 40 days before Easter.
len'-til, *n.* plant of bean kind.
le'-o-nine, *a.* with qualities of lion
leop'-ard, *n.* rapacious quadruped with spotted skin.
lep'-er, *n.* one having leprosy. [skin
lep'-ro-sy, *n.* scaly disease of
le'-sion (*-shun*), *n.* hurt, wound.
less, *a.* or *adv.* smaller.
les-see', *n.* one to whom lease is made.
les'-sen, *v.* make smaller.
less'-on, *n.* something learnt.
lest, *c.* for fear that.
let, *v.* permit; lease.
le'-thal, *a.* deadly; fatal.
leth'-ar-gy (*-je*), *n.* morbid drowsiness or hopeless dullness.
let'-ter, *n.* written character; epistle; in *pl.* learning.
lettuce (*let'-tis*), *n.* a vegetable.
lev'-ee, *n.* important afternoon reception.
lev'-el, *n.* plane surface; equality: *a.* even: *v.* make even.
le'-ver, *n.* mechanical power; bar or beam acting on prop to raise weights, etc.

LIE

lev'-er-et, *n.* hare in first year.
lev'-i'-ath-an, *n.* sea monster.
lev'-it-y, *n.* lightness.
lev'-y, *n.* something raised: *v.* raise; collect.
lewd (*ludc*), *a.* immoral; licentious.
lex'-icon, *n.* dictionary.
li'-able, *a.* accountable; exposed to something; responsible.
liai'-son (*le-ay-son*), *n.* bond of union; secret and improper intimacy.
li'-ar, *n.* one who lies.
li'-bel, *n.* defamatory writing: *v.* defame by writing or print
lib'-er-al, *a.* free in giving: *n.* one who advocates greater freedom.
lib'-er-al'-ity, *n.* generosity.
lib'-er-ate, *v.* set free.
lib'-er-tine, *n.* one who leads a licentious life; rake.
lib'-er-ty, *n.* freedom; leave.
li'-brary, *n.* collection of books, and room or building for them. [opera.
li-bret'-to, *n.* words of an *lice*, *n. pl.* of louse.
li'-cense, *n.* leave; warrant.
li'-cense (*-sens*), *v.* give authority. [solute, immoral.
li-cen'-tious (*-sen'-shus*), *a.* dissolvent
li'-chen (*ly'-ken*), *n.* rock-moss.
lich'-gate, *n.* covered gateway.
lick, *v.* pass tongue over; thrash.
lic'-or-ice (*-iss*), (see liquorice)
lid, *n.* cover for pot, chest, etc.
lie, *n.* untruth. *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* lied) tell untruth.
lie, *v.* (*pas. t.* lay; *pas. pt.* lain) rest on; be situated.
lief (*leef*), *adv.* willingly; freely.
liege (*leef*), *n.* lord: *a.* trusty.
lien (*le'-en*), *n.* legal claim on property to satisfy debt.
lieu (*lu*), *n.* stead; place.
lieutenant (*lef'-ten'-ant*), *n.* deputy; (*mil.*) officer next under captain; (*nav.*) officer next under commander.

L I F

Life, *n.* vitality; spirit; manner of living; time between birth and death.
life-less, *a.* dead.
lift, *v.* raise from ground; *n.* machine for raising and lowering persons or things.
lig'-am-ent, *n.* band connecting bones; anything that binds.
lig'-at-ure, *n.* that which ties.
light (*lite*), *n.* that by which we see; *a.* not dark; easy to lift; *v.* kindle; ignite.
light'-en, *v.* fill with light; make light; make easier.
light-house, *n.* building exhibiting light for guidance of ships or aircraft.
light'-ly, *adv.* nimbly; without pressure.
light'-ness, *n.* brightness; want of weight.
light'-ning, *n.* flash of atmospheric electricity.
lig'-nite, *n.* bituminous wood.
like, *n.* counterpart; *a.* equal, resembling. *adv.* in same manner. *v.* approve, relish.
like'-lihood, *n.* probability.
like'-ly, *a.* probable.
li'-ken, *v.* compare [blance].
like'-ness, *n.* portrait, resemblance.
like'-wise, *adv.* in like manner.
lik'-ing (*like'-ing*), *n.* fondness; preference.
li'-lac, *n.* flowering shrub; *a.* light purple.
Lil'-ipu'-tian (*-shan*), *n.* very small person, one belonging to Lilliput. *a.* very small.
liil'-y, *n.* well-known flower.
limb (*lim*), *n.* member of body; branch of tree; edge. [and neglect].
lim'-bo, *n.* place of restraint.
lime, *n.* burnt limestone; West Indian fruit; *v.* ensnare. [poem of five lines].
lim'-er-ick, *n.* nonsensical.
lim'-it, *n.* utmost extent; border; *v.* restrict.
lim-it-a'-tion, *n.* restriction.
limn, *v.* draw or paint.

L I Q

limousine (*lim-oo-scen'*), *n.* body of a large closed motor.
limp, *n.* lameness; *a.* without stiffness. *v.* walk lamely.
lim'-pet, *n.* shellfish adhering to rocks. [ent].
lim'-pid, *a.* clear; transparent.
linch'-pin, *n.* iron pin to keep wheel on axle.
line, *n.* string; row; course; verse; *v.* cover inside; make a row.
lin'-e-age, *n.* race; descent.
lin'-e-al, *a.* of length; in direct line.
lin'-e-ament, *n.* feature.
lin'-e-ar, *a.* pert. to line.
lin'-en, *n.* flax cloth; *a.* of flax.
line'-o-type, *n.* a machine for setting up lines of type.
li'-ner, *n.* ship of regular line of packets. [grass, etc].
ling, *n.* long, narrow fish;
ling'-er, *v.* delay.
lin'-ger-le (*lan'-jer-e*), *n.* linen; underclothes (woman's).
lin'-go, *n.* language; speech.
lin'-gual, *n.* letter pronounced with tongue.
lin'-guist, *n.* one skilled in languages.
lin'-iment, *n.* a soft ointment.
link, *n.* ring of chain; torch; *v.* connect.
links, *n.* golf course.
lin'-net, *n.* singing bird of finch family. [oilcloth].
lin'-o'-le-um, *n.* floor-covering;
lin'-seed, *n.* flax-seed.
lint, *n.* scraped linen (for dressing wounds). [way].
lin'-tel, *n.* headpiece of door.
li'-on, *n.* large animal of cat tribe.
li'-on-ize, *v.* make much of.
lip, *n.* edge of mouth, etc.
liquefy (*lik'-we-fi*), *v.* make liquid.
liqueur (*le-kure'*), *n.* cordial.
liquid (*lik'-uid*), *n.* or *a.* fluid.
liquidate (*lik'-we-date*), *v.* clear away; settle or adjust.
liquor (*lik'-er*), *n.* strong drink; anything liquid.

LIQ

liq'-uer-ice (*lik'-or-iss*), *n.*
balsamic plant and its
roots. [*speak lispingly.*]
lip, *n.* defect in utterance : *v.*
lis'-som, *a.* form of lithesome.
list, *n.* roll ; register ; inclina-
tion, as of ship. *v.* enrol ;
hearken.
listen (*lis'-n*), *v.* give ear to
list'-less, *a.* heedless ; languid.
lit'-any, *n.* solemn form of
supplication and prayer.
lit'-er-al, *a.* closely following
exact words. [*eral.*]
lit'-er-ature, *n.* books in gen-
eral.
lithe, *a.* flexible ; easily bent.
lithe'-some, *a.* pliant ; limber
lith'-o-graph (*-graf*), *n.* or *v.*
print from drawing on stone.
lit'-ig-a'-tion, *n.* contest in law.
litigious (*lit'-ij'-us*), *a.* given
to lawsuits.
lit'-mus, *n.* blue pigment
formed from kind of lichen,
turned red by acid.
litre (*lee'-ter*), *n.* French meas-
ure of capacity.
lit'-ter, *n.* couch ; brood of
pigs, etc. ; loose matter :
v. strew. [*much.*]
lit'-tle, *a.* or *adv.* small ; not
lit'-tor-al, *a.* belonging to
shore
lit'-ur-gy, *n.* form of prayer.
live, *a.* having life ; not dead.
live (*liv*), *v.* dwell, exist.
live'-lihood, *n.* means of liv-
ing ; sustenance.
live'-ly, *a.* brisk, active.
liv'-er, *n.* organ secreting bile.
liv'-er-y, *n.* servant's uniform.
liv'-id, *a.* lead-coloured.
liv'-ing, *n.* means of subsis-
tence ; benefice of clergy-
man.
lis'-ard, *n.* genus of reptile.
lo, *inf.* look ! see ! behold !
load, *n.* burden ; cargo : *v.*
(*pas. t.* loaded ; *pas. pt.*
laden) burden ; freight.
load'-stone, *n.* magnet.
loaf, *n.* cake of bread : *v.* idle.
loam, *n.* clay, sand, and veget-
able mould ; rich, friable
earth.

LOO

loan, *n.* grant of use for time ;
thing lent ; act of lending.
loath, *a.* unwilling.
loathe, *v.* dislike greatly.
loath'-some, *a.* disgusting.
loaves (*loaz*), *n.* (see loaf).
lob'-by, *n.* entrance hall.
lobe, *n.* rounded projection ;
part of ear.
lob'-ster, *n.* crustaceous fish.
lo'-cal, *a.* belonging to place.
lo-cal'-ity, *n.* situation.
local option, *n.* district's
authority to ban or approve
sale of intoxicants. [*sea.*]
loch (*lok*), *n.* lake ; arm of
lock, *n.* fastening ; part of
gun ; tuft of hair, etc. ;
confined section in canal :
v. fasten ; embrace.
lock'-et, *n.* case for hair, etc.
lock'-jaw, *n.* violent contrac-
tion of muscles of jaw. [*tion.*]
lo-co-mo'-tion, *n.* act of mo-
lo-co-mo'-tive, *n.* railway en-
gine.
lo'-cust, *n.* insect very destruc-
tive to herbage. [*lic vein.*]
lode, *n.* path, course ; metal-
lodge (*lod*), *n.* small house ;
den, meeting of free-
masons ; *v.* dwell at.
lodg'-ing, *n.* temporary resi-
dence.
loft, *n.* room for storage.
loft'-y, *a.* elevated ; haughty.
log, *n.* stump of wood ; rec-
ord ; diary : *v.* record ; cut
logs. [*ing.*]
logic (*loj'-ik*), *n.* art of reason-
loin, *n.* lower part of back.
loi'-ter, *v.* linger ; saunter.
loll, *v.* lean idly : let tongue
hang out.
lone'-ly, *a.* solitary ; retired.
long, *a.* not short ; tedious : *v.*
desire greatly : *adv.* for
some time.
long'-ing, *n.* earnest and con-
tinual desire ; craving.
lon'-gitude, *n.* distance E. or
W. from meridian.
look, *n.* appearance ; view ;
glance : *v.* direct eye to ;
search for.

L O O

look'-ing-glass, *n.* mirror.
loom, *n.* weaver's frame: *v.*
 be seen dimly.
loon, *n.* simple fellow; water-
 fowl or diver.
loop, *n.* noose.
loose (*loos*), *a.* not fastened;
lax: *v.* untie; release. [*der.*]
loot, *n.* and *v.* pillage; **plun-**
lop, *v.* cut off; prune; hang
 down.
lop'-si-ded, *a.* having one
 side heavier than the other.
loquacious (*lok-wa'-shus*), *a.*
 talkative.
lord, *n.* master; peer of
 realm; Supreme Being: *v.*
 domineer
lord'-ly, *a.* haughty.
lore, *n.* learning; doctrine;
 instruction.
lor'-nette' (*lorn-yet'*), *n.* eye-
 glasses supported on a long
 handle.
lorn, *a.* lonely; forsaken.
lor'-ry, *n.* large 4-wheeled
 wagon; truck.
lose (*looz*), *v.* (*pas. t* & *pas. pl.*
lost) forfeit, fail to win.
loss, *n.* injury; waste
lot, *n.* portion, share, fate
 coming to one by luck,
 (*colloq*) large quantity or
 amount: *v.* portion out.
lo-thar'-lo, *n.* seducer.
lo'-tion, *n.* medicated wash.
lot'-ter-y, *n.* distribution by
 lot.
lo'-tus, *n.* kind of water-lily.
loud, *a.* noisy.
loud'-ness, *n.* great sound.
lounge, *n.* comfortable place:
v. spend time idly
louse (*louss*) (*pl. lice*), *n.* para-
 site that infests bodies of
 men, etc.
lout, *n.* low awkward fellow
love (*luv*), *n.* affection, (*sport*)
 nil: *v.* regard with affec-
 tion.
love'-ly, *a.* beautiful.
lov'-er, *n.* one in love.
lov'-ing, *a.* fond, tender.
low (*lo*), *a.* not high or loud;
 reduced: *v.* bellow as cow.

L U R

lower (*lo'-er*), *v.* let down;
 grow dark; threaten; look
 sullen and angry. [*est.*]
low'-er-most, *a.* lowest; deep-
low'-liness, *n.* humility.
low'-ly, *a.* humble; meek.
loy'-al, *a.* faithful; true.
loy'-al-ty, *n.* fidelity.
loz'-enge, *n.* sweetmeat; dia-
 mond shaped figure.
lu'-bric-ate, *v.* smear with oil.
lu'-bric'-ity (*-ris'-ile*), *n.* slip-
 periness, lasciviousness.
lu'-cerne', *n.* plant of clover
 family.
lu'-cid, *a.* clear, distinct.
lu'-cif-er, *n.* match ignited by
 friction.
luck, *n.* fortune; accident.
luck'-y, *a.* fortunate
lu'-crat-ive, *a.* profitable.
lucre (*lu'-ker*), *n.* profit, gain.
lu-cu-bra'-tion, *n.* laborious
 and pretentious writing.
lu'-dicrous, *a.* funny, ridicu-
 lous.
luff, *v.* turn ship toward wind.
lug, *n.* sea worm; car: *v.* tug.
lug'-gage, *n.* baggage
lug'-ger, *n.* vessel with three
 masts and lug-sail with run-
 ning bowsprit [sorrowful]
lu-gu-brious, *a.* mournful;
luke-warm, *a.* tepid, in-
 different. [quiet interval]
lull, *v.* compose, calm: *n.*
lul'-lab-y, *n.* song to quieten
 infants.
lum-ba'-go, *n.* pain in loins.
lum'-ber, *n.* useless things;
 felled timber [light]
lu'-min-ary, *n.* body that gives
lu'-min-ous, *a.* light, bright.
lump, *n.* small mass.
lu'-nacy, *n.* derangement of
 mind
lu'-nar, *a.* of the moon. [*sane.*]
lu'-nat-ic, *n.* madman: *a.* in-
 lunch, *n.* light midday meal.
lung, *n.* organ of breathing.
lunge (*lun*), *n.* and *v.* thrust.
lurch, *n.* roll; stagger: *v.* roll.
lure, *n.* snare: *v.* entice.
lu'-rid, *a.* gloomy; dismal;
 sensational.

L U R

lurk, *v.* lie hid. [to taste.
luscious (*lush'-us*), *a.* sweet
lust, *n.* carnal appetite; *v.*
 desire intensely.
lus'-tre, *n.* brightness.
lus'-trous, *a.* bright; shining.
lust'-y, *a.* stout; healthful
lute, *n.* stringed musical in-
 strument. [plenty and ease.
lux-u'-riance, *n.* rank growth;
lux'-u-ry, *n.* indulgence;
 pleasure.
ly-ce'-um, *n.* place appropri-
 ated to instruction by lec-
 tures and disquisitions, etc.
lye, *n.* water impregnated with
 alkaline salt.
ly'-ing, *n.* telling lies. *a.* un-
 truthful; addicted to false-
 hood, reclining.
lymph (*limf*), *n.* colourless
 fluid in animal bodies.
lynch, *v.* punish illegally by
 mob law.
lynx, *n.* animal of cat kind
ly'-re, *n.* stringed instrument.
lyr'-ic, *n.* song, singable
 poem; *a. pert.* to poetry
 or song.

M

mac-ad'-am-ize, *v.* cover road
 with consolidated broken
 stones.
mac-aro'-ni (*-ne*), *n.* edible
 paste drawn out in long
 hollow tubes.
mac-aroon', *n.* sweet cake fla-
 voured with almonds.
mace, *n.* ensign of authority;
 spice.
mac'-er-ate, *v.* make lean;
 steep to soften, cause to
 undergo bodily hardship.
mach-in-a'-tion, *n.* plot.
machine (*mash'-een'*), *n.* en-
 gine; instrument for doing
 work. [fish.
mack'-er-el, *n.* spotted sea-
mack'-in-tosh, *n.* water-proof
 overcoat.
mad, *a.* insane. [for a woman.
mad'-am, *n.* courteous title
mad'-den, *v.* make mad.
mad'-ly, *adv.* rashly; wildly.

M A I

mad'-ness, *n.* insanity; folly.
Mad-on'-na (*-nah*), *n.* Virgin
 Mary.
mad'-rig-al, *n.* pastoral song.
magazine (*mag'-aseen'*), *n.*
 storehouse; periodical with
 miscellaneous contributions.
mag'-got, *n.* grub; worm;
 whim.
magic (*maj'-ik*), *n.* pretended
 use of supernatural power.
magician (*maj'-ish'-an*), *n.* one
 skilled in magic
mag'-is-trate (*maj'-*), *n.* justice
 of peace [mind.
mag-nan'-im-ous, *a.* great in
mag'-nate, *n.* person of dis-
 tinction
mag-ne'-sis, *n.* white alkaline
 earth, used as purgative.
mag-ne'-sium, *n.* pliable,
 white metal; base of mag-
 nesia
mag'-net, *n.* loadstone; that
 which attracts.
mag-net'-ic, *a.* attractive;
 having properties of magnet.
mag-ne'-to, *n.* electric appar-
 atus providing ignition
 spark for internal-combus-
 tion engine
mag-nif'-icence, *n.* grandeur.
mag-nif'-icent, *a.* grand to see.
mag'-nify, *v.* make great;
 extol.
mag-nif'-o-quence, *n.* lofty
 manner of speaking.
mag'-nit-ude, *n.* greatness of
 size, etc.
mag-no'-lia (*-li-th*), *n.* tree
 bearing beautiful flowers.
mag'-pie, *n.* chattering bird of
 crow kind; (*shooting*) shot
 on target scoring second
 lowest points.
mahog'-any, *n.* hard wood of
 Central America.
Mahom'-et-an, **Mo-ham'-**
med-an, *n.* follower of Ma-
 homet.
maid, *n.* virgin; servant girl.
maid'-en, *n.* young unmarried
 woman; *a.* fresh; unused.
mail, *n.* armour; post.
maim, *v.* disable.

MAI

main, *n.* ocean; *a.* principal.
main-land, *n.* continent.
main-ly, *adv.* chiefly. [assert.
main-tain, *v.* keep; uphold;
main-ten-ance, *n.* means of support; security from failure or decline.
maise-on-ette, *n.* small house.
maize, *n.* Indian corn.
maj-es-tic, *a.* stately; grand.
maj-es-ty, *n.* dignity, title of monarch.
maj-ol'-ica (-icah), *n.* fine kind of painted earthenware.
major (*ma'-jer*), *n.* (mil.) officer next above captain *a.* greater.
maj-or'-ity, *n.* greater number; more than half; full legal age.
make, *n.* form; structure *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* made) compel; fashion.
mal'-ady, *n.* sickness.
mal'-ap-rop-ism, *n.* absurd misuse of words.
mal-ar'-ia (-air-iah), *n.* disease from marshy regions.
mal'-con-tent, *n.* one dissatisfied with laws, etc.
male, *n.* one of sex that begets young; *a.* masculine.
mal-e-dic'-tion, *n.* curse.
mal'-e-fac-tor, *n.* evil-doer.
mal-ev'-o-lent, *a.* evil-minded; spiteful; bitter. [formation.
mal-for-ma'-tion, *n.* irregular.
mal'-ice (*iss*), *n.* enmity of heart. [ful.
malicious (-ish'-us), *a.* spite-malign (*mal-ine*'), *v.* slander *a.* evil.
mal-ig'-nant, *a.* hostile; virulent; exerting pernicious influence. [escape duty.
mal-in'-ger, *v.* feign illness to
mal'-le-able, *a.* that can be beaten to shape.
mal'-let, *n.* wooden hammer.
mal'-nu-trit-ion, *n.* defective nourishment. [practice.
mal-prac'-tice (-tiss), *n.* evil
malt (*mor'il*), *n.* barley prepared for brewing.
mal-treat, *v.* treat ill; abuse.

MAN

mam'-mal, *n.* animal that suckles young.
mam'-mon, *n.* riches; wealth.
mam'-moth, *n.* huge extinct quadruped.
man, *n.* human being; grown male; *v.* stock with men.
man'-acle, *n.* and *v.* handcuff.
man'-age, *v.* conduct; contrive.
man'-age-ment, *n.* carrying on; manner of treating.
man'-a-ger, *n.* one who directs.
man'-dar-in (-reen), *n.* Chinese governor or magistrate.
man'-date, *n.* delegated authority *v.* [for insect.
man'-dible, *n.* jaw, as of fowl.
man'-do-lin, *n.* small kind of lute.
man'-drel, *n.* turner's instrument for holding work in lathe. [horse, etc.
mane, *n.* hair on neck of
man'-ful, *a.* courageous.
man-gan-ese, *n.* hard, brittle, greyish-white metal.
mange (*main*), *n.* skin disease in animals. [beet kind.
man'-gel-wur'-zel, *n.* root of
manger (*mayn'-jer*), *n.* feeding trough for cattle.
man'-gle, *n.* machine for smoothing linen *v.* cut and back, smooth linen.
man'-hood, *n.* maturity in man. [madness.
ma'-nia (-niah), *n.* craze.
ma'-niac, *n.* raving madman.
man'-icure, *n.* care of nails and hands. [known.
man'-ifest, *a.* clear *v.* make
man'-ifest'-o, *n.* declaration.
man'-ifold, *a.* many in number. [tomical model.
man'-ikin, *n.* little man; ana-
man-il'-la (-lah), *n.* coarse fabric from coco-fibre.
man-ip'-u-late, *v.* treat or work with hands; handle.
man-kind, *n.* human race.
man'-ly, *a.* becoming a man.
mannequin (*mon'-can*), *n.* living model to display clothes.

MAN

man'-ner, *n.* way; method.
 man'-ners, *n.* deportment.
 manoeuvre (*man'-oo'-ver*), *n.*
 movement; trick: *v.* man-
 age adroitly.
 man'-or, *n.* feudal estate.
 manse, *n.* dwelling, parson-
 age house.
 man'-sion, *n.* large house.
 man'-slaugh-ter, *n.* culpable
 killing without malice.
 man'-tel, *n.* slab over fire-
 place. [*cloak*; suffuse.
 mantle (*man'-ll*), *n.* cloak. *v.*
 man'-u-al, *n.* treatise: *a.*
 done by hand.
 man-u-fac'-tory, *n.* place
 where goods are made.
 man-u-fac'-ture, *n.* working
 up of raw material, an
 industry: *v.* make.
 man-ure', *n.* fertilising com-
 post: *v.* dress land.
 man'-u-script, *n.* writing.
 many (*men'-y*), *n.* great num-
 ber: *a.* great in number.
 Maori (*mow'-ry*), *n.* native of
 New Zealand. [*or world*.
 map, *n.* plan of district, country
 mar, *v.* blot; disfigure.
 mar-aud'-er, *n.* plunderer.
 mar'-ble, *n.* calcareous stone:
 a. made of or like marble.
 march, *n.* movement of
 troops, 3rd month in year:
 v. move in order.
 mar'-chion-ess (-*shon-*), *n.*
 wife or widow of marquess.
 mar-co'-ni-gram, *n.* wireless
 telegram.
 mare (*mair*), *n.* female horse.
 mar'-gar-ine (-*een*), *n.* substi-
 tute for butter.
 mar'-gin, *n.* edge; border.
 mar'-igold, *n.* species of
 flowering plant.
 marine (*mar'-een'*), *n.* soldier
 who serves on board ship;
 navy: *a.* pertaining to sea.
 mar'-in-er, *n.* sailor.
 mar-lon-ette', *n.* puppet set
 in motion by wires.
 mar'-it-al, *a.* pertaining to
 husband or wedlock. [*sea*.
 mar'-it-ime, *a.* pertaining to

MAS

mar'-jer-am, *n.* pot herb used
 in seasoning.
 mark, *n.* sign; stamp; thing
 aimed at: *v.* stamp; re-
 gard. [*and selling*.
 mar'-ket, *n.* place for buying
 marks'-man, *n.* skilful shooter.
 mari, *n.* earth of lime and
 clay. [*with sugar*.
 mar'-malade, *n.* fruit boiled
 marquee (*mar'-kec'*), *n.* field
 tent.
 mar'-quess, marquis (-*kwis*),
 n. title of nobility next
 under duke.
 mar'-riage, *n.* ceremony uni-
 ting man and wife.
 mar'-riage-able, *a.* of age to
 be married, desirable for
 matrimony.
 mar'-row (*mar'-ro*), *n.* soft
 substance in hollow of
 bones; essence, vegetable.
 mar'-ry, *v.* unite, take, or
 give in marriage or wedlock.
 marsh, *n.* wet ground; fen.
 mar'-shal, *n.* highest rank in
 army: *v.* set in order.
 marsh'-y, *a.* wet, fenny.
 mart, *n.* market.
 mar'-ten, *n.* small animal of
 weasel kind, valued for its
 fur
 mar'-tial (-*shal*), *a.* pertaining
 or suited to war; warlike.
 mar'-tin-et, *n.* strict disci-
 plinarian.
 mar'-tyr, *n.* one persecuted or
 killed for conscience' sake.
 mar'-tyr-dom, *n.* death for
 conscience' sake.
 mar'-vel, *n.* anything wonder-
 ful or astonishing: *v.* won-
 der
 mar'-vel-lous, *a.* wonderful.
 Marx'-ian, *a.* pertaining to
 socialistic economy of Karl
 Marx.
 mas'-cot, *n.* talisman.
 mas'-cu-line, *a.* male; manly.
 mash, *n.* soft, warm food.
 mash'-le (-*e*), *n.* golf club.
 mask, *n.* cover for face: *v.*
 conceal. [*freemason*.
 ma'-son, *n.* builder in stone;

M A S

mas-on'-ic, *a.* pertaining to freemasonry.
mas-quer-ade', *n.* assembly of persons wearing masks; *v.* go in disguise.
mass, *n.* large quantity; service of Rom Ch (slaughter).
massacre (*mas'aker*), *n.* or *v.*
mas'-sage (*-sah*), *n.* process of kneading, rubbing, slapping, etc.
masse' (*mas-say'*), *n.* (billiards) stroke made with cue perpendicular
mas'-sive, *a.* bulky; heavy.
mast, *n.* pole in ship supporting sails, etc.; fruit of oak, beech, etc.
mas'-ter (*mahs'-*), *n.* employer; teacher; expert; superior, *v.* overcome.
mas'-ter-piece, *n.* best work.
mas'-ticate, *v.* chew
mas-tiff, *n.* large and strong species of dog. (abscess in ear).
mas'-toid, *a.* resembling nipple.
mat, *n.* texture of straw, etc. *v.* interweave
mat'-ador, *n.* bull-fighter.
match, *n.* contest, marriage; combustible for lighting *v.* pair; suit; set against.
match'-less, *a.* without equal
mate, *n.* companion; officer of ship; fellow; husband or wife
mat'-e'-rial, *n.* any kind of substance *a.* consisting of matter, essential.
mat'-er'-nal, *a.* motherly.
mat'-er'-nity, *n.* relation or character of mother.
math-e-mat'-ics, *n.* science of numbers.
mat'-inee (*-nay*), *n.* reception or musical entertainment early in day.
mat'-ric'-u-late, *v.* enter or admit to membership in university.
mat'-rim-on-y, *n.* marriage.
ma-tron, *n.* mother of family; nurse.
mat'-ter, *n.* substance; discharge from sore; subject: *v.* signify.

M E C

mat'-tock, *n.* pickaxe.
mat'-tress, *n.* stuffed bed.
mat'-ure, *a.* ripe; full grown; *v.* complete; ripen.
mat-ur'-ity, *n.* ripeness.
maud'-lin, *a.* half-drunk; fuddled.
maul, *v.* beat; bruise; tear.
mau-so-le'-um, *n.* magnificent tomb or monument.
mauve (*moav*), *n.* purple dye from coal tar
ma'-vis, *n.* song thrush.
maw, *n.* crop of fowl, etc.
mawk'-ish, *a.* loathsome, vile.
max'-im, *n.* established truth.
max'-im-um, *n.* greatest quantity.
May, *n.* fifth month of year; hawthorn, *v.* aux. verb exp possibility; liberty.
major (*mair*), *n.* chief magistrate of borough, etc.
maze, *n.* labyrinth *v.* bewilder.
M.B.E., Member of the Order of the British Empire.
me, *pron.* obj. case of I.
mead'-ow, *n.* flat grass land.
meagre (*me'-ger*), *a.* wanting strength and richness; lean; poor; scanty
meal, *n.* flour, repast.
mean, *n.* average. *a.* stingy; *v.* (*pas t* & *pas. pl.* meant) intend, signify [course].
me-an'-der, *v.* follow winding
mean'-ing, *n.* intention; signification [stinginess].
mean'-ness, *n.* sordidness;
means, *n.* that used to effect end; income
measles (*mees'-z's*), *n.* infectious disease
measure (*mezh'-ur*), *n.* limit; extent. metre. *v.* ascertain extent etc.
meas'-ure-ment, *n.* dimensions; act of measuring.
meat, *n.* food in general; flesh for food.
mechanic (*mek-an'-ik*), *n.* skilled workman; artificer
mech-an'-ic-al, *a.* relating to machines.

MEC

mech-an'-ics, *n.* science of laws of motion, etc.
mech'-an-ism, *n.* structure or parts of machinery. [of.
med'-al, *n.* coin in memory
med-al'-lion (*med-al-yun*), *n.* large medal or its form.
med'-dle, *v.* interpose. [ages.
med-iz'-val, *a.* of middle
me'-diate, *v.* intercede.
me-dia'-tion, *n.* intercession.
me-dia'-tor, *n.* intercessor.
med'-ic-al, *a.* relating to healing art
med-ic'-inal, *a.* healing.
medicine (*med'-sin*), *n.* something given to heal. [rate.
mediocre (*-o'-ker*), *a.* middle.
mediocrity (*-ok'-rity*), *n.* person of moderate ability or importance; state of being mediocre.
med'-it-ate, *v.* think.
Med-it-er-ra'-ne-an, *n.* sea separating Europe and Africa. [age.
me'-dium, *n.* means *a.* aver-
med'-ley, *n.* mixture.
meek, *a.* mild, gentle
meek'-ness, *n.* gentleness.
meer'-schaum (*-shum*), *n.* soft mineral.
meet, *n.* assembly of hunting people *a.* suitable *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* met) come together. [terview
meet'-ing, *n.* assembly; in-
melancholy (*mel'-an-kol-y*), *n.* depression of spirits: *a.* dismal. [fight.
mel'-te (*mel-lay'*), *n.* confused
mel'-in-lte, *n.* a French explosive.
mel'-low, *a.* ripe *v.* ripen.
mel-o-dra'-ma (*-drah'-mah*), *n.* sensational play.
mel'-o-dy, *n.* tune.
mel'-on, *n.* edible fruit of gourd kind.
melt, *v.* dissolve. [any body.
mem'-ber, *n.* limb; one of
mem'-brane, *n.* thin skin.
mem-en'-to, *n.* that which reminds. [of life.
memoir (*mem'-wor*), *n.* account

MER

mem'-or-able, *a.* worthy of recollection.
mem'-or-an'-dum, *n.* note.
mem'-or'-ial, *n.* memento; petition: *a.* in remembrance.
mem'-ory, *n.* recollection.
men'-ace, *n.* threat; *v.* threaten
menagerie (*men-aj'-er-e*), *n.* collection of wild animals.
mend, *v.* repair; grow better.
men-dac'-ity, *n.* falsehood.
Men'-del-ism, *n.* theory propounded by Mendel that cross-breds reproduce the respective characteristics of their parents in an established ratio.
men'-dic-ant, *n.* and *a.* beggar.
me'-nial, *n.* drudge. *a.* scrupulous. [charges.
men'-ses, *n pl.* monthly dis-
Men-shev'-ik, *n.* Russian socialist of comparatively moderate views.
men-stru-a'-tion, *n.* act of discharging menses.
men-su-ra'-tion, *n.* science of measurement
ment'-al, *a.* of the mind.
men'-thol, *n.* white crystalline substance resembling camphor [speak or write of.
men'-tion, *n.* statement; *v.* men'-tor, *n.* adviser. [trade.
mer'-can-tile, *a.* relating to
mer'-cen-ary, *n.* hireling; *a.* selfish; greedy of gain.
mer'-cer, *n.* dealer in silks, etc.
mer'-cer-ize, *v.* treat cotton fabrics with chemicals.
mer'-chan-dise, *n.* goods.
mer'-chant, *n.* wholesale dealer.
mer'-ciful, *a.* compassionate.
mer'-cury, *n.* quicksilver or preparation of it; planet of solar system. [don.
mer'-cy, *n.* compassion; par-
mere, *n.* pool: *a.* simple: *adv.* only. [false; gaudy.
meretricious (*-trish'-us*), *a.*
merge, *v.* sink; be lost or swallowed up in.

M E R

mer'-ger, *n.* combine.
mer-id'-ian, *n.* noon; mid-day; circle crossed by sun at noon. [sheep.
merino (-re'-no), *n.* fine-woolled
merit, *n.* worth: *v.* deserve.
mer-it-or'-lous, *a.* deserving.
mer'-maid, *n.* mythical marine animal said to resemble woman.
mer'-rim-ent, *n.* gaiety.
mer'-ry, *a.* loudly cheerful.
mer'-ry-thought, *n.* forked bone of fowl's breast; wish bone. [ensnare.
mesh, *n.* opening in net: *v.*
mes'-mer-ism, *n.* control of nervous system in another person.
mess, *n.* food; medley; confusion: *v.* eat together
mes'-sage, *n.* communication.
mes'-sen-ger, *n.* bearer of message. [Anointed.
Mes-si'-ah, *n.* Christ; the
message (mes'-waj), *n.* (in law) house and adjoining land.
met-ab'-o-lism, *n.* chemical changes ever going on in living matter.
met-acar'-pus, *n.* part of hand between wrist and fingers.
met'-al, *n.* gold, silver, copper, iron, etc. [metal.
met-al'-lic, *a.* belonging to
met'-al-lur-gy, *n.* art of separating, refining and working metals. [of form.
met-arm-or'-pho-sis, *n.* change
met'-aphor (-for), *n.* comparison expressed figuratively, condensed simile; word used figuratively.
met-aphys'-ics (-fiz'-iks), *n.* science of the mind.
met-atar'-sus, *n.* middle of foot, between ankle and toes.
met-em-psycho'-sis (-siko'-sts), *n.* transmigration of soul. [in air.
me-te-or, *n.* luminous body
me-te-or-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of phenomena of air. [ures.
me'-ter, *n.* that which meas-

M I L

meth'-ed, *n.* plan; manner.
meth'-yl, *n.* base of wood spirit. [methyl.
meth'-ylate, *v.* mix with
met-ic'-u-lous, *a.* over-careful.
metre (me'-ter), *n.* measure of verse.
met-rop'-o-lis, *n.* chief city.
met'-tle, *n.* courage, spirit.
mew (mu), *n.* gull; cat's cry: *v.* cry as cat; confine in cage. [horses and carriages.
mews (muze), *n.* place for
mezzo (met'-zo), *a.* half; middle. [ous exhalation.
miasma (me-az'-mah), *n.* noxi-
mi'-ca (-kah), *n.* mineral capable of being split into very thin semi-transparent plates.
Mich'-el-mas (mik'-el-mas), *n.* feast of St. Michael, Sept. 29; autumn.
mi'-crobe, *n.* microscopic organism.
mi'-cro-phone, *n.* instrument for intensifying sounds, etc.
mi'-cro-scope, *n.* instrument that magnifies small objects.
mid, *a.* middle. *adv.* between.
mid'-day, *n.* noon; 12 a.m.
mid'-dle, *n.* point equidistant from ends: *a.* between; equidistant.
midge, *n.* gnat.
mid'-riff, *n.* diaphragm which separates thorax from abdomen.
midst, *n.* middle. [child-birth.
mid'-wife-ry, *n.* art of aid in
mien (meen), *n.* external appearance. [strength.
might (mife), *n.* power;
might'-y, *a.* powerful.
mignonette (min-yon-net'), *n.* sweet-smelling flowering plant.
mi'-grate, *v.* move from one country to another.
mikado (-kah'-do), *n.* ruler of Japan
milch, *a.* giving milk.
mild (milde), *a.* gentle; soft.
mil'-dew, *n.* spots from damp, etc.; disease in plants.

MIL

mid'-ness, *n.* gentleness.
mile, *n.* 1760 yards.
mil'-itant, *a.* engaged in warfare. [*like.*]
mil'-itary, *n.* soldiers: *a.* war-militia (*mil'-ish'-ah*), *n.* citizen soldiers.
milk, *n.* fluid from breast of females suckling young: *v.* draw milk. [*etc.*]
mill, *n.* machine for grinding,
mil'-len'-ium, *n.* coming thousand-year reign of Christ on earth.
mill'-er, *n.* one who works mill.
mil'-let, *n.* plant or its grain.
mil'-libar, *n.* (*melcor*) measure of barometric pressure.
mill'-in'-er, *n.* maker of women's hats.
million (*mil'-yon*), *n.* 1,000,000.
mil'-lion'-aire, *n.* man worth a million pounds
mit, *n.* soft roe of fish.
mim'-ic, *n.* imitator: *v.* speak and act like another.
mil-mo'-sa (*-zah*), *n.* sensitive plant.
min'-ar-et, *n.* turret on mosques with balcony round.
mince, *v.* cut in small pieces
mince'-meat, *n.* mixture of suet, raisins, currants, etc., chopped fine
miac'-ing, *a.* affected.
mind (*minde*), *n.* thinking power; purpose: *v.* heed; regard.
mind'-ed, *a.* inclined.
mind'-ful, *a.* attentive.
mine, *n.* pit whence ore is dug: *v.* dig for ore: *pron.* and *a.* belonging to me.
mi'-ner, *n.* worker in mine.
min'-er-al, *n.* rock or stone: *a.* pertaining to minerals.
min'-er-al'-ogy, *n.* science of minerals.
min'-gle, *v.* mix.
min'-iature, *n.* small likeness: *a.* very small.
min'-im, *n.* note in music equal to two crotchets; smallest liquid measure.

MIS

mis'-im-um, *n.* the least: *a.* smallest.
mis'-is-ter, *n.* servant; officer of state; clergyman: *v.* serve. [*ministers of state.*]
min'-is-try, *n.* office; clergy;
mink, *n.* animal of weasel tribe valued for its fur.
mi'-nor, *n.* one under 21: *a.* less.
mi'-nor'-ity, *n.* time from birth till 21; less number.
min'-ster, *n.* church of monastery.
min'-strel, *n.* singer; bard.
mint, *n.* place to coin money: *a.* herb: *v.* coin
min'-u-et, *n.* stately dance.
minute (*min'-ut*), *n.* 60th part of an hour: *pl.* notes.
mi-nute, *a.* very small.
miracle (*mir'-akl*), *n.* act or event beyond human power; supernatural event.
mir'-ac'-u-lous, *a.* beyond human power.
mirage (*mir'-ahj'*), *n.* optical illusion in desert.
mire, *n.* wet earth; mud.
mir'-ror, *n.* looking-glass.
mirth, *n.* merriment.
mis-ad-ven'-ture, *n.* unlucky accident, mischance.
mis-an'-thro-py, *n.* hatred of mankind [*derstand.*]
mis-ap-pre-hend, *v.* misunderstand.
mis-ap-pre-hen'-sion, *n.* mistake. [*wrong use.*]
mis-ap-pro'-priate, *v.* put to mis-be-ha'-viour, *n.* ill conduct. [*abortion.*]
mis-car'-riage, *n.* failure;
mis-cel-la'-ne-ous, *a.* mixed;
mis-cel'-lany, *n.* mixture; book of various compositions.
mis-chance, *n.* misfortune.
mis'-chief, *n.* hurt; injury.
mis'-chie-vous, *a.* producing harm. [*impression.*]
mis-con-cep'-tion, *n.* wrong
mis-con'-duct, *n.* ill-behaviour.
mis-con-duct, *v.* behave badly. [*wrongly.*]
mis-con'-strue, *v.* interpret

MIS

mis'-cre-ant, *n.* vile wretch.
mis'-deed, *n.* evil deed.
mis-de-mean'-our, *n.* petty crime; misconduct.
mis'-ser (-s-), *n.* extremely covetous person; man who hoards money.
mis'-er-able (-z-), *a.* wretched.
mis'-er-y (-z-), *n.* great unhappiness.
mis'-for-tune, *n.* ill fortune.
mis-giv'-ing, *n.* distrust; doubt.
mis-hap, *n.* misfortune.
mis-in-firm', *v.* tell falsely.
mis-in-ter'-pret, *v.* explain erroneously; misunderstand.
mis-lead, *v.* lead into error.
mis-no'-mer, *n.* wrong name.
mis-sog'-yny (-oj'-iny), *n.* hatred of women.
mis-print', *n.* error in printing.
mis-rep-re-sent' (-zent'), *v.* state falsely. [order.
mis-rule, *n.* confusion, dis-mis-s, *n.* unmarried woman. *v.* fail to hit.
mis'-sal, *n.* R C mass-book.
mis'-sile, *n.* weapon thrown.
mis'-sing, *a.* lost; wanting.
mis-sion (mish'-un), *n.* sending. [teach religion.
mis-sion-ary, *n.* one sent to mis-sive, *n.* message or letter sent. [statement.
mis-state'-ment, *n.* wrong mist, *n.* fine rain; fog.
mis-take', *n.* error: *v.* err in judgment.
mis-ter, *n.* title of address, abbreviated in writing Mr.
mistletoe (mis'-el-toh), *n.* parasite plant.
mis'-tral, *n.* cold north wind over S.E. France in spring.
mis-tress, *n.* woman who instructs; woman illegally filling place of wife. [doubt.
mis-trust', *n.* suspicion: *v.* mis-trust'-ful, *a.* suspicious.
mist'-y, *a.* foggy.
mis-un-der-stand', *v.* take in wrong sense.
mis-use', *v.* abuse; ill-treat.
mite, *n.* small insect; coin.

MOL

mit'-igate, *v.* reduce; alleviate.
mitre (mit'-ler), *n.* bishop's cap.
mit'-ten, *n.* glove without fingers. [mixed] unite.
mix, *v.* (pas. *t.* & pas. *pl.* mix'-ture, *n.* compound; blend.
moan, *n.* or *v.* groan, wail.
moat, *n.* ditch.
mob, *n.* riotous crowd: *v.* attack in crowd.
mo'-bile, *a.* easily moved.
mob-il-i-sa'-tion (-z-), *n.* calling out and preparing troops for active service.
mock, *a.* false. *v.* deride.
mock'-er-y, *n.* derision.
mode, *n.* method; fashion.
mod'-el, *n.* pattern. *v.* form.
mod-er-ate, *a.* temperate: *v.* allay; lessen in violence.
mod-er-a'-tion, *n.* state of being moderate; temperance.
mod'-er-a-tor, *n.* president in Presb. church meetings.
mod'-ern, *a.* new; recent.
mod-est, *a.* diffident; chaste.
mod'-est-y, *n.* propriety of manner. [pittance.
mod'-icum, *n.* small quantity;
mod'-ify, *v.* alter; qualify.
mo-diste' (-deest'), *n.* dress-maker, milliner.
mod'-u-late, *v.* inflect or vary, as sounds. [hair.
mo'-hair, *n.* fine stuff of goats'.
Mo-ham'-med-an, *n.* follower of Mohammed.
mol'-et-y, *n.* half; a part.
moist, *a.* damp. [slightly.
moisten (mols'-n), *v.* wet.
mois-ture, *n.* dampness.
mo'-lar, *n.* double tooth.
mo-las'-ses, *n.* treacle.
mole, *n.* spot on skin; pier; animal. [particle.
mol'-e-cule, *n.* very minute.
mo-lest', *v.* annoy; disturb.
mo-les-ta'-tion, *n.* annoyance.
mol'-lif-y, *v.* soften; appease.
mol'-lusc, *n.* soft-bodied invertebrate animal, as snail, etc. [melted.
molt'-en (molle-), *pas. pl.* or *a.*

MOL

mo'-ment, *n.* a second in time ; consequence. [*sequence.*
mo'-ment'-ous, *a.* of great com-
mo'-men'-tum, *n.* impetus.
monarch (*mon'-ark*), *n.* sove-
 reign.
mon'-ar-chy, *n.* government
 by king, etc. ; kingdom.
mon'-as-ter-y, *n.* house for
 monks.
Mon'-day (*Mun'-dy*), *n.* second
 day of week.
mon'-e-tary (*mun'-*), *a.* per-
 taining to money.
money (*mun'-e*), *n.* coin , cash.
mongrel (*mung'-grel*), *n.* or *a.*
 cross-bred. [*warning*
monition (*-ish'-un*), *n.* counsel ;
mon'-it-or, *n.* one who warns ;
 gunboat.
monk (*munk*), *n.* friar, recluse.
monkey (*munk'-y*), *n.* animal
 like ape.
mono, *pref.* single
mon'-ocle, *n.* single eyeglass.
mon'-og'-amy, *n.* practice of
 having one mate.
mon'-o-gram, *n.* device
 formed by interweaving
 initials of name.
mon'-o-logue, *n.* soliloquy.
mon'-o-ma'-nia (*-niah*), *n.* mad-
 ness on one point
mon'-o-plane, *n.* aeroplane
 with one tier of planes only.
mon-op'-oly, *n.* sole power of
 selling.
mon'-o-syl'-lable, *n.* word of
 one syllable.
mon'-o-tone, *n.* unvaried tone.
mon'-ot'-ony, *n.* sameness.
mon'-soon, *n.* periodical wind
 blowing six months from
 same quarter.
mons'-ter, *n.* unnatural crea-
 ture ; brutal person.
mon'-strous, *a.* unnatural.
month (*munth*), *n.* 12th part of
 year. [*memorial.*
mon'-u-ment, *n.* structure as
mood, *n.* disposition ; inflec-
 tion of verb.
mood'-y, *a.* peevish ; fretful.
moen, *n.* planet revolving
 round earth in a month.

MOR

moor, *n.* waste land ; *boath*;
v. make fast vessel.
moose (*mooss*), *n.* largest quad-
 ruped of deer kind.
moot, *a.* disputable *v.* discuss.
mop, *n.* strips of cloth etc., on
 handle. *v.* clean with mop.
mope, *v.* be gloomy.
mor'-aine, *n.* rocks and debris
 brought down by glacier.
mor'-al, *n.* lesson in conduct
 derived from story or inci-
 dent *a.* virtuous. [*ina.*
morale (*-ahl*), *n.* mental stam-
mor'-al'-ity, *n.* quality render-
 ing action good or bad ;
 virtue. [*duct.*
mor'-als, *n.* principles of con-
mor-ass', *n.* marsh ; fen.
mor-a-tor'-ium, *n.* legal au-
 thorization to suspend or
 defer payment
mor'-bid, *a.* not healthful.
mor'-dant, *n.* substance fixing
 dyes : *a.* biting
more, *a.* greater in number,
 etc. : *adv.* to greater degree.
more-o'-ver, *adv.* beyond what
 has been said.
mor-gan-at'-ic, *a.* applied to
 marriage where neither
 wife nor child can inherit
 husband's possessions.
morgue (*morg*), *n.* French
 mortuary.
mor'-ibund, *a.* in a dying state.
Mer'-mon, *n.* follower of
 Joseph Smith.
morn'-ing, *n.* first part of day.
mor-oc'-co, *n.* leather of goat
 or sheep-skin.
mor-ose, *a.* of sour temper.
morphia (*-flah*), *n.* veget-
 able alkaloid extracted from
 opium.
mor'-row, *n.* next day.
morse, *n.* signalling code of
 dots and dashes.
mor'-sel, *n.* small piece.
mor'-tal, *n.* creature that must
 die. *a.* subject to death ;
 deadly.
mor-tal'-ity, *n.* subjection to
 death ; death of many ;
 human nature.

M O R

mor'-tar, *n.* mixture for uniting stones, etc.; vessel for bruising with pestle; short cannon. [security.
mor'-tise, *n.* or *v.* pledge as **mor-ti-fic-a-tion**, *n.* gangrene humiliation.
mor'-tify, *v.* become corrupt; subdue; humble.
mor'-tise, *n.* tenon socket: *v.* cut for tenon.
mort'-uary, *n.* dead-house.
mo-sa'-ic, *n.* variegated glass or stone work imitating painting: *a. perl.* to Moses.
Mos'-lem, *n.* Mohammedan
mosque (*mosk*), *n.* Mohammedan house of worship [fly.
mosquito (*-ke'-to*), *n.* stinging
moss, *n.* lichen. [a greatest.
most, *n.* greatest number, etc.
most'-ly, *adv.* for greatest part.
mote, *n.* small particle.
moth, *n.* winged insect akin to butterfly.
mother (*moth'-er*), *n.* female parent. *a.* native.
mo'-tion, *n.* change of place, etc.; proposal.
mo'-tive, *n.* inducement: *a.* causing motion.
mot'-ley, *a.* variegated in colour; composed of various parts, etc.
mo'-tor, *n.* horseless vehicle; mover or moving power
motor-cycle, *n.* bicycle propelled by motor-engine.
mo'-tor-ist, *n.* proprietor or driver of motor. [maxim.
mot'-to, *n.* short sentence;
mould (*molde*), *n.* soft earth; form; matrix: *v.* shape.
mould'-ing (*molde'*), *n.* anything cast; projection of cornice; edging to panel.
moult (*molte*), *v.* shed hair, feathers, etc.
mound, *n.* artificial bank.
mount, *n.* hill; mountain, heap: *v.* rise; get on horse, etc.
mount'-ain, *n.* very high hill.
mount'-ain-er, *n.* dweller on or climber of mountain.
mount'-ain-ous, *a.* very hilly.

M U L

mount'-e-bank, *n.* false pretender; quack.
mourn, *v.* grieve for; lament.
mourn'-ful, *a.* expressing grief.
mourn'-ing, *n.* sorrowing; dress of mourners.
mouse, *n.* small rodent animal.
mous-tache' (*moos-tahsh'*), *n.* hair on upper lip
mouth, *n.* opening in head for food, etc.; opening; entrance. [may be moved.
movable (*moov'-abl*), *a.* that
mov'-ables, *n.* furniture, etc.
move (*moov*), *v.* set in motion; rouse, change place; propose. [tion.
move'-ment, *n.* change of position.
movies (*moov'-ees*), *n.* (*siang*) cinematograph.
mow, *n.* hay-rick, etc.: *v.* (*pas. t.* mowed; *pas. pl.* mown) cut grass.
much, *n.* great deal: *a.* great in quantity, etc.: *adv.* greatly. [gum.
mu'-cilage, *n.* slimy substance;
mu'-cous, *a.* relating to mucus.
mu'-cus, *n.* slimy fluid from nose, etc.
mud, *n.* wet earth; mire.
mud'-dle, *n.* confused state.
muff, *n.* cover for hands; clumsy person. [cake.
muf'-fin, *n.* round spongy
muf'-fle, *v.* cover or wrap close.
muf'-ti (*-ty*), *n.* civilian clothes.
mug, *n.* earthenware cup.
mu-lat'-to, *n.* offspring of white and black person.
mul'-ber-ry, *n.* tree and its fruit.
mulch, *n.* loose matter, as decayed leaves, straw, etc., placed round roots.
mulct, *n.* or *v.* fine.
mule, *n.* hybrid; offspring of horse and ass.
mu'-lish, *a.* stubborn.
mulled (*muid*), *pas. pt.* or *a.* softened; sweetened and enriched.
million (*mul'-yun*), *n.* perpendicular division in window-frame.

M U L

multifarious (-*fai'*-*tus*), *a.* having great variety.
mul'-tiple, *n.* number exactly containing another more than once: *a.* manifold.
mul-tip-lic-and', *n.* number to be multiplied. [of numbers
mul-tip-lic-a'-tion, *n.* increase
mul-tip-lic-ity, *n.* numerical quantity.
mul'-tip-ly, *v.* increase in num-
mul'-ti-tude, *n.* great number.
mum'-ble, *v.* mutter.
mum'-mer, *n.* stage player.
mum'-my, *n.* embalmed body
mumps, *n.* disease causing swelling of glands of neck
munch, *v.* chew greedily
mun'-dane, *a.* belonging to this world.
municipal (*mu-nis'-ip-al*), *a.* pertaining to city
mu-nif'-ic-ence, *n.* liberality.
mu-nif'-ic-ent, *a.* giving generously.
munition (-*nish'-un*), *n.* defence: *pl.* materials used in war. [to wall.
mu'-ral, *a.* *pert* or attached
mur'-der, *n.* intentional homicide *v.* kill (a human being) intentionally.
mur'-der-er, *n.* assassin.
murk'-y, *a.* dark, gloomy.
mur'-mur, *n.* complaint, low sound *v.* complain, give forth low sound.
mur'-rain, *n.* infectious and fatal disease among cattle
mus'-cle, *n.* fleshy fibre. [ny
mus'-cu-lar, *a.* strong; brawny
muse, *n.* classical goddess of poetry or song *v.* meditate.
mu-se'-um (-*see'*-), *n.* place for curiosities.
mush'-room, *n.* edible plant of the order of fungi [mony.
mus'-sic (-*zic*), *n.* melody; har-
musician (*zish'-un*), *n.* one who sings or performs on musical instruments, composer.
musk, *n.* animal; strong scent; plant.
mus'-ket-ry, *n.* science of firing with rifles.

N A I

mus'-lin, *n.* fine cotton cloth.
mus'-sel, *n.* a shell-fish.
must, *n.* unfermented juice of grapes; periodic frenzy (in elephants): *v.* be obliged.
mus'-tard, *n.* plant and its pungent seeds which form condiment.
mus'-ter, *n.* assemblage of troops: *v.* bring together.
must'-y, *a.* mouldy; stale.
mu'-table, *a.* changeable.
mute, *n.* dumb person: *a.* silent.
mu'-tilate, *v.* mangle; maim.
mu'-tinous, *a.* seditious.
mu'-tiny, *n.* insurrection: *v.* rise against authority.
mut'-ter, *v.* speak low.
mut'-ton, *n.* sheep's flesh.
mu'-tu-al, *a.* reciprocal.
muz'-zle, *n.* mouth; fastening for mouth: *v.* fasten up mouth [of].
my, *a.* or *pron.* possessive form
my-o'-pia (-*ptah*), *n.* short-sightedness. [number.
myr'-iad, *n.* any indefinite
myrrh (*mer*), *n.* bitter aromatic gum.
myr'-tle (*mer'-tl*), *n.* evergreen shrub with fragrant leaves.
my-self, *pron.* used after I and marking distinction between the speaker and another, I, not another.
mys-te'-rious, *a.* obscure; secret. [secure.
mys'-tery, *n.* something ob-
mys'-tic, **mys'-tic-al**, *a.* ob-
secure, secret, allegorical.
mys'-tify, *v.* perplex de-
signedly.
myth (*mith*), *n.* legend; fable.
my-thol'-ogy, *n.* science of fables.

N

na'-dir, *n.* the opposite of zenith.
nag, *n.* small useful horse: *v.* continue to scold.
nail, *n.* claw; end of fingers, etc.; iron pin; 2½ inches: *v.* fasten with nail.

N A I

naïve (*nah'-eev'*), *a.* unaffected ; simple.
na'-ked, *a.* bare ; plain.
na'm'-by, pam'-by, *a.* weakly ; sentimental. [mention.
name, *n.* title ; repute : *v.*
name'-ly, *adv.* that is to say.
name'-sake, *n.* one called after.
nap, *n.* short sleep ; short wool on cloth.
nape, *n.* joint of neck behind.
na'-pery, *n.* linen for table use.
naph'-tha (*nash'-thah*), *n.* very inflammable oil ; petroleum.
nap'-kin, *n.* small cloth.
nar'-cis'-sus, *n.* bulbous plant.
nar'-cot'-ic, *n.* pain-relieving and sleep-inducing drug—poison.
nar'-rate, *v.* relate. [penings.
nar'-rative, *n.* account of hap-
nar'-row, *a.* not wide ; close.
v. contract. [scarcely.
nar'-row-ly, *adv.* closely,
na'-sal, *a.* pert to the nose.
nas'-cent, *a.* beginning to exist.
nas'-str'-tium (*-shyum*), *n.* flowering plant.
nasty, *a.* very dirty ; horrid.
nat'-a'-tion, *n.* art of swim-
ming. [of country.
nation (*na'-shun*), *n.* people
national (*nash'-on-al*), *a.* be-
longing to nation.
na'-tive, *n.* one born in any
place : *a.* natural ; *pert.* to
birthplace.
nat'-ty, *a.* smart ; neat.
nat'-u'-ral, *a.* produced by
nature ; unaffected.
nat'-u'-ral-ize, *v.* invest with
citizen's rights.
nat'-ur'-al-ly, *adv.* according
to nature ; spontaneously ;
of course. [tion of mind.
na'-ture, *n.* universe ; disposi-
naught, *n.* nothing. [behaved.
naught'-y, *a.* bad ; corrupt ; ill-
nau'-se-a (*-ah*), *n.* sickness.
nau'-se-ous, *a.* loathsome.
nau'-tic-al, *a.* relating to ships.
na'-val, *a.* pertaining to ships.
nave, *n.* hub or centre of wheel,
body of church. [abdomen.
na'-vel, *n.* mark in middle of

N E G

nav'-ig-able, *a.* passable for
ships.
nav'-ig-ate, *v.* steer ship ; sail.
nav'-ig-a'-tion, *n.* art of con-
ducting ships.
nav'-vy, *n.* open-air labourer.
na'-vy, *n.* fleet of ships.
nay, *n.* denial : *adv.* no ; not.
Ne-an'-der-thal-old, *a.* re-
sembling the skull of a pro-
historic man found in the
Neanderthal in Germany.
neap, *a.* deficient ; low ; *app.*
to tide. [approach.
near, *a.* close ; stingy : *v.*
near'-ly, *adv.* closely , almost.
neat, *a.* clean ; nice. [ness.
neat'-ness, *n.* niceness ; tid-
neb'-u-la (*-lah*), *n.* (*pl.* ☾)
cloud-like cluster of small
stars.
neb'-u-lous, *a.* cloudy ; hazy.
nec'-es-sary, *a.* essential.
nec'-es-sity, *n.* need ; want.
neck, *n.* part between head and
body ; narrow part of any
thing. [etc., worn on neck.
neck'-lace, *n.* string of beads,
necromancer (*nek'-ro-man-ser*),
n. conjurer, magician.
nec-ro'-sis, *n.* mortification.
nectar (*nek'-tar*), *n.* mythical
drink of heathen gods ;
sweet beverage.
née (*nay*), *a.* born (to show
maiden name of married
woman).
need, *n.* want ; difficulty :
v. want.
need'-ful, *a.* necessary.
nee'-dle, *n.* instrument for
sewing, etc
nee'-dy, *a.* very poor. [vile.
ne-far'-ious, *adv.* infamous ;
neg'-ative, *n.* word that denies ;
medium with photographic
details reversed : *a.* express-
ing absence. *v.* reverse ;
veto
neg'-lect', *n.* omission ; slight ;
v. omit to do , slight.
neg'-lig-ence, *n.* habitual
omission.
neg'-lig-ible, *a.* that can be
ignored ; of no importance.

NEG

ne-ga'-tate (*-shayt*), *v.* treat with. [with another.
ne-go-tia'-tion, *n.* treating
ne'-gro, *n.* black man; in *fem.* negress.
neigh (*nay*), *n.* cry of horse.
neighbour (*nay'-ber*), *n.* one living near.
neither (*ne'-ther* or *ni'-ther*), *pron.* not one or other of two.
Nem'-e-sis, *n.* Greek goddess of retribution.
neo-, *pref.* now; later.
ne-o-lith'-ic, *a. perl.* to later Stone Age. [novice.
ne'-o-phyte, *n.* proselyte;
nephew (*nev'-u*), *n.* brother's or sister's son.
nephritis (*nee'-fri'-tis*), *n.* inflammation of the kidneys.
Nep'-tune, *n.* heathen god of the ocean.
nerve, *n.* organ of sensation; firmness; (*s'ang*) cheek *v.* give vigour to. [vigorous.
nerv'-ous, *a.* easily agitated,
nest, *n.* bird's lair. - on
nes'-tle, *v.* lie close
nest'-ling, *n.* young bird.
net, *n.* texture with meshes;
snare : *a.* clear of all reductions *v.* take in net
neth'-er, *a.* lying beneath.
net'-tle, *n.* stinging plant : *v.* sting; vex.
neu-ral'-gia (*-jiah*), *n.* pain in nerves. [nervous debility.
neu'-ras-the-nia (*-niah*), *n.*
neu-ri'-tis, *n.* inflammation of nerves.
neu-rot'-ic, *a. perl.* to nerves.
neu'-ter, *a.* neither male nor female.
neu'-tral, *a.* of neither party.
nev'-er, *adv.* at no time.
nev-er-the-less, *adv.* notwithstanding.
new (*nu*), *a.* fresh; not old.
new'-ness, *n.* freshness.
news, *n.* intelligence; tidings.
newt (*nwie*), *n.* small lizard or eft.
next, *a.* nearest. *adv.* nearest in turn, time, place, rank, etc.

NOB

nib, *n.* point as of pen, beak, etc.
nib'-ble, *n.* little bite : *v.* gnaw bit by bit. [taste.
nice, *a.* accurate; pleasant to
niche, *n.* cavity in wall.
nick, *n.* or *v.* notch. [metal.
nick'-el, *n.* hard malleable
nic'-o-tine (*-teen*), *n.* acrid and pungent liquid from tobacco.
niece (*nees*), *n.* brother's or sister's daughter. [misery.
nig'-gard, *n.* stingy person : *a.*
nig'-ger, *n.* negro.
nig'-gle, *v.* trifle with.
nigh (*ni*), *a.* near *adv.* nearly.
night (*nife*), *n.* time between sunset and sunrise.
night'-in-gale, *n.* small bird that sings at night. [night.
night'-ly, *a.* of night : *adv.* by
night'-mare, *n.* distressing dreams; incubus.
nil, *n.* nothing
nim'-ble, *a.* brisk; quick.
nim'-bus, *n.* halo; rain-cloud.
nin'-com-poop, *n.* fool : stupid follow. [added.
nine, *n.* and *a.* eight and one
nine'-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of nine and ten. [ten.
nine'-ty, *n.* and *a.* nine times
ninny (*nin'-y*), *n.* fool : simpleton. [destroy.
nip, *n.* pinch : *v.* pinch;
nip'-pers, *n.* small pinces.
nip'-ple, *n.* teat or dug.
nir'-va'-na (*-rah'-nah*), *n.* final state of blessedness (Buddhism).
nit, *n.* egg of louse.
nitric (*ni'-trik*), *a.* impregnated with nitric acid. [gen.
ni'-tro, *pref.* containing nitro-
ni'-tro-gen, *n.* tasteless gas constituting four-fifths of atmosphere.
no, *a.* not any : *adv.* expressing denial; not.
no-bil'-ity, *n.* persons of title; commanding excellence.
no'-ble, *n.* person of rank; *a.* dignified.
no'-ble-man, *n.* man of rank.
no'-ble-ness, *n.* greatness of soul or rank.

N O B

no'-bed-y, *n.* not any one.
 noc-tur'-nal, *a.* nightly.
 noc'-u-ous, *a.* hurtful.
 nod, *n.* slight bow: *v.* bow slightly.
 noise, *n.* sound *v.* sound
 noi'-some, *a.* offensive, hurtful.
 nois'-y, *a.* full of noise; loud.
 nom'-ad, *n.* wanderer.
 no'-men-cla-ture, *n.* terms appropriated to any science.
 nom'-in-al, *a.* in name only.
 nom'-in-ate, *v.* name; propose. [*ject of verb.*]
 nom'-in-a-tive, *n.* (*gram.*) sub-
 non, prefix signifying *not*.
 non-age, *n.* minority in age
 nonagenarian (-*av'-ian*), *n.*
 one ninety years old.
 nonchalant (*non-shal'-on*), *a.*
 careless. [*ter*]
 non-con-form'-ist, *n.* dissen-
 Non-con-form'-ity, *n.* dissent
 from established church
 non'-de-script, *a.* difficult to
 be described; strange.
 none (*nun*), *a.* not any. "
 non-en'-tity, *n.* thing not
 existing.
 nonpareil (*nonpar-el'*), *n.*
 small printing type, un-
 equalled excellence: *a.* un-
 equalled.
 non-plus', *n.* or *v.* puzzle
 non'-sense, *n.* unmeaning
 words, etc.
 non'-suit, *v.* stop suit at law
 non'-dic, *n.* simpleton, stupid
 fellow.
 nook, *n.* corner; recess. [*day.*]
 noon, *n.* midday; 12 o'clock by
 noose, *n.* running knot.
 nor, *c.* of denial or negation.
 nor'-mal, *a.* regular; accord-
 ing to established principles
 or rule. [*mandy.*]
 Nor'-man, *a. pert.* to Nor-
 Norse, *a.* Scandinavian.
 north, *n.* point opposite south:
a. in north. [*north.*]
 north'-er-ly, *a.* toward or from
 north'-ern, *a.* toward north.
 nose (-*s*), *n.* organ of smell.
 nose-gay (-*s*), *n.* bunch of
 flowers.

N O W

nos-tal'-gia, *n.* home-sickness.
 nos'-tril, *n.* opening of nose.
 nos'-trum, *n.* quack medicine;
 medicine whose ingredients
 are secret.
 not, *adv.* word *exp.* denial.
 no'-table, *a.* of note; memor-
 able. [*contracts.*]
 no'-tary, *n.* officer who attests
 no-ta'-tion, *n.* act of noting or
 recording by marks, figures
 or characters.
 notch, *n.* or *v.* cut; nick.
 note, *n.* remark at foot of
 page; character, etc., in
 music; short epistle. *v.* set
 down; observe
 no'-ted, *a.* known by repute
 nothing (*nuth'-ing*), *n.* not
 anything
 no'-tice (-*tiss*), *n.* regard; in-
 formation. *v.* observe.
 no'-tify, *v.* make known.
 no'-tion, *n.* idea; thought.
 no-tor-i'-ety, *n.* exposure to
 public knowledge.
 no-tor'-ious, *a.* publicly known
 (usually in a bad sense);
 manifest.
 not-with-stand'-ing, *c.* al-
 though; nevertheless: *prep.*
 in spite of.
 nought (*nawl*), *n.* not any-
 thing; nothing.
 noun, *n.* name of person,
 place, or thing
 nourish (*nur'-ish*), *v.* support
 with food; cause to grow.
 nour'-ish-ment, *n.* food; act
 of nourishing; that which
 causes growth, etc.
 nous, *n.* intellect; gumption.
 nov'-el, *n.* tale in prose, filling
 a volume. *a.* new.
 nov'-el-ette, *n.* small or brief
 novel. [*thing new.*]
 nov'-el-ty, *n.* newness; some-
 No-ven'-ber, *n.* eleventh
 month of year.
 nov'-ice (*iss*), *n.* beginner.
 no'-vo-caine, *n.* powerful local
 anæsthetic.
 now, *adv.* at this time.
 now'-adays, *adv.* in present
 age or time.

NOW

no'-where, *adv.* not in any place. [etc.]
no'-wise, *adv.* not in any way.
nox'-ious, *a.* hurtful. [etc.]
nos'-sle, *n.* nose; snout; end.
nuance (*new'-onse*), *n.* delicate gradation of colours, tint.
nu'-cle-us, *n.* body about which anything is collected.
nude, *a.* bare; naked.
nudge (*nuf*), *n.* gentle push.
nu'-dity, *n.* nakedness.
nu'-gatory, *a.* futile; insignificant.
nug'-get, *n.* lump of gold.
nuisance (*nu'-sans*), *n.* anything offensive.
null, *a.* of no effect.
null'-ify, *v.* deprive of legal force. [of efficacy.]
null'-ity, *n.* nothingness, want.
numb, *a.* without sensation.
v. deaden.
num'-ber, *n.* more than one; division of work; numeral.
v. reckon. [por.]
numbness (*num'-ness*), *n.* torpor.
nu'-mer-al, *n.* sign expressing number: *a.* relating to number.
nu-mer-a'-tion, *n.* numbering; expression of numbers.
nu'-mer-a-tor, *n.* number above line in fraction.
nu-mer'-ic-al, *a.* denoting number.
nu'-mer-ous, *a.* many.
nu-mis-mat'-ic, *a. perf.* coins.
num'-skull, *n.* dunce; block-head.
nun, *n.* female in convent.
nun'-nery, *n.* convent.
nup'-tial, *n.* in *pl.* marriage.
a. perf. to marriage.
nurse, *n.* attendant on child or sick: *v.* take care of.
nurs'-ery, *n.* children's room; ground for young trees.
nur'-ture, *n.* nourishment; good instruction: *v.* feed, educate.
nut, *n.* fruit in hard shell; knob at end of bolt.
nut'-meg, *n.* aromatic E. Indian nut used in cooking.

OBL

nu'-triment, *n.* that which nourishes.
nutrition (*-trish'-un*), *n.* food.
nutritious (*-trish'-us*), *a.* nourishing.
nymph, *n.* fabled goddess; lovely maiden; chrysalis of insect.

O

oaf, *n.* silly person; dolt.
oak (*oke*), *n.* tree yielding hard wood.
oak'-um, *n.* yarn of old rope.
oar, *n.* blade for rowing.
o-a'-sis, *n.* fertile spot in desert.
oat (*ole*), *n.* a useful grain.
oath, *n.* affirmation with appeal to God.
obb'-liga'-to (*-gah'-*), *n.* (*mus.*) instrumental accompaniment.
ob'-du-racy, *n.* obstinacy.
ob'-du-rate, *a.* inflexible; obstinate (the British Empire).
O.B.E., Officer of the Order of
o-be'-dience, *n.* submission to authority. [ing to obey.]
o-be'-dient, *a.* dutiful; will-
o-bei'-sance (*-bay'-*), *n.* act of reverence; bow.
ob'-e-lisk, *n.* tapering four-sided pillar.
o-bese', *a.* fat; fleshy.
obey (*o-bay'*), *v.* comply with orders [deceased].
o-bit'-u-ary, *a.* relating to
ob'-ject, *n.* end; aim; thing seen.
ob'-ject', *v.* oppose in words.
ob-jec'-tion, *n.* doubt; scruple; dislike.
ob-jec'-tion-able, *a.* distasteful.
ob-jec'-tive, *n.* goal; *a.* external to the mind. (in *gram.*) accusative. [prove.]
ob-jur'-gate, *v.* chide; re-
ob-la'-tion, *n.* offering.
ob-lig-a'-tion, *n.* duty; bond.
ob-lig'-at-or-y, *a.* binding (in law or conscience).
o-blige', *v.* compel; gratify; please.
o-bli'-ging, *a.* courteous; kind.

O B L

oblique (*ob-leek'*), *a.* indirect; slanting.
ob-lit'-er-ate, *v.* blot out.
ob-liv'-ion, *n.* forgetfulness.
ob'-long, *a.* longer than broad.
ob'-loquy, *n.* detraction; slander.
ob-nox'-ious, *a.* offensive; hateful; odious; reprehensible.
oboe (*o'-boi*), *n.* musical wind instrument of reed type.
ob-scene, *a.* indelicate; lewd.
ob-scure, *a.* dark; gloomy: *v.* hide. [humble state.
ob-scu'-rity, *n.* darkness;
ob'-seques (*ob'-sek-weez*), *n.* pl. funeral solemnities
ob-se'-quious, *a.* compliant to excess.
ob-serv'-ance (*-zerv'-*), *n.* act of observing a custom, ceremony. [regardful.
ob-ser'-vant, *a.* watchful;
ob-ser-va'-tion, *n.* remark, notice; act of seeing.
ob-ser'-vat-or-y, *n.* building for observing heavenly bodies.
ob-serve, *v.* see; notice.
ob-ssess, *v.* occupy the mind to excess. [of use
ob-so-les'-cent, *a.* going out
ob'-so-lete, *a.* out of date or use.
ob'-stacle, *n.* hindrance.
ob-stet'-ric, *a.* pertaining to midwifery.
ob'-stin-ate, *a.* stubborn.
ob-strep'-er-ous, *a.* rowdy.
ob-struct, *v.* hinder; stop.
ob-struc'-tion, *n.* hindrance.
ob-tain, *v.* gain; get.
ob-tru'-sive, *a.* disposed to intrude.
ob-tuse, *a.* dull; not acute.
ob-tuse'-ness, *n.* dullness.
ob-verse, *n.* one of two sides or aspects; head of coin.
ob'-viate, *v.* prevent; remove, withstand; hinder.
ob'-vious, *a.* easily perceived.
oc-ca'-sion, *n.* event; cause: *v.* cause.
oc-ca'-sion-al, *a.* at times.

O F F

oc'-cident, *n.* west; quarter where the sun goes down.
oc'-cip-ut, *n.* hinder part of the head or skull.
oc-cult, *a.* secret; hidden.
oc'-cu-pant, *n.* one who has possession.
oc-cu-pa'-tion, *n.* employment; possession.
oc'-cu-py, *v.* hold; employ.
oc-cur, *v.* come to mind; happen.
oc-cur'-rence, *n.* event.
ocean (*o'-shun*), *n.* expanse of water.
o'-chre (*o'-ker*), *n.* kind of fine clay, used as pigment.
oc'-tagon, *n.* figure of eight sides and angles.
oc-tan'-gu-lar, *a.* having eight angles
oc'-tave, *n.* eighth in music.
oc-ta'-vo, *n.* eight leaves to sheet, size next to quarto.
Oc-to'-ber, *n.* tenth month of year
octogenarian (*-air'-ian*), *n.* one of eighty years of age.
oc'-to-pus, *n.* large cuttlefish.
oc'-u-lar, *a.* relating to eye.
oc'-u-list, *n.* one who treats diseases of the eye. [left over.
odd, *a.* not even; strange;
odd'-ly, *adv.* strangely.
ode, *n.* short poem
o'-di-ous, *a.* detestable.
o'-dium, *n.* hatred.
o'-dour, *n.* smell, perfume.
of (*ov*), *prep.* from; out of; belonging to.
off, *adv.* from; *int.* begone: *prep.* distant from.
of'-fal, *n.* refuse
of-fence, *n.* displeasure, fault.
of-fend, *v.* displease
of-fen'-sive, *a.* causing offence.
of'-fer, *n.* proposal; bid of price: *v.* present; propose.
of'-fer-ing, *n.* sacrifice, gift.
of'-fer-tor-y, *n.* collection.
of'-fice (*-fiss*), *n.* duty; employment, place of business.
of-ficer, *n.* one who holds office; *esp.* one holding commission in navy, army, or air-force.

OFF

official (-*fish'-al*), *n.* one in office : *a.* by authority.
officiate (-*fish'-iat*), *v.* perform any duty. [*forward.*]
officious (-*fish'-us*), *a.* unduly
off'-ing, *n.* sea at a distance from the shore.
off'-set, *n.* shoot ; sprout.
off'-spring, *n.* children.
oft, *adv.* often ; frequently.
o'-gle, *v.* look with side glance.
o'-gre (o'-*ger*), *n.* imaginary monster. [*pain.*]
oh (o), *int.* den. surprise or
ohm, *n.* unit of electrical resistance. [*with oil.*]
oil, *n.* fatty liquid : *v.* smear
oint'-ment, *n.* fatty matter, unguent.
old, *a.* aged ; not new.
old'-en, *a.* in time long past.
ol'-fac'-tory, *a. pert* to smelling.
ol'-id, *a.* stinking ; fetid.
ol'-ig'-ar'-chy (-*ky*), *n.* government by a few. [*oil, tree*]
ol'-ive, *n.* stone fruit yielding
o'-me-ga (-*gah*), *n.* last letter of Greek alphabet. [*of eggs.*]
om'-e-let, *n.* pancake or fritter
o'-men, *n.* sign of good or evil.
om'-in'-ous, *a.* foreboding ill.
o-mis'-sion, *n.* neglect ; oversight.
omit, *v.* pass over ; neglect.
om'-nibus, *n.* large covered carriage.
om-nip'-o-tent, *a.* all-powerful
om-nis'-cient, *a.* all-knowing.
on, *prep.* upon ; *at. adv.* forward.
once (*uuns*), *adv.* one time.
one (*uun*), *n.* and *a.* single person or thing : *a.* single ; any.
one'-ness, *n.* unity.
on'-er'-ous, *a.* burdensome ; oppressive.
onion (*un'-yun*), *n.* culinary plant with bulbous root.
only (*ohn-ty*), *a.* single : *adv.* singly.
on'-set, *n.* attack.
on'-slaught (*on'-slawt*), *n.* attack ; onset.
o'-nus, *n.* burden. [*forward.*]
on'-ward, *a.* progressing : *adv.*

ORA

o'-nyx, *n.* agate.
ooze, *n.* soft mud : *v.* issue through. [*colours.*]
o'-pal, *n.* stone with changing
opaque (o'-*pake*'), *a.* not transparent. [*lic' r. uncloze.*]
o'-pen, *a.* not shut ; free ; pub-
o'-pen-ing, *n.* hole ; beginning.
o'-pen-ly, *adv.* publicly ; frankly.
op'-er-a (-*ah*), *n.* dramatic composition set to music and sung on stage.
op'-er-ate, *v.* act ; work.
op'-er-a'-tion, *n.* something to be done, surgical performance [*collective.*]
op'-er-ative, *n.* workman : *a.*
ophthalmia (of'-*thal'-mia*), *n.* inflammation of the eyes.
o'-plate, *n.* medicine that induces sleep. [*of opinion.*]
o-pine, *v.* think, suppose ; be
o-pin'-ion, *n.* sentiment ; judgment [*capsule.*]
o'-plum, *n.* juice of poppy
o-pos'-sum, *n.* quadruped having pouch or bag for carrying young
op-po'-nent, *n.* adversary.
op-por'-tune, *a.* well timed.
op-por-tu'-nism, *n.* practice of seizing opportunities or being guided by them.
op-por-tu'-nity, *n.* fit time.
op-pose, *v.* act against. [*trary.*]
op'-po-site, *a.* facing ; con-
opposition (-*zish'-un*), *n.* resistance. [*unjustly.*]
op-press, *v.* overburden ; treat
op-pres'-sion, *n.* tyranny.
op-pres'-sor, *n.* tyrant.
op-pro'-brium, *n.* reproach ; disgrace.
op'-tics, *n.* science of sight, etc.
op'-tim-ist, *n.* one who sees the bright side.
op'-tion, *n.* power of choice.
op'-u-lence, *n.* wealth ; riches.
or, *c.* showing alternative.
or'-acle, *n.* declaration of pagan deity ; one with great wisdom.
or'-al, *a.* delivered by the mouth ; spoken.

O R A

or'-ange, *n.* tree or fruit; yellow-red colour.
 ora'-tion, *n.* speech in public.
 or'-ator, *n.* eloquent public speaker.
 or'-ator'-io, *n.* sacred drama set to music.
 or'-atory, *n.* art of public speaking.
 orb, *n.* round body. [body.
 or'-bit, *n.* path of celestial
 or'-chard, *n.* fruit garden.
 or'-ches-tra (-trah), *n.* part of theatre for musicians; body of musical performers.
 or'-chid (or'-kid), *n.* genus of beautiful flowering plant.
 or'-dain', *v.* appoint.
 or'-de'-al, *n.* severe trial.
 or'-der, *n.* command; method *v.* command; regulate. [on officer. *a.* regular
 or'-der-ly, *n.* soldier attendant
 or'-din-al, *a.* number expressing order or sequence.
 or'-din-ance, *n.* regulation.
 or'-din-ary, *a.* usual; common. [pointing
 or'-din-a'-tion, *n.* act of ap-
 ord'-nance, *n.* military stores, especially things pertaining to artillery
 or'-dure, *n.* dung; filth.
 ore (or), *n.* mineral substance.
 or'-gan, *n.* instrument of music; functional part of body.
 or'-gan'-ic, *a.* having organs.
 or'-gan-ise, *v.* set in working order. [wild revel.
 orgy (or'-jy), *n.* a drunken or
 or'-iel, *n.* bay window.
 or'-ient'al, *a.* eastern.
 or'-ifice (-fiss), *n.* mouth; aperture.
 or'-igin, *n.* beginning.
 or'-ig'-in-al, *n.* source: *a.* first.
 or'-ig'-in-ate, *v.* bring into existence. [adorn.
 or'-nament, *n.* decoration: *v.*
 or'-nate', *a.* adorned; decorated. [birds.
 or'-nith-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of
 or'-phan, *n.* child bereft of father, mother, or both.

O U T

or'-tho-dox, *a.* sound in doctrine. [spelling.
 or'-thog'-raphy, *n.* correct
 or'-to-lan, *n.* bird of size of lark and held to be a great delicacy.
 os'-cil-late, *v.* swing backwards and forwards; vibrate.
 os'-cu-late, *v.* kiss; come in contact with or touch.
 osier (o'-ther), *n.* water willow.
 os'-pray, os'-prey, *n.* fishing eagle or fish hawk.
 os'-sify, *v.* to become or make into bone.
 os'-ten'-sible, *a.* apparent.
 os'-ten-ta'-tion, *n.* outward show.
 os'-ten-ta'-tious, *a.* showy.
 os-te-ol'-o-gy, *n.* study of bones.
 ost'-ler, *n.* stableman at inn.
 os'-tracise, *v.* exclude from society.
 os'-trich, *n.* large bird.
 other (u'th'-er), *a.* not the same.
 oth'-er-wise, *adv.* in different manner. [futile.
 otiose (o'-shore), *a.* useless;
 ot'-ter, *n.* aquatic quadruped.
 Ot'-to-man, *n.* Turk; small, low, stuffed seat.
 ought (ort), *n.* anything: *v.* bound in duty.
 ounce, *n.* 12th lb. troy; 16th lb. avoird.
 our, *a.* or *pron.* poss. case belonging to us.
 ours, *pron.* belonging to us; poss. of we.
 oust, *v.* remove by force.
 out, *adv.* not within; from home.
 out'-burst, *n.* breaking or bursting forth.
 out'-cast, *n.* or *a.* exile.
 out'-do', *v.* (pas. pl. outdone) surpass.
 out'-er, *a.* outside.
 out'-er-most, *a.* farthest out.
 out'-fit, *n.* equipment.
 out'-flank, *v.* extend flank of one army beyond that of another.

OUT

out'-house, *n.* small building at little distance from the house.
out'-last, *v.* last longer than
out'-law, *n.* one deprived of benefit of law : *v.* proscribe.
out'-lay, *n.* expenditure.
out'-line, *n.* defining line ; sketch of plan, etc. [*tance*].
out'-post, *n.* station at dis-
out'-rage, *n.* injurious violence offered to persons or things : *v.* do violence to. [*pletely*].
outright (*out'-rite*), *adv.* com-
out'-set, *n.* beginning.
out'-side, *n.* external part.
out'-skirt, *n.* border ; suburb
out'-stand'-ing, *a.* prominent ; unpaid. [*to* outer parts].
out'-ward, *a.* external. *adv.*
out'-ward-ly, *adv.* externally.
out'-wit, *v.* exceed in cun-
 ning ; over-reach.
o'-val, *a.* egg-shaped.
o'-vary, *n.* place where eggs or
 germs of animals are formed.
o'-va'-tion, *n.* enthusiastic re-
 ception. [*baking*].
oven (*uv'-n*), *n.* place for
o'-ver, *a.* upper ; beyond.
prep. across ; above : *adv.*
 more than : *n.* (*cricket*) balls
 delivered consecutively by
 one bowler.
o'-ver-alls (*-awls*), *n.* loose
 garments worn over others.
o'-ver-awe, *v.* restrain by fear.
o'-ver-bear'-ing, *a.* tyrannical
o'-ver-cast, *a.* spread over.
o'-ver-coat, *n.* great or top
 coat.
o'-ver-come, *v.* vanquish.
o'-ver-flow, *n.* inundation ;
 more than enough. *v.* run
 over. [*over*].
o'-ver-hang, *v.* jut or project
o'-ver-haul, *v.* examine.
o'-ver-head, *adv.* above.
o'-ver-lay, *v.* cover surface
o'-ver-look, *v.* view from higher
 place ; inspect ; excuse.
o'-ver-plus, *n.* surplus.
o'-ver-pow'-er, *v.* crush ; bear
 down. [*get better of*].
o'-ver-reach, *v.* reach too far ;

PAD

e-ver-rule, *v.* control ; dis-
 allow. [*flow*].
o'-ver-run, *v.* ravage ; over-
o'-ver-seer, *n.* superintendent.
o'-ver-sight, *n.* neglect ; super-
 vision. [*fest* ; public].
o'-vert, *a.* open to view ; mani-
o'-ver-take, *v.* (*pas. t.* over-
 took ; *pas. pl.* overtaken)
 come up with ; pass.
o'-ver-throw, *n.* downfall.
o'-ver-throw, *v.* demolish.
o'-ver-ture, *n.* proposal ; in-
 troduutory music.
o'-ver-turn, *v.* subvert ;
 throw down [*arrogant*].
o'-ver-ween'-ing, *a.* conceited ;
o'-ver-whelm, *v.* overpower.
o'-vum, *n.* egg-cell in animals.
owe (*o*), *v.* be indebted to.
ow'-ing, *a.* due, ascribable to.
owl, *n.* a bird that flies at
 night, noted for peculiar
 hoot. [*v.* avow ; possess].
own (*ohn*), *a.* belonging to :
own'-er, *n.* rightful proprietor.
ox (*pl.* oxen), *n.* a castrated
 bull.
ox'-ide, *n.* compound of which
 oxygen is a constituent.
ox'-ygen, *n.* gas supporting
 life.
oys'-ter, *n.* shell-fish.
o'-zone, *n.* component part of
 atmosphere.

P

pace, *n.* step : *v.* measure by
 step. [*making*].
pac'-if-ic, *a.* quiet ; peace-
pac'-if-ist, *n.* one opposed to
 war of any kind.
pac'-if-y, *v.* appease. [*gether*].
pack, *n.* bundle. *v.* bind to-
pack'-age, *n.* bundle ; bale.
pack'-et, *n.* small parcel ; ves-
 sel running regularly upon a
 certain route.
pact, *n.* agreement.
pad, *n.* flat cushion.
pad'-ding, *n.* stuffing.
pad'-dle, *v.* propel by oar ;
 wade in shallow water.
pad'-dock, *n.* small field ;
 (obsolete) frog or toad.

P A D

pad'-lock, *n.* lock with link.
padre (*pah'-dray*), *n.* priest or minister. [or triumph.
pean (*pe'-an*), *n.* song of joy
pa'-gan, *n.* heathen: *a.* heathenish.
page, *n.* boy attendant; side of leaf of book: *v.* number in pages. [show.
pag'-eant (*-jent*), *n.* splendid
pago'-da (*-dah*), *n.* Eastern temple.
pail, *n.* open vessel.
pain, *n.* or *v.* distress; hurt.
paint, *n.* or *v.* colour. [picture.
paint'-ing, *n.* art of colouring;
pair, *n.* couple: *v.* join in couples.
pal'-ace, *n.* magnificent house.
pal-m-o-lith'-ic (*pal-ee-o-lith'-ik*), *a. pert.* to earlier Stone Age. [taste.
pal'-at-able, *a.* pleasant to
pal'-ate, *n.* roof of mouth; taste. [talk.
pal-a'-ver (*-ah'-ver*) *n.* idle
pale, *n.* pointed stake, enclosure; district. *a.* wan; dim. [horse
palfrey (*pawl'-fre*), *n.* riding
pa'-ling, *n.* fence of stakes
pal-is-ade', *n.* fence of stakes.
pall (*pawl*), *n.* covering for coffin: *v.* lose taste.
pal-la'-dium, *n.* effective defence; metal found in ore of gold and platinum [bed.
pal'-let, *n.* colour-board; straw
pal'-liate, *v.* lessen, abate.
pal'-lid, *a.* pale; faint in colour.
palm (*pahm*), *n.* tree; inner part of hand: *v.* impose by fraud.
palm'-is-try, *n.* art of telling fortunes by lines on hand.
palm'-y, *a.* flourishing.
pal'-pable, *a.* that may be felt.
pal'-pitate, *v.* throb; beat.
pal'-sy (*pawl'-zy*), *n.* loss of power of motion.
pal'-ter (*pawl'-*), *v.* trifle with.
pal'-try (*pawl'-*), *a.* mean, worthless.
pam'-per, *v.* over-indulge.

P A R

pam'-phlet, *n.* small stitched book.
pan, *n.* shallow vessel: *prefix* having meaning of all, *e.g.* pan-American, etc.
pan-a-ce'-a (*-see'-ah*), *n.* universal remedy.
pan-dem'-ic, *a.* world-wide epidemic; affecting every-body [passions of others.
pan'-der, *v.* administer to
pane, *n.* square of glass.
panegyric (*-jur'-ik*), *n.* speech in praise.
pan'-el, *n.* board in frame; roll of names. *v.* form with panels.
pang, *n.* intense pain
pan'-ic, *n.* sudden fright.
pannier (*pan'-yer*), *n.* basket slung across horse. [mour.
pan'-o-ly, *n.* complete ar-
pan-o-ra'-ma (*-rah'-mah*), *n.* wide view.
pan'-sy, *n.* species of violet.
pant, *v.* breathe quickly; desire much. [van.
pan-tech'-nic-on, *n.* furniture
pan'-the-ism, *n.* doctrine that the universe is God.
pan'-to-mime, *n.* expression in dumb show; Christmas play.
pan'-try, *n.* store room for glass, china, linen, etc.
pap, *n.* nipple, soft food.
papa (*-pah'*), *n.* child's word for father.
pa'-pal, *a.* relating to pope.
pa'-per, *n.* material for writing on, etc.: *a.* made of paper. *v.* cover with paper.
par'-able, *n.* moral fable.
par-ab'-o-la (*-lah*), *n.* section of a cone made by cutting it with a plane parallel to one of its sides.
parachute (*-shule'*), *n.* instrument for descent from aero-plane or balloon. [Ghost.
Par'-aclete, *n.* The Holy
par-ade', *n.* array of troops; display: *v.* assemble, display. [bliss.
par'-adise, *n.* place of highest

P A R

par'-adox, *n.* truth in seeming absurdity.
par'-af-fin, *n.* tasteless, in-odorous fatty matter.
par'-agon, *n.* perfect model.
par'-a-graph, *n.* short passage.
par'-al-lel, *n.* line equi-distant from another throughout:
a. side by side and equi-distant
par-al-lel'-o-gram, *n.* recti-lineal four-sided figure with opposite sides parallel.
par'-al-yse, *v.* destroy action.
par'-al'-ysis, *n.* loss of power of motion.
par'-amount, *a.* above all.
par'-amour, *n.* lover in bad sense.
par'-apet, *n.* wall breast-high.
par'-apher-na'-lia (-*liah*), *n.* appendages; miscellaneous property.
par'-aphrase, *n.* free rendering: *v.* explain fully.
par'-asite, *n.* hanger on; sycophant
par'-asol, *n.* sunshade.
par'-boil, *v.* boil partly.
par'-cel, *n.* small bundle; portion.
parch, *v.* dry up, scorch.
parch'-ment, *n.* skin of sheep prepared for writing.
par'-don, *n.* forgive: *v.* forgiveness.
pare (*pair*), *v.* cut away surface
par-e-gor'-ic, *a.* pain-mitigating
n. medicine that soothes pain. [mother
par'-ent (*pair'*), *n.* father or
par'-ent-age, *n.* birth; extraction.
par'-ent'-al, *a.* like a parent.
par-en'-the-sis, *n.* qualifying clause.
par'-i-ah, *n.* outcast.
par'-ing (*pair'-ing*), *n.* thin strip.
par'-ish, *n.* district having its own church, clergy and care of own poor.
par-ish'-ion-er, *n.* one belonging to parish.
par'-it-y, *n.* equality.

P A R

park, *n.* enclosed grass land:
v. put up motor.
par'-lance, *n.* common talk.
par'-ley, *n.* conference: *v.* confer.
parliament (*par'-le-ment*), *n.* supreme council of United Kingdom. [room.
parlour (*par'-ler*), *n.* sitting-
par'-lous, *a.* dangerous.
par-o'-chial (-*kial*), *a.* belonging to parish.
par'-o-dy, *n.* burlesque alteration of words. [of honour.
par'-ole, *n.* promise on word
par'-ox-ysm, *n.* fit of pain or passion.
par'-quetry, *n.* inlaying of small pieces of wood in floor.
par'-ricide, *n.* murderer of parent, and the crime.
par'-rot, *n.* bird that imitates speech
par'-ry, *v.* ward off.
parse (*parz*), *v.* (*gram.*) analyse sentence [of money.
par'-sim-on-y, *n.* care in use
par'-son, *n.* clergyman.
par'-son-age, *n.* clergyman's house [vide; separate.
part, *n.* portion, side: *v.* dis-
par-take, *n.* have part; share.
par'-tial (-*shal*), *a.* not general; biased.
par-tic'-ipate (-*tis'-ipayt*), *v.* share with others.
par'-ticipie, *n.* word having nature of adjective and verb.
par'-ticle, *n.* atom. [special.
par-tic'-u-lar, *a.* nice; exact;
par'-ting, *n.* separating.
par'-tisan, *n.* kind of halberd.
par-tisan', *n.* adherent. [sion.
partition (-*tish'-un*), *n.* divi-
part'-ly, *adv.* in part.
part'-ner, *n.* associate in busi-
 ness, etc. [business.
part'-ner-ship, *n.* union in
par'-tridg, *n.* game bird.
parturition (-*rish'-un*), *n.* act
 of bringing forth young.
par'-ty, *n.* faction; company;
 individual.
par'-venu, *n.* upstart; one
 lately come into notice.

PAS

pass, *n.* defile; free admission : *v.* go beyond; enact.
 pass'-age, *n.* passing; way.
 pass'-en-ger, *n.* traveller.
 pass'-ing, *n.* act of going by : *a.* supremely.
 passion, *n.* emotion; desire.
 pas'-sion-ate, *a.* emotional; fervid; easily angered.
 pass'-ive, *a.* unresisting.
 Pass'-o-ver, *n.* Jewish feast.
 pass'-port, *n.* documentary permission to travel.
 past, *n.* time gone by : *a.* gone by; ended : *prep.* beyond in time : *adv.* by.
 paste, *n.* sticky mixture of flour and water : *v.* fasten with paste.
 paste'-board, *n.* coarse card.
 pas'-tel, *n.* crayon colour drawing; crayon.
 pas'-tern, *n.* joint of horse above hoof.
 pas'-teur-ize, *v.* sterilize by heat (*usu.* milk).
 pas'-time, *n.* sport.
 pas'-tor, *n.* minister of gospel.
 pas'-tor-al, *n.* poem of rural life; bishop's letter to clergy : *a.* rural.
 pa'-stry, *n.* pies, tarts.
 pas'-ture, *n.* grass land : *v.* graze.
 pas'-ty, *n.* pie.
 pat, *n.* slight blow : *v.* touch gently. [*v.* mend].
 patch, *n.* small piece sewn on :
 pat'-chou-ll (-le), *n.* a perfume.
 patch'-work, *n.* work composed of pieces.
 pâté (pah'-lay), *n.* pie.
 pate, *n.* head, now used in ridicule.
 pa'-tent, *a. perf.* leather with black shiny surface.
 pat'-ent, *n.* grant of right : *a.* open; protected by privilege.
 pat'-en-tee, *n.* holder of patent.
 pat'-er'-nal, *a.* fatherly.
 path, *n.* way; track.
 path-et'-ic, *a.* affecting; touching.

PEA

path-et'-ogy, *n.* science of diseases, their causes, etc.
 pa'-thos, *n.* that which excites compassion.
 pa'-tience, *n.* endurance.
 pa'-tient, *n.* sick person : *a.* enduring.
 patois (pat'-wah), *n.* dialect.
 pa'-triarch, *n.* head of a family.
 patrician (-rish'-un), *n.* and *a.* noble
 pat'-rimon-y, *n.* ancestral estate [his country].
 pat'-riot, *n.* one who loves
 pat'-riot-ism, *n.* love of country.
 pat'-rol' (trole'), *n.* guard : *v.* march round
 pa'-tron, *n.* protector.
 pat'-ron-age, *n.* support; countenance
 pat'-ron-ize, *v.* favour, treat condescendingly.
 pat'-ronym'-ic, *n.* family name.
 pat'-ter, *v.* strike as drops : *n.* (*slang*) improvised stage talk.
 pat'-tern, *n.* model; copy.
 pat'-ty, *n.* small pie.
 pau'-city (-sity), *n.* fewness; smallness of quantity.
 paunch, *n.* belly. [by parish].
 pau'-per, *n.* person supported
 pause (pawz), *n.* stop : *v.* cease.
 pave, *v.* lay with stone, etc.
 pave'-ment, *n.* flooring of stone or brick.
 pav-il'-ion, *n.* large handsome tent; building, usually with dome. [with foot].
 paw, *n.* beast's foot : *v.* scrape
 pawn, *n.* lowest piece in chess : *v.* deposit as security.
 pawn'-bro-ker, *n.* lender of money on pledge.
 pay, *n.* wages : *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* paid) discharge debt.
 pay'-able, *a.* that may be paid.
 pay'-ment, *n.* money paid.
 pea, *n.* leguminous plant.
 peace, *n.* quiet, freedom from war.
 peace'-ful, *a.* quiet; calm.
 peach (peech), *n.* tree and its fruit.

P E A

pea'-cock, *n.* bird of beautiful plumage and harsh voice.
peak, *n.* hill-top; point.
peal (*peel*), *n.* loud noise or succession of sounds, as bells ringing, etc. [fruit].
pear (*pair*), *n.* tree and its fruit.
pearl (*perl*), *n.* white, hard, smooth shining substance.
peas'-ant, *n.* rustic.
peat, *n.* substance consisting of vegetable matter, used as fuel.
peb'-ble, *n.* small round stone.
pec'-cable, *a.* liable to sin.
pec'-cadil'-lo, *n.* slight fault or offence. [strike with beak].
peck, *n.* 4th of bushel: *v.*
pec'-u-late, *v.* embezzle.
pecu'-liar, *a.* belonging to; singular; strange [money].
pecu'-niary, *a.* relating to.
ped'-agogue, *n.* one who keeps school for children; teacher.
ped'-al, *n.* part of musical instrument, cycle, etc.: *v.* use same.
ped'-ant, *n.* one who attaches too much importance to learning.
ped'-dle, *v.* sell in small way.
ped'-dler, *n.* packman carrying small wares.
ped'-es-tal, *n.* base of column.
ped-es'-trian, *n.* walker. *a.* on foot.
ped'-igree, *n.* lineage.
ped-om'-e-ter, *n.* instrument for measuring distance walked.
peel, *n.* rind: *v.* take off.
peep, *n.* sly look: *v.* look slyly; cry in small voice.
peer, *n.* equal nobleman: *v.* look closely.
peer'-age (*-age*), *n.* body of peers; rank of peer.
peer'-less, *a.* without equal.
peev'-ish, *a.* cross, fretful.
peg, *n.* wooden pin. *v.* fasten with peg. [to spin on].
peg'-top, *n.* top with iron peg.
pel-ar-go'-nium, *n.* flowering plant with fragrant leaves.
pell, *n.* money.

P E N

pel'-ican, *n.* large water-fowl with food-pouch attached to bill.
pel'-let, *n.* little ball.
pell'-mell, *adv.* in confusion.
pel-lu'-cid, *a.* clear; transparent.
pelt, *v.* throw at: *n.* skin.
pel'-vis, *n.* lower part of abdomen.
pen, *n.* appliance for writing; enclosure: *v.* shut up.
pen'-nal, *a.* that incurs or inflicts punishment.
pen'-al-ty, *n.* punishment.
pen'-ance, *n.* voluntary suffering to express repentance.
pence, *n.* *pl.* of penny, when used as amount or value of money.
pen'-chant (*pon'-shon*), *n.* inclination, fancy or liking for [drawing, etc.].
pen'-cil, *n.* instrument for pen'-dant, *n.* jewel; flag; electroliter.
pen'-dent, *a.* hanging.
pend'-ing, *a.* in suspense: *adv.* during.
pen'-du-lum, *n.* body suspended and swinging as in clock.
pen'-etrate, *v.* pierce; enter.
pen-etra'-tion, *n.* entrance; sagacity. [fowl].
pen'-guin, *n.* genus of sea-pen-in'-su-la (*-lah*), *n.* land almost surrounded by water.
pen'-it-ence, *n.* sorrow for sin.
pen'-it-ent, *n.* one sorrowful: *a.* sorrowful.
pen-it-en'-tiary, *n.* house of correction. [ing].
pen'-man-ship, *n.* art of writing.
pen'-nant, *n.* small flag.
pen'-nate, *a.* feathered.
pen'-non, *n.* (see pennant).
pen'-niless, *a.* destitute.
pen'-ny, *n.* 12th of shilling.
pen'-ny-weight, *n.* 24 grs. troy.
pen'-sion, *n.* grant for services: *v.* grant pension. [sad].
pen'-sive, *a.* thoughtful and pent, *pas. pl.* or *a.* closely confined.

P E N

pen'-tacle, *n.* two equilateral triangles placed to form six-sided star. [5 equal angles.
pen'-tagon, *n.* figure having
pen'-tam'-eter, *n.* poetic line of 5 feet.
Pen'-tateuch (*-teuk*), *n.* first five books of Old Testament.
Pen'-te-cost, *n.* festival of Jews 50 days after Passover
pen-u'-rious, *a.* close about money.
pen-u'-ry, *n.* poverty; want
pe'-ony, *n.* beautiful flowering plant.
peo'-ple, *n.* nation, persons generally. *v.* settle with people.
pep'-per, *n.* aromatic plant.
pep'-per-corn, *n.* grain of pepper.
pep'-per-mint, *n.* pungent aromatic herb; liquor distilled from it.
pep'-sine (*-seen*), *n.* substance secreted in stomach of animals and present in gastric juice. [habs.
per-ad-ven'-ture, *adv.* through or over. [carriage.
per-am'-bu-late, *v.* walk through or over. [carriage.
per-am'-bu-la-tor, *n.* child's
per-ceive, *v.* have knowledge of through senses
per-cent'-age, *n.* commission, etc., on 100. [visible.
per-cep'-tible, *a.* appreciable,
per-cep'-tion, *n.* discernment.
perch, *n.* fish, roost, rod, or 5½ yards: *v.* settle on.
per-chance, *adv.* perhaps.
per'-co-late, *v.* filtrate; trickle through
per-cus'-sion (*-kush'-un*), *n.* act of striking; shock produced. [utter loss.
perdition (*-dish'-un*), *n.* ruin,
per'-e-grin-ate, *v.* travel from country to country.
per-emp'-tory, *a.* positive; imperious.
per-en'-nial, *n.* plant lasting more than 2 years: *a.* lasting.
per'-fect, *a.* complete.

P E R

per-fect, *v.* make perfect.
per-fec'-tion, *n.* state of complete excellence.
per'-fect-ly, *adv.* completely; in best way.
per-fer'-vid, *a.* very ardent.
per-fid'-lous, *a.* treacherous.
per'-fid-y, *n.* violation of faith.
per'-for-ate, *v.* pierce through.
per-force, *adv.* necessarily.
per-form, *v.* do, execute.
per-form'-ance, *n.* carrying out; completion, display.
per'-fume, *n.* scent.
per-func'-tory, *a.* for sake of getting through, careless.
per'-go-la (*-lah*), *n.* arbour.
per-haps, *adv.* possibly.
per-ic-ar'-dium, *n.* membrane enclosing the heart.
per'-il, *n.* danger: *v.* risk.
per'-il-ous, *a.* dangerous
per-im'-e-ter, *n.* (in geom.) limits of border or figure; sum of all the sides
pe'-riod, *n.* round of time; end; full stop.
pe-riod'-ical, *n.* serial: *a.* returning regularly.
per-iph'-er-y (*-if-er-y*), *n.* circumference of any curvilinear figure
per-iph'-ra-sis (*if'-ra-sis*), *n.* circumlocution
per'-iscope, *n.* device of mirrors for seeing indirectly.
per'-ish, *v.* decay, die [decay.
per'-ish-able, *a.* subject to
per'-iwin-kle, *n.* sea snail or shell; creeping plant with beautiful flowers
per'-jure, *v.* take false oath.
per'-jury, *n.* false swearing.
perk, *a.* holding up head; smart; prim.
per-man'-ent, *a.* lasting.
per'-me-ate, *v.* pass through pores. [be allowed.
per-mis'-sible, *a.* that may
per-mis'-sion, *n.* leave given.
per-mit, *v.* give leave
per'-mit, *n.* written licence.
per-mu-ta'-tion, *n.* exchange; (math.) difference in order of a series.

P E R

per-ni-cious (-ish'-us), *a.* in-jurious; deadly. [a speech.
per-ora-tion, *n.* closing part of
per-ox-ide, *n.* oxide of base
containing largest possible
proportion of oxygen.
per-pen-dic'-u-lar, *a.* up-
right; at right angles to.
per'-pet-rate, *v.* do; commit.
per-pet'-u-al, *a.* permanent;
continual. [continue.
per-pet'-u-ate, *v.* cause to
per-plex'-u, *v.* puzzle. [sing.
per-plex'-ing, *a.* embarrass-
per-plex'-ity, *n.* distraction of
mind. [gain.
per'-quisite, *n.* incidental
per'-ry, *n.* juice of pears fer-
mented.
per'-se-cute, *v.* harass; afflict.
per-se-ver'-ance (-veer'-), *n.*
persistence.
per-se-vere', *v.* persist.
per'-siflage (-flarj), *n.* light,
bantering talk. [and firmly.
per-sist', *v.* continue steadily
per'-son, *n.* individual; hu-
man being. [person.
per'-son-age, *n.* distinguished
per'-son-al, *a.* belonging to
person. [ality.
per-son-al'-ity, *n.* individu-
per'-son-ate, *v.* represent any
one. [ployed in firm, etc.
per-son-nel', *n.* persons em-
per-spect-ive, *n.* art of draw-
ing objects as they appear
to eye. [ing.
per-spic-a'-cious, *a.* discern-
per-spic'-u-ous, *a.* clear; plain.
per-spir-a'-tion, *n.* sweat.
per-spire', *v.* exhale through
pores. [duce.
persuade (per-swaid'), *v.* in-
per-sul'-phate, *n.* sulphate of
peroxide or any base.
pert, *a.* flippan't; saucy.
per-tain', *v.* belong; relate.
per-tinac'-ity, *n.* perseverance.
per'-tin-ent, *a.* to the purpose.
per-turb', *v.* disturb mind or
passions; agitate.
per-tur-ba-tion, *n.* disquiet.
peruse (per-oos'), *v.* read atten-
tively.

P H I

per-vade', *v.* spread through.
per-verse', *a.* stubborn and
wrong. [worst.
per-ver'-sion, *n.* change to
per-vert', *v.* corrupt.
per'-vious, *a.* that may be
penetrated by another sub-
stance.
pes'-simist, *n.* one who sees
the dark side of things.
pest, *n.* plague; nuisance.
pes'-ter, *v.* annoy; harass.
pes'-til-ence, *n.* epidemic and
deadly disease.
pes'-til-ent, *a.* pernicious.
pes'-tle, *n.* pounder.
pet, *n.* darling; fit of sulks;
v. fondle.
pet'-al, *n.* flower-leaf.
petition (-ish'-un), *n.* request;
document containing re-
quest: *v.* ask formally.
pet'-rel, *n.* sea-fowl; Mother
Carey's chicken.
pet'-rify, *v.* turn to stone.
pet'-rol, *n.* refined petroleum.
pet-ro'-leum, *n.* mineral oil;
inflammable bituminous li-
quid. [garment.
pet-ticoat, *n.* woman's under-
pet-tifog-ging, *a.* mean; do-
ing small, and usually shifty,
law business.
pet'-tish, *a.* fretful; peevish.
pet'-ty, *a.* small; trifling. [ish.
pet'-u-lant, *a.* fretful; peev-
pew, *n.* seat in church. [lead.
pew'-ter, *n.* alloy of tin and
phal-an'-ges, *n.* small bones of
the fingers and toes.
phalanx (fal'-anks), *n.* close
body of soldiers.
phan-tas'-tic, *a.* fanciful.
phan'-tom (ph sounded as f),
n. ghost.
phar'-macy, *n.* preparation of
medicines; business of an
apothecary. [cular period.
phase, *n.* appearance; parti-
pheasant, *n.* bird of beautiful
plumage.
phe-nom'-e-non, *n.* anything
remarkable in nature.
phi'-al, *n.* small bottle.
phil-an'-der, *v.* flirt.

PHI

phil-an'-thro-py, *n.* love of mankind. [stamp collector.
phil-at'-el-ist, *n.* postage-phil-har-mon'-ic, *a.* relating to the love of harmony.
Philistine (*fil'-is-tyne*), *n.* member of race in Palestine; uncultured person; enemy.
philology (*fil'-ol'-o-jee*), *n.* science of language.
phil-os'-o-pher, *n.* one versed in science. [of science.
phil-os'-o-phy, *n.* laws, etc.,
phil'-tre, *n.* love-charm
phlegm (*flem*), *n.* humour discharged by coughing; calmness; indifference
phleg-mat'-ic, *a.* abounding with phlegm; cold; dull; heavy; indifferent.
pho-net'-ic, *a.* relating to sounds of voice.
pho'-no-graph, *n.* instrument for recording and reproducing sound.
phos'-phate, *n.* salt formed by combination of phosphoric acid with a salifiable base.
phos'-phite, *n.* salt formed by combination of phosphorous acid and a base.
phos-phor-es'-cence, *n.* faint light thrown off by a body in the dark. [substance.
phos'-phor-us, *n.* combustible
pho'-to-graph, *n.* picture produced by action of light on a sensitive medium.
pho-to-tel'-eg'-raphy, *n.* transmission of photographs by telegraphy.
phrase, *n.* two or more words forming a single expression.
phra-se-ol'-o-gy, *n.* mode of verbal expression.
phren-ol'-o-gy, *n.* study of the bumps of the head as index of character.
phys'-ic, *n.* medicine: *v.* dose.
phys'-ic-al, *a.* relating to nature.
physician (*-ish'-n*), *n.* one who practises art of healing.
phys'-icist, *n.* student of physics.

PFG

phys'-ics, *n.* natural science.
phys-iog'-nomy (*fis-ion'-o-my*), *n.* study of face as index of character; face; appearance. [geography.
phys-iog'-raph-y, *n.* physical
phys-iol'-o-gy, *n.* science of animal life. [constitution.
physique (*fiz-eeek'*), *n.* natural
pian'-o, *n.* key-boarded musical instrument.
pian-o'-la (*-lah*), *n.* automatic piano-player.
piaz'-za (*pee'-at-zah*), *n.* covered walk or portico.
pick, *v.* choose; gather; pierce: *n.* sharp-pointed tool; choice. [gathered.
picked (*pikt*), *a.* chosen
pick'-et, *n.* guard: *v.* fasten to stake.
pick'-le, *n.* liquor for preserving. thing pickled: *v.* preserve in brine, etc.
pic'-nic, *n.* pleasure party in the open.
pic'-ric, *n.* bitter acid.
pic-tor'-ial, *a.* illustrated by; pertaining to or forming pictures. [gine.
pic'-ture, *n.* painting: *v.* imapicturesque (*pik-tur-esk'*), *a.* making a good picture; romantic
pie, *n.* paste baked with something in it or under it.
piebald (*pi'-bald*), *a.* parti-coloured.
piece, *n.* part; *v.* patch.
piece'-meal, *adv.* bit by bit.
pier (*peer*), *n.* support of arch; landing projecting into sea; wharf.
pierce, *v.* penetrate.
pierc'-ing, *a.* keen; sharp.
pier'-rot (*sem. -rette*), *n.* entertainer in loose-sleeved costume.
pi'-ety, *n.* reverence.
pig, *n.* swine. [dove species.
pigeon (*pi'-un*), *n.* bird of
pig'-iron, *n.* iron in pigs, as first from ore. [ing matter.
pig'-ment, *n.* paint; colour-
pig'-my, *n.* very little person.

PIK

pike, *n.* lance ; fish with spear-like snout. [herring.
pick'-ard, *n.* small fish like a pile, *n.* heap ; large building ; timber to form foundation.
piles, *n.* painful disease ; hemorrhoids
pick'-fer, *v.* steal (small objects).
pick'-grim, *n.* traveller to sacred spot. [religious purpose.
pick'-grim-age, *n.* journey for a pill, *n.* medicine shaped like pea.
pick'-lage, *n.* or *v.* plunder.
pick'-lar, *n.* column. [rider.
pick'-lion, *n.* saddle for second
pick'-lory, *n.* frame to confine criminals for punishment
v. expose to scorn [to rest
pick'-low, *n.* cushion for head
pick'-lot, *n.* steersman . *v.* guide, as vessel.
pickmen'-to, *n.* allspice, Jamaica pepper.
pick'-per-nel, *n.* plant with red flowers, closing at approach of rain. [skin.
pick'-ple, *n.* red swelling on pin, *n.* sharp wire . *v.* fasten
pick'-afore, *n.* apron for child
pick'-cers, *n.* tool for drawing nails, etc.
pick, *n.* or *v.* squeeze between thumb and finger.
pine, *n.* tree . *v.* languish.
ping-pong, *n.* table tennis.
pin'-ion, *n.* feather, small toothed wheel . *v.* bind arms.
pink, *n.* flower : *a.* pale red colour.
pin'-nace, *n.* kind of boat.
pin'-nacle, *n.* small turret ; summit.
pin, *n.* 8th of gallon.
pin'-o-neer, *n.* one going before.
pin'-ous, *a.* religious ; devout.
pip, *n.* seed of apple, etc. , disease in fowls ; (*slang*) depression. [instrument.
pipe, *n.* tube ; cask, musical
pi'-ping, *n.* cord-like decoration.
pip'-kin, *n.* earthen boiler.
piquant (*pee'-kant*), *a.* pungent ; sharp.

PLA

pique (*peek*), *n.* offence taken : *v.* offend ; excite anger.
pi'-racy, *n.* robbery at sea.
pi'-rate, *n.* sea-robber.
pir-ou-ette, *v.* whirl on toes in dancing.
pis'-cat-or'-ial, *a.* pert. fishing.
pis'-tol, *n.* small fire-arm.
pis'-ton, *n.* plunger in cylinder.
pit, *n.* deep hole . *v.* mark with holes ; set against.
pitch, *n.* residue of tar ; elevation : *v.* smear with pitch ; rise and fall, throw headlong.
pitch'-er, *n.* water vessel.
pit'-eous, *a.* sorrowful, exciting pity.
pith, *n.* soft substance in plants ; quintessence.
pith'-y, *a.* forcible ; concisely significant. [contemptible.
pit'-iful, *a.* compassionate ;
pit'-tance, *n.* small allowance.
pit'-y, *n.* compassion : *v.* feel compassion for. [turn.
plv'-ot, *n.* pin on which things
plac'-able, *a.* forgiving ; good-tempered.
plac'-ard, *n.* printed notice.
place, *n.* site ; position ; rank ; office ; room . *v.* fix ; set.
placid (*plas'-id*), *a.* quiet and peaceful.
plagiarism (*pla'-giar-ism*), *n.* appropriating writings of another.
plague (*plag*), *n.* infectious disease ; trouble . *v.* vex.
plaice (*plais*), *n.* large flat sea fish. [shawl : *a.* checkered.
plaid (*plad*), *n.* long woollen
plain, *n.* level ground . *a.* flat ; clear ; homely ; ugly.
plain'-ness, *n.* simplicity ; without ornament.
plaint, *n.* complaint.
plaint'-iff, *n.* complainant in lawsuit.
plaint'-ive, *a.* touching ; expressing sorrow or grief.
plait (*plat*), *n.* fold : *v.* fold ; interweave.
plan, *n.* scheme ; ground plot : *v.* scheme.

PLA

plan-chette' (*plan-shet'*), *n.* toy used in fortune-telling.
plane, *n.* smoothing tool; supporting plane of aeroplane: *a.* level: *v.* make smooth.
plan-et, *n.* star moving round sun.
plank, *n.* thick board.
plant, *n.* herb; shrub: *v.* set in ground, place firmly.
plan-ta-tion, *n.* planted trees
plaque (*plahk*), *n.* tablet, ornamental plate.
plas-ter, *n.* coating for walls: *v.* coat with plaster.
plas-tic, *a.* capable of being moulded. [*menu*]
plat (*plah*), *n.* dish served on plate, *n.* flat piece of metal, shallow earthenware vessel: *v.* coat with metal.
plat-eau' (*plat-o'*), *n.* broad, flat space; tableland.
plat'-form, *n.* floor of boards or planks; terrace; raised level space, etc.
plat'-in-o-type, *n.* type of photograph.
plat'-in-um, *n.* metal heavier than gold, and resembling silver. [*ous remark*]
plat'-itude, *n.* stupidly obvious
plat-on'-ic, *a.* relating to Plato; refined, pure
plat-oon', *n.* division of a company (*mil*).
plat'-ter, *n.* shallow dish.
plau-dit, *n.* praise
plau-sible, *a.* specious.
play, *n.* game; drama: *v.* sport.
play'-thing, *n.* toy.
play'-wright (*-rite*), *n.* maker or adapter of plays.
plea, *n.* suit at law, excuse
plead (*pleed*), *v.* urge earnestly.
pleas'-ant, *a.* agreeable
please, *v.* gratify. [*fiction*].
pleasure (*plezh-ur*), *n.* gratification.
pleat (*pleet*), *n.* and *v.* fold; crease.
ple-be'-ian (*ple-be'-an*), *n.* one of the common people.
pleb'-is-cite (*-syte*), *n.* direct popular vote on single question.

PLU

pledge (*plej*), *n.* pawn; promise: *v.* give as security.
ple'-nar-y, *a.* full; absolute.
plen-ipo-ten'-tiar-y (*-shiar-e*), *n.* envoy with full powers.
plen'-teous, *a.* fully sufficient.
plen'-tiful, *a.* copious
plen'-ty, *n.* abundance
pleu'-risy, *n.* inflammation of membrane investing lungs.
pli'-able, *a.* that can easily be bent
pli'-ant, *a.* easily bent, docile.
pli'-ers, *n.* small pincers.
plight (*plite*), *n.* pledge; condition: *v.* pledge
plinth, *n.* flat part at bottom of column [*steadily*]
plod, *v.* proceed slowly and
plot, *n.* secret plan, small bit of ground: *v.* plan; conspire.
plough, *n.* instrument for turning soil: *v.* turn ground.
plow'-er (*pluv'-er*), *n.* lapwing.
pluck, *n.* courage: *v.* pull off or cut, gather; snatch.
plug, *n.* stopper: *v.* stop up.
plum, *n.* stone fruit; best part; windfall
plu'-mage, *n.* feathers of bird.
plumb, *n.* weight on line: *a.* perpendicular.
plum-ba'-go, *n.* blacklead; flowering plant.
plumb'-er, *n.* worker in lead.
plume, *n.* feather, ornament.
plum'-met, *n.* lead for sounding. [*blunt*]
plump, *a.* sleek and round
plun'-der, *n.* spoil: *v.* pillage, rob. [*throw into water; dive*].
plunge (*p unj*), *n.* dip, dive: *v.*
plu'-per-fect, *n.* (*gram.*) tense denoting that an action had taken place before another action happened.
plu'-ral, *a.* more than one.
plus, *n.* in *maths.* sign +, denoting addition.
plus fours, *n.* baggy knickerbockers worn at golf.
plush, *n.* cloth with long nap.
plu-toc'-racy, *n.* government by the rich; the rich.

PLY

ply, *n.* fold; plaid: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* plied) work.
pneumatic (*nu-mat'-ik*), *a.* pertaining to air.
pneumonia (*nu-mo'-nta*), *n.* inflammation of lungs.
poach, *v.* boil slightly; steal game.
pock, *n.* pustule. [in pocket.
pock'-et, *n.* small bag: *v.* put
pod, *n.* seed vessel. [verse.
po'-em, *n.* composition in
po'-et, *n.* one who writes poetry.
po'-et-ry, *n.* writing in measure; language of excited feeling or imagination; rhyme.
poi'-gnant, *a.* pungent: sharp; powerful; painful.
pollu (*pwah'-lu*), *n.* French soldier.
point, *n.* sharp end; main question: *v.* aim; indicate; distinguish by stops; sharpen; fill interstices with mortar.
point'-ed, *a.* sharp; satirical.
poise, *n.* weight; balance: *v.* weigh as by balance
poi'-son, *n.* anything injurious to health or morals: *v.* infect administer poison.
pois'-on-ous, *a.* deadly.
poke, *v.* push or punch. [cards.
po'-ker, *n.* iron bar; game at
po'-lar, *a.* of or near poles.
po-lar'-ity, *n.* condition of having opposite properties at opposite ends.
pole, *n.* long rod; 5½ yards; end of earth's axis.
pole'-cat, *n.* small animal like a ferret.
po-lem'-ic, *a.* controversial.
police (*po-leece'*), *n.* body of constables.
po-lice'-man, *n.* constable; officer to maintain order, etc.
poi'-icy, *n.* system of government; line of action, insurance contract.
poi'-ish, *n.* gloss; refinement: *v.* smooth by rubbing.

PON

po-lite', *a.* refined; well-bred.
pol'-itic, *a.* wise; judicious.
po-lit'-ical, *a.* relating to state.
pol'-itics, *n.* art of government.
poll (*po'e*), *n.* head; election: *v.* lop off; take or give vote.
pol'-lard, *n.* tree, whose head has been lopped off.
pol'-len, *n.* fecundating dust of plants found on anthers of flowers.
pol'-lute', *v.* make foul.
pol-lu'-tion, *n.* act of defiling; state of being polluted.
po'-lo, *n.* gamelike hockey, but played on horseback.
pol-on-aise', *n.* robe or dress; dance
pol'-troon', *n.* coward.
polyan'-dry, *n.* plurality of husbands.
polyanth'-us, *n.* plant with beautiful flowers in clusters.
pol-yg'-amy, *n.* plurality of wives.
pol'-yglot, *n.* book in many languages, particularly the Bible. [angles and sides.
pol'-ygon, *n.* figure of many
pol'-ygraph, *n.* instrument to multiply copies of writing, etc. [in nose.
pol'-ypus, *n.* animal; tumour
pol'-ysyl-lable, *n.* word of more than three syllables.
pol-ytech'-nic (*-tek'-nik*), *a.* comprehending many arts.
pol-ythe'-ism, *n.* belief in many gods. [ointment.
po-made' (*-mahd'*), *n.* perfumed
po-ma'-tum, *n.* hair ointment.
pome-gran'-ate, *n.* fruit filled with pulp and seed, size of orange.
pommel (*pum'-el*), *n.* knob on hilt of sword; projection on front of saddle, etc.: *v.* thump.
pomp, *n.* parade; ceremony.
pomp'-ous, *a.* self-satisfied; fond of show.
pond, *n.* piece of water.
pon'-der, *v.* think; deliberate.
pon'-der-ous, *a.* weighty; massive.

PON

pen-toon', *n.* boat for temporary bridge.
ps'-ny, *n.* small horse.
pee'-die, *n.* variety of pet dog.
peol, *n.* small pond.
poop, *n.* highest and aftermost part of ship's deck.
poor, *a.* having small means; without good qualities
pop, *n.* smart quick sound.
Pope, *n.* bishop of Rome; head of R.C. Church.
pop'-lar, *n.* tree of several species. [worsted
pop'-lin, *n.* stuff of silk and
pop'-py, *n.* flowering plant.
pop'-u-lace, *n.* the common people. [taining to people
pop'-u-lar, *a.* pleasing; per-
pop-u-la'-tion, *n.* people of country.
pop'-u-lous, *a.* thickly peopled.
por'-celain, *n.* fine earthenware
porch, *n.* covered entrance
por'-cu-pine, *n.* animal with long sharp spines, erected in defence. [steadily on
pore, *n.* vent in skin. *v.* look
pork, *n.* flesh of swine.
por'-ous, *a.* having pores.
por'-poise (*por'-pus*), *n.* marine mammal with blunt nose.
por'-ridge, *n.* oatmeal gruel.
port, *n.* harbour; a red wine.
port'-able, *a.* that may be carried by hand or easily.
por'-tage, *n.* carriage; place where boats must be carried by reason of a break in navigable water communication.
port'-al, *n.* gate; arch over door or gate; entrance.
port-cul'-lis, *n.* in *fort*, frame armed with iron over gateway, to be let down for defence.
por-tend', *v.* forebode.
por'-tent, *n.* ill omen.
por'-ter, *n.* door-keeper; carrier; kind of beer.
port-fo'-lio, *n.* portable case for loose papers.
por'-tic-o, *n.* piazza; gallery; covered walk.
por'-tion, *n.* part; lot: *v.* allot.

POT

port'-ly, *a.* bulky.
portmanteau (*port-man'-to*), *n.* leather trunk for clothes.
por'-trait, *n.* picture of a person. [paint likeness.
por-tray', *v.* draw; describe;
pose, *v.* puzzle by question; adopt certain attitude: *n.* position; attitude.
position (*po-sish'-un*), *n.* situation; attitude.
pos'-it-ive, *a.* certain.
pos-sess', *v.* hold; occupy.
pos-sess'-ion, *n.* thing owned; act of owning.
poss'-ible, *n.* (*shooting*) maximum attainable points: *a.* that may happen.
post (*poste*), *n.* office; place; timber; mail: *v.* mail; station; carry account to ledger. [ters.
po'-stage, *n.* payment on let-
po'-stal, *a.* relating to posting.
po'-ster, *n.* large advertising bill. [a. later in time.
pos-te'-rior, *n.* hinder part;
pos-ter'-ity, *n.* descendants.
pos'-tern, *n.* small back gate or little door.
post'-hu-mous, *a.* published after author's decease; born after father's death
pos-till'-ion, *n.* one who rides the near horse and guides horses of carriage.
post'-office, *n.* office for letters.
post-pone', *v.* put off; delay.
post'-script, *n.* something written after; usually marked P.S.
pos'-tu-late, *n.* axiom; *v.* assume without proof as self-evident.
pos'-ture, *n.* attitude: *v.* place in particular way.
po'-sy, *n.* nosegay.
pot, *n.* circular vessel: *v.* preserve; put in pots.
pot'-ash, *n.* an alkali.
po-tas'-sium, *n.* metallic basis of pure potash.
po-ta'-to, *n.* plant and its root.
po'-tent, *a.* powerful.
po'-ten-tate, *n.* monarch.

POT

po-ten'-tial (-shal), *a.* possible; latent. [cine.
po'-tion, *n.* draught of medi-
pot-pour-ri (po-poor-ee'), *n.*
 dish of various ingredients;
 medley. [ware
pot'-ter, *n.* maker of earthen-
pot'-ter-y, *n.* earthenware,
 and place where made.
pouch, *n.* bag, pocket
poult (pooil), *n.* chicken,
 young turkey.
poultice (pole'-tiss), *n.* soft
 mass applied to swellings,
 etc. [etc.
poul'-try (pole'-try), *n.* fowls,
pounce, *v.* dash down on
pound, *n.* 16 oz. avoird., 12 oz.
 troy; 20s., enclosure for
 stray cattle. *v.* beat.
pour (pore), *v.* let or cause to
 flow. [*v.* push out lips.
pout, *n.* pushing out of lips,
pov'-er-ty, *n.* want of means.
pow'-der, *n.* fine dust, gun-
 powder. *v.* reduce to fine
 particles; strew over.
pow'-er, *n.* force; ability;
 authority
pow'-er-ful, *a.* having power.
prac'-tic-able, *a.* may be done.
prac'-tic-al, *a.* got from ex-
 perience, that can be used
 or applied
prac'-tice (-tiss), *n.* use, habit
prac'-tise, *v.* do frequently
prag-mat'-ic, *a.* practical;
 interlarding.
prag-mat-ism, *n.* doctrine
 that practicality is the test of
 the truth of abstract theories
prairie (prair'-ry), *n.* exten-
 sive tract of land with few
 trees. [speak well of.
praise, *n.* commendation. *v.*
prance, *v.* spring, bound
prank, *n.* frolic, freak, trick.
prate, *v.* talk much and idly;
 chatter, gossip; tattle
prat'-ique (-ik), *n.* (shipping).
 licence for intercourse with
 land after quarantine.
prat'-tle, *v.* talk as child.
prawn, *n.* crustacean like
 shrimp, but larger.

PRE

pray, *v.* entreat; address God.
prayer (prair), *n.* supplication.
preach, *v.* deliver exhortation.
pre'-am-ble, *n.* introduction.
preb'-en-dary, *n.* stipendiary
 of cathedral.
pre-car-lous, *a.* uncertain.
pre-cau-tion, *n.* care with
 foresight.
pre-cede', *v.* go before.
precedence (pre-seed'-ens), *n.*
 priority. [example.
precedent (press'-e-dent), *n.*
pre-cen'-tor, *n.* leader or di-
 rector of singing in church.
pre'-cept, *n.* maxim, order.
pre-cept'-or, *n.* instructor.
pre'-cinct (-sinkt), *n.* limit;
 bound; territory or district
 within limits [dear.
prec'-ious (pres'-us), *a.* costly,
prec'-ip-ice (pres'-ipis), *n.* ver-
 tical descent
pre-cip'-it-ate (-sip'-), *a.* rash;
 hasty *v.* throw headlong.
pre-cip'-it-ous (-sip'-), *a.* very
 steep
precis (pray'-see), *n.* abridged
 statement, abstract; sum-
 mary.
pre-cise', *a.* exact; formal.
precision (-sish'-un), *n.* accur-
 acy.
preclude', *v.* shut out
pre-co'-cious (-ko'-shus), *a.*
 prematurely ripe
pre-con-ceive (-kon-seev'), *v.*
 come to a conclusion before
 hearing facts.
pre-curs'-or, *n.* forerunner.
pre-cur-sor-y, *a.* indicating
 something to follow.
pred'-atory, *a.* plundering;
 preying.
pre-de-cis'-sor, *n.* one who
 has preceded another in
 office
pre-des-tin-a'-tion, *n.* act or
 doctrine of fore-ordination
 of events.
pre-des'-tine, *v.* fore-ordain;
 predetermine. [state.
pre-dic'-ament, *n.* unhappy
pred'-icate, *n.* that which is
 stated of subjects: *v.* affirm.

PRE

pre-dict', *v.* foretell.
pre-dis-pose', *v.* incline or arrange beforehand.
pre-dom'-in-ant, *a.* prevailing.
pre-em'-in-ence, *n.* superiority, [feathers, as birds.
preen, *v.* clean and adjust
pre-ex-ist', *v.* exist before.
pref'-ace, *n.* introduction
pre-fer', *v.* esteem or like more.
pref'-er-ence, *n.* choice.
pre-fer'-ment, *n.* advancement, [beforehand
pre-fig'-ure, *v.* show by type
pre'-fix, *n.* letter or word put at beginning of a word to modify meaning [seeming.
preg'-nant, *a.* with young.
pre-hen'-sile, *a.* adapted to seize [of reliable history.
pre-his-tor'-ic, *a.* before time
prej'-u-dice (-dis), *n.* undue bias, injury; *v.* bias unduly. [as bishop, etc.
prel'-ate, *n.* dignitary of church
pre-lim'-in-ary, *n.* first step. *a.* introductory.
pre-lude, *n.* introduction.
pre-medit'-ure, *a.* before time
pre-med-ita-ted, *a.* thought on beforehand.
pre-med-ita'-tion, *n.* previous deliberation [a first, chief.
prem'-ier, *n.* prime minister
prem'-ises, *n.* houses or lands
pre'-mium, *n.* sum paid for policy, advance on original price [ning
pre-mon'-itory, *a.* giving war-
pre-oc'-cu-py, *v.* take possession first or before another, prepossess. [forehand.
pre-or-dain', *v.* appoint be-
prep-ara'-tion, *n.* making ready. [ready.
prepare' (*prep-pair'*), *v.* make
pre-pay', *v.* pay in advance
pre-pon'-der-ance, *n.* superior power, weight, etc.
preposition (*prep-o-zish'-un*), *n.* word explaining relation between verbs, nouns, and pronouns.
pre-po-ssess'-ing, *a.* giving favourable impression.

PRE

pre-pos'-ter-ous, *a.* contrary to reason.
pre-rog'-at-ive, *n.* exclusive or peculiar privilege; special right. [predict; foretell.
pres'-age, *n.* prognostic; *v.*
pre-scribe', *v.* direct; order.
pre-scrip'-tion, *n.* act of directing or ordering; that which is prescribed. [etc.
pres'-ence, *n.* being in sight.
pres'-ent, *n.* gift; present time *adv.* now, here.
pre-sent', *v.* give; introduce.
pre-sen'-timent, *n.* foreboding
pres'-ent-ly, *adv.* shortly; soon
pres-er-va'-tion, *n.* safety from harm. safe keeping.
pre-serve, *n.* fruit preserved in sugar or syrup, jam. *v.* keep safe
pre-side', *v.* watch over; direct, control or govern
pres'-ident, *n.* head of state or learned society.
press, *n.* machine for pressing or printing, urgency; crowd. *v.* squeeze, urge; go forward in haste.
press'-ing, *a.* urgent.
pres'-sure, *n.* squeezing; force, urgency.
prestige (*pres'-teejzh*), *n.* moral influence from past deeds.
pres'-to, *adv.* (in *mus.*) quick; lively
pre-sume', *v.* suppose without proof, take on oneself.
pre-sump'-tion, *n.* arrogance; supposition grounded on probability [feigning.
pre-tence, *n.* excuse, act of
pre-tend', *v.* feign
pre-ten'-tious (-shus), *a.* making over-great claims, showy.
pre-ter-nat'-u-ral, *a.* beyond nature
pre'-text, *n.* excuse
pret'-ty, *a.* neat, pleasant to see. *adv.* tolerably.
pre-vail, *v.* overcome
prev'-al-ent, *a.* most general.
pre-var'-ic-ate, *v.* quibble.
pre-vent', *v.* stop; hinder.

P R E

pre-ven'-tion, *n.* hindrance.
pre-vent'-ive, *n.* that which prevents; antidote; medicine, etc., to prevent infection.
pre'-vious, *a.* preceding; too soon, being or happening before.
prey, *n.* spoil; thing seized for food: *v.* seize and devour.
price, *n.* cost of anything.
price'-less, *a.* beyond value.
prick, *n.* or *v.* pierce, sting.
prick'-le, *n.* thorn.
pride, *n.* self-esteem; vanity: *v.* be proud of. [orders.
priest (*preest*), *n.* one in holy
priest'-hood, *n.* office of priest.
prig, *n.* conceited fellow.
prim, *a.* affectedly nice.
pri'-macy, *n.* dignity of archbishop; chief dignity in national church.
pri-ma don'-na (*-mah don'-nah*), *n.* first woman singer in opera.
prima facie (*pri'-mah fa'-shree*) *a.* and *adv.* on the face of it.
pri'-mary, *a.* first in order.
pri'-mate, *n.* archbishop
prime, *n.* zenith; perfection: *a.* first; chief; excellent.
prim'-er, *n.* child's first book.
pri-me'-val, *a.* first; original.
pri'-ming, *n.* first coat of paint.
prim'-itive, *a.* first; original
pri-mo-gen'-it-ure, *n.* seniority by birth. [plant.
prim'-rose, *n.* early-flowering
prince, *n.* king's son.
pri'-cess (*-ses*), *n.* king's daughter.
pri'-cip-al (*-sip-al*), *n.* chief man, money at interest: *a.* chief. [of prince.
pri'-cip-al'-ity, *n.* territory
pri'-cip-al-ly, *adv.* chiefly.
pri'-cip-le, *n.* fundamental truth.
print, *v.* mark by pressure.
print'-ing, *n.* marking by type, etc.
pri'-or, *n.* superior in abbey: *a.* before in time.
pri-or'-ity, *n.* state of being first in time, rank or place.

P R O

prism, *n.* solid whose bases are similar, equal parallel plane figures and whose sides are parallelograms. [by prism.
pris-mat'-ic, *a.* like or formed
pris'-on, *n.* jail.
pris'-on-er, *n.* captive.
pri'-vacy, *n.* retirement.
pri'-vate, *a.* secret; alone.
pri-va'-tion, *n.* act of depriving or being deprived; hardship; loss.
priv'-ilege, *n.* peculiar right.
priv'-ily, *adv.* secretly.
priv'-y, *a.* confidential; private.
prize, *n.* reward; thing taken from enemy: *v.* esteem highly.
prob-ab-il'-ity, *n.* likelihood.
prob'-able, *a.* likely; very credible.
pro'-bate, *n.* proof of will.
pro-ba'-tion, *n.* trial for proof.
probe, *n.* rod for examining wound: *v.* search.
pro'-bity, *n.* integrity; honesty.
prob'-lem, *n.* question proposed.
prob-lem-at'-ic, *a.* characterised by doubt and uncertainty.
pro-boe'-cis (*-sis*), *n.* trunk or snout of an elephant; long snout of insect.
pro-ce'-dure (*-see'-*), *n.* act, manner, or result of proceeding, process.
pro-ceed, *v.* advance.
pro-ceed'-ing, *n.* movement or advance from one thing to another; step in business, etc.
pro'-ceeds, *n.* sum obtained.
pro'-cess, *n.* course of proceeding.
pro-ces'-sion, *n.* act of advancing; ceremonial train of persons.
pro-claim, *v.* announce; issue.
proc-lam-a'-tion, *n.* official notice. [tendency.
pro-cliv'-ity, *n.* inclination;
pro-cras-tin-a'-tion, *n.* delay; putting off.
pro-cre-a'-tion, *n.* generation and production of young.

PRO

prec'-ter, *n.* attorney : officer at University to maintain discipline. [trailing.
pro-cum'-bent, *a.* lying down ;
pro-cure', *v.* acquire ; bring about. [wasteful.
prod'-igal, *n.* spendthrift : *a.* prodigious (-di'-us), *a.* marvellous ; huge.
prod'-igy, *n.* wonder ; marvel.
prod'-uce, *n.* result ; sum ;
pro-duce', *v.* bring forth ; offer to view. [fruits of soil.
prod'-uct, *n.* result ; sum ;
pro-duc'-tion, *n.* anything produced
pro-duc'-tive, *a.* fertile. [lute.
pro-fane', *a.* impious : *v.* pol-
pro-fan'-it-y, *n.* irreverence.
pro-fess', *v.* avow. [calling.
pro-fes'-sion, *n.* declaration ;
pro-fes'-sor, *n.* public teacher or lecturer in university, etc.
prof'-fer, *n.* or *v.* offer.
proficient (-fish'-ent), *a.* skilled.
pro'-file (pro'-feel), *n.* side face.
prof'-it, *n.* gain : *v.* benefit.
prof'-it-able, *a.* advantageous.
prof'-it-eer', *n.* maker of undue profit.
prof'-lig-ate, *n.* a licentious person : *a.* dissolute.
pro-found', *a.* deep ; learned.
pro-fuse', *a.* lavish. [dance.
pro-fu'-sion, *n.* rich abun-
progeny (pro'-eny), *n.* off-
 spring.
prog-no'-sis, *n.* art or act of foretelling course of disease.
prog-nos'-tic-ate, *v.* foreshow.
pro'-gramme, *n.* outline ; sketch.
pro'-gress, *n.* advance.
pro-gress', *v.* move forward.
pro-gres'-sive, *a.* moving forward.
pro-hib'-it, *v.* forbid.
prohibition (-hib-ish'-un), *n.* act of forbidding ; legisla-
 tion forbidding sale of in-
 toxicants.
proj'-ect, *n.* design.
pro-ject', *v.* extend beyond ;
 form plan. [forth.
pro-jec'-tile, *n.* body thrown

PRO

pro-le-tar'-ian, *a.* *peri.* the un-
 propertied classes : *n.* one of
 the common people.
pro-lif'-ic, *a.* fruitful.
pro'-lix, *a.* tedious ; diffuse.
pro'-logue, *n.* introduction.
pro-long', *v.* lengthen.
prom-en-ade' (-nahd'), *n.* place
 for walking ; walk for
 amusement or exercise.
prom'-in-ent, *a.* distinguished.
pro-mis'-cu-ous, *a.* mixed ;
 confused.
prom'-ise, *n.* word pledged : *v.*
 engage, undertake.
prom'-is-ing, *a.* giving hope of.
prom'-on-tory, *n.* headland.
pro-mote', *v.* forward ; raise.
pro-mo'-tion, *n.* advancement.
prompt, *a.* quick : *v.* incite ;
 assist speaker when at loss.
prompt'-it-ude, *n.* quickness
 of decision or action.
prom'-ul-gate, *v.* proclaim.
prone, *a.* face downward ; apt.
prong, *n.* tooth of fork.
pro'-noun, *n.* word substitute
 for noun.
pro-nounce', *v.* speak ; utter.
pro-nun-cia'-tion, *n.* act or
 mode of utterance.
proof, *n.* convincing evidence.
prop, *n.* or *v.* support.
prop-ag-an'-da (-dah), *n.* any
 organisation or means for
 spreading doctrine or news.
prop'-ag-ate, *v.* increase ;
 spread.
prop-ag-a'-tion, *n.* act of pro-
 pagating ; spreading or ex-
 tension of anything ; pro-
 duction.
pro-pel', *v.* force forward.
pro-pel'-ler, *n.* contrivance for
 producing motion by action
 of screw.
pro-pen'-sity, *n.* inclination.
prop'-er, *a.* fit ; correct.
prop'-er-ty, *n.* quality ; thing
 owned. [diction.
proph'-ecy (prof'-esy), *n.* pre-
proph'-esy, *v.* foretell events.
proph'-et, *n.* one who declares
 God's will or purpose ; fore-
 teller.

PRO

propinquity (*pro-ping'-kwil-y*), *n.* nearness.
propitiate (*pro-pish'-tayt*), *v.* render favourable.
propitiation (*pro - pish - ia' - shun*), *n.* conciliation by atonement.
propitious (*-pish'-us*), *a.* kindly disposed or gracious, highly favourable to success.
pro-portion, *n.* relation.
pro-po'-sal, *n.* offer; scheme.
pro-pose', *v.* bring forward
proposition (*-zish'-un*), *n.* matter brought forward
pro-pound, *v.* offer for consideration [to owner.
pro-pri'-et-ary, *a.* belonging
pro-pri'-etor, *n.* owner.
pro-pri'-ety, *n.* fitness
pro-pul'-sion, *n.* act of driving forward [*adv.* in proportion.
pro-ra'-ta (*rah'-tah*), *a.* and
pro-ro-ga'-tion, *n.* delay, continuance of Parliament from one session to another.
pro-rogue' (*roag*), *v.* adjourn
prosaic (*sa'-ik*), *a.* dull; uninteresting
pro-sce'-nium, *n.* front part of stage in a theatre.
pro-scribe', *v.* outlaw, forbid.
prose, *n.* ordinary spoken language
pros'-ec-ute, *v.* follow closely, seek redress by law
pros'-el-yte, *n.* convert.
pros'-ody, *n.* laws of metre.
pros'-pect, *n.* view; expectation. [*ward.*
pro-spec'-tive, *a.* looking forward
pro-spec'-tus, *n.* plan of scheme.
pros'-per, *v.* be successful.
pros-per'-ity, *n.* good fortune.
pros'-per-ous, *a.* successful
pros'-tit-ute, *n.* abandoned woman: *v.* debase.
pros'-trate, *a.* fallen flat: *v.* lay flat.
pro-tag'-on-ist, *n.* leading actor; champion.
pro'-te-an, *a.* changing shape readily; variable.
pro-tect', *v.* guard; defend.

PRO

pro-tec'-tion, *n.* defence; shelter; policy of promoting home industries by duties on imports.
pro-tect'-or, *n.* defender.
protégé (*prot'-ay-jhay*), *n.* one protected or patronized by another
protein (*pro'-te-in*), *n.* gelatinous substance obtained from albumen.
pro'-test, *n.* formal declaration.
pro-test', *v.* declare against.
prot'-es-tant, *n.* one of reformed faith who protests against Popery
pro-to-col, *n.* minutes or rough draft of an instrument or transaction.
pro-to-plasm, *n.* basis of animal and vegetable life.
pro'-to-type, *n.* original or pattern after which anything is to be formed.
pro-to-zo'-a (*ah*), *n. pl.* (*singl. -zoon*), infusoria or lowest class of animalcules.
pro-tract', *v.* lengthen.
pro-trude', *v.* thrust out.
pro-tu'-ber-ance, *n.* swelling.
proud, *a.* having self-esteem.
prove (*proov*), *v.* try; verify.
prov'-en-der, *n.* food for beasts.
prov'-ero, *n.* wise saying.
pro-vide', *v.* prepare; get ready.
prov'-id-ence, *n.* care of God.
prov'-id-ent, *a.* careful.
prov'-ince, *n.* part of a country, (*fig*) proper scope.
pro-vin'-cial (*-shul*), *a.* local; countrified.
pro-vis'-ion (*-rizh'-un*), *n.* food; preparation.
pro-vi'-so (*-zo*), *n.* conditional stipulation. [anger or action.
pro-vo-ca'-tion, *n.* cause of
pro-voke', *v.* make angry.
prov'-ost, *n.* chief officer or magistrate; head of college, etc. [*bow.*
prow, *n.* fore part of ship;
prow'-ess, *n.* skill; bravery.
prowl, *v.* wander stealthily.

PRO

prox'-im-ate, *a.* having intimate relation or connection; closest; next.
prox-im'-ity, *n.* nearness.
prox'-y, *n.* substitute.
prude, *n.* one affectedly reserved. [in acting
pru'-dence, *n.* care. wisdom
pru'-dent, *a.* cautious.
prune, *n.* dried plum *v.* trim
pru'-rient, *a.* having low and morbid thoughts
pry, *v.* inspect narrowly and inquisitively.
psalm (*sahm*), *n.* sacred song.
psalmody (*sahm'-od-y*), *n.* art of psalm-singing, body of psalms.
psalter (*scr'-ter*), *n.* book of psalms.
pseu'-do (*su'-do*), *n.* in compounds signifies false, spurious [sumed name.
pseu'-do-nym, *n.* false or as-
psy'-chic-al (*st'-kik-al*), *a.* relating to soul or mind, its nature, etc.
psy'-cho-an-al'-ysis (*si'-ko-*), *n.* analysis of the mind, particularly of its subconscious activities [mind
psy'-chol'-og-y, *n.* study of the
ptar'-mig-an (*tar -*), *n.* game bird of grouse family.
pto'-maine (*toe'-*), *n.* poisonous substance formed from putrescent organic matter.
pu-ber-ty, *n.* maturity.
pub'-lic, *n.* people at large *a.* common, open
pub-lic-an, *n.* innkeeper
pub-lic-a'-tion, *n.* act of publishing, book, etc. thing published, proclamation
pub-lic'-ity (*-is'-ity*), *n.* state of being known to the public, advertising
pub'-lic-ly, *adv.* openly
pub'-lish, *v.* make known issue book. [or purple
puce (*puce*), *a.* reddish brown
puck'-er, *n.* crease *v.* wrinkle
pud'-ding (*pood'-ing*), *n.* meat, etc., in paste; luncheon sweets.

PUN

pud'-dle, *n.* small pool: *v.* render impervious to water; convert cast into wrought iron.
pu'-er-ile, *a.* childish. [birth.
pu'-er'-per-al, *a.* pert. child-puff, *n.* sudden blowing; *v.* pant [flights with fists.
pu'-gil-ist (*-ul-*), *n.* one who pug-na'-cious, *a.* ready to fight [fight.
pug-nac'-ity, *n.* readiness to pulsne (*puemy*), *a.* younger; inferior in rank.
pu'-is-sant, *a.* powerful.
pukka (*puk'-er*), *a.* genuine; real, superior.
pule, *v.* whine or cry like child.
pull, *v.* pluck; draw.
pull'-et, *n.* young hen.
pull'-ey, *n.* small grooved wheel in block.
pul'-mon-ary, *a.* belonging to or affecting lungs.
pulp, *n.* soft mash *v.* mash.
pul'-pit, *n.* raised desk for preacher.
pulp'-y, *a.* soft; fleshy.
pul-sate, *v.* beat or throb as heart or artery [beans, etc.
pulse, *n.* beat, throb, peas;
pul'-ver-ise, *v.* reduce to dust.
pu'-ma (*-mah*), *n.* fierce animal of cat kind
pum'-ice-stone (*pum'-is-*), *n.* light, porous substance ejected from volcanoes.
pump, *n.* machine for raising [water.
pun, *n.* or *v.* play upon words.
punch, *n.* tool for piercing holes, liquor, blow *v.* make holes, hit [conduct.
punc-til'-io, *n.* nice point in
punc'-tu-al, *a.* exact to time.
punc'-tu-ate, *v.* mark with points [prick.
punc'-ture, *n.* small hole; *v.* puncture (*-tent*), *a.* sharp; stinging [retribution.
pun'-ish, *v.* inflict pain as
pun'-ish-ment, *n.* penalty for sin. [ishment.
pu'-nit-ive, *a.* awarding pun-punt, *n.* flat-bottomed boat.
pu'-ny, *a.* small and weak.

PUP

pu'-pil, *n.* scholar; centre of eye.
pup'-pet, *n.* small image.
pup'-py, *n.* young dog. [dull.
pur'-blind, *n.* almost blind;
pur'-chase, *n.* thing bought;
 power of lever: *v.* buy.
pure, *a.* clear; clean. [cine.
pur'-gat-ive, *n.* aperient medi-
 purge, *v.* cleanse.
pur'-ify (*peur'-*), *v.* make clean.
pur'-it-an (*peur'-*), *n.* one
 strict in religion. [chastity.
pur'-ity (*peur'-*), *n.* cleanness;
puri, *v.* flow with low sound;
 invert stitches. [outskirts.
pur'-lieu (*-lew*), *n.* enclosure;
pur'-loin, *v.* steal. [and blue.
pur'-ple, *n.* or *a.* mixture of red
pur'-port, *n.* meaning.
pur'-pose, *n.* design: *v.* resolve.
purr, *v.* make noise as cat.
purse, *n.* money-bag.
purs'-er, *n.* ship's paymaster.
pur'-sue, *v.* follow after; chase.
pur'-suit, *n.* chase.
pu'-ru-lent, *a.* consisting of
 matter or pus.
pur'-vey, *v.* buy provisions.
pur'-vey'-or, *n.* provider.
pus, *n.* matter from sore.
push, *n.* thrust; urging or
 pressing: *v.* urge; thrust.
pu-sil-lan'-im-ous (*peu-sil-*),
a. cowardly.
Pussy'-foot, *n.* one who advo-
 cates prohibition of sale of
 intoxicants. [taining pus.
pus'-tule, *n.* small pimple con-
put, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* put)
 lay; place. [puted.
pu'-ta-tive, *a.* supposed; re-
pu'-trefy, *v.* become rotten;
 cause to rot.
pu'-trid, *a.* corrupt; rotten.
putt, *v.* attempt to hole a ball
 at golf. [round leg.
putt'-ee, *n.* roll of cloth wound
put'-ter, *n.* golf club.
put'-ty, *n.* paste of whitening and
 linseed oil. [v. perplex.
pur'-sle, *n.* perplexity; toy.
pyg'-my, *n.* and *a.* dwarf.
py'-ja-mas (*-jah'-mahs*), *n. pl.*
 sleeping-suit of jacket and
 trousers.

QUA

py-orr-hœ'-a (*-œ'-ah*), *n.* dis-
 charge of pus (especially
 from the gums).
pyr'-am-id, *n.* pointed body
 on broad base.
pyre, *n.* funeral pile.
py-ri'-tes (*-teez*), *n.* compound
 of sulphur and metal.
py-rom'-e-ter, *n.* instrument
 to measure degrees of heat.
py-ro-tech'-nics (*-tek'-niks*), *n.*
 art of making fireworks.
py'-thon, *n.* large serpent.

Q

qu pronounced kw.
quack, *n.* ignorant pretender
 to skill: *v.* cry like duck.
quad-ran'-gle (*kwod-*), *n.*
 figure of four equal angles;
 square court, etc.
quad'-rant, *n.* fourth part;
 90 degrees; instrument to
 take angles, altitude of sun,
 etc. [dance.
quadrille (*kad-ril'*), *n.* set
quad-ril'-lion, *n.* million mul-
 tiplied by itself three times.
quad-roon, *n.* offspring of
 mulatto and white person.
quad'-ru-ped, *n.* four-footed
 animal.
quad'-ru-ple, *a.* fourfold.
quaff (*kwahf*), *v.* drink large
 draught.
quag'-gy, *a.* soft and yielding.
quag'-mire, *n.* bog; marsh.
quail, *n.* bird akin to part-
 ridge. *v.* tremble with fear.
quaint, *a.* fanciful; odd.
quake, *v.* shake with fear, etc.
Qua'-ker, *n.* one of the de-
 nomination of Friends.
qual-if-ic-a'-tion (*kwol-*), *n.*
 endowment; acquirement;
 suitability; restriction.
qual'-ify, *v.* modify; render
 capable of.
qual'-ity, *n.* attribute; rank;
 that which belongs to body
 or substance; virtue, etc.
qualm (*kwahm*), *n.* nausea;
 scruple; uneasiness.
quan'-dar-y (*kwon'-*), *n.* state
 of difficulty; perplexity.

Q U A

quan'-tity (*kwoon'*), *n.* extent ; measure, etc.
 quar'-an-tine (*-leen*), *n.* prohibition of intercourse.
 quar'-rel, *n.* and *v.* dispute.
 quar'-ry, *n.* place where stone is dug ; game pursued : *v.* dig stones.
 quart (*kwoort*), *n.* 4th of gallon.
 quar'-ter, *n.* 4th part ; 8 bushels ; in *pl.* lodgings ; *v.* divide in four ; lodge.
 quar'-ter-mas-ter, *n.* officer in charge of stores, etc.
 quar'-tern, *n.* 4th part, 4lb. loaf, liquid measure [*parts*].
 quar'-tette', *n.* music in four
 quar'-to, *n.* printed book next in size to and smaller than folio.
 quartz, *n.* rock crystal. [*void*].
 quash (*kwoosh*), *v.* crush ; make
 qua'-ver, *n.* tremulous cry ; note half as long as a crochet *v.* shake voice.
 quay (*ke*), *n.* wharf. [*ruler*]
 queen, *n.* wife of king ; female
 queer, *a.* odd ; strange.
 quell, *v.* allay ; appease.
 quench, *v.* extinguish ; repress.
 quer'-u-lous, *a.* habitually complaining.
 que'-ry, *n.* or *v.* question.
 quest, *n.* search ; inquiry.
 ques'-tion, *n.* inquiry ; doubt : *v.* ask ; doubt.
 quest'-ion-able, *a.* doubtful.
 queue (*ku*), *n.* tail of wig ; line of people. [*evade truth*].
 quib'-ble, *n.* petty evasion. *v.*
 quick, *n.* sensitive part : *a.* nimble ; speedy ; living. *adv.* soon.
 quick'-en, *v.* make alive ; hasten.
 quick'-set, *n.* hedge of live shrubs.
 quick'-sil-ver, *n.* mercury.
 qui-es'-cence, *n.* rest ; silence.
 qui'-et, *n.* rest : *a.* still : *v.* make still.
 qui'-et-ude, *n.* tranquillity.
 quill, *n.* large feather used as pen. [*in rows*].
 quilt, *n.* cover of bed : *v.* stitch

R A U

quince, *n.* sour astringent fruit.
 quim'-ine' (*-neen'*), *n.* an alkaloid tonic.
 quim'-sy, *n.* inflammation of tonsils or throat ; tonsillitis.
 quint'-al, *n.* 100 or 112 lb. weight. [*trated essence*].
 quint'-es'-sence, *n.* concen-
 quip, *n.* sarcasm ; *v.* taunt.
 quire, *n.* twenty-four sheets.
 quit, *a.* free : *v.* abandon.
 quite, *adv.* entirely ; wholly.
 quits, *a.* or *int.* signifying that parties are now equal.
 quit'-tance, *n.* discharge.
 quiv'-er, *n.* case for arrows ; *v.* shake ; tremble.
 quix'-ot'-ic, *a.* like Don Quixote ; romantic to extravagance. [*banter*].
 quiz (*kwiiz*), *v.* make fool of ;
 quolt (*koiit*), *n.* heavy flat ring.
 quor'-um, *n.* sufficient number at a meeting to do business.
 quo'-ta (*-tah*), *n.* share.
 quo'-ta'-tion, *n.* passage cited ; offered price.
 quote, *v.* cite.
 quoth (*kwoath*), *v.* said.
 quo'-tient (*-shent*), *n.* (*maths.*) result of division.
 quo'-tum, *n.* share ; part ; proportion.

R

rab'-bet, *n.* lapping edge : *v.* make edge to lap.
 rab'-bi, *n.* Jewish title.
 rab'-bit, *n.* small herbivorous quadruped.
 rab'-ble, *n.* crowd ; mob.
 rab'-id, *a.* furious ; mad.
 ra'-bies, *n.* madness in dogs.
 race, *n.* contest in speed ; breed : *v.* contend in speed.
 rack, *n.* engine of torture ; receptacle ; thin clouds : *v.* torture ; strain.
 rack'-et, *n.* confused noise ; tennis bat.
 rac-on-teur', *n.* story-teller.
 ra'-cy, *a.* piquant ; exciting.
 ra'-dial, *a.* *pert.* to radius : *n.* outer bone of forearm, etc.
 ra'-diant, *a.* beaming.

R A D

ra'-diate, *v.* emit rays.
ra'-dia'-tion, *n.* act of giving out rays; (*wireless*) outward movement of rays from transmitting station.
ra'-dia'-tor, *n.* system of pipes charged with hot air, steam or water; (*motoring*) cooling system.
rad'-ic-al, *n.* root; extreme reformer: *a.* going to the root.
ra'-dio, *a.* having the power of emitting invisible rays.
ra'-dio-graph, *n.* photograph made by means of X-rays
ra'-diol'-ogy, *n.* science of radio-active phenomena.
ra'-dio-tel'-eg'-raphy, *n.* wireless telegraphy [root].
rad'-ish, *n.* plant with edible root.
ra'-dium, *n.* substance obtained from uranium.
ra'-dius, *n.* spoke of wheel; semi-diameter. [cast lots].
raf'-fle, *n.* game of chance: *v.* to lose.
raft, *n.* float of wood.
raf'-ter, *n.* roof-timber.
rag, *n.* tattered cloth, etc.; (*slang*) boisterous outburst.
rag'-am-uf-fin, *n.* low, ragged fellow.
rage, *n.* passion; fury: *v.* to be in fury.
rag'-ged, *a.* worn to rags, ill-clad.
ra'-ging, *a.* furious.
ragout (*rag-oo'*), *n.* rich stew, high-seasoned dish.
rag'-time, *n.* style of music.
raid, *n.* predatory incursion; foray. [bars; scoff].
rail, *n.* bar: *v.* to close with.
rail'-ler-y, *n.* banter; ridicule.
rail'-road (or -way), *n.* road with iron rails.
rai'-ment, *n.* clothing.
rain, *n.* drops from clouds: *v.* to fall in drops.
rain'-bow, *n.* spectrum-coloured bow in sky.
raime, *v.* build; collect; excite.
raisin (*ra'-zn*), *n.* dried grape.
ra'-jah (*rah'-jah*), *n.* Indian native prince.

R A P

rake, *n.* toothed tool; *profil-*gate: *v.* use rake; sweep with guns.
rai'-ly, *v.* stay retreat of troops; banter; recover strength.
ram, *n.* male sheep; armoured bow of battleship: *v.* drive hard into.
ram'-ble, *n.* excursion: *v.* wander about; talk incoherently [climbing plant].
ram'-bler, *n.* one who rambles;
ram-if-ic-a'-tion, *n.* branching; division or sub-division.
ram'-pant, *a.* rearing; rank.
ram'-part, *n.* wall for defence.
ram'-shackle, *a.* tumbledown.
ranch, *n.* large cattle farm.
ran'-cid, *a.* strong in taste; rank.
ran'-cour, *n.* deep-seated hate.
ran'-dom, *a.* done at hazard.
range, *n.* extent, cooking stove: *v.* dispose in order; wander.
rank, *n.* row of men, degree: *a.* strong; luxuriant: *v.* include in certain class.
ranker, *n.* officer who has risen from the ranks; a private soldier. [flamed].
rank'-le, *v.* irritate; be in-
ran'-sack, *v.* search narrowly; plunder.
ran'-som, *n.* price paid for freedom: *v.* redeem.
rant, *n.* raving. *v.* rave.
ran-un'-cu-lus, *n.* genus of plant.
rap, *n.* sharp blow: *v.* strike.
rap-a'-cious, *a.* greedy of prey, given to plunder.
rap-ac'-ity, *n.* greediness.
rape, *n.* ravishment; plant cultivated for oil of its seed.
rap'-id, *a.* swift; quick.
rap-id'-ity, *n.* swiftness.
ra'-pier, *n.* small sword.
rap'-ine (*-een*), *n.* robbery with violence, pillage. [ment].
rap-port', *n.* sympathy; agree-
rap-scal'-lion (*-scal'-yun*), *n.* low villain.

RAP

apt, *a.* transported.
 rap-ture, *n.* extreme joy.
 rare, *a.* scarce; not dense.
 rare-fy, *v.* become thin.
 rare-ly, *adv.* seldom.
 rare-ity, *n.* uncommonness.
 rare-cal, *n.* rogue.
 rare or raze, *v.* level to ground;
 destroy utterly. [dent.
 rap, *n.* eruption. *a.* impru-
 rap-er, *n.* slice of bacon
 rap-ness, *n.* imprudence;
 undue haste.
 rasp, *v.* rough file. *v.* grate.
 rasp-berry, *n.* prickly cane
 plant and its fruit
 rat, *n.* animal of mouse kind,
 but larger.
 ratchet, *n.* bar with teeth, into
 which catch drops.
 rate, *n.* price; degree, assess-
 ment: *v.* value.
 rather (rah'-ther), *adv.* more
 readily: in some degree.
 rat'-ify, *v.* approve and sanc-
 tion.
 ra'-tio (-shio), *n.* proportion.
 ratiocinate (rash'-tos'-in-ayt), *v.*
 reason deductively.
 ration (rash'-un), *n.* day's pro-
 visions.
 rational (rash'-on-al), *a.* rea-
 sonable.
 rationalism (rash'-on-al-ism),
 n. doctrine that all religious
 questions must be settled by
 reason unaided by revela-
 tion. [clatter.
 rat'-tle, *n.* clatter. toy. *v.*
 rau'-cous, *a.* hoarse, harsh.
 rav'-age, *v.* lay waste.
 rave, *v.* talk wildly.
 rav'-el, *v.* twist or untwist.
 ra'-vor, *n.* bird of prey
 rav'-en-ous, *a.* voracious.
 ravine (rav'-een'), *n.* mountain
 cleft. [transport, violate.
 rav'-ish, *v.* carry off by force;
 raw, *a.* not cooked or manu-
 factured; chilly; without
 skin.
 ray, *n.* line of light.
 raze, *v.* lay level; efface; ex-
 tirpate. [for shaving.
 ra'-zer, *n.* cutting instrument

REC

reach (reech), *v.* extend to;
 arrive at; hand; gain.
 re-ac'-tion, *n.* action in re-
 sponse or in opposite direc-
 tion.
 read (reed), *v.* peruse.
 read'-ing, *n.* study; perusal.
 ready (red'-y), *a.* prepared.
 re'-al, *a.* actual; (in law) per-
 manent.
 re'-al-ism, *n.* literal repre-
 sentation.
 re-al'-ity, *n.* actual being or
 existence. [turn into money.
 re'-al-ize, *v.* consider as real;
 re'-al-ly, *adv.* in fact, truly.
 realm, *n.* kingdom
 ream, *n.* 20 quires.
 re-an'-im-ate, *v.* restore back
 to life, revive spirits.
 reap, *v.* cut as grain, etc.;
 gain as reward.
 rear, *n.* hinder part. *v.* raise;
 bring up, stand on hind
 legs
 reason (re'-zun), *n.* power of
 judging; motive; cause:
 v. argue
 rea'-son-able, *a.* moderate;
 imbued with or governed by
 reason.
 rea'-son-ing, *n.* act of judging.
 re-as'-sert', *v.* affirm again;
 maintain after cessation or
 contradiction.
 re-as'-sure', *v.* restore courage.
 re-bate', *n.* deduction.
 reb'-el, *n.* one in revolt: *a.*
 acting in revolt.
 re-bel', *v.* rise in revolt.
 re-bel'-lion, *n.* revolt against
 authority.
 re-buff', *n.* or *v.* check.
 re-buke', *n.* reproof. *v.* re-
 prove.
 re-bus, *n.* kind of riddle.
 re-but', *v.* oppose by argument.
 re-cal'-cit-rant, *a.* perversely
 obstinate, refractory.
 re-call', *n.* calling back: *v.*
 call back.
 re-cant', *v.* retract opinion.
 re-cap-it'-u-late, *v.* repeat in
 summary manner.
 re-cede', *v.* retreat.

REC

receipt (*re-seet'*), *n.* reception ; acknowledgment : *v.* acknowledge in writing.
re-ceive', *v.* take ; accept.
re-cent, *a.* now ; fresh.
re-cep'-tacle, *n.* place or vessel into which anything is received.
re-cep'-tion, *n.* act of receiving ; social entertainment.
re-cess', *n.* cavity in wall ; interval.
réchauffé (*re-sho'-fay*), *n.* a rehash of old material.
re-cher'-ché (*re-shair'-shay*), *a.* nice to an extreme.
rec'-ip-e, *n.* formula for mixture, dish, etc.
re-cip'-ient, *n.* receiver.
re-cip'-ro-cal, *a.* mutual.
re-cip'-ro-cate, *v.* act by turns.
rec-ip-roc'-ity, *n.* mutual return or action.
re-ci'-tal, *n.* narration : musical entertainment by one person.
rec-it-a'-tion, *n.* delivery of passage from memory. [*ory.*]
re-cite', *v.* repeat from memory.
reck'-less, *a.* careless.
reck'-on, *v.* count ; esteem ; rely on.
reck'-on-er, *n.* tables of calculations.
reck'-on-ing, *n.* bill, account.
re-claim', *v.* reform ; restore to use.
re-cline', *v.* lean back.
re-cluse' (*-klooz'*), *n.* one who lives in seclusion.
recognition (*-nish'-un*), *n.* knowing again. [*ligation.*]
re-cog'-niz-ance, *n.* bond ; obligation.
rec'-og-nize, *v.* know again.
re-coil', *n.* or *v.* start back.
rec-ol-lect', *v.* recall to mind.
rec-ol-lec'-tion, *n.* remembrance. [*praise of.*]
rec-om-mend', *v.* speak in favour of.
rec-om-men-da'-tion, *n.* favourable mention. [*repay.*]
rec'-om-pense, *n.* reward : *v.* reward.
rec'-on-cile, *v.* make friendly ; adjust. [*tion to favour.*]
rec-on-cil-la'-tion, *n.* restora-

RED

rec'-on-dite, *a.* abstruse ; profound.
re-con'-nais-sance (*re-ko'-isans*), *n.* examination of tract of country, etc.
rec-on-noi'-tre (*-noy'-ter*), *v.* survey ; examine. [*again.*]
re-con-sid'-er, *v.* think over.
re-con-struct', *v.* rebuild, etc.
rec'-ord, *n.* register of facts.
re-cord', *v.* register facts.
re-count', *v.* describe.
re-coup' (*-coop'*), *v.* make good any loss.
re-course', *n.* going to with request. [*get well.*]
re-cov'-er (*kuv'-*), *v.* regain ;
re-cov'-er-y, *n.* restoration.
rec'-re-ant, *n.* coward : *a.* craven ; mean-spirited.
rec'-re-ate, *v.* refresh ; revive.
rec-re-a'-tion, *n.* amusement.
re-crim'-in-ate, *v.* return accusation.
re-crim-in-a'-tion, *n.* retort.
recruit (*re-kroot'*), *n.* new soldier : *v.* recover.
rect'-an-gle, *n.* right-angled parallelogram.
rec'-tify, *v.* make right ; purify by distillation. [*lined.*]
rec-til-in'-ear, *a.* straight.
rec'-tit-ude, *n.* uprightness.
rec'-tor, *n.* clergyman receiving tithe ; head of college, etc. [*large intestines.*]
rec'-tum, *n.* third and last of re-cum'-bent, *a.* lying down.
re-cu'-per-ate, *v.* recover.
re-cur', *v.* occur at intervals ; return to thoughts.
re-cur'-rence, *n.* return.
red, *a.* colour like blood.
re-dac'-tion, *a.* digesting ; reducing to order.
red-an', *n.* kind of rampart.
re-deem', *v.* ransom by payment.
Re-deem'-er, *n.* our Saviour.
re-demp'-tion, *n.* ransom.
red'-o-lent, *a.* odorous.
re-doub'-le, *v.* increase.
re-doubt' (*-dout'*), *n.* field fort.
re-doubt'-able (*-dout'-*), *a.* formidable.

RED

re-dound' (-dound'), *v.* contribute.
 re-dress', *n.* reparation; *v.* amend.
 re-duce', *v.* lessen; subdue.
 re-duc'-tion, *n.* bringing down; lessening.
 reidun'-dance, *n.* excess.
 re-dun'-dant, *a.* superfluous.
 re-ech'-o (re-ek'-o), *n.* and *v.* echo back again.
 reed, *n.* jointed hollow stem.
 reel, *n.* fold in sail; ridge of rocks; *v.* fold sail. [exhale.
 reek, *n.* vapour; smoke; *v.* reel, *n.* frame for winding; dance; *v.* move unsteadily.
 re-es-tab-lish, *v.* establish again.
 reeve, *v.* pass rope through block; *n.* magistrate.
 re-fec'-tion, *n.* refreshment.
 re-fer', *v.* direct to for information; allude.
 ref'-er-ee, *v.* umpire.
 ref-er-ee', *n.* one to whom dispute is referred for decision, umpire; arbitrator. [sion to.
 ref-er-ence, *n.* sending or allu-
 ref-er-en'-dum, *n.* referring particular question to the direct vote of the entire electorate.
 re-fine', *v.* make clear.
 re-fined', *a.* purified.
 re-fine'-ment, *n.* good manners; improvement.
 re-flect', *v.* throw back; meditate; cast blame on.
 re-flec'-tion, *n.* throwing back; meditation; censure.
 re-flec'-tor, *n.* surface to reflect light or image.
 re'-flex, *a.* thrown or bent back. *n.* reflection.
 re'-flux, *n.* flowing back; ebb.
 re-form', *n.* or *v.* change for better. [iment.
 ref-or-ma'-tion, *n.* amend-
 re-fract', *v.* bend from course, as ray of light. [of course.
 re-frac'-tion, *n.* bending out
 re-frac'-tory, *a.* perverse.
 re-frain', *v.* abstain; *n.* burden of a song or poem.

REI

re-fresh', *v.* revive.
 re-fresh'-ing, *n.* revival; *a.* reviving.
 re-fresh'-ment, *n.* food.
 re-frig'-er-a-tor, *n.* box for keeping articles cool.
 reft, *n.* chink.
 ref'-uge, *n.* shelter.
 re-ful'-gent, *a.* casting bright light; splendid.
 re-fund', *v.* pay back. [tion.
 re-fu'-sal, *n.* denial; rejec-
 ref'-use, *n.* rubbish; waste.
 re-fuse', *v.* deny; reject.
 re-fute', *v.* prove erroneous.
 re-gain', *v.* reach; get again.
 re'-gal, *a.* royal; kingly.
 re-gale', *v.* entertain.
 re-ga'-lia, *n.* ensigns of royal-ty; crown, sceptre, etc., etc.
 re-gard', *n.* or *v.* heed, esteem.
 re-gat'-ta (-lah), *n.* boat-races.
 re-gen'-er-ate, *v.* reform spiri-
 tual nature; give new life to; renew.
 re-gen-er-a'-tion, *n.* new birth.
 re'-gent, *n.* viceroi.
 reg'-icide, *n.* one who murders king.
 regime (resh-ee'm'), *n.* mode of government
 reg'-im-ent, *n.* body of troops.
 reg'-im-ent'-als, *n.* uniform of regiment.
 re'-gion, *n.* portion of land.
 reg'-is-ter, *n.* or *v.* record.
 reg'-is-trar, *n.* keeper of public records. [sorrow.
 re-gret', *n.* sorrow; *v.* feel
 reg'-u-lar, *a.* by rule; orderly.
 reg-u-lar'-ity, *n.* order; method. [adjust by rule.
 reg'-u-late, *v.* put in order;
 reg-u-la'-tion, *n.* rule pre-
 scribed.
 re-hab-il-it-ate, *v.* restore to former rank or rights.
 re-hearse', *v.* narrate; recite; run through in private pre-
 paratory to public perform-
 ance. [v. rule.
 reign (rain), *n.* time of rule;
 re-im-burse', *v.* repair loss or damage by payment; re-
 fund.

REI

rein (*rain*), *n.* strap to guide horse; *v.* restrain; keep back.
 rein'-deer (*rain'*), *n.* species of deer in north of Europe, Asia, etc. [*fresh force.*]
 re-in-force, *v.* strengthen with reins (*rains*), *n.* loins; kidneys.
 re-in-state, *v.* restore.
 re-it'-er-ate, *v.* repeat.
 re-ject, *v.* refuse to receive.
 re-ec'-tion, *n.* refusal.
 re-joice, *v.* experience or express joy.
 re-join, *v.* join again; reply.
 re-join'-der, *n.* reply; answer.
 re-ju'-ven-ate, *v.* make young again.
 re-lapse, *n.* falling back; return to vice or illness. *v.* fall back.
 re-late, *v.* give particulars of.
 re-la'-tion, *n.* story; proportion; connection; kindred.
 rel'-at-ive, *n.* one allied by blood. *a.* having relation.
 rel-at-iv'-ity, *n.* theory in physics.
 re-lax, *v.* make less rigid.
 re-lay, *n.* fresh supply of, as dogs, horses, runners, etc.
 re-lease, *n.* liberation. *v.* set free. [*patch.*]
 rel'-e-gate, *v.* banish; des-
 re-lent, *v.* soften in temper; become more mild.
 rel'-e-vant, *a.* pertinent; applicable.
 re-li'-able, *a.* trustworthy.
 re-li'-ance, *n.* trust; confidence.
 rel'-ic, *n.* anything remaining.
 rel'-ict, *n.* widow. [*pain.*]
 re-lief, *n.* aid; release from
 re-lig'-ion, *n.* system of belief and worship; piety.
 re-lig'-ious, *a.* pious. [*up*]
 re-lin'-quish, *v.* forsake; give
 rel'-ish, *n.* zest; *v.* enjoy.
 re-luc'-tance, *n.* unwillingness.
 re-luc'-tant, *a.* disinclined to.
 re-ly, *v.* confide; trust.
 re-main, *v.* stay; be left.
 re-main'-der, *n.* anything left.
 re-mains, *n.* anything left; dead body.

REN

re-mand, *v.* send or call back for further examination.
 re-mark, *n.* observation; *v.* observe.
 re-mark'-able, *a.* noteworthy.
 rem'-edy, *n.* or *v.* redress.
 re-mem'-ber, *v.* keep in mind.
 re-mem'-brance, *n.* recollection; token.
 re-mind, *v.* call to mind.
 rem-in-is'-cence, *n.* recalling to mind.
 re-miss, *a.* negligent.
 re-mis'-sion, *n.* forgiveness.
 re-mit, *v.* send money; forgive.
 re-mit'-tance, *n.* money sent.
 rem'-nant, *n.* residue; what is left.
 re-mon'-et-ise (*-mun-*), *v.* re-establish as legal tender.
 re-mon'-strance, *n.* expostulation.
 rem-on'-strate, *v.* urge reasons against.
 re-morse, *n.* reproach of conscience.
 re-mote, *a.* distant. [*from.*]
 re-mov'-al (*-moov'-*), *n.* moving
 re-move, *n.* change of place. *v.* move from
 re-mu'-ner-ate, *v.* recompense.
 re-mu'-ner-a'-tion, *n.* reward.
 renaissance (*re-nay'-sans*), *n.* renewal; revival of learning.
 re'-nal, *a.* pertaining to the kidneys.
 rent, *v.* (*pas t. & pas pl.* rent) separate with violence.
 ren'-der, *v.* return; give up.
 rendezvous (*ron'-day-too*), *n.* place of meeting. *v.* meet.
 ren'-e-gade, *n.* turncoat.
 re-new, *v.* make new; repair.
 re-new'-al, *n.* making new.
 ren'-net, *n.* prepared stomach of sucking quadruped for curdling milk.
 re-nounce, *v.* disown; give up.
 ren'-o-vate, *v.* repair; renew.
 re-nown, *n.* fame; reputation.
 rent, *n.* slit; payment for use of house, etc.: *v.* occupy by payment.

REN

rentier (*ren-ti-ay'*), *n.* one who lives on interest of government and other loans.
re-hun-clia-tion, *n.* disavowal.
rep, *n.* fabric with ribbed surface. [*v.* mend; go to.
re-pair', *n.* renewal; amend.
rep-ar-a-tion, *n.* amends.
rep-ar-tee', *n.* smart, witty reply; retort.
re-past', *n.* meal; food
re-pat'-riate, *v.* return to one's country.
re-pay', *v.* pay back. [*revoke*.
re-peal', *n.* revocation. *v.*
re-peat', *v.* do or say again
re-peat'-ed-ly, *adv.* frequently
re-pel', *v.* drive back, check.
re-pent', *v.* sorrow for sin.
re-pent'-ance, *n.* sorrow for sin.
re-per-cus-sion, *n.* act of driving back; reverberation.
repertoire (*rep-er-twar'*), *n.* list of pieces an artist or company can perform.
rep'-er-tory, *n.* place where things may be found, repertoire; *a. pert* to headquarters of a theatrical company presenting a number of different plays. [*repeating*.
repetition (*-tish-un*), *n.* act of
re-pine', *v.* murmur at lot, fret.
re-plen'-ish, *v.* fill again.
re-plete', *a.* completely filled.
rep'-lic-a (*-ah*), *n.* artist's copy of one of his own paintings, facsimile.
re-ply', *n.* or *v.* answer.
re-port', *n.* account; rumour, sound: *v.* give account of.
re-pose', *n.* or *v.* rest. [*etc.*
re-pos'-it-ory, *n.* store-house.
repousse' (*re-pou'-say*), *a.* raised hammered ornamental work in metal.
rep-re-hend', *v.* blame.
rep-re-hen'-sible, *a.* worthy of blame.
rep-re-sent' (*-zent'*), *v.* describe; show; personate.
rep-re-sen-ta-tion (*-zen-*), *n.* model exhibition; performance; verbal description.

RES

rep-re-sen-tat-ive (*-sen'-*), *n.* agent; deputy: *a.* bearing likeness of; deputed.
re-press', *v.* put down.
re-prieve', *n.* respite: *v.* remit; suspend. [*reprove*.
rep-rim-and', *n.* reproof: *v.*
rep-ri'-sal, *n.* seizure in retaliation.
re-proach', *n.* censure; cause of shame, disgrace. *v.* upbraid [*blame*.
re-proach'-ful, *a.* expressing
rep'-ro-bate, *n.* person lost to virtue: *a.* abandoned.
re-pro-duce', *v.* form anew.
re-pro-duc'-tive, *a.* producing again.
re-proof', *n.* censure.
re-prove', *v.* censure; rebuke.
rep'-tile, *n.* cold-blooded creeping animal.
re-pub'-lic, *n.* state where ruler is elected by people.
re-pub'-lic-an, *a.* opposed to government by king.
re-pu'-diate, *v.* refuse to acknowledge.
re-pug'-nance, *n.* aversion.
re-pug'-nant, *a.* objectionable, being opposed to; contrary. [*back*.
re-pulse', *n.* check *v.* drive
re-pul'-sive, *a.* forbidding.
rep'-u-table, *a.* estimable.
rep-u-ta-tion, *n.* character derived from public opinion.
re-pute', *n.* character; esteem *v.* estimate.
re-quest', *v.* ask as concession: *n.* concession asked for.
requiem (*rek'-we-em*), *n.* hymn imploring rest for dead.
re-quire', *v.* want; ask for.
re-quire'-ment, *n.* demand; want; requisition.
requisite (*rek'-wiz-it*), *n.* thing necessary.
re-quite', *v.* recompense.
re-redos (*rer'-dos*), *n.* ornamental screen behind communion table, fireback.
rescind (*re-sind'*), *v.* repeal.
res-cue, *n.* deliverance *v.* deliver from danger, etc.

RES

re-search', *n.* close or continued enquiry. [similitude.
 re-sen'-blance, *n.* likeness;
 re-sen'-ble (-zem'), *v.* be like.
 re-sent' (-zent'), *v.* show anger at. [anger.
 re-sent'-ment, *n.* feeling of
 re-serve' (-zerv'), *v.* keep back.
 re-served', *a.* cautious; silent; not free.
 reservoir (rez'-er-vwoir), *n.* place of storing; cistern.
 reside (re-zide'), *v.* dwell.
 res'-id-ence (rez'), *n.* dwelling.
 res'-id-ent, *n.* inhabitant: *a.* dwelling in or at.
 res'-id-ue, or res-id'-u-um, *n.* remainder
 resign (re-zine'), *v.* give up.
 res-ig-na'-tion (rez-), *n.* giving up; submission to God's will.
 res'-in (res'-), *n.* inflammable substance oozing from trees.
 re-sist' (-zist'), *v.* oppose.
 re-sist'-ance, *n.* opposition.
 res'-o-lute (rez'-), *a.* firm in purpose.
 res-o-lu'-tion, *n.* act of resolving; firmness, determination. [determine.
 re-solve', *n.* fixed purpose: *v.*
 res'-on-ance (rez'-), *n.* act of resounding; (wireless) adjustment of two circuits to equal frequency. [ing.
 res'-on-ant (rez'-), *a.* resounding.
 re-sort' (-zort'), *n.* place much frequented: *v.* repair to; go. [again.
 re-sound' (-zound'), *v.* sound.
 re-source', *n.* expedient: in pl. means. [honour.
 re-spect', *n.* or *v.* esteem;
 re-spect'-able, *a.* worthy of respect.
 re-spect'-ful, *a.* deferential.
 res-pir-a'-tion, *n.* breathing.
 res'-pir-a-tor, *n.* apparatus for purifying air to be breathed.
 re-spire', *v.* breathe.
 res'-pite, *n.* or *v.* delay; interval of ease.
 re-splen'-dent, *a.* brilliant.

RET

re-spond', *v.* answer; reply.
 re-spond'-ent, *n.* one who answers in suit-at-law.
 re-sponse', *n.* answer; reply.
 re-spons'-ible, *a.* liable to account; answerable.
 rest, *n.* quiet; pause; remainder: *v.* be quiet; lean on. [ing-house.
 restaurant (res'-to-ron), *n.* eat-
 res-tit-u'-tion, *n.* restoration.
 res'-tive, *a.* impatient under restraint.
 rest'-less, *a.* unsettled.
 res-tor-a'-tion, *n.* giving back; recovery.
 re-store', *v.* bring back.
 re-strain', *v.* check; hold back.
 re-straint', *n.* check.
 re-strict', *v.* keep in limits.
 re-strict'-tion, *n.* limitation.
 re-sult' (-sult'), *n.* effect: *v.* arise. [again.
 re-sume' (-sume'), *v.* take up
 résumé (ray'-zu-may'), *n.* summing-up. [of resuming.
 re-sump'-tion (-shun), *n.* act
 res-ur-rec'-tion (rez-), *n.* rising again.
 re-sus'-cit-ate, *v.* recover from apparent death, revive.
 re-tail', *v.* sell in small quantities. [ties.
 re'-tail, *adv.* in small quantities.
 re-tain', *v.* keep back; employ.
 re-tain'-er, *n.* dependant; counsel's fee. [like.
 re-tal'-late, *v.* pay back with
 re-tard', *v.* delay; hinder.
 re-ten'-tion, *v.* try to vomit.
 re-ten'-tive, *n.* keeping back.
 re-ten'-tive, *a.* able to retain.
 ret'-icent, *a.* silent; reserved in speech. [work.
 ret'-ic-ule, *n.* little bag of net-
 ret'-in-a (-ah), *n.* nerves at back of eye.
 ret'-in-ue, *n.* train of attendants. [fall back.
 re-tire', *v.* retreat; withdraw;
 re-tire'-ment, *n.* seclusion; withdrawal.
 re-tort', *n.* sharp answer; vessel used in chemistry: *v.* reply.

RET

re-trace', *v.* go back by same way.
 re-tract', *v.* recall.
 re-treat', *n.* retiring; private place: *v.* retire. [tail.
 re-trench', *v.* diminish or cur-
 ret-rib-u'-tion, *n.* repayment, vengeance.
 re-trieve', *v.* recover. [back.
 ret-ro-cede', *v.* cede or grant
 ret'-ro-grade, *a.* backward.
 ret'-ro-spect, *n.* review; look-
 ing back.
 retroussé' (*ret-roo'-say*), *a.*
 turned up at the end.
 re-turn', *n.* going back: *v.* go
 or send back; come again.
 re-u'-nion, *n.* union after separ-
 ation.
 re-u-nite', *v.* bring together.
 re-veal', *v.* make known; dis-
 close. [call at break of day.
 re-veil'-le (*re-val'-ay*), *n.* bugle
 rev'-el, *n.* or *v.* feast with noise.
 rev-el-a'-tion, *n.* disclosure;
 communication from God to
 men.
 re-venge', *n.* return of injury:
v. punish in return.
 rev'-en-ue, *n.* income.
 rev-er'-ber-ate, *v.* echo; re-
 sound.
 re-vere', *v.* respect greatly.
 rev'-er-ence, *n.* veneration:
v. venerate. [clergy, etc.
 rev'-er-end, *a.* title applied to
 rev'-er-ie, *n.* waking dream.
 re-verse', *n.* opposite side;
 adversity: *a.* opposite: *v.*
 change.
 re-vert', *v.* return to.
 re-view', *n.* examination: *v.*
 think over; inspect.
 re-vile', *v.* vilify; insult. [rect.
 re-vise', *v.* examine and cor-
 revision (*vish-un*), *n.* act of
 revising. [awakening.
 re-vi'-val, *n.* recovery to life;
 re-vive', *v.* restore; recover.
 rev-o-ca'-tion, *n.* repeal.
 re-vokes', *v.* recall; repeal, neg-
 lect to follow suit at cards.
 re-volt', *n.* insurrection: re-
 nunciation of allegiance or
 duty: *v.* rebel; shock.

RIF

rev-e-lu'-tion, *n.* motion round
 centre; change in constitu-
 tion of state; shock.
 re-volve', *v.* move round; con-
 sider.
 re-vol'-ver, *n.* firearm.
 re-vue', *n.* spectacular theatri-
 cal exhibition.
 re-vul'-sion, *n.* disgust.
 re-ward', *n.* or *v.* recompense.
 rhap'-so-dy (*rap'-so-dy*), *n.*
 enthusiastic, emotional com-
 position. [in public.
 rhet'-or-ic, *n.* art of speaking
 rheumatism (*roo'-mat-ism*), *n.*
 painful disease of muscles,
 etc. [skinned quadruped.
 rhi-noc'-er-os, *n.* large, thick-
 rho-do-den'-dron, *n.* genus of
 beautiful flowering shrub.
 rhubarb (*ru'-barb*), *n.* a plant.
 rhyme (*rime*), *n.* concord of
 sound: *v.* make concord in
 sounds.
 rhythm (*ri-thm*), *n.* agreement
 of measure and time.
 rib, *n.* bone of breast: timber
 in ship's side. [guage.
 rib'-ald-ry, *n.* indecent lan-
 rib'-bon, *n.* narrow strip, esp.
 of silk.
 rich, *a.* wealthy; yielding
 largely.
 rich'-es, *n.* wealth.
 rick, *n.* stack of corn, etc.
 rick'-ets, *n.* disease in child-
 ren producing distortion of
 spine, skull, legs, etc.
 rick'-et-y, *a.* weak; unsteady.
 ric'-o-chet (*rik'-o-shay*), *n.*
 shot bounding along ground
 or surface of water.
 rid, *v.* free; clear away.
 rid'-dance, *n.* clearing away.
 rid'-dle, *n.* sieve; puzzle: *v.*
 sift; pierce with shot.
 ride, *n.* excursion on horse-
 back: *v.* (*pas. l.* rode, *pas.*
pl. ridden) be borne along;
 be at anchor, etc.
 ridge (*ri*), *n.* back or top: *v.*
 make ridges. [laugh at.
 rid'-ic-u-le, *n.* mockery: *v.*
 rid'-ic'-u-lous, *a.* absurd.
 rife, *a.* prevalent; abounding.

R I F

riff'-raff, *n.* refuse; sweepings; rabble. [*v.* plunder.
ri'-fle, *n.* gun grooved in bore:
riff, *n.* cleft. [*v.* rigged.
rig, *n.* dress; manner of being
rig'-ging, *n.* ropes of ships.
right (*rite*), *n.* justice; just
 claim; side opposed to
 left: *a.* straight; correct;
 opposed to left: *v.* do
 justice. [*v.* pious.
righteous (*ri'-te-us*), *a.* just;
righteous-ness, *n.* godliness.
right'-ful, *a.* equitable; legiti-
 mate.
rig'-id, *a.* strict; exact; stiff.
rig'-mar-ole, *n.* succession of
 confused statements.
rig'-or-ous, *a.* strict; severe.
rig'-our, *n.* severity, stiffness.
ri-le, *v.* excite to anger.
rill, *n.* small brook.
rim, *n.* border, edge.
rime, *n.* frozen dew. [*coat*.
rind (*rinde*), *n.* skin. outer
rin'-der-pest, *n.* highly infec-
 tious disease in cattle
ring, *n.* circle. sound as of
 bell: *v.* (*pas. t.* rang, *pas pl.*
 rung) sound. [*band*
ring'-lead-er, *n.* leader of
ring'-let, *n.* curl of hair.
ring'-worm (*-worm*), *n.* ring-
 shaped eruption. [*skating*
rink, *n.* place prepared for
rinse, *v.* cleanse in water.
ri'-ot, *n.* disturbance: *v.*
 revel; run to excess.
ri'-ot-ous, *a.* disorderly.
rip, *n.* or *v.* cut, tear.
ri-par'-ian (*-pair'-*), *a.* relating
 to river-bank.
ripe, *a.* mature, ready.
ri'-pen, *v.* mature, grow ripe.
rip'-ple, *n.* or *v.* ruffle on sur-
 face.
rise (*rise*), *n.* ascent; origin;
 increase: *v.* (*pas. t.* rose,
pas. pl. risen) get up, in-
 crease, [*or* exciting laughter.
ris'-ible (*ris'-*), *a.* capable of
 ri'-sing, *n.* getting up; revolt.
risk, *n.* danger: *v.* hazard.
risqué (*ris-kay'*), *a.* of doubtful
 propriety.

R O N

rite, *n.* ceremony. [*ances, etc*
rit'-u-al, *n.* ceremonial observ
ri'-val, *n.* competitor: *v.* com-
 pete with.
rive, *v.* split.
riv'-er, *n.* stream in channel.
riv'-et, *n.* pin. *v.* fasten.
riv'-u-let, *n.* small stream.
roach, *n.* fresh-water fish.
road, *n.* public way; anchor
 age for ships.
road'-stead, *n.* place where
 ships may ride at anchor.
roam, *v.* rove; ramble.
roan, *n.* grained sheepskin
 leather: *a.* of red, bay, chest-
 nut or other colour inter-
 spersed with white.
roar, *n.* loud noise: *v.* make
 loud noise. [*oven*
roast, *v.* cook before fire or in
rob, *v.* steal; plunder.
rob'-ber, *n.* one who steals.
rob'-ber-y, *n.* theft.
robe, *n.* long gown: *v.* array.
rob'-in, *n.* little singing bird
 with red breast.
ro-bust, *a.* strong, hardy.
rock, *n.* mass of stone. *v.*
 move to and fro.
rock'-et, *n.* fireworks.
rock'-y, *a.* full of rocks.
ro-co'-co, *n.* debased florid
 decoration.
rod, *n.* staff, 5½ yards.
ro'-dent, *n.* animal which
 gnaws, as rat, mouse, squirrel
 [*female* of hart
roe, *n.* seed or spawn of fish.
rogue (*roag*), *n.* dishonest
 person. [*play*
role, *n.* part or character in
roll (*role*), *n.* turn; list: *v.*
 turn over and over.
rol'-lick, *v.* be noisy and gay.
ro-mance, *n.* tale; fiction
 (*arts*) opposed to classical.
ro-man'-tic, *a.* fanciful; ex-
 travagant. [*roughly*.
romp, *n.* noisy girl: *v.* play
rondeau (*ron'-do*), *n.* poem of
 ten or thirteen lines with a
 refrain.
ron'-do, *n.* light movement in
 music.

RON

Rönt'-gen (*Runt*'), (See X-rays.)
rood, *n.* $\frac{1}{4}$ acre; cross.
roof, *n.* cover of building.
rook, *n.* bird; piece in chess.
room, *n.* space; apartment.
room'-y, *a.* having ample room.
roost, *n.* resting-place of bird.
root, *n.* part of plant in earth; cause. *v.* take root; dig up.
rope, *n.* line of hemp.
ro'-sary, *n.* bed of roses; string of beads.
rose, *n.* genus of beautiful flower.
rose'-mary, *n.* fragrant plant.
ro'-sette' (*-zel'*), *n.* ribbon in cluster.
ros'-in (*roz'*), *n.* residue after distillation of oil from crude turpentine.
ros'-ter, *n.* register of names.
ros'-trum, *n.* platform for orators.
ro'-sy, *a.* red as rose.
rot, *n.* or *v.* decay; *n.* (*slang*) rubbish. [on axis]
ro'-tary, *a.* turning like wheel.
ro-ta'-tion, *n.* turning, succession.
rote, *n.* repetition.
rot'-ten, *a.* putrid; unsound.
ro-tund', *a.* round.
roué (*roo'-ay*), *n.* libertine.
rouge (*roozh*), *n.* red paint for face.
rough (*ruf*), *a.* uneven, rugged.
rough'-ness, *n.* ruggedness, harshness.
rou'-lette', *n.* game of chance, engravers' tool.
round, *n.* circle. *a.* circular.
rouse, *v.* stir, awaken.
route, *n.* or *v.* defeat.
route (*rool*), *n.* road, way.
rou-tine' (*roo-teen'*), *n.* course of business.
rove, *v.* ramble; wander.
row, *n.* noise, disturbance.
row (*ro*), *n.* line. *v.* move with oars. [spur]
row'-el, *n.* spiked wheel in
row'-lock (*ru'-lock*), *n.* out-rigger for oar.
roy'-al, *a.* kingly.

RUN

roy'-al-ty, *n.* persons of the Blood Royal, payment to owner or patentee for right to use his property.
rub, *v.* wipe, scour, apply friction.
rub'-ber, *n.* india-rubber; match of three or five games, also the deciding game of same (esp. in card games).
rub'-bish, *n.* waste stuff.
rub'-ble, *n.* broken-up masonry or rock. [redness]
ru-bic'-und, *a.* inclined to
ru-bric, *n.* directions in prayer book printed in red.
ru'-by, *n.* red gem. *a.* red in colour. [crowd]
ruck, *n.* wrinkle, fold; plait;
rud'-der, *n.* helm.
rud'-dy, *a.* rosy in hue.
rude, *a.* uncouth; rough; impolite. [or element]
ru'-dim-ent, *n.* first principle.
rue (*roo*), *n.* bitter plant; *v.* grieve for.
ruf'-fian, *n.* brutal fellow.
ruf'-fic, *v.* vex, disturb.
rug, *n.* coarse cloth, small carpet, mat.
rug'-ged, *a.* rough; shaggy.
ru'-in, *n.* destruction; remains of building; *v.* destroy. [fatal]
ru'-in-ous, *a.* destructive;
rule, *n.* law, command; measure; *v.* govern, mark with lines.
ru'-ler, *n.* governor; instrument for ruling lines.
rum, *n.* spirit distilled from cane-juice, etc. *a.* queer; odd. [distant thunder]
rum'-ble, *v.* make noise like
ru'-min-ate, *v.* chew cud; ponder.
rum'-mage, *n.* close search.
ru'-mour, *n.* or *v.* report.
rump, *n.* end of back.
rumple, *v.* disarrange.
rum'-pus, *n.* disturbance; noise and confusion. [flow]
run, *v.* move with speed;
rung, *n.* bar of ladder or chair, etc. *pas. pt. v.* ring.

R U P

ru-pee', *n.* East Indian coin worth 1s. 4d. at ordinary rate of exchange. [*v.* break.
rup'-ture, *n.* breach; hernia;
ru'-ral, *a.* belonging to country.
ruse, *n.* stratagem; trick.
rush, *n.* violent motion; plant: *v.* move with force.
rusk, *n.* species of cake or biscuit.
rus'-set, *a.* reddish brown.
rust, *n.* red coating formed by moisture or air on metals
rus'-tic, *n.* countryman: *a.* rural. [*bing* noise.
rus'-tle, *v.* make gentle rub-
rut, *n.* track of wheel.
ruthless (*rooth'-*), *a.* cruel; pitiless.
rye, *n.* an edible grain.

S

sab'-bath, *n.* day of rest; Sunday.
sable (*say'-bl*) *n.* animal of weasel kind, (*in pl.*), its fur.
sab-o-tage', *n.* malicious destruction of industrial plant.
sabre (*say'-ber*), *n.* broadsword.
sac (*sak*), *n.* pouch or receptacle for fluid.
sac'-charine (*sak'-ar-een*), *n.* very sweet substance
sac'-er-do'-tal (*sas-*), *a.* priestly.
sach'-el, *n.* (see Satchel).
sack, *n.* bag; pillage of town: *v.* plunder.
sack'-cloth, *n.* coarse cloth.
sac'-rament, *n.* religious rite (*Eng. Ch.* baptism and Lord's supper) [*set* apart.
sa'-cred, *a.* devoted to God;
sac'-rif-ice, *n.* offering; loss: *v.* offer to God, incur loss.
sac'-ril-ige, *n.* profanation of sacred things.
sac'-ris-ty, *n.* vestry-room in church where sacred vessels, etc., are kept. [*touchable*.
sac'-ro-sanct, *a.* sacred; un-
sad, *a.* sorrowful.
sad'-dle, *n.* seat for rider: *v.* put on saddle; burden.

S A L

sa'-dism, *n.* sexual perversion which makes cruelty pleas-
urable.
safe, *n.* strong box or closet; case for provisions: *a.* free from harm.
safe'-guard, *n.* protection.
safe'-ty, *n.* security from danger.
sa'-fron, *n.* plant with yellow flower: *a.* of yellow colour.
sag, *v.* bend or cause to bend.
sa'-ga (*-gah*), *n.* Norse legend.
sag-a'-cious (*-shus*), *a.* discerning.
sag-ac'-ity, *n.* shrewdness.
sage, *n.* aromatic garden herb; wise man: *a.* wise.
sa'-go, *n.* granulated paste or starch from pith of species of palm tree.
sail, *n.* sheet for impelling ship: *v.* move through.
sail'-ler, *n.* sailing ship.
sail'-or, *n.* seaman; mariner.
saint, *n.* holy person. [*pose*.
sake, *n.* regard; cause; pur-
sal-sam' (*sal'-ahm'*), *n.* oriental salutation of ceremony or respect. [*lustful*.
sal-a'-cious (*-shus*), *a.* lewd;
sal'-ad, *n.* mixture of herbs.
sal'-ary, *n.* settled pay for services.
sale, *n.* act of selling. [*goods*.
sales'-man, *n.* one who sells
sa'-lient, *a.* leaping; spring-
ing; projecting; prominent.
sa-line, *a.* salt in taste.
sal-i'-va (*-vah*), *n.* fluid from mouth.
sal'-low, *a.* pale in colour.
sal'-ly, *n.* sudden rush; im-
promptu jest.
sa m'-on, *n.* sea fish, ascend-
ing rivers to spawn.
sal'-on, *n.* drawing-room.
sal-oon, *n.* spacious apart-
ment; drinking bar.
salt (*sawlt*), *n.* mineral; sea-
soning for food: *v.* sprinkle with salt.
sal'-ta-tory, *a.* leaping.
salt-pe'-tre (*-ter*), *n.* mineral salt; nitrate of potash.

S A L

sal-u'-brious, *a.* favourable to or promoting health.
 sal'-u-tary, *a.* healthful.
 sal-u-ta'-tion (-shun), *n.* act of saluting; greeting.
 sal-ute', *n.* kiss; discharge of cannon: *v.* greet.
 sal'-vage, *n.* pay for saving goods; goods saved. [man.
 sal'-va'-tion, *n.* redemption of
 saive, *n.* healing ointment.
 sal'-ver, *n.* plate, tray.
 same, *a.* not different. [ness.
 same'-ness, *n.* precise like-
 sam'-ple, *n.* specimen.
 sanc'-tify, *v.* make holy.
 sanc'-tim-o'-nious, *a.* having appearance of sanctity.
 sanc'-tion, *n.* ratification: *v.* ratify.
 sanc'-tit-y, *n.* holiness.
 sanc'-tu-ary, *n.* sacred asylum, place of refuge.
 sanc'-tum, *n.* place of retreat; private room; study. [etc.
 sand, *n.* fine particles of stone.
 san'-dal, *n.* shoe consisting of sole and straps only.
 sand'-wich, *n.* two slices of bread with meat, etc., between them.
 sane, *a.* sound in mind.
 sangfroid (sahn-frwah), *n.* non-chalance.
 san'-guin-ary, *a.* bloodthirsty; cruel.
 san'-guine, *a.* ardent; hopeful.
 San'-he-drin, *n.* supreme council of Jews. [health.
 san'-it-ar-y, *a.* tending to san'-ity, *n.* soundness of mind or body.
 sane, *pref.* without.
 San'-scrit, Sans'-krit, *n.* ancient language of Hindustan, etc. [undermine.
 sap, *n.* vital fluid of plants: *v.*
 sa'-pient, *a.* wise; knowing.
 sap'-ling, *n.* young tree.
 sapphire (saf'-fire), *n.* precious stone of blue colour
 sar'-casm, *n.* ridicule in terms of seeming approval.
 sar'-cas'-tic, *a.* satirical. [silk.
 sar'-cen-et(-sen), *n.* thin, woven

S A W

sar-coph'-ag-us (-cof'-ag-us), *n.* stone coffin or tomb.
 sar'-dine (-deen), *n.* small fish of herring family.
 sar-don'-ic, *a.* gloomy; bitter.
 sar'-don-yx, *n.* precious stone of reddish yellow colour.
 sar-tor'-ial, *a.* pert. clothes.
 sash, *n.* band; movable window-frame.
 Sa'-tan, *n.* the devil.
 sa'ch'-el, *n.* small bag.
 sat-teen', *n.* imitation satin.
 sat'-el-lite, *n.* body revolving round planet. [utmost.
 sa'-tiate (-shiyat), *v.* fill to
 sati'-ety, *n.* repletion.
 sat'-in, *n.* glossy silk.
 sat'-ire, *n.* poem of censure; sarcasm. [sarcastic.
 sat'-ir'-ic-al, *a.* censorious;
 sat-is-fac'-tion, *n.* contentment [convince.
 sat'-is-fy, *v.* give content;
 sat'-u-rate, *v.* soak; impregnate fully with, fill to fullness. [day of the week.
 Sat'-ur-day, *n.* last or seventh
 Sat'-urn, *n.* planet [dull.
 sat'-ur-nine, *a.* grave; heavy;
 satyr (sat'-ler), *n.* thing half-man half-beast; lustful man.
 sauce, *n.* relish (usually liquid) eaten with food; (slang) impudence.
 sauce'-pan, *n.* cooking utensil.
 sauc'-er, *n.* little dish for cup.
 sauc'-y, *a.* pert; impudent.
 saun'-ter, *v.* stroll idly [skin.
 saus'-age, *n.* mincemeat in
 sav'-age, *n.* barbarian: *a.* fierce; merciless. [prairie.
 sav-an'-nah, *n.* very large
 save, *v.* preserve; rescue: *prep.* except.
 saviour (sayv'-yer), *n.* one who saves; a title of Christ; the Redeemer.
 sa'-vour, *n.* taste; smell.
 sa'-vour-y, *a.* pleasing to taste; *n.* course at dinner.
 sav-oy', *n.* species of winter cabbage. [proverb.
 saw, *n.* toothed instrument;

SAX

sax'-if-rage, *n.* Alpine plant.
say, *v.* speak; answer (*pas. t. & pas. pl. said*). [*sion.*]
say'-ing, *n.* proverbial expres-
scab, *n.* crust over sore.
scab'-bard, *n.* sheath of sword.
scaf'-fold, *n.* staging of timber.
scald (*skould*), *n.* or *v.* burn by hot liquid.
scale, *n.* balance; coating of fish, gradation, gamut *v.* climb.
scallop (*skol'-lup*), *n.* shell-fish; indentation.
scalp, *n.* skin of top of head
scal'-pel, *n.* knife used by surgeons. [*work negligently*]
scamp, *n.* cheat; rascal *v.*
scamp'-er, *v.* run with speed
scan, *v.* examine closely; measure verse.
scan'-dal, *n.* offence; disgrace.
scan'-dal-ous, *a.* disgraceful
scant'-ling, *n.* narrow timber; rough drawing.
scant'-y, *a.* scarcely enough
scape'-goat, *n.* sufferer for others. [*of shoulder.*]
scap'-u-la (*-lah*), *n.* blade-bone
scar, *n.* mark of wound: *v.* mark.
scar'-ab, *n.* sacred Egyptian beetle; amulet in form of beetle [*motley dress.*]
scar'-am-ouch, *n.* buffoon in
scarce, *a.* in small quantity; not common. [*cultiv*]
scarce'-ly, *adv.* with diffi-
scarcity (*skair'-sity*), *n.* deficiency; want [*alarm.*]
scare, *v.* frighten suddenly;
scarf, *n.* long narrow shawl *v.* join. [*condemn cruelly.*]
scar'-ify, *v.* scratch, stir; (*fig.*)
scarlatina (*-lee'-nah*), *n.* scar-let fever.
scar'-let, *n.* or *a.* deep red.
scat'-thing, *a.* injurious.
scat'-ter, *v.* throw loosely about; disperse.
scav'-en-ger, *n.* street cleaner.
scenario (*shay'-nar'-io*), *n.* out-line of a play.
scene, *n.* place of occurrence; painted view in theatre.

SCO

see'-ner-y, *n.* appearance of places, etc.
scent, *n.* or *v.* smell; perfume.
sceptic (*skep'-tik*), *n.* doubtor.
sceptre (*sep'-ter*), *n.* king's staff. [*tory.*]
schedule (*shed'-ule*), *n.* inven-
scheme (*skeem*), *n.* or *v.* plan; project. [*church.*]
schism (*sizm*), *n.* division in
schis-mat'-ic, *n.* separatist from church. [*learned man.*]
schol'-ar (*skol'*), *n.* learner;
scho-las'-tic, *a.* pertaining to scholar or to school.
school (*skool*), *n.* place for in-struction.
school'-mas-ter, *n.* teacher.
schoon'-er (*skoon'-er*), *n.* small two-masted vessel.
science (*si'-ens*), *n.* knowledge.
sci-en-tif'-ic, *a.* pert to science
scim'-it-ar, *n.* curved sword.
scin-till'-a (*-ah*), *n.* smallest fragment.
scin'-til-late, *v.* sparkle.
sci'-ol-ist, *n.* one who knows a little about many things.
sci'-on, *n.* young shoot of tree.
scis'-sors, *n.* two blades on pivot. [*derision.*]
scoff (*skof*), *v.* deride: *n.*
scold, *v.* chide with railing.
scol'-lop, *n.* shell-fish.
scoop, *n.* ladle: *v.* hollow out
scoot, *v.* shoot along. [*scooting.*]
scoo'-ter, *n.* a toy vehicle for
scope, *n.* range; purpose.
scor-bu'-tic, *a.* affected with scurvy. [*ride too fast.*]
scorch, *v.* burn on surface;
score, *n.* notch; 20; reckon-
ing. *v.* mark by notches; record. [*hold in contempt.*]
scorn, *n.* extreme contempt: *v.*
scorn'-ful, *a.* disdainful.
scor'-pion, *n.* venomous spider-like animal.
Scot, *n.* native of Scotland.
Scot'-tish, *a.* pertaining to Scotland.
scoun'-drel, *n.* bad fellow.
scour, *v.* clean by rubbing.
scourge (*skurj*), *n.* or *v.* whip; lash.

SCO

scout, *n.* one sent to spy out enemy: *v.* sneer at; spy out. [gloomy anger.]
scowl, *v.* look cross: *n.* look of
crag, *n.* something lean and rough; bony part of neck of mutton. [catch at.]
cram'-ble, *v.* clamber; climb;
crap, *n.* fragment.
crape, *v.* rub off surface: *n.* dilemma.
scratch, *n.* slight wound: *a.* (*sports*) receiving no start in handicap: *v.* injure surface, (*sports*) cancel
scrawl, *v.* write badly: *n.* bad writing. [cry]
cream, *v.* cry out: *n.* shrill
icree, *n.* debris on a steep hill.
icreech, *v.* shriek: *n.* harsh cry.
icreen, *n.* shelter, surface on which pictures may be shown.
icrew (*skroo*), *n.* bar with spiral thread; propeller; debilitated horse: *v.* fasten with screw, twist.
scrib'-ble, *n.* hasty and careless writing; scrawl.
scribe, *n.* writer, clerk; Jewish teacher of sacred law.
scrim'-mage, *n.* mêlée; (*football*) organised push (stock)
scrip, *n.* bag; certificate of script, *n.* type in form of written letters. [Scripture.]
scrip'-tu-ral, *a.* according to scrip'-ture, *n.* holy Bible.
scrof'-u-la (*-lah*), *n.* disease affecting various parts, but usually glands of neck.
scroll (*sk'ro'e*), *n.* roll of writing; spiral ornament.
scrub, *n.* stunted bushes: *v.* rub with brush.
scrub'-by, *a.* mean; worthless.
scruff, *n.* back of neck.
scrum, *n.* (*football*) scrim-mage; (*slang*) crowd.
scrunch, *v.* crush.
scru'-ple (*skru'-pl*), *n.* hesitation; 20 grains: *v.* hesitate.
scru'-pu-lous, *a.* very conscientious; precise. [closely]
scru'-tin-ize, *v.* examine

SEA

scru'-tin-y, *n.* close examination.
scud, *n.* thin cloud driven swiftly by wind; run before wind.
scuf'-fle, *n.* confused struggle.
scull, *n.* short oar.
scul'-lery, *n.* back-kitchen.
scul'-lion, *n.* kitchen servant.
sculp'-tor, *n.* carver in wood or stone. [or stone.]
sculp'-ture, *n.* carving in wood
scum, *n.* matter rising on surface of liquor.
scup'-per, *n.* hole through side of vessel to discharge water from deck: *v.* rout.
scurf, *n.* dry skin on head.
scur'-ril-ous, *a.* grossly abusive.
scur'-ry, *v.* scamper.
scur'-vy (*sker'-vy*), *n.* disease of skin: *a.* shabby; mean.
scut'-tle, *n.* vessel for coals: *v.* cut holes in ship's bottom.
scythe, *n.* steel blade for mowing.
sea, *n.* body of salt water.
sea'-far-ing (*-far-*), *a.* habitually going to sea.
sea'-kale, *n.* edible plant.
seal, *n.* marine animal, stamp: *v.* fix; ratify.
seam, *n.* join; ridge; vein of metal; *v.* mark
sea'-man, *n.* sailor. [gating.]
sea'-man-ship, *n.* skill in navigation.
seam'-stress, *n.* woman who sews.
séance (*say'-ons*), *n.* session.
sea'-plane, *n.* aeroplane that can alight on water.
sea'-port, *n.* harbour on sea-coast; or town on such harbour. [withered.]
sear, *v.* burn surface: *a.* dry;
search, *n.* quest: *v.* look for.
search'-ing, *a.* minute and careful. [sea at sea.]
sea'-sick, *a.* affected with nausea.
sea'-side, *n.* land near sea.
sea'-son (*see'-zn*), *n.* suitable time; part of year: *v.* flavour.
sea'-son-able, *a.* in good time.

SEA

sea'-son-ing, *n.* flavouring.
seat, *n.* thing for sitting on :
v. place in seat. [in sea.]
sea'-weed, *n.* plants growing
sea'-wor'-thy, *a.* fit to go to sea.
se'-cede, *v.* withdraw from
 fellowship.
se'-clu'-sion, *n.* retirement.
sec'-ond, *a.* next to first ; in-
 ferior : *n.* 60th part of
 minute : *v.* support ; as-
 sist.
se'-crecy, *n.* privacy ; soli-
 tude. [thing not known.]
se'-cret, *a.* hidden : *n.* some-
sec'-ret-ary, *n.* clerk ; minis-
 ter of state.
se'-crete, *v.* conceal.
sect, *n.* body holding particu-
 lar doctrine.
sec'-tar'-ian (-*tair'*-), *a. pert.*
 to sect : *n.* one of sect.
sec'-tion, *n.* part ; division.
sec'-u-lar, *a.* temporal ;
 worldly.
sec'-ure, *a.* safe : *v.* make safe.
sec'-ur'-ity, *n.* safety, bond.
sed'-ate, *a.* calm, serious.
sed'-a-tive, *n.* that which
 composes or allays irrita-
 bility and pain. [tive.]
sed'-en-tary, *a.* sitting ; inac-
sedge (*se*), *n.* plant like rush.
sed'-im-ent, *n.* settlement ;
 leas. [ing to rebel.]
sedition (-*ish'-un*), *n.* prompt-
sed'-uce, *v.* lead astray.
sed'-u-lous, *a.* persistent ; in-
 dustrious.
see, *n.* bishop's province : *v.*
 (*pas. t. saw, pas. pt. seen*)
 perceive by eye.
seed, *n.* that which repro-
 duces plant ; offspring.
seed'-ling, *n.* young plant
 grown from seed.
see'-dy, *a.* run to seed ; ex-
 hausted ; miserable-look-
 ing.
see'-ing, *n.* vision : *c.* con-
 sidering : *v.* (*pres. pt.*) see.
seek, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.*
 sought) search for ; solicit.
seem, *v.* appear.
seem'-ing, *a.* in appearance.

SEN

seem'-ly, *a.* becoming ; decent.
seer, *n.* prophet.
see'-saw, *n.* reciprocating mo-
 tion ; up and down, to and
 fro. [in commotion.]
seethe, *v.* cook by boiling ; be
seg'-ment, *n.* part cut off from
 figure. [othera.]
seg'-re-gate, *v.* separate from
seis'-mo-graph, *n.* instrument
 that records earthquakes.
seize (*sees*), *v.* take ; lay hold on.
sel'-dom, *adv.* not often ; rarely.
sel'-ect, *v.* choose : *a.* choice.
sel'-ec'-tion, *n.* choice
sel'-ec-tiv'-ity, *n.* state of
 being selective ; (*wireless*)
 prevention of interference
 by varying wave-lengths
 by "tuning." [in crystals.]
sel'-en-ite, *n.* sulphate of lime
self, *n.* one's own person : *a.*
 same ; particular ; very ;
pron. same. [the face of it.]
self'-ev'-id-ent, *a.* obvious on
self'-ish, *a.* having view to
 own interest chiefly and
 solely. [for self.]
self'-ish-ness, *n.* excessive care
self'-same, *a.* identical.
self'-will, *n.* obstinacy.
sell, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt. sold*)
 exchange for a price ;
 (*slang*) *n.* fraud.
selt'-zer, *n.* certain kind of
 mineral water.
sel'-vedge (-*vej*), [*selvage*] *n.*
 natural unfrayed edge of
 cloth. [of signalling.]
sem'-aphore (-*for*), *n.* mode
sem'-blance, *n.* likeness ; ap-
 pearance. [of animals.]
se'-men, *n.* seed, particularly
sem'-i (-*y*), *pref.* half.
sem'-icir-cle, *n.* half circle.
sem'-ico-lon, *n.* the point (;).
sem'-in-al, *a. pert.* seed.
sem'-in-ary, *n.* school ; college.
sem'-itone, *n.* half a tone.
sem'-o-lin'-a (*seem'-ah*), *n.*
 specially prepared grain of
 wheat. [bly.]
sen'-ate, *n.* legislative assem-
sen'-at-or, *n.* member of
 senate.

S E N

send, *v.* (*pas. f. & pas. pl.*
 sent) despatch.
 e'-nile, *a.* old; ancient.
 e'-nior, *n.* elder; *a.* older.
 en'-na (-nah), *n.* leaves of
 Eastern plant. [feeling.
 en-sa'-tion, *n.* impression;
 ense, *n.* faculty of feeling;
 understanding; *v.* perceive;
 feel. [ignorant, stupid.
 ense'-less, *a.* void of feeling;
 en-sib-il'-ity, *n.* acuteness of
 feeling. [senses; intelligent.
 en'-sible, *a.* perceiving by
 en'-su-al, *a.* given to indul-
 gence. [senses.
 en'-su-ous, *a. pert. to the*
 en'-tence, *n.* judgment; ser-
 ies of words; *v.* doom.
 entient (*sen'-shient*), *a.* having
 faculty of perception. [ion.
 en'-tim-ent, *n.* feeling, opin-
 ion.
 en'-tin-el, *n.* one on guard.
 en'-try, *n.* soldier on guard.
 ep'-ar-ate, *a.* distinct; *v.*
 disunite from rest; sever.
 ep'-ar-a'-tion, *n.* putting
 apart.
 ie'-pia (-piah), *n.* pigment
 prepared from ink of cuttle
 fish.
 ep'-sis, *n.* blood poisoning.
 ept, *pref.* seven.
 ep'-tem'-ber, *n.* ninth month
 of year.
 ep'-tic, *a.* having power to
 promote putrefaction.
 ep'-tu-agint (-jint), *n.* earliest
 Greek version of Old Testa-
 ment. [grave; tomb.
 repulchre (*sep'-ul-ker*), *n.*
 se-qua'-clous, *a.* inclined to
 follow; logical. [follows.
 se'-quel, *n.* result; part that
 se'-quence, *n.* order of suc-
 cession.
 se-ques'-tered, *a.* secluded.
 se-quest'-rate, *v.* appropriate
 property of debtor.
 se'-quin, *n.* gold coin formerly
 current in Venice and Tur-
 key; coin-like ornament.
 ser'-aph (-af), *n.* angel of
 highest order. [Sear.)
 sera, *a.* dry; withered. (See

S E V

ser-en-ade', *n.* open-air musi-
 cal entertainment at night
 (*esp. by lover*).
 se-rene', *a.* quiet; peaceful.
 se-ren'-ity, *n.* calmness.
 serf, *n.* slave.
 serge, *n.* thin woollen stuff.
 sergeant (*sar'-jent*), *n.* non-
 commissioned officer rank-
 ing next above corporal, or
 next above constable in
 police force.
 se'-rial, *n.* writing commenced
 in one number of periodical
 and continued in others.
 se'-ries, *n.* order; course.
 se'-rious, *a.* sober; grave.
 serjeant, *n.* legal adviser to
 certain corporations.
 ser'-mon, *n.* discourse.
 ser'-pent, *n.* reptile; snake.
 ser'-rate, *v.* notch like saw;
 make jagged. [packed.
 ser'-ried, *a.* compact; closely
 se'-rum, *n.* watery part of
 blood or milk. [for labour.
 ser'-vant, *n.* person employed
 serve, *v.* work for; worship;
 suit.
 ser'-vice (-viss), *n.* labour;
 worship; duty; benefit.
 ser'-vice-able, *a.* useful.
 ser'-vile, *a.* mean; obsequious.
 ser'-vit-ude, *n.* dependence.
 ses'-sion, *n.* sitting of court.
 set, *n.* complete assortment;
a. regular; *v.* put in any
 state; sink, as sun; plant.
 set-tee', *n.* long seat with
 back, kind of sofa.
 set'-tle, *n.* bench with back; *v.*
 determine; pay; colon-
 ize, subside.
 set'-tle-ment, *n.* act of settling;
 colony, jointure; sinking.
 sev'-en, *n.* and *a.* sum of six
 and one. [ten and seven.
 sev'-en-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of
 sev'-enth, *n.* one part in seven.
 sev'-enty, *n.* and *a.* seven
 times ten.
 sev'-er, *v.* part forcibly.
 sev'-er-al, *a.* separate; many.
 sev'-er-al-ly, *adv.* separately.
 se-vere', *a.* harsh; very strict.

SEV

se-ver'-ity, *n.* harshness; rigour.
saw (*so*), *v.* join with thread.
sew-age (*su'-atf*), *n.* drainage and refuse carried off by sewers, etc.
sewer (*su'-er*), *n.* drain.
sex, *n.* distinction between male and female.
sex, *pref.* signifying six.
sex'-ag-en-ar'-ian (*-air-*), *n.* person of sixty years of age.
sex'-tant, *n.* instrument for measuring angular distances by reflection.
sex'-ton, *n.* gravedigger.
sex'-u-al, *a.* pertaining to sex.
shab'-by, *a.* worn; mean.
shack, *n.* ramshackle house.
shack'-le, *v.* fetter; hamper.
shad, *n.* delicately flavoured fresh-water fish.
shade, *n.* interruption of light, screen: *v.* screen from light.
shad'-ow, *n.* shade cast by object; type. *v.* cloud, darken; follow.
shad'-ow-y, *a.* unsubstantial.
shaft, *n.* pole; axis, arrow; part of column: downward entrance to mine. [*bird*.]
shag, *n.* a common tobacco; *a.* shag'-gy, *a.* hairy; rough.
shah, *n.* Persian for king.
shake, *n.* quick movement: *v.* (*pas. t.* shook; *pas. pt.* shaken) tremble; agitate; cause to doubt.
shall, *v.* auxiliary expressing futurity, a command or promise, a conditional statement or duty. [*garlic*.]
shal'-lot', *n.* bulbous plant like shal'-low, *n.* shoal: *a.* having little depth.
sham, *n.* pretence: *v.* pretend.
sham'-bles, *n.* slaughter-house.
sham'-bling, *a.* shuffling.
shame, *n.* sense of disgrace; dishonour. [*shame*.]
shame'-ful, *a.* that causes shame.
sham'-poo', *v.* rub and cleanse hair. [*white clover* or *trefoil*.]
sham'-rock, *n.* three-leaved sham.
shank, *n.* leg from knee to ankle.

SHE

shan'-ty, *n.* rude hut or mean dwelling: sailor's song.
shape, *n.* form; figure: *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* shaped) form.
share (*shair*), *n.* part; plough-iron: *v.* distribute; have part in.
shark, *n.* large voracious fish.
sharp, *a.* keen; acid; unfair; (*mus.*) raised a semitone.
sharp'-en, *v.* make sharp.
sharp'-er, *n.* cheat.
sharps, *n.* refuse of barley meal when sifted to remove fine flour.
shat'-ter, *v.* break in pieces.
shave, *v.* cut close.
sha'-ving, *n.* thin slice. [*per*.]
shawl, *n.* loose mantle; wrap-she, *ver.pron.* denoting female.
sheaf, *n.* bundle of corn.
shear, *v.* (*pas. pt.* shorn) clip.
shears, *n.* large scissors.
sheath, *n.* case; scabbard.
sheathe, *v.* put in case.
sheave, *n.* wheel in pulley.
shed, *n.* temporary building: *v.* spill; throw off.
sheen, *n.* brightness; splendour; gloss.
sheep, *n.* animal bearing wool.
sheep'-ish, *a.* very bashful; silly.
sheer, *a.* perpendicular; unmingled. *v.* turn from course; break off; cut.
sheet, *n.* cloth for bed; broad piece of paper.
sheik (*sheek*), *n.* Arab chief.
shekel (*shek'-kl*), *n.* Jewish coin, about 2s. 4½d.
shelf, *n.* board; shoal.
shell, *n.* hard covering; light coffin or boat; explosive projectile: *v.* strip from shell.
shel'-ter, *n.* protection; refuge; shed; hut: *v.* protect.
shelve, *v.* slope; put aside.
shep'-herd, *n.* one who tends sheep.
sher'-bet, *n.* drink, chiefly of water, lemon-juice and sugar.

S H E

her'-iff, *n.* officer in county who executes the law.
her'-ry, *n.* rich Spanish wine.
hibb'-o-leth, *n.* word or phrase by which members of a party are recognised.
hield (*shee'd*), *n.* defence: *v.* protect.
hiff, *n.* gang of workers; expeditious, last resource; chemise: *v.* alter; change.
hil'-ling, *n.* silver coin equal to twelve pence.
hil'-ly-shal'-ly, *v.* act in a manner that is neither one thing nor the other.
him'-mer, *v.* gleam; glisten.
hin, *n.* fore part of leg above foot.
hin'-dy, *n.* disturbance.
hine, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* shone) give light.
hin'-gle, *n.* slab of wood; loose stones on shore, etc.
hin'-gles, *n.* skin eruption round body.
hi'-ning, *a.* bright [on board].
hip, *n.* large vessel: *v.* put
hip'-shape, *a.* in due order.
hip'-wreck, *n.* destruction of ship. [builder.
shipwright (*ship'-rite*), *n.* ship-
shire, *n.* county.
shirk, *v.* avoid doing.
shirt, *n.* loose under-garment.
shiv'-er, *n.* shaking fit: *v.* break in pieces, shako.
shoal, *n.* crowd of fishes, sand-
bank: *a.* shallow.
shock, *n.* blow; concussion: *v.* offend; alarm.
shod'-dy, *n.* rags reduced to fibres and mixed with fresh wool: *a.* poor in quality.
shoe (*shoo*), *n.* outer covering for foot (not above ankle).
shoe'-horn, *n.* scoop-shaped instrument for helping on shoes.
shoot, *n.* young branch: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* shot) dart; sprout; discharge gun.
shop, *n.* place where things are made or sold: *v.* go to shops to buy.

S H U

shop-steward, *n.* representa-
 tive of trade-union workers in a factory.
shop'-walker, *n.* one who directs customers in a large shop.
shore, *n.* prop; coast: *v.* hold up with props.
short, *a.* brief; not long.
short'-hand, *n.* stenography.
short'-ly, *adv.* soon; briefly.
shorts, *n.* bran and coarse part of meal; short knickers.
shot, *n.* act of shooting; leaden pellets.
should (*shood*), *pas. t.* of shall; used as auxiliary verb; denoting intention or duty.
shoul'-der (*shoal'-der*), *n.* joint connecting arm and body; projection; support: *v.* carry; push. [outcry.
shout, *v.* cry loudly: *n.* loud
shove (*shuv*), *n.* or *v.* push.
shov'-el (*shuv'-*), *n.* broad, scooplike spade.
show (*sho*), *n.* spectacle: *v.* (*pas. t.* showed; *pas. pt.* shown) exhibit; prove; direct.
show'-er, *n.* short fall of rain.
sho'-wy, *a.* gaudy; fine. [shell.
shrap'-nel, *n.* small bullets in
shred, *n.* long narrow piece: *v.* cut in pieces. [woman.
shrew, *n.* peevish scolding
shrewd, *a.* sagacious; knowing.
shriek (*shreek*), *n.* or *v.* scream.
shrill, *a.* sharp and piercing.
shrimp, *n.* small fish; little man (in contempt). [place.
shrine, *n.* altar; hallowed
shrink, *v.* (*pas. t.* shrank; *pas. pt.* shrunk) become or make less; draw back.
shrive, *v.* absolve (by priest) after confession.
shriv'-el, *v.* contract in wrinkles. [v. conceal.
shroud, *n.* dress of corpse:
shrub, *n.* bush.
shrug, *n.* upward movement of shoulders: *v.* draw up.
shud'-der, *n.* or *v.* shake or shiver with fear, etc.

SHU

shuf'-le, *n.* irregular gait : *v.* provaricate ; move feet irregularly ; mix.
shun, *v.* avoid ; (*mil.*) short for Attention !
shunt, *v.* turn off or aside, as railway trucks from one line to another.
shut, *v.* close.
shut'-ter, *n.* cover for window.
shut'-tle, *n.* weaver's instrument to carry thread of woof.
shut'-tle-cock, *n.* cork stuck with feathers and struck by battledore in play. [*throw.*]
shy, *a.* timid ; reserved : *v.*
sh'-ll-ant, *n.* letter uttered with hissing sound.
sic, *adv.* thus ; so (appended to quotation to show that it is rightly reproduced, particularly when original is faulty).
sick, *a.* ill ; inclined to vomit.
sick'-en, *v.* fall sick.
sick'-le, *n.* reaping-hook.
sick'-ly, *a.* ailing ; feeble.
sick'-ness, *n.* disease ; nausea.
side, *n.* margin ; party ; swag-ger : *a.* lateral. *v.* take part with.
si-de'-real, *a.* *perl.* stars.
si'-ding, *n.* taking part with ; rails off main line. [*first.*]
si'-dle, *v.* go with one side
siege (*seej*), *n.* attack of fortress. [*taken after noon.*]
siesta (*se-es'-lah*), *n.* short sleep.
sieve (*siv*), *n.* utensil for sifting.
sift, *v.* pass through sieve.
sigh, *n.* deep breath : *v.* breathe deeply. [*spectacle.*]
sight (*sife*), *n.* faculty of seeing ;
sign (*sine*), *n.* token ; mark : *v.* append name.
sig'-nal, *n.* sign giving notice : *a.* remarkable.
sig'-nat-ure, *n.* name written.
sig'-net, *n.* seal.
sig'-nif'-ic-ant, *a.* expressive.
sig'-nif'-ic-a'-tion, *n.* import.
sig'-nify, *v.* make known ; mean.
si'-lence, *n.* stillness : *v.* still.

SIN

si'-lent, *a.* still ; without speaking. [*twilled calico.*]
si-le'-sia (*-siab*), *n.* soft
sil'-hou-ette (*sil'-oo-et*), *n.* profile of an object filled in with black.
sil'-ic-a (*-ah*), *n.* pure flint.
sil'-ic-ate, *n.* salt of silicic acid.
silk, *n.* silkworm's thread ; material made of it.
silk'-worm, *n.* caterpillar that produces silk. [*dow, etc.*]
sill, *n.* bottom of door or win-
sil-lab'-ub, *n.* mixture of wine or cider and milk. [*foolish.*]
sil'-ly, *a.* weak in intellect ;
sil'-ver, *a.* a white metal.
sim'-il-ar, *a.* like.
sim'-il-ar'-ity, *n.* likeness.
sim'-il-e, *n.* figure of speech ; expanded metaphor.
sim'-mer, *v.* boil gently.
si'-mon-y, *n.* buying or selling of Church preferment.
sim'-per, *n.* affected smile : *v.* smile affectedly. [*catcd.*]
sim'-ple, *a.* plain ; not compli-
sim'-ple-ton, *n.* person of weak understanding.
sim-ple'-ity, *n.* artlessness ; plainness.
sim'-ply, *v.* make clear.
sim'-ply, *adv.* merely. [*terfelt.*]
sim'-u-late, *v.* feign ; coun-
sim-ul-ta'-neous, *a.* being at the same time.
sin, *n.* act contrary to God's law : *v.* violate law of God.
since, *prep.* after *adv.* ago : *c.* from time when ; because that
sin-cere', *a.* honest ; genuine.
sin-cer'-ity, *n.* honesty.
si'-ne-cure, *n.* office without employment.
sinew (*sin'-u*), *n.* tendon.
sin'-ew-y, *a.* strong ; vigorous ; stringy. [*law.*]
sin'-ful, *a.* contrary to God's
sing, *v.* (*pas. t.* sang, sung ; *pas. pl.* sung) utter musical sounds.
singe (*sinj*), *v.* scorch.
sin'-gle, *a.* alone ; unmarried : *v.* choose from others.

SIN

sin'-gu-lar, *a.* one only; uncommon. [just.
sin'-le-ter, *a.* left; evil; un-
sink, *n.* drain: *v.* (*pas. t.*
 sunk, sank; *pas. pt.* sunk)
 settle; fall; subsided. (God.
sin'-ner, *n.* one who disobeys
Sinn Fein (*shin fayn*), *n.* Irish
 republicanism. [out.
sin'-u-ous, *a.* winding in and
slip, *n.* or *v.* taste with lips.
si'-phon (-fon), *n.* bent tube
 for drawing liquor from
 vessel.
sir, *n.* address of respect; title.
sire, *n.* male parent; address
 to king. [tress.
si'-ren, *n.* fog-horn; temp-
sir'-loin, *n.* loin of beef.
sir'-oc'-co, *n.* noxious south-
 east wind. [same parents.
sis'-ter, *n.* female born of
sit, *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* sat)
 rest on haunches; brood;
 place.
site, *n.* ground plot; position.
sit'-ting, *n.* session. [dition.
sit-u-a'-tion, *n.* position, con-
six, *n.* and *a.* number next
 above five. [ten and six.
six'-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of
six'-ty, *n.* and *a.* sum of six
 times ten.
size, *n.* bulk; magnitude; weak
 glue: *v.* arrange by size.
skate, *n.* fish, iron shoe for
 sliding: *v.* slide on skates.
skain (*skain*), *n.* hank of
 thread.
skel'-et-on, *n.* bones of animal;
 framework.
sketch, *n.* rough draft; outline;
v. trace in outline.
skew'-er, *n.* pin to fasten meat.
ski (*shee*), *n.* a long, narrow
 wooden snow-shoe.
skid, *n.* drag to check wheel
 in going down hill: *v.* slip
 sideways.
skiff, *n.* small light boat.
skill'-ful, *a.* capable.
skill, *n.* ability in any art.
skilled, *a.* having ability.
skim, *v.* remove scum; pass
 lightly over.

SLE

skimp, *v.* stint. [take off skin.
skin, *n.* covering; hide: *v.*
skin'-flint, *n.* very niggardly
 person.
skin'-ny, *a.* consisting of skin
 only; (*slang*) mean.
skip, *n.* leap: *v.* leap lightly;
 omit. [vessel.
skip'-per, *n.* master of small
skir'-mish, *n.* slight battle.
skirt, *n.* border; dress: *v.*
 go round.
skit'-tish, *a.* shv; frisky.
skit'-tles, *n.* ninpins. [hide.
skulk, *v.* slink out of way;
skull, *n.* bones of head. [kind.
skunk, *n.* animal of weasel
sky, *n.* vault of heaven.
sky'-lark, *n.* lark that mounts
 and sings as it flies.
sky'-light, *n.* window in roof
 or deck.
slab, *n.* thin flat piece; mud.
slack, *a.* lax; remiss.
slack'-en, *v.* relax; loosen.
slag, *n.* dross of metal.
slake, *v.* quench.
slam, *n.* winning all tricks;
v. shut violently. [defame.
slan'-der, *n.* defamation: *v.*
slang, *n.* low familiar expres-
 sions.
slant, *n.* and *v.* slope.
slap, *n.* blow with something
 flat, as with open hand: *v.*
 hit with open hand.
slash, *n.* long cut: *v.* cut.
slat, *n.* narrow thin strip of
 wood.
slate, *n.* rock splitting into
 thin plates; plate for
 writing: *v.* roof with slates.
slat'-tern, *n.* untidy woman.
slaugh'-ter, *n.* destruction of
 life: *v.* kill.
slave, *n.* bond-servant.
sla'-very, *n.* bondage.
sla'-vish, *a.* servile.
slay, *v.* (*pas. t.* slew; *pas. pt.*
 slain) kill.
sledge, *n.* carriage on runners
 or low wheels, large hammer.
sleek, *a.* smooth; glossy.
sleep, *n.* or *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.*
 slept) repose; slumber.

SLE

sleep'-er, *n.* one who sleeps; beam laid on ground.
sleet, *n.* rain mixed with snow.
sleeve, *n.* covering of arm.
sleigh (*slay*), *n.* vehicle to travel over snow.
sleight (*slite*), *n.* artful trick; dexterous practice.
slen'-der, *a.* slim.
slice, *n.* thin piece cut off.
slide, *n.* slippery track: *v.* (*pas. t.* slid; *pas. pt.* slid-) glide along as on ice.
slight, *n.* or *v.* neglect: *a.* thin; superficial.
slim, *a.* slight and thin.
slime, *n.* sticky earth
sling, *n.* strap; support; instrument for hurling missiles *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* slung) hurl.
slink, *v.* sneak furtively away.
slip, *n.* sliding; inadvertent error; small, thin bit, twig: *v.* slide.
slip'-per, *n.* loose easy shoe.
slip'-per-y, *a.* uncertain; causing to slide; glib.
slip'-shod, *a.* careless; wearing shoes down at heels.
slit, *n.* long cut; rent: *v.* rent.
slob'-ber, *v.* slaver, wet with spittle. [thorn.
sloe (*slo*), *n.* fruit of black-
slo'-gan, *n.* Highland war-cry; maxim.
sloop, *n.* one-masted ship.
slop, *n.* spilt water; in *pl.* liquid food; ready-made clothes: *v.* upset liquid.
slope, *n.* or *v.* incline.
slot, *n.* slit or opening, etc.
sloth (*sloath*), *n.* habitual laziness; species of bear.
sloughful (*sloath-*), *a.* idle, lazy.
slouch, *n.* a hanging down; clumsy gait; type of hat.
slough (*slow*), *n.* muddy place.
slough (*sluf*), *n.* cast-off skin of reptile: *v.* separate from.
slow'-en (*sluv'-n*), *n.* untidy person. [prompt.
slew (*slo*), *a.* not quick or sly.
sloyd, *n.* system of manual training in schools. [bullet.
slug, *n.* snail without shell;

SNA

slug'-gard, *n.* lazy person.
slug'-gish, *a.* slow; lazy.
sluice (*sloos*), *n.* floodgate: *v.* drench with water.
slum, *n.* back street tenanted by very poor.
slum'-ber, *n.* sleep: *v.* sleep.
slump, *v.* sink suddenly.
slur, *n.* slight reproach or disgrace, etc.
slush, *n.* soft mud, etc.
slut, *n.* untidy dirty woman.
sly, *a.* cunning; crafty.
smack, *n.* blow; small vessel: *v.* make noise with lips; crack whip; hit.
small, *a.* little; trifling.
smart, *a.* quick, brisk; fashionable; chic: *v.* feel sharp pain.
smash, *v.* dash to pieces.
smat'-ter-ing, *n.* imperfect knowledge.
smear, *n.* or *v.* daub; soil.
smell, *n.* scent; one of five senses: *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* smelt) perceive by nose.
smelt, *n.* small fish of salmon family: *v.* melt ore.
smile, *n.* pleasant look: *v.* laugh slightly.
smirch, *v.* soil; defame. [per.
smirk, *n.* affected smile: *v.* sim-
smite, *v.* (*pas. t.* smote; *pas. pt.* smitten) strike; kill.
smith, *n.* worker in metals.
smith'-y, *n.* smith's workshop.
smock, *n.* chemise; old-fashioned loose garment worn by labourers, etc.
smoke, *n.* sooty fume from coal, etc.: *v.* use tobacco in pipe; exude smoke.
smooth, *a.* even: *v.* make even.
smoth'-er (*smuth'-*), *v.* stifle.
smoul'-der (*smoal'-der*), *v.* burn without flame.
smudge (*smu*), *v.* smear; blot; soil with dirt, etc.
smug, *a.* self-satisfied; over-neat. [secretly.
smug'-gle, *v.* bring in goods
smut, *n.* stain of soot; inde-cent talk. [part.
snack, *n.* slight repast; share;

SNA

naï'-fle, *n.* jointed bridle bit.
naï, *n.* short or rough branch; jag; tooth standing out. [animal].
naïl, *n.* slimy, slow-creeping
naïke, *n.* creeping limbless reptile. [short; catch at.
naïp, *n.* sudden bite: *v.* break
naïp-pish, *a.* apt to speak tartly. [photograph.
naïp'-shot, *n.* instantaneous
naïre (*snair*), *n.* trap: *v.* entrap.
naïri, *n.* and *v.* growl.
naïch, *v.* catch at hastily.
naïek, *v.* act with meanness: *n.* tell-tale.
naïer, *n.* scornful look or remark; *v.* show scorn by look or remark
naïeze, *n.* noisy rush of air through nose: *v.* make this noise.
naïff, *n.* audible drawing of breath through nose: *v.* draw breath audibly up nose.
naïg'-ger, *n.* half-suppressed laugh.
naïp, *v.* cut off; clip.
naïpe, *n.* bird frequenting marshes.
naïp'-pet, *n.* small bit cut off.
naïv'-el, *v.* cry whiningly, run at nose.
naïob, *n.* one who meanly worships social position.
naïooze, *n.* brief nap
naïore, *v.* breathe with rough guttural sound in sleep.
naïort, *v.* force air through nose
naïout, *n.* nose of beast
naïow (*sno*), *n.* frozen vapour.
naïub, *n.* or *v.* rebuff; check; reprimand.
naïuff, *n.* charred wick of candle; powdered tobacco
v. top wick of candle.
naïuf'-fle, *v.* breathe hard through nose when obstructed.
naïug, *a.* warm and close.
naïug'-gle, *v.* cuddle up close.
naïo, *adv.* or *c.* thus; thus it is.
naïok, *v.* steep in water, etc.
naïop, *n.* compound of grease and alkali.

SOL

soar (*sor*), *v.* mount on wing.
sob, *n.* convulsive sigh: *v.* sigh convulsively.
so'-ber, *a.* serious; not drunk: *v.* bring to right frame of mind. [nickname.
so-briquet' (*so-brik-ay'*), *n.* sociable (*so'-shabl'*), *a.* companionable; familiar. [ciety.
so'-cial (*-shal*), *a.* fond of so-
so'-cial-ism, *n.* community of property.
so'-cial-ist, *n.* advocate of socialism: *a.* pertaining to socialism.
so-ci'-ety, *n.* persons associated for any purpose.
so-ciol'-ogy (*-shiol'-*), *n.* study of society.
sock, *n.* short stocking.
sock'-et, *n.* short tube or hollow.
sod, *n.* turf.
so'-da (*-dah*), *n.* alkali made from ashes of sea plants.
sodden (*sod'-n*), *a.* soaked.
so'-fa (*-fah*), *n.* long cushioned seat.
soft, *a.* yielding; gentle; silly.
soil, *n.* earth; mould: *v.* daub; stain. [party.
soirée (*swar'-ray*), *n.* evening
sojourn (*suj'-ern*), *n.* temporary residence: *v.* dwell for time.
sol'-ace, *n.* comfort: *v.* cheer.
so'-lar, *a.* pertaining to sun.
sol'-der, *n.* composition for joining metal: *v.* join metal. [military service.
soldier (*soal'-jer*), *n.* one in
sole, *n.* flat fish; bottom of foot or shoe: *a.* single; alone: *v.* attach sole.
sol'-e-cism, *n.* violation of laws of grammar or etiquette. [alone.
soiely (*soal-ly*), *adv.* singly;
sol'-emn, *a.* serious; grave.
so-lem'-nity, *n.* religious ceremony; seriousness.
sol'-em-nize, *v.* perform with ceremony.
sol-ic'-it, *v.* ask earnestly.
sol-ic'-itor, *n.* attorney.

SOL

sol-ic'-i-tous, *a.* anxious; careful; very desirous.
sol-ic'-i-tude, *n.* anxiety; earnestness; uneasiness of mind. [*firm.*]
sol-id, *n.* firm substance; *a.*
sol-id'-i-ty, *n.* firmness.
sol-il'-o-quy, *n.* talking alone or to one's self.
sol-it'-ary, *a.* being alone.
sol'-it-ude, *n.* loneliness
so'-lo, *n.* tune or air sung by single voice or played by single instrument.
solstice (*sol'-stis*), *n.* point where sun ceases to recede from equator. [*dissolved.*]
sol'u-ble, *a.* capable of being
sol-u'-tion, *n.* fluid containing anything dissolved; explanation.
solve, *v.* explain.
sol'-vent, *a.* able to pay debts; *n.* fluid that dissolves a substance.
so-mat'-ic, *a.* bodily.
sombre (*som'-ber*), *a.* gloomy.
some (*sum*), *a.* indefinite number or quantity.
some'-bod-y, *n.* person of consideration, one not specified.
som'-er-sault (*sum'-*), *n.* leap by which person turns over head and lights on feet.
some'-thing, *n.* thing not specified. [*then.*]
some'-times, *adv.* now and
some'-where (*-ware*), *adv.* in place uncertain. [*in sleep.*]
son-nam'-bu-lism, *n.* walking
som'-no-lent, *a.* sleepy; inclined to sleep.
son (*sun*), *n.* male offspring.
so-na'-ta (*-nah'-tah*), *n.* musical composition of several movements for solo instrument. [*music.*]
song, *n.* short poem set to
song'-ster, *n.* singer, as bird.
son'-net, *n.* poem of 14 lines.
son-or'-ous (*-nore'-*), *a.* giving full sound.
soon, *adv.* in a short time.
soot, *n.* black substance deposited by smoke.

SPA

sooth, *a.* true.
soothe, *v.* calm; quiet.
sop, *n.* bread in liquid.
so'-phism (*-fizm*), *n.* fallacious argument.
so-phis'-tic-ate, *v.* adulterate; corrupt.
so-por-if'-ic, *n.* medicine causing sleep.
soprano (*so-prah'-no*), *n.* highest female or boy's voice.
sor'-cer-y, *n.* enchantment; magic.
sor'-did, *a.* covetous; filthy.
sore, *n.* tender place; wound; *a.* tender. [*mourn.*]
sor'-row, *n.* grief; regret; *v.*
sor'-ry, *a.* grieved; poor.
sort, *n.* kind; manner; *v.* arrange in sets, etc.
sor'-tie, *n.* sally; issue of troops from besieged place.
sot, *n.* habitual drunkard.
sotto voce (*sol'-o vo'-che*), *adv.* in an undertone.
sough (*suf* or *sow*), *n.* hollow murmur, as of wind or waves. [*man.*]
soul (*sole*), *n.* spirit; feeling in
sound, *n.* noise; narrow arm of sea; air bladder in fish; *a.* whole; unhurt; *v.* make noise; try depth.
soup (*soop*), *n.* kind of broth.
soup'-çon, *n.* tinge; suspicion.
sour, *a.* acid; crabbed.
source (*sors*), *n.* fountain; first cause.
souse, *n.* pickle made with salt; *v.* soak in brine; plunge in water, etc.
south, *n.* point opposite north.
southerly (*suth'-er-ly*), *a.* at or from south.
souvenir (*soo'-ven-eer*), *n.* gift in remembrance.
sovereign (*sov'-er-in*), *n.* monarch; 20s. *a.* supreme.
sov'-iet, *n.* a revolutionary committee.
row, *n.* female swine.
sow (*so*), *v.* (*pas. t.* sowed; *pas. pt.* sown) spread seed.
spa (*spah*), *n.* spring of mineral water.

SPA

space, *n.* room ; distance : *v.* make intervals between
space'-ious (-shus), *a.* having ample room.
spade, *n.* tool for digging
span, *n.* space between thumb and fingers extended ; spread of arch.
span'-gle, *n.* small plate or piece of shining metal
spank, *n.* and *v.* slap with open hand. [fight in show.
spar, *n.* mineral ; mast : *n.*
spare (*spair*), *a.* held in reserve, lean : *v.* refrain from using, etc.
spark, *n.* small piece of burning substance. [shine
spar'-kle, *v.* emit sparks ;
spar'-row, *n.* small bird
sparse, *a.* thinly scattered.
spar'-tan, *a.* hardy ; stoical.
spasm, *n.* contraction of muscles.
spas-mod'-ic, *a.* convulsive.
spat'-ter, *v.* sprinkle with.
spawn, *n.* eggs of fish, etc. : *v.* to deposit same.
speak, *v.* (*pas. t.* spoke ; *pas. pt.* spoken) utter words, say.
spear, *n.* pointed weapon [lar.
special (*spesh'-l*), *a.* particular.
spe'-cie (-she), *n.* coin of any kind.
spe'-cies (-shes), *n.* sort ; kind.
spec'-if'-ic, *n.* remedy : *a.* particular.
spec'-if'-ic-a'-tion, *n.* written particulars of contract
spec'-ify, *v.* name in words.
spec'-im-en, *n.* sample. [ible
spe'-cious (-shus), *a.* plausible.
speck, *n.* or *v.* spot.
spec'-tacle, *n.* show ; sight in *pl.* glasses to aid sight.
spec'-tac'-u-lar, *a.* *perl.* spectacular.
spec'-ta'-tor, *n.* looker on.
spectre (*spek'-ler*), *n.* ghost.
spec'-tro-scope, *n.* apparatus for forming and examining spectra produced by flames.
spec'-trum, *n.* coloured image into which rays of light are

SPI

divided by passing through prism.
spec'-u-late, *v.* theorize : buy or sell in expectation of rise or fall in price.
speech, *n.* language ; oration ; declaration.
speech'-less, *a.* dumb.
speed, *n.* haste ; dispatch : *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* sped) hasten.
spell, *n.* charm : *n.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* spelled, spelt) name letters of words.
spend, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* spent) consume ; lay out.
spend'-thrift, *n.* one wasteful of money.
sperm, *n.* animal seed ; that by which race is propagated.
spew, *v.* eject from stomach ; vomit.
sphere (*sfeer*), *n.* globe ; place.
spher'-ic-al, *a.* round ; globular [spherical.
spher'-oid, *n.* body nearly spherical.
sphinx (*sfinks*), *n.* mythical monster with woman's face and lion's body ; Egyptian monument. [with spice.
spice, *n.* condiment : *v.* season
spi'-der, *n.* a kind of eight-legged animal that spins webs to ensnare flies.
spig'-ot, *n.* peg for vent hole.
spike, *n.* metal point ; large nail.
spile, *n.* vent-pog.
spill, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pt.* spilled, spilt) shed : *n.* fire-lighter.
spin, *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pt.* spun) draw out and twist into threads ; revolve quickly. [plant.
spin'-ach, *n.* edible garden
spin'-dle, *n.* axis ; pin.
spine, *n.* back-bone ; thorn.
spin'-ster, *n.* unmarried woman.
spi'-ral, *a.* winding like screw.
spire, *n.* steeple.
spir'-it, *n.* soul of man ; ghost ; energy ; strong liquor : *v.* animate ; convey away.

SPI

spir'-it-u-al, *a.* not material ; pertaining to divine things.
spir'-it-u-al-ism, *n.* doctrine of intercourse with departed spirits.
spir'-it-u-ous, *a.* cont. spirit.
spit, *n.* long spike ; point of land : *v.* eject spittle. [noy.
spite, *n.* ill-will : *v.* thwart ; an-
spite'-ful, *a.* malicious.
spit'-tle, *n.* saliva.
splash, *v.* spatter with water :
n. patch ; spot.
spleen, *n.* part of human body near stomach, ill-humour.
splen'-did, *a.* very bright ; famous.
splen'-dour, *n.* magnificence.
splice, *v.* join ends of rope or wood.
splint, *n.* piece of wood, etc., used to confine broken bone when setting.
splint'-er, *n.* fragment split off.
split, *v.* divide lengthwise.
spit'-ter, *n.* bustle ; stir : *v.* emit drops of saliva in speaking.
spoil, *n.* plunder : *v.* rob ; strip ; render useless or destroy.
spoke, *n.* bar of wheel, etc.
spoke'-shave, *n.* tool for taking shavings off curved wood, as spokes.
spokes'-man, *n.* one who speaks for others.
spo-lio'-tion, *n.* act of plundering. [two long syllables.
spou'-dee, *n.* poetic foot of
sponge (*spun*), *n.* porous substance : *v.* wipe with sponge.
spou'-sor, *n.* surety ; god-father or godmother.
spontaneity (*-nee'-ity*), *n.* vol-
untariness. [accord.
spou'-ta-neous, *a.* of own
spook, *n.* ghost ; hobgoblin.
spool, *n.* cane, reed or hollow cylinder used by weavers ; reel, etc. [long handle.
spoon, *n.* bowl at end of
spoon'-ful (*pl.* spoonfuls), *n.* what spoon holds.
spoor, *n.* track of wild beast.

SQU

spor-ad'-ic, *a.* scattered ; oc-
curring here and there. [kilt.
spor'-ran, *n.* pouch worn over
sport, *n.* or *v.* play ; frolic : *n.*
variance from type (in
breeding). [field sports.
sports'-man, *n.* one fond of
spot, *n.* and *v.* stain ; mark.
spouse (*spouse*), *n.* one joined
in wedlock ; husband or
wife. [pour out with force.
spout, *n.* projecting mouth : *v.*
sprain, *n.* strain of ligament.
sprat, *n.* small fish of herring
family.
sprawl, *v.* lie stretched out.
spray, *n.* scattered drops of
liquid. [diffuse.
spread, *n.* extent : *v.* extend ;
spree, *n.* frolic.
sprig, *n.* small shoot ; twig.
sprightly (*sprite'-ly*), *a.* brisk.
spring, *n.* source ; leap ; elas-
ticity ; time when plants
vegetate : *v.* (*pas. t.* sprang ;
sprung ; *pas. pl.* sprung)
leap ; rise up.
spring'-y, *a.* elastic.
sprink'-le, *v.* scatter in drops.
sprint, *n.* and *v.* run at full
speed. [tion.
sprite, *n.* spirit ; imp ; appar-
sprout, *n.* or *v.* shoot ; bud.
spruce, *a.* neat ; trim : *n.*
kind of pine tree. [nimble.
spry, *a.* quick in action ;
spue, *v.* eject from stomach.
spume, *n.* froth ; foam.
spun, *v.* *pas. pl.* of spin,
twisted, as cord. [incite.
spur, *n.* goad for horse : *v.*
spu'-rious, *a.* false.
spurn, *v.* reject with disdain.
spurt, *n.* sudden gush of
fluid ; sudden effort.
spy, *n.* secret watcher : *v.*
see ; discover at distance.
squab (*skwob*), *n.* young
pigeon.
squab'-ble (*skwob'-*), *n.* or *v.*
wrangle.
squad (*skwod*), *n.* small body.
squad'-ron, *n.* part of feet ;
body of cavalry : (*air force*)
half wing.

S Q U

squal'-id (*skwól'*), *a.* extremely dirty.
squall (*skwawl*), *n.* sudden storm; scream: *v.* scream.
squan'-der (*skwon-*), *v.* spend wastefully.
square (*skwair*), *n.* figure having four equal sides and right angles: *a.* in form of square: *v.* make square; multiply number by itself.
squash (*skwosh*), *n.* crush: *v.* crush; make into pulp.
squat (*skwot*), *a.* short; thick: *v.* sit on hams and heels.
squat'-ter (*skwot'-*), *n.* one who settles on land without title.
squaw (*skwaw*), *n.* Indian name of woman or wife.
squeak (*skweek*), *n.* shrill sound: *v.* cry shrilly. [*cry.*]
squeal (*skweel*), *n.* sharp shrill.
squeam'-ish (*skweem'-*), *a.* overparticular; inclined to be sick. [*press close.*]
squeeze, *n.* close pressure: *v.*
squib (*skwib*), *n.* firework; lampoon. [*liquely.*]
squint (*skwint*), *v.* look obliquely.
squire (*skwire*), *n.* gentleman of property.
squirm (*skwerm*), *v.* wind; twist; struggle.
squirrel (*skwir'-rel*), *n.* rodent with bushy tail.
squirt (*skwert*), *n.* small syringe: *v.* throw out stream of liquid from pipe.
stab, *n.* wound: *v.* pierce.
stab-il'-ity, *n.* firmness.
sta'-ble, *n.* house for horses, etc.: *a.* fixed.
stac-ca'-to (*-kah'-*), *a.* (in *mus.*) short, distinct, articulate style; opposed to legato. [*pile up.*]
stack, *n.* pile of hay, etc.: *v.*
sta'-dium, *n.* race-course; arena.
staff, *n.* stick; lines and spaces in music; officers attached to commander; employees of firm.
stag, *n.* male red deer, etc.

S T A

stage, *n.* raised platform; halting-place.
stag'-ger, *v.* reel to and fro.
stag'-nant, *a.* motionless.
stag'-na-tion, *n.* dullness; want of motion.
staid, *a.* steady.
stain, *n.* or *v.* taint; blot.
stair, *n.* step.
stake, *n.* sharp stick; money wagered: *v.* wager.
stal-ac'-tite, *n.* pendent cone of carbonate of lime.
stal-ag'-mite, *n.* deposit of carbonate of lime rising from floor of cave.
stale, *a.* not fresh.
stalk (*stawk*), *n.* stem: *v.* walk with long slow strides; pursue game cautiously.
stall (*stawl*), *n.* stand for beast; shop in market; seat in front of pit in theatre: *v.* keep in stable; (of motor or aeroplane engine) lose speed.
stal'-lion (*-yon*), *n.* horse kept for breeding.
stal'-wart (*stawl'-*), *a.* strong; big; sturdy; resolute.
sta'-men, *n.* organ of flower bearing pollen. [*endurance.*]
stam'-in-a (*-in-ah*), *n.* strength;
stam'-mer, *v.* articulate with difficulty.
stamp, *n.* blow with foot; tool and its mark; paper affixed to show postage paid; character, type: *v.* strike forcibly; mark.
stam-pede, *n.* frenzied rush.
stance, *n.* attitude adopted at game. [*sound: v. stop.*]
stanch (*stawnsh*), *a.* firm.
stan'-chion, *n.* prop; support.
stand, *n.* pedestal; station; resistance: *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* stood) be on feet; stop; endure; come forward as candidate; treat.
stan'-dard, *n.* flag; model.
stan'-za (*-zah*), *n.* verse of poem or hymn.
sta'-ple, *n.* loop of iron; principal production: *a.* chief.

S T R

stray, *v.* wander ; *err* : *a.* lost.
streak, *n.* or *v.* stripe.
stream, *n.* current of water ;
 continuous flowing.
stream'-er, *n.* flag or flowing
 pennon.
stream'-lined, *a.* shaped to
 offer minimum resistance to
 air or water.
street, *n.* road lined with
 houses.
strength, *n.* power of any kind.
stren'-u-ous, *a.* energetic.
stress, *n.* force ; pressure ;
 importance.
streich, *v.* draw out.
streich'-er, *n.* hand barrow for
 wounded.
strew (*strop*), *v.* scatter. [*ted.*
strick'-en, *a.* smitten ; afflic-
 strict, *a.* severe ; close.
strict'-ure, *n.* straining or mor-
 bid contraction as of chest,
 intestines, etc. [*out*
stride, *n.* long step : *v.* step
stri'-dent, *a.* harsh ; assertive
strife, *n.* contention.
strike, *v.* (*pas. t.* struck ; *pas*
pl. struck ; stricken) hit ;
 lower ; give in ; refuse to
 work. [*slve.*
striking (*strike'*), *a.* impres-
string, *n.* twine, etc. : *v.* turn
 ish with strings ; thread
strin'-gent, *a.* binding very
 closely ; severe ; rigid.
strip, *n.* narrow piece : *v.*
 make bare ; plunder.
stripe, *n.* streak ; line of differ-
 ent colour, stroke with
 lash, etc.
strive, *v.* (*pas. t.* strove ; *pas*
pl. striven) labour hard,
 struggle with.
stroke, *n.* blow ; touch.
stroll (*strole*), *v.* walk leisurely.
strong *a.* vigorous, powerful.
strong'-hold, *n.* fortress.
strop, *n.* strap for sharpening
 razor.
struc'-ture, *n.* form ; building.
strug'-gle, *n.* effort ; contest :
v. use violent efforts.
strut, *n.* affected step ; sup-
 port : *v.* walk affectedly.

S U B

strychnine (*stri'-neen*), *n.* ve-
 getable alkaloid ; poisonous
 narcotic.
stub, *n.* stump of tree, etc.
stub'-ble, *n.* stumps of straw.
stub'-born, *a.* unbending.
stuc'-co, *n.* plaster (lime, whlt-
 ing and powdered stone).
stud, *n.* knob ; post ; horses
 kept for breeding ; button :
v. strew with. [*etc.*
stu'-dent, *n.* learner at college,
stud'-ied, *a.* well considered.
stu'-dio, *n.* artist's study.
stu'-dious, *a.* given to study.
stud'-y, *n.* application of
 mind ; student's room : *v.*
 apply mind to.
stuff, *n.* material : *v.* fill full.
stul'-tify, *v.* make or prove
 foolish.
stum'-ble, *n.* or *v.* trip in walk-
 ing or running ; *n.* false
 step. [*top is cut away.*
stump, *n.* end remaining when
stun, *v.* stupefy with blow.
stunt, *v.* hinder from growth ;
n. (*slang*) display of skill.
stu'-pe-fy, *v.* make the senses
 dull.
stu'-pen'-dous, *a.* amazing.
stu'-pid, *a.* foolish, dull.
stu'-por, *n.* partial loss of sense.
stur'-dy, *a.* hardy ; blunt and
 bold. [*laginous fish.*
stur'-geon, *n.* large carti-
stut'-ter, *v.* stammer.
sty, *n.* enclosure for pig ;
 tumour on eyelid. [*name.*
style, *n.* fashion ; mode : *v.* call ;
sty'-lish, *a.* smart ; showy.
suave (*swahv*), *a.* urbane ;
 blandly polite.
sub, *pref.* under.
sub'-al-tern (*-awl-*), *n.* lieuten-
 ant, etc.
sub-con'-scious, *a.* not fully
 conscious.
sub'-div-ide, *v.* divide again.
sub'-due, *v.* conquer ; tame.
sub'-ject, *n.* one owing al-
 legiance ; proposition : *a.*
 under authority ; liable.
sub'-ject', *v.* subdue ; bring
 under power of.

SUB

sub-jec'-tion, *n.* being in power of another.
sub-jec'-tive, *a.* arising from the mind itself; opposed to objective.
sub-join', *v.* add at end.
sub'-ju-gate, *v.* bring under.
sub-junc'-tive, *a.* added to something before; *n.* form of verb expressing condition or hypothesis.
sub'-lim-ate, *v.* make vaporous by heat; (*fig.*) exalt, refine.
sub-lime', *a.* lofty; superlative.
sub-lim'-in-al, *a.* subconscious.
submarine (*-mar-een'*), *n.* a vessel that moves under water; *a.* under the sea.
sub-merge', *v.* put or plunge under water.
sub-mis'-sion, *n.* act of yielding; resignation.
sub-mis'-sive, *a.* humble.
sub-mit', *v.* yield.
sub-or'-din-ate, *n.* or *a.* inferior; dependant.
sub-orn', *v.* employ to take false oath, bribe to commit wrong acts.
sub-poe'-na (*-pee'-nah*), *n.* writ compelling attendance.
sub-scribe', *v.* sign; attest; contribute to fund.
sub-scrip'-tion, *n.* signature; money given to fund, etc.
sub'-se-quent, *a.* following.
sub-serv'-ient, *a.* subordinate; useful to promote purpose.
sub-side', *v.* sink; settle.
sub-sid'-iar-y, *n.* one who contributes help. *a.* assisting.
sub'-sidy, *n.* aid in money.
sub-sist', *v.* exist. [*support.*]
sub-sist'-ence, *n.* means of
sub-soil, *n.* soil under surface.
sub'-stance, *n.* matter; goods; wealth.
sub-stan'-tial, *a.* solid; real.
sub-stan'-tiate (*-shayt*), *v.* establish by proof.
sub-stan'-tive, *n.* (*gram.*) noun; *a.* real; existent.

SUG

sub'-stit-ute, *n.* one in place of another; *v.* put in place of.
sub'-stra'-tum, *n.* that which is laid or spread under something.
sub'-ter-fuge, *n.* artifice or evasion; excuse.
sub-ter-ra'-nean, *a.* being under surface of earth.
subt'-le, *a.* artful; elusive.
sub-tract', *v.* take away part.
sub-trac'-tion, *n.* taking less from greater. [*city.*]
sub'-urb, *n.* outlying part of
sub-vert', *v.* overthrow.
sub'-way, *n.* passage underground. [*achieve.*]
suc-ceed', *v.* come next to;
suc-cess', *n.* favourable issue.
suc-cess'-ful, *a.* prosperous.
suc-ces'-sion, *n.* series.
suc-cess'-ive, *a.* running; following in succession.
suc-ces'-sor, *n.* one who takes place of another.
succinct (*suk-sinkt'*), *a.* concise.
suc'-cour, *n.* relief; *v.* help in want. [*juicy.*]
suc'-cu-lent, *a.* full of sap;
suc-cumb', *v.* yield to.
such, *a.* of the like kind.
suck, *v.* draw into mouth.
suck'-er, *n.* shoot from root.
suck'-le, *v.* nurse at breast.
sud'-den, *a.* without warning.
sue, *v.* seek justice by law; entreat.
su'-et, *n.* hard fat.
suf'-fer, *v.* endure; permit.
suf'-fer-ance, *n.* toleration; endurance.
suf'-fice', *v.* satisfy.
sufficient (*-flesh'-nt*), *a.* enough.
suf'-fix, *n.* letter or syllable annexed.
suf'-fo-cate, *v.* stifle; smother.
suf'-fragan, *n.* assistant bishop; *a.* assisting.
suf'-frage, *n.* vote; voice.
suf-fuse' (*-fuzze'*), *v.* overspread as with fluid, etc.
sug'-ar (*shoog'-ar*), *n.* sweet crystalline substance manufactured from sugar-cane, beetroot, etc.

SUG

suggest (*suj-jest'*), *v.* hint.
su-icide, *n.* self-murder; one who takes own life.
suit (*sute*), *n.* set of clothes; action at law; wooing: *v.* agree with; correspond.
suit'-able, *a.* fit; proper.
suite (*sweet*), *n.* set of apartments or furniture, body of attendants.
suit'-or, *n.* lover; plaintiff.
sulk'-y, *a.* silently sullen.
sul'-len, *a.* morose; obstinate.
sul'-ly, *v.* soil; spot.
sul'-phate (*-fate*), *n.* compound of sulphur and some elementary substances.
sul'-phur, *n.* mineral of yellow colour.
sul'-phu'-ric, *a. pert.* to sulphur.
sul'-ta'-na (*-tah'-nah*), *n.* small raisin devoid of stones, wife of sultan.
sul'-try, *a.* hot and close.
sum, *n.* total: *v.* collect into whole. [brief; short.
sum'-mar-y, *n.* abstract: *a.*
sum'-mer, *n.* warm season of year.
sum'-mit, *n.* highest point.
sum'-mon, *v.* call; convoke.
sum'-mons, *n.* notice to appear. [did.
sump'-tu-ous, *a.* costly; splendid, *n.* body round which the earth travels.
Sun'-day, *n.* Christian sabbath; first day of the week.
sun'-der, *v.* part, separate.
sun'-dry, *a.* various, many.
sun'-flower, *n.* large yellow flower. [supper.
sup, *n.* small draught. *v.* take
su'-per, *pref.* over, above.
su-per-an'-nu-ate, *v.* disqualify by age.
su-perb', *a.* grand.
su-per-car'-go, *n.* superintendent of commercial concerns of voyage. [haughty.
su-per-cil'-lous, *a.* proud;
superficial (*-fish'-al*), *a.* shallow. [sary.
su-per'-flu-ous, *a.* unnecessary.
su-per-in-tend', *v.* oversee.

SUR

su-pe'-rior, *n.* one of higher rank: *a.* higher.
su-per'-lat-ive, *a.* in highest degree. [heavenly.
su-per'-nal, *a.* celestial;
su-per-nat'-ur-al, *a.* beyond powers of nature.
su-per-nu'-mer-ar-y, *n.* one in excess of required number.
su-per-sede', *v.* take place of.
superstition (*-stish'-n*), *n.* unfounded belief in the supernatural or occult.
su'-per-tax, *n.* additional tax on incomes over a certain amount. [tion.
su-per-vene', *v.* follow in addition.
su-per-vise', *v.* superintend; inspect.
su-pine', *a.* lying on back face upwards; slothful; inactive.
sup'-per, *n.* evening meal.
sup-plant', *v.* displace, esp. by unfair means.
sup'-ple, *a.* flexible.
sup'-ple-ment, *n.* addition.
sup'-plic-ant, *n.* petitioner.
sup'-plic-ate, *v.* entreat.
sup-ply', *n.* sufficiency for use; in *pl.* stores, etc.: *v.* provide.
sup-port', *n.* stay; maintenance: *v.* sustain; maintain.
sup-pose', *v.* assume; imagine. [thesis.
supposition (*-zish'-n*), *n.* hypothesis.
sup-press', *v.* put down; conceal. [matter.
sup'-pu-rate, *v.* generate.
su-prem'-acy, *n.* chief authority.
su-preme', *a.* highest; chief.
sur (*ser*), *pref.* over. [charge.
sur-charge (*ser*), *v.* make extra.
sur-cin'-gle (*ser-*), *n.* belt, band or girth which passes over anything laid on horse's back to bind it on.
sure (*shoor*), *a.* certain.
sure'-ly, *adv.* without doubt.
sure'-ty, *n.* certainty; bail.
surf (*serf*), *n.* foam of breakers.
sur'-face (*ser'-*), *n.* exterior; top. [v. cloy.
sur'-feit (*ser'-fit*), *n.* excess:

SUR

surge (*ser*), *n.* large billow : *v.* rise and roll.
 surgeon (*ser'-jun*), *n.* one who cures by operation.
 sur'-ger-y (*ser'-jer-y*), *n.* art of healing by operation.
 sur'-gic-al (*ser'-jik-l*), *a.* pert. to surgery. [joint.
 sur'-loin (*ser'-*), *n.* portion of
 sur'-ly (*ser'-*), *a.* morose ; crabbed.
 sur-mise' (*ser-*), *v.* conjecture.
 sur-mount' (*ser-*), *v.* overcome.
 sur'-name (*ser-*), *n.* family name.
 sur-pass' (*ser-*), *v.* go beyond.
 sur'-plice (*ser'-plis*), *n.* linen robe worn by officiating clergyman, etc.
 sur'-plus (*ser'-*), *n.* excess.
 sur-prise' (*ser-*), *n.* wonder : *v.* take unawares, astonish ; excite wonder.
 sur-ren'-der, *n.* laying down arms, etc. : *v.* yield.
 surreptitious' (*-ish-us*), *a.* done by stealth.
 sur'-ro-gate, *n.* delegate, deputy, or substitute, one who issues marriage licences.
 sur-round', *v.* encompass.
 surveillance (*ser-vau'-uns*), *n.* inspection.
 sur-vey' (*ser-*), *v.* look over, measure as land ; examine.
 sur'-vey (*ser'-*), *n.* examination. [views and examines.
 sur-vey'-or (*ser-*), *n.* one who
 sur-vive' (*ser-*), *v.* outlive.
 sus'-cep-tible, *a.* impressionable.
 sus-pect', *v.* mistrust ; doubt.
 sus-pend', *v.* hang ; cause to cease for a time.
 sus-pense', *n.* uncertainty.
 suspicion' (*-pish-n*), *n.* mistrust ; doubt.
 sus-tain', *v.* bear ; endure.
 sus'-ten-ance, *n.* food ; support.
 su'-ser-ain, *n.* superior lord.
 svelte, *a.* slender ; lissom.
 swab (*swob*), *n.* mop for cleaning floors. [round.
 swad'-dle (*swod'-*), *v.* bind

SWI

swag'-ger, *v.* brag ; strut about.
 swain, *n.* husbandman ; lover.
 swal'-low (*swol'-*), *n.* bird ; throat : *v.* take down throat ; draw into. [ground.
 swamp (*swomp*), *n.* wet soft
 swan (*swon*), *n.* large water-fowl.
 swank, *n.* (*slang*) pretension.
 sward (*sword*), *n.* grass land ; turf.
 swarm (*sworm*), *n.* great number : *v.* crowd together.
 swar'-thy (*swor'-*), *a.* dark in complexion. [cut by scythe.
 swath (*sworth*), *n.* line ; grass
 swathe, *n.* band : *v.* bind.
 sway, *n.* rule : *v.* govern ; swing ; influence.
 swear (*swair*), *v.* (*pas. t.* swore, *pas. pl.* sworn) affirm on oath ; use bad language. [spire ; toll.
 sweat, *n.* perspiration : *v.* perspire.
 Swede, *n.* native of Sweden ; species of turnip.
 sweep, *n.* rapid survey : *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* swept) brush ; pass quickly.
 sweet, *n.* in *pl.* confection of sugar : *a.* pleasant to taste.
 sweet'-bread, *n.* pancreas.
 sweet'-heart, *n.* lover.
 swell, *n.* increase ; heaving of sea ; smart person : *v.* expand (*pas. pl.* swollen).
 swell'-ing, *n.* place enlarged ; tumour. [heat.
 swel'-ter, *v.* be oppressed with swerve, *v.* bend from.
 swift, *a.* quick, speedy.
 swig, *n.* large draught.
 swill, *v.* wash out with water ; drink greedily.
 swim, *v.* (*pas. t.* swam ; *pas. pl.* swum) move in water ; float ; be dizzy.
 swin'-dle, *n.* fraud : *v.* cheat.
 swin'-dler, *n.* cheat ; trickster.
 swine, *n.* pig ; pigs.
 swing, *n.* motion to and from ; contrivance for this : *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* swung) move to and fro.

SWI

switch, *n.* twig; mechanism for connecting or disconnecting things, branch railway lines, electric circuits, etc.; *v.* transfer.
switch-board, *n.* board with switches whereby telephonic and electric connections are made. [on axis.
swiv'-el, *n.* ring, etc., turning
swoon, *n.* fainting fit. *v.* faint.
swoop, *v.* pounce on
swap, *n.* exchange. *v.* barter; give one commodity for another. [long blade.
sword (*sord*), *n.* weapon with
syb'-ar-ite, *n.* person devoted to luxury. [tree.
sync-am-ore, *n.* species of fig
syncophant (*sik'-o-fant*), *n.* flatterer. [tered in one sound.
syll'-able, *n.* part of word uttered
syll'-labus, *n.* abstract containing heads of discourse.
syll'-lo-gism, *n.* argument in logic. [inhabiting the air.
sylyph (*silf*), *n.* imaginary being
syll'-van, *a. perf.* woods; rustic.
sym'-bol, *n.* type; emblem.
sym'-met-ry, *n.* harmony of parts. [in common with.
sym'-path-ize, *v.* have feeling
sym'-path-y, *n.* fellow-feeling.
sym'-phon-y, *n.* musical composition for full orchestra, consisting of several movements.
sym-po'-sium, *n.* written discussion to which many contribute.
symp'-tom, *n.* sign; token.
syn, *prefix* together; alike.
syn'-agogue, *n.* Jewish place of worship. [agree in time.
syn'-chro-nize (*-kro-nize*), *v.*
syn-co-pa'-tion, *n.* contraction of word; interruption of regular measure in music.
syn'-co-pe, *n.* interruption of motion of heart producing unconsciousness. [socialism.
syn'-dic-al-ism, *n.* form of
syn'-dic-ate, *n.* association.
syn'-od, *n.* convention; assembly.

TAK

syn'-o-nym, *n.* word having same meaning as another.
syn-op'-sis, *n.* collective view; summary.
syn'-tax, *n.* grammar. [gether.
syn'-thes-is, *n.* putting together.
sy'-phon (see siphon).
sy'-inge, *n.* pipe for ejecting liquids. [fruit.
sy'-up, *n.* sweetened juice of
sys'-tem, *n.* regular plan.
sys-tem-at'-ic, *a.* methodical.

T

tab, *n.* border of lace; lappet; end or tag. [*a.* brindled.
tab'-by, *n.* cat of tabby colour;
tab'-er-nac-le, *n.* movable tent.
ta'-ble, *n.* flat surface; collection of particulars.
tableau (*tab'-lo*), *n.* vivid representation.
table d'hôte (*tahbl'-dote'*), *n.* meal with several courses at a fixed price.
tab'-let, *n.* flat surface; something flat on which to write, etc.; flattish cake.
tab'-loid, *n.* medicine or food concentrated in form of tablet. [hibition.
tab-oo', *n.* word denoting prohibition.
tab'-u-late, *v.* reduce to table or tables. [pressed.
tac'-it, *a.* implied and not explicit.
tac'-it-urn, *a.* silent.
tack, *n.* small nail: *v.* fasten slightly; alter course of ship. [and ropes.
tack'-le, *n.* pulley with blocks
tact, *n.* nice discernment.
tac'-tics, *n.* way, method of acting.
tac'-tile, *a.* tangible.
tad'-pole, *n.* young frog.
taf'-fe-ta (*-tah*), *n.* fine, glossy silk stuff.
tag, *n.* point at end of lace.
tail, *n.* hinder part; end.
tail'-or, *n.* maker of men's clothes.
taint, *n.* blemish: *v.* defile.
take, *n.* capture: *v.* (*pas. f.* took; *pas. pt.* taken) obtain in any way.

T A K

ta'-king *a.* alluring.
tale, *n.* narrative; number.
tal'-ent, *n.* natural gift; ancient weight.
tal'-ent-ed, *a.* clever. [*evil*.
tal'-is-man, *n.* charm against
talk (*to'k*), *n.* conversation; *v.*
 converse.
tall (*taw'l*), *a.* high; lofty.
tal'-low, *n.* hard fat.
tal'-ly, *n.* stick for accounts;
 label or ticket: *v.* agree.
tal'-on, *n.* claw. [*green tree*.
tam'-ar-isk, *n.* flowering ever-
tam-bour-lin' (*-cen*), *n.* hoop
 covered with parchment
 and with pieces of metal
 inserted. [*v. subdue*.
tame, *a.* not wild; spiritless:
tame'-ly, *adv.* servilely
tam'-per, *v.* meddle with.
tan, *n.* bark of oak *v.* make
 into leather, become brown.
tan'-dem, *n.* horses placed one
 before the other
tang, *n.* strong taste; smack,
 harsh sound, etc.
tan'-gent, *n.* straight line
 touching but not cutting a
 curve
tangible (*tan'-jibl*), *a.* per-
 ceptible by touch.
tan'-gle, *n.* confused mass of
 rope, etc; seaweed *v.*
 interweave. [*origin*.
tan'-go, *n.* dance of Spanish
tank, *n.* cistern; motor-driven
 fort.
tank'-ard, *n.* drinking-cup.
tan'-ner, *n.* maker of leather;
 (*slang*) sixpence.
tan'-tal-ize, *v.* distress with
 false promise of good; dis-
 appoint, irritate.
tan'-tamout, *a.* equivalent.
tan'-trums, *n.* whims; bursts
 of ill-humour.
tap, *n.* slight touch; pipe for
 drawing liquor, etc.: *v.*
 strike light blow; broach.
tape, *n.* narrow band.
ta'-per, *n.* thin candle: *v.*
 narrow towards end.
tap'-es-try, *n.* woven hangings
 for walls.

T E A

tap'-io'-ca (*kak*), *n.* glutinous
 and nutritious substance ob-
 tained from roots of cassava
 or manioc.
tar, *n.* thick viscous substance
 got from coal and firwood.
tar'-dy, *a.* slow in motion.
tare (*tair*), *n.* weed; allowance
 for packing case, etc.
tar'-get, *n.* object as mark.
tar'-iff, *n.* table of duties.
tarn, *n.* mountain-lake.
tar'-nish, *v.* sully.
tar'-pau'-lin, *n.* tarred canvas.
tar'-ry, *v.* stay; loiter.
tart, *n.* pastry with jam; fruit
 pie *a.* sour, sharp.
tar'-tan, *n.* checkered cloth.
tar'-tar, *n.* acid; formidable
 person. [*ploy ment*.
task, *n.* labour imposed; em-
tas'-sel, *n.* pendent ornament,
 etc.
taste, *n.* sense of palate; nice
 judgment. *v.* try flavour of;
 experience.
tat'-ter, *n.* rag. [*tales*.
tat'-tle, *n.* idle talk; *v.* bear
tat-too', *n.* beat of drum' *v.*
 puncture and mark skin
 with indelible ink.
taunt (*tornt*), *n.* or *v.* reproach
 with insult. [*slack*.
taut (*torf*), *a.* stretched, not
tau-tol'-o-gy (*tor-*), *n.* useless
 repetition.
tav'-ern, *n.* inn.
taw'-dry, *a.* vulgar; showy.
taw'-ny, *a.* dark yellow.
tax, *n.* rate by authority: *v.*
 assess; accuse.
tax'-icab, *n.* motor-cab.
tax'-ider-my, *n.* art of prepar-
 ing and preserving skins of
 animals, etc. [*as beverage*.
tea (*tee*), *n.* dried leaves used
 teach (*teech*), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas.*
pt. taught) impart know-
 ledge. [*and timber*.
teak (*teek*), *n.* E. Indian tree
team (*teem*), *n.* string of
 horses; (*sports*) side.
tear (*teer*), *n.* drop from eye.
tear (*tair*), *v.* (*pas. t.* tore; *pas.*
pt. torn) pull asunder.

T E A

tease (*teez*), *v.* vex; card as flax.
 teat (*teet*), *n.* nipple. [arts, etc.]
 tech'-nic-al (*tek'-*), *a. pert.* to
 tech'-nique' (*-neek'*), *n.* manner
 of artistic performance.
 te'-dious, *a.* irksome.
 tee, *n.* support for golf ball.
 teem, *v.* produce in abundance.
 teeth, *n. pl.* of tooth.
 tee-to'-tal, *a.* non-intoxicating.
 teg'-u-ment, *n.* skin.
 tele-, *pref.* far. [electricity.]
 tel'-e-gram, *n.* message by
 tel'-e-graph, *n.* machine for
 sending messages by elec-
 tricity: *v.* employ same.
 tel'-ep'-ath-y, *n.* communica-
 tion of impressions between
 persons at a distance from
 each other.
 tel'-e-phone, *n.* machine for
 rendering distant speech
 audible.
 tel'-e-scope, *n.* instrument for
 viewing distant objects.
 tell, *v. (pas. t. & pas. pl. told)*
 relate.
 tem'-er'-ity, *n.* rashness.
 tem'-per, *n.* disposition of
 mind: *v.* qualify; soften.
 tem'-per-ament, *n.* character
 of body or mind.
 tem'-per-ance, *n.* moderation.
 tem'-per-ate, *a.* moderate.
 tem'-per-ature, *n.* state of
 heat or cold.
 tem'-pest, *n.* violent storm.
 tem'-ple, *n.* place of worship;
 side of forehead.
 tem'-por-al, *a. pert.* to this life.
 tem'-por-ar-y, *a.* for time only.
 tem'-por-ise, *v.* delay; pro-
 crastinate.
 tempt, *v.* entice to evil.
 temp'-ta-tion, *n.* trial; allure-
 ment. [added.]
 ten, *n.* or *a.* nine and one
 ten'-able, *a.* that can be
 maintained.
 ten-a'-cleus (*ten-a'-shus*), *a.*
 holding fast; adhesive;
 obstinate.
 ten'-an-cy, *n.* occupation on
 payment for hire for a time.

T E R

ten'-ant, *n.* occupant of house,
 etc. [carp family.]
 tench, *n.* fresh-water fish of
 tend, *v.* watch; take care of;
 aim at; contribute; in-
 cline.
 ten'-den-cy, *n.* inclination.
 ten'-der, *n.* vessel, etc., at-
 tached to another; offer:
a. delicate; affectionate:
v. offer.
 ten'-don, *n.* sinew. [plant.]
 ten'-dril, *n.* twining part of
 ten'-e-ment, *n.* dwelling house.
 ten'-et, *n.* doctrine.
 ten'-nis, *n.* game with net,
 ball and rackets.
 ten'-on, *n.* end of timber fit-
 ting into socket.
 ten'-or, *n.* purport; highest
 normal voice of men.
 tense, *n.* form of verb to ex-
 press time: *a.* tight.
 ten'-sile, *a.* stretchable.
 ten'-sion, *n.* strain.
 tent, *n.* movable house of
 canvas.
 tentacle (*ten'-tak-l*), *n.* thread-
 like organ of certain animals,
 insects, etc.
 ten'-tat-ive, *a.* trying; essay-
 ing, making experiment.
 ten'-ter-hook, *n.* hook for
 stretching cloth on frame;
 (*fig. in pl.* only) strain of
 suspense. [meagreness.]
 ten'-u'-ity, *n.* thinness; rarity:
 ten'-ure, *n.* condition of hold-
 ing.
 tep'-id, *a.* lukewarm.
 ter-, *pref.* three.
 term, *n.* limited time; word;
 in *pl.* conditions: *v.* name.
 term'-ag-ant, *n.* scolding
 woman. [tremity.]
 term'-in-al, *a.* at end: *n.* ex-
 term'-in-ate, *v.* limit; put
 end to. [end.]
 term-in-a'-tion, *n.* conclusion;
 term-in-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of
 the use of terms.
 term'-in-us, *n.* end of rail-
 road; goal.
 ter'-race, *n.* raised walk; plat-
 form cut in side of hill.

T E R

ter'-ra-cot'-ta (*-rah -lah*), *n.*
composition of clay and
sand; reddish-brown colour.
ter'-rain', *n.* tract of land.
ter'-rapin, *n.* species of turtle.
ter'-res'-trial, *a.* belonging to
the earth.
ter'-rible, *a.* fearful; awful.
ter'-rif'-ic, *a.* causing dread.
ter'-rif'-y, *v.* frighten.
ter'-rit-or'-ial, *n.* volunteer
soldier: *a. perf.* to certain
district.
ter'-rit-or'-y, *n.* tract of land.
ter'-ror, *n.* that which may
excite dread; great fear;
alarm.
terse, *a.* concise. [squares.
tes'-sci-late, *v.* form into
test, *n.* trial: *v.* try
tes'-tament, *n.* will; one of
two divisions of Bible [will.
tes'-ta'-tor, *n.* man who makes
tes'-tify, *v.* bear witness to.
tes'-tim-o'-nial, *n.* written cer-
tificate of character, gift as
mark of esteem.
tes'-tim-on-y, *n.* evidence.
tes'-ty, *a.* easily irritated.
tet'-an-us, *n.* lock-jaw.
tête-à-tête (*late'-ah-late'*), *n.*
private interview. [up.
teth'-er, *n.* rope; chain: *v.* tie
tet'-ra (*-rah*), *pref.* meaning
four or fourfold. [measures.
tet'-ram'-e-ter, *n.* verse of four
Teu-ton'-ic, *a.* German.
text, *n.* short passage from
Bible; subject of sermon;
literary composition itself as
opposed to notes thereon.
tex'-tile, *a.* woven. [ing.
tex'-ture, *n.* manner of weav-
than, *c.* denoting comparison.
thane, *n.* Saxon baron.
thank, *v.* express gratitude.
thank'-ful, *a.* grateful.
thanks-giv'-ing, *n.* act of giv-
ing thanks.
that, *a.* not this but the other:
pron. who; which: *c.* not-
ing purpose, etc.
thatch, *n.* straw roof: *v.* cover
with straw. [frost: *v.* melt.
thaw, *n.* disappearance of

T H I

the, *a.* denoting particular
person, thing. [house.
theatre (*the'-et-er*), *n.* play-
the-at'-ric-al, *a. perf.* to
theatre; affording display.
thee, *pron.* obj. case of thou.
theft, *n.* robbery; act of steal-
ing
their, *pron.* poss. case, or *a.*
belonging to them; theirs.
the'-ism, *n.* belief in a god who
has supernaturally revealed
himself.
them, *pron.* obj. case of they.
theme, *n.* subject of discussion.
then, *adv.* at that time: *c.* in
consequence.
thence, *adv.* from that place.
thence'-forth, *adv.* from that
time
the-od'-o-lite, *n.* surveyor's in-
strument for taking heights
and distances.
the-ol'-o-gy, *n.* science of
divine things.
the-or-em, *n.* proposition to
be proved. [theory.
the-or-et'-ic-al, *a. perf.* to
the'-or-y, *n.* supposition.
the-os'-o-phy, *n.* knowledge
and study of the divine
mind; offshoot of Bud-
dhism and Brahminism.
ther-apeu'-tic, *a.* curative.
there, *adv.* in that place.
there'-fore, *adv.* for this reason.
therm, *n.* unit of heat.
ther'-mal, *a. perf.* to heat;
warm.
ther-mom'-e-ter, *n.* instru-
ment to measure heat.
ther-mos' flask, *n.* vacuum
flask for keeping liquid hot
these, *a.* and *pron. pl.* of this.
the'-sis, *n.* proposition which
person advances and offers
to maintain by argument.
they, *nom. pl.* of he, she, it.
thick, *n.* thickest part: *a.*
dense; wide.
thick'-et, *n.* close wood.
thick'-ness, *n.* depth from
surface to surface.
thief (*theef*), *n.* robber.
thieve (*theev*), *v.* steal; rob.

THI

thigh (*hi*), *n.* leg between hip and knee. [*finger*.]
thim'-ble, *n.* protection for *thin*, *a.* lean; liquid: *v.* make less thick.
thine, *a.* and *pron.* belonging to thee (used in lieu of *thy* before vowels or without noun).
thing, *n.* any substance; in *pl.* clothes.
think, *v.* (*pas. t.* & *pas. pl.* thought) turn over in mind; have opinion.
thirst, *n.* want of drink: *v.* want to drink; long for.
thir'-teen, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten and three. [twenty added.
thir'-ty, *n.* and *a.* ten and *this*, *a.* or *pron.* that present or nearest.
this'-tle, *n.* prickly plant **thither**, *adv.* to that place.
thong, *n.* thin leather strap.
thor'-ax, *n.* cavity of chest.
thorn, *n.* spine, prickle.
thorough (*thur'-er*), *a.* complete.
thor'-ough-fare (*thur'-*), *n.* passage; much frequented road
those, *a.* and *pron. pl.* of that.
thou, *pron.* 2nd person sing., form of address.
though (*tho*), *c.* granting; notwithstanding. [*tation*.]
thought (*thort*), *n.* idea; meditative.
thoughtful, *a.* considerate.
thou'-sand (*-z-*), *n.* and *a.* ten hundreds.
thral'-dom (*thrawl'-*), *n.* slavery.
thrall (*thrawl*), *n.* slave. [*flog*.]
thrash, *v.* beat out grain.
thread (*thred*), *n.* fine line of linen, etc.: *v.* pass through thread.
thread'-bare, *a.* worn bare.
threat (*thret*), *n.* declared intention to injure, etc.
threat'-en-ing, *a.* menacing.
three, *n.* and *a.* sum of two and one.
thresh (see *thrash*).
thresh'-old, *n.* entrance.
thrift, *n.* frugality.
thrift'-y, *a.* saving.

TID

thrill, *n.* tingling sensation: *v.* cause to tingle.
thrive, *v.* prosper.
throat, *n.* fore part of neck.
throb, *n.* beat; pulsation: *v.* pulsate.
throe (*thro*), *n.* pang of pain.
throne, *n.* royal seat.
throng, *n.* or *v.* crowd.
thros'-tle, *n.* song-thrush; machine for spinning.
throt'-tle, *n.* windpipe; throat; (*motoring*) valve controlling explosive mixture: *v.* choke; strangle.
through (*throo*), *prep.* from end to end; by means of.
throughout, *prep.* in every part of.
throw, *n.* or *v.* (*pas. t.* threw; *pas. pl.* thrown) fling.
thrush, *n.* singing bird: ulcers in mouth; disease of feet in horses.
thrust, *n.* or *v.* push with force.
thud, *n.* stroke or blow causing dull stunning sound.
thumb (*thum*), *n.* short thick finger.
thump, *n.* heavy blow: *v.* beat.
thun'-der, *n.* report after lightning. [*ished*.]
thun'-der-struck, *a.* astonished.
Thurs'-day, *n.* fifth day of the week.
thus, *adv.* or *c.* so; in this way.
thwart (*thwort*), *v.* oppose; defeat. [*thee*.]
thy, *a.* or *pron.* poss. case of **thyme** (*time*), *n.* fragrant herb.
thy'-roid, *a.* resembling shield; one of the cartilages of the throat. [*crown*.]
tiara (*tee-ar-ah*), *n.* diadem;
tib'-ia (*-iah*), *n.* shin bone in leg.
tick, *n.* insect; bed case; (*slang*) credit: *v.* beat as watch.
tick'-et, *n.* small card: *v.* mark.
tick'-le, *v.* thrill by touch; amuse. [*critical*.]
tick'-lish, *a.* easily tickled;
tide, *n.* ebb and flow of sea.
ti'-dings, *n.* news.

TID

ti'-dy, *a.* neat.
 tie, *n.* obligation; equality;
 cloth for neck; that which
 binds: *v.* bind.
 tier (*teer*), *n.* row; rank.
 tierce (*teerce*), *n.* (in *fencing*)
 thrust; cask containing 42
 gallons.
 tif'-fin, *n.* luncheon in India.
 ti'-ger, *n.* rapacious animal.
 tight (*tile*), *a.* not loose or
 leaky; (*slang*) drunk.
 tights, *n.* leggings; fashings
 worn by actor or dancer
 tile, *n.* earthen plate for roof:
v. cover with tiles
 till, *n.* money box *prep.* or
adv. until: *v.* prepare soil.
 til'-lage, *n.* culture of soil.
 til'-ler, *n.* handle of rudder.
 tilt, *v.* incline to one side.
 tim'-ber, *n.* wood. [*ity.*
 timbre (*tamb'r*), *n.* tone; qual-
 tim'-brel, *n.* tambourine.
 time, *n.* part of duration;
 season; life *v.* regulate;
 adapt to occasion
 time'-ly, *a.* seasonable.
 tim'-id, *a.* wanting courage.
 tim'-id'-it-y, *n.* fearfulness.
 tim'-or-ous, *a.* nervous.
 tin, *n.* white metal; box, etc.,
 of tin
 tinc'-ture, *n.* extract of sub-
 stance. [*inflamminable.*
 tin'-der, *n.* something very
 tinge (*tinj*), *n.* or *v.* colour;
 stain.
 ting'-le, *v.* thrill.
 tink'-er, *n.* mender of pots, etc.
 tink'-le, *n.* or *v.* clink, jingle.
 tin'-sel, *n.* shining and gaudy
 material, superficial show
 of little value.
 tint, *n.* slight colour: *v.* colour.
 ti'-ny, *a.* very small.
 tip, *n.* point; end; advice;
 present: *v.* give gratuity;
 incline; hit lightly.
 tip'-ple, *v.* drink to excess.
 tip'-sy, *a.* affected with liquor.
 ti'-rade', *n.* noisy censure.
 tire, *n.* band or cushion for
 wheel: *v.* weary.
 tire'-some, *a.* fatiguing.

TON

tissue (*fish'-shu*), *n.* texture
 of organic matter; inter-
 woven cloth.
 ti-tan'-ic, *a.* huge, enormous.
 tithe, *n.* tenth part. [dignity.
 ti'-tle, *n.* inscription; right;
 tit'-ter, *n.* restrained laugh.
 tit'-u-lar, *a.* existing in name
 only.
 to (*too*), *prep.* toward. [*tile.*
 toad (*tode*), *n.* inoffensive rep-
 toad'-stool, *n.* fungus plant.
 toast, *n.* browned bread; sen-
 timent: *v.* drink to health
 of; brown at fire.
 to-bac'-co, *n.* narcotic plant.
 to-bog'-gan, *n.* sledge for slid-
 ing down slopes.
 to-day' (*too-*), *n.* this day.
 toe, *n.* digit of foot.
 tof'-fy, *n.* sweetmeat of butter,
 sugar, etc. [*pany.*
 to-gether (*too-*), *adv.* in com-
 toil, *n.* tiring labour: *v.* work
 tol'-let, *n.* cloth over table;
 mode of, and things used in,
 dressing, etc
 toll'-some, *a.* laborious.
 to'-ken, *n.* mark; symptom.
 tol'-er-able, *a.* that may be
 endured; moderately good.
 tol'-er-ate, *v.* suffer to be
 tol'-er-a'-tion, *n.* sufferance.
 toll (*tole*), *n.* tax: *v.* ring bell
 slowly.
 tom'-ahawk, *n.* Indian hatchet.
 to-ma'-to (*man'-*), *n.* love-
 apple.
 tomb (*loom*), *n.* grave.
 tome, *n.* big volume.
 to-mor'-row (*too-*), *n.* day
 after to-day. [20 cwt.
 ton (*tun*), *n.* 2,240 lb. avoird.;
 tone, *n.* sound of voice, quality
 of musical note; strength:
v. modify harmoniously
 colour or sound.
 tongs, *n.* large pincers.
 tongue (*tung*), *n.* organ of taste
 and speech; language.
 ton'-ic, *n.* giver of strength.
 to-night (*too-*), *n.* this night.
 ton'-nage (*tun'-*), *n.* weight
 carried in ship. [*tongue.*
 ton'-sil, *n.* gland at base of

TON

ton-sor'-ial, *a. perf.* to barber.
 tonsure (*ton'-shur*), *n.* shaving off hair.
 ton-tine' (-teen), *n.* annuity of a group in which share of deceased is divided proportionately among survivors.
 too, *adv.* over; likewise.
 tool, *n.* instrument.
 tooth, *n.* bony substance in jaw for chewing: *v.* indent.
 tooth'-ache (-ayk), *n.* pain in teeth or jaw.
 top, *n.* highest part; whirling top [*colour*].
 to'-paz, *n.* gem of yellowish top'-ic, *n.* subject of discourse.
 top'-most, *a.* uppermost.
 to-pog'-raph-y, *n.* description of locality.
 top'-ple, *v.* fall forward.
 top'-sy-tur'-vy, *adv.* with head downwards.
 toque (*toak*), *n.* small bonnet.
 torch, *n.* burning stick or rope, electric or oil lamp.
 tor'-ment, *n.* extreme pain.
 tor'-ment, *v.* harass; vex.
 tor-na'-do, *n.* sudden and violent wind. [*ing up ships*].
 tor-pe'-do, *n.* weapon for blow-tor'-pid, *a.* numb, sluggish.
 tor'-por, *n.* loss of power.
 tor'-rent, *n.* rapid stream.
 tor-ren'-tial (-shal), *a.* like a torrent.
 tor'-rid, *a.* parched; hot.
 tor'-so, *n.* trunk of body.
 tor'-toise (*tor'-tus*), *n.* slow-moving animal covered with shell.
 tor'-tu-ous, *a.* crooked.
 tor'-ture, *n.* extreme pain.
 Tor'-y, *n.* member of Conservative party, *a.* Conservative.
 tess, *v.* throw; pitch.
 to'-tal, *n.* whole sum: *a.* whole. [*ting machine*].
 to'-tal-l-ser, *n.* automatic bet-tot'-ter, *v.* walk unsteadily.
 touch, *n.* contact, sense of feeling: *v.* come in contact with; affect.
 touch'-ing, *a.* affecting.

TRA

touch'-y, *a.* very susceptible.
 tough (*tuf*), *a.* tenacious; hard.
 toupee (*too-pay'*), *n.* little wig.
 tour (*toor*), *n.* journey.
 tour'-ist, *n.* traveller.
 tourn'-ament, *n.* martial sport.
 tourniquet (*turn'-y-kei*), *n.* surgical bandage to stop flow of blood.
 tous'-le (*tou'-s/*), *v.* put in disorder; tumble; tangle.
 tout, *v.* solicit custom: *n.* one who does this.
 tow (*toh*), *n.* coarse flax: *v.* drag by rope. [*direction of*].
 to'-ward (-waud), *prep.* in tow'-el, *n.* cloth for wiping.
 tow'-er, *n.* lofty building: *v.* soar aloft.
 town, *n.* collection of houses.
 tox-icol'-o-gy, *n.* branch of medicine which treats of poisons. [*play with*].
 toy, *n.* plaything: *v.* trifle or trace, *n.* mark; track; in *pl.* straps by which horses draw: *v.* follow track. [*pipe*].
 trachea (*trak'-e-ah*), *n.* wind-track, *n.* course: *v.* trace.
 tract, *n.* region, short treatise.
 tract'-able, *a.* docile.
 trac'-tion, *n.* act of drawing.
 trade, *n.* commerce: *v.* buy and sell.
 trades'-man, *n.* shopkeeper.
 trade-union, *n.* organized association of workers for mutual protection and advancement.
 tradition (*trad-ish'-n*), *n.* account by word of mouth.
 trad-uce', *v.* calumniate.
 traf'-fic, *n.* commerce; passing of vehicles.
 trag'-edy, *n.* drama ending sadly; terrible event.
 trag'-ical, *a.* mournful; fatal.
 trail, *n.* track, scent: *v.* draw along.
 trail'-er, *n.* vehicle drawn by another; climbing plant.
 train, *n.* attendants; hinder part of dress; series; course; line of carriages on railway: *v.* educate.

T R A

trait (*tray*), *n.* feature of character.
 trai'-tor, *n.* betrayer of trust.
 traj'-ect', *v.* throw through or over. [*rails.*]
 tram, *n.* waggon; omnibus on tram'-mel, *n.* that which hampers: *v.* hamper.
 tramp, *n.* vagrant; cargo steamer not on regular run: *v.* tread.
 tramp'-le, *v.* tread under foot.
 trance, *n.* apparent sleep; ecstasy.
 tran'-quil, *a.* calm; peaceful.
 tran'-quil-ize, *v.* quiet, allay.
 trans-, *prefix*, across, over; through.
 trans-act', *v.* perform; do.
 tran-scend', *v.* rise above; surmount.
 tran-scend'-ent, *a.* surpassing.
 tran-scribe', *v.* copy.
 tran-script, *n.* copy.
 tran-sept, *n.* (in *cruciform church*) arms projecting each way on sides of stem of cross.
 trans'-fer, *n.* making over.
 trans-fer', *v.* make or hand over. [*of.*]
 trans-fig'-ure, *v.* change look
 trans-fix', *v.* pierce through.
 trans-form', *v.* change form.
 trans-fuse', *v.* pour into another; transfer, as blood, from one animal to another.
 trans-gress', *v.* sin, violate.
 trans-gress'-sor, *n.* wrongdoer.
 tran-sient (-*see ent*), *a.* passing. [*or over.*]
 tran-sit, *n.* passing through
 transition (-*see sh'-n*), *n.* change, from one state or place to another.
 trans-it-ive, *a.* denoting action passing onward, as of verb.
 trans-it-er-y, *a.* passing away.
 trans-late', *v.* remove, render in other language.
 trans-lu-cent, *a.* transmitting light imperfectly, semi-transparent.
 trans-mi-gra'-tion, *n.* passage from one country or body to another.

T R E

trans-miss'-ion, *n.* sending from one to another.
 trans-mit', *v.* send from one to another. [*form.*]
 trans-mute', *v.* change; trans-tran'-som, *n.* beam across stern post of ship; lintel over door; horizontal cross-bar in window, etc.
 trans-par'-ent, *a.* clear.
 trans-pire', *v.* become known; exhale. [*other place.*]
 trans-plant', *v.* plant in an-
 trans'-port, *n.* rapture, troop-ship, etc.
 trans-port', *v.* convey from one place to another; de-light.
 trans-pose', *v.* change order.
 transposition (-*see sh'-n*), *n.* change of order, etc.
 transubstantiation (-*see shia'-shun*), *n.* change of substance.
 trans-verse', *a.* across
 trap, *n.* snare; light vehicle: *v.* ensnare.
 trap-eze', *n.* horizontal bar suspended by ropes.
 trap-pings, *n.* decorations.
 trash, *n.* worthless things.
 trav'-ail, *n.* childbirth: *v.* labour. [*wander over.*]
 trav'-el, *v.* make journey;
 trav'-el-ler, *n.* one who travels.
 trav'-erse, *n.* denial, something across: *a.* across: *v.* wander over; deny.
 trav'-es-ty, *n.* and *v.* burlesque.
 trawl, *v.* fish by dragging net through water after boat
 tray, *n.* small trough of wood or metal, waiter, salver.
 treach'-er-ous, *a.* faithless.
 treach'-er-y, *n.* faithlessness.
 trea'-cle (*tre'-kl*), *n.* viscid, uncrystallisable syrup of sugar, molasses.
 tread, *n.* or *v.* step (*pas. f.* trod; *pas. pl.* trodden).
 trend'-le, *n.* part of machine moved by foot. [*to state.*]
 trea'-son (*tre'-zn*), *n.* treachery
 treasure (*treash'-ur*), *n.* wealth of any kind: *v.* lay up; value.

T R E

treasury (*trezh'-ury*), *n.* office of national accounts.
treat, *n.* entertainment: *v.* handle; entertain; negotiate with.
treat'-ise, *n.* book; tract
treat'-ment, *n.* management; behaviour.
treat'-y, *n.* formal agreement.
treb'-le, *n.* highest part in music: *a.* threefold: *v.* multiply by three.
tree, *n.* plant of great size
tre'-foil, *n.* species of plant with three leaves, ornament in form of same.
trek, *v.* journey by waggon (esp. in search of new home).
trell'-is, *n.* lattice work.
trem'-ble, *v.* shake; quiver.
tre-men'-dous, *a.* overwhelmingly large.
trem'-or, *n.* involuntary trembling or shaking; quivering.
trem'-u-lous, *a.* trembling.
trench, *n.* narrow ditch: *v.* dig ditch; turn earth.
trench'-ant, *a.* sharp; cutting.
trench'-er, *n.* wooden plate.
trend, *n.* inclination in particular direction.
trep-id-a'-tion, *n.* trembling
tres'-pass, *n.* wrong done to another; sin, unlawful entry on land: *v.* transgress.
tree, *n.* long lock of hair.
tree'-ile, *n.* movable support.
tret, *n.* allowance for waste.
tri-, *pref.* three or thrice.
tri'-al, *n.* affliction; formal examination before judge, etc.
tri-an'-gle, *n.* figure having three sides and angles.
tribe, *n.* family; race; class.
trib-u-la'-tion, *n.* severe affliction.
tri-bu'-nal, *n.* court of justice.
trib'-u-tar-y, *a.* subject to; branch of river. [*ject* state.
trib'-ute, *n.* tax paid by sub-
trice, *n.* instant.
trick, *n.* artifice; point in card games: *v.* impose on.
trick'-le, *v.* flow gently.

T R O

tri'-coloured (*-kul-*), *a.* of three colours.
tri'-cy-cle, *n.* three-wheeled [cycle.
tri-en'-nial, *a.* every third year.
tri'-fle, thing of little value; a sponge pudding: *v.* act frivolously; jest.
tri'-fing, *n.* idling: *a.* of no importance.
tri-for'-ium, *n.* gallery over arches in nave of church.
trig'-ger, *n.* catch of fire-arm.
trig-o-nom'-et-ry, *n.* measurement of angles. [*voice.*
trill (*tril*), *n.* or *v.* quaver with
tri'-llion, *n.* million billions; 1 followed by 18 ciphers.
tril'-o-gy, *n.* series of three plays or compositions connected in theme, but each complete in itself
trim, *n.* condition: *a.* in good order: *v.* put in order.
trim'-ming, *n.* ornamental additions, etc.
trin'-it-y, *n.* union of three persons in one God. [*ment.*
trin'-ket, *n.* small jewel; orna-
trio (*tre'-o*), *n.* music for three performers
trip, *n.* stumble; error; jaunt: *v.* run lightly; stumble. [*for food.*
tripe, *n.* intestines prepared
tri'-plane, *n.* an aeroplane with 3 fixed planes.
trip'-le, *a.* threefold.
tri'-pod, *n.* stool with 3 feet; folding stand for camera.
tri'-syl-lab-le, *n.* word of three syllables.
trite, *a.* worn out; common.
tri'-umph, *n.* victory; joy for success: *v.* rejoice over; gain victory.
tri-umph'-ant, *a.* exultant.
tri-une', *a.* three in one.
triv'-et, *n.* iron frame on three feet. [*small.*
triv'-ial, *a.* commonplace;
tro'-chee (*-kee*), *n.* poetic foot of two syllables with accent on the first. [*pike, etc.*
troll (*troal*), *v.* sing; fish for

TRO

trel'-ley, *n.* truck.
trom-bone, *n.* deep-toned instrument of trumpet kind.
troop, *n.* body of cavalry: *v.* march in line or body.
troop'-er, *n.* horse soldier.
tro'-phy, *n.* evidence of victory.
trop'-ic, *n.* line at which sun appears to turn in course.
trop'-ic-al, *a.* *pert.* to hot countries.
trot, *n.* pace of a horse between walk and canter.
troth (*trooth*), *n.* faith; fidelity.
troubadour (*trou'-bah-door*), *n.* poet of Provence.
troub'-le, *n.* distress of mind: *v.* disturb.
troub'-le-some, *a.* annoying.
trough (*trof*), *n.* long hollow vessel. [*punish.*]
trounce, *v.* beat severely.
trou'-sers, *n.* loose garment for legs. [*mounts of bride.*]
trousseau (*trou'-so*), *n.* equip-
trout, *n.* delicate fish of salmon tribe.
trou'-el, *n.* flat broad tool for spreading mortar.
trou'-sers, *n.* (see trousers).
tru'-ant, *n.* shirker of duty: *a.* wandering.
truce, *n.* short peace.
truck, *n.* hand-cart: *v.* barter.
truck'-le, *n.* small wheel: *v.* cringe to. [*age.*]
truc'-u-lent, *a.* violent; sav-
trudge (*tru*), *v.* walk steadily on. [*loyal.*]
true (*troo*), *a.* real; not false;
truf'-fle (*trou'-fl*), *n.* kind of mushroom growing under-ground. [*platitude.*]
tru'-ism, *n.* obvious truth;
tru'-ly, *adv.* surely; really.
trum'-pery, *n.* rubbish. *a.* worthless.
trum'-pet, *n.* wind instrument: *v.* proclaim abroad. [*staff.*]
truncation (*trun'-shun*), *n.* short
trun'-dle, *v.* roll as hoop.
trunk, *n.* stem of tree; snout of elephant; chest.
truss, *n.* bandage; bundle: *v.* pack; skewer, as fowl, etc.

TUR

trust, *n.* confidence; credit given: *v.* sell on credit; rely on.
trustee, *n.* one who holds property for another.
trust'-y, *a.* faithful. [*fact.*]
truth (*trooth*), *n.* adherence to
truth'-ful, *a.* keeping to truth.
try, *v.* attempt; examine, as judge: *n.* attempt, (*Rugby football*) touch-down be-
hind opponents' goal-line.
tryst, *n.* appointed meeting.
tset'-se, *n.* venomous fly.
tub, *n.* open wooden vessel.
tube, *n.* pipe; underground railway. [*as of potato.*]
tu'-ber, *n.* round fleshy root,
tu'-ber-cle, *n.* hard tumour.
tu'-ber-cu-lo'-sis, *n.* disease of lungs.
tu'-bu-lar, *a.* in form of pipe.
tuck, *n.* or *v.* fold; plait
Tues'-day (*teuz'-*), *n.* third day of week.
tuft, *n.* bunch; cluster.
tug, *n.* hard pull; small steamer used to tow vessels: *v.* pull hard.
tuition (*-ish'-n*), *n.* teaching.
tu'-lip, *n.* bulbous plant with flower.
tulle (*teul*), *n.* thin silk lace.
tum'-ble, *n.* fall: *v.* fall; turn over; disarrange. [*acrobat.*]
tum'-bler, *n.* drinking vessel;
tu'-mour, *n.* swelling.
tu'-mult, *n.* disorder; uproar.
tu-mult'-u-ous, *a.* riotously noisy.
tu'-mu-lus, *n.* (*pl.* *li*) mound (particularly to mark site of grave, etc.).
tun, *n.* large cask.
tune, *n.* air; melody: *v.* put in tune; (*wireless*) adjust receiver to desired wave-length.
tune'-ful, *a.* melodious.
tu'-nic, *n.* garment covering from neck to below waist.
tun'-nel, *n.* underground pas-
sage: *v.* drive passage through hill, etc. [*the East.*]
tur'-ban, *n.* headdress worn in

T U R

tur'-bid, *a.* muddy; not clear.
 tur'-bine, *n.* a rotary motor propelled by air, steam or water.
 tur'-bot, *n.* large flat fish.
 tur'-bu-lent, *a.* being in violent commotion; refractory.
 tu-reen', *n.* deep dish.
 turf, *n.* grass-land; sod.
 tur'-gid, *a.* inflated; (*fig.*) pompous.
 Turk, *n.* native of Turkey; cruel harsh man; young rascal.
 tur'-key, *n.* large fowl, introduced from America.
 tur'-mole, *n.* stir; disturbance.
 turn, *n.* bend; moving round; walk to and fro; change; *v.* move round; reverse.
 turn'-ip, *n.* an eatable root.
 turn'-key (-kee), *n.* warder.
 turn'-over, *n.* upset, small tart; total gross sales of a business.
 turn'-pike, *n.* toll-gate.
 tur'-pen-tine, *n.* oily resinous substance.
 turp'-itude, *n.* depravity.
 tur'-quoise (*tur'-kwais*), *n.* beautiful stone of bluish-green colour. [*dove.*]
 tur'-tle, *n.* large sea-tortoise;
 tusk, *n.* long pointed tooth.
 tus'-sle, *n.* hand-to-hand struggle.
 tu'-tor, *n.* teacher: *v.* teach.
 twaddle (*twod'-dl*), *n.* weak and silly talk.
 twain, *a.* two.
 twang, *n.* sharp quick sound.
 tweak, *v.* pinch and jerk.
 tweed, *n.* woollen manufactured material.
 twee'-zers, *n.* small nippers.
 twelve, *n.* and *a.* a dozen: sum of ten and two.
 twen'-ty, *n.* and *a.* sum of ten and ten.
 twice, *adv.* two times.
 twig, *n.* small branch.
 twi'-light (-lile), *n.* faint light before sunrise and after sunset. [*raised lines.*]
 twill, *n.* fabric woven in

U L T

twin, *n.* one of two produced at birth. [*enfold.*]
 twine, *n.* thin string: *v.* twist;
 twinge, *n.* sudden passing pain.
 twin'-kle, *v.* sparkle.
 twink'-ling, *n.* instant: *a.* sparkling.
 twirl, *n.* quick turn: *v.* turn round quickly.
 twist, *n.* threads entwined; contortion: *v.* entwine.
 twit, *v.* reproach.
 twitch, *n.* sudden pull: sharp pain: *v.* pull suddenly.
 twit'-ter, *v.* make noise as birds. [*one.*]
 two (*too*), *n.* and *a.* one and
 tym'-pan-um, *n.* drum of ear; (*mus.*) drum.
 type (*type*), *n.* emblem; sign; printing letter.
 type'-wri-ter, *n.* mechanical machine for writing with type. [*kind of fever.*]
 typhoid (*ti'-foid*), *n.* and *a.* low
 ty'-phoon' (*ti'-foon'*), *n.* violent hurricane.
 typhus (*ti'-fus*), *n.* deadly fever.
 typ'-ical, *a.* emblematical.
 typ'-ify, *v.* show by figure.
 ty'-pist, *n.* one who operates a typewriter. [*ing.*]
 ty-pog'-raph-y, *n.* art of print-
 tyr'-an'-nic-al, *a.* cruel; un-
 duly severe. [*oppress.*]
 tyr'-an-nise, *v.* act arbitrarily.
 tyr'-an-n'y, *n.* arbitrary exercise of power. [*oppressor.*]
 ty'-rant, *n.* arbitrary ruler;
 tyre (see tire).
 ty'-ro, *n.* beginner.

U

ubiquity (*u-bik'-wil-y*), *n.* omnipresence.
 ud'-der, *n.* milk vessel of cow.
 ug'-liness, *n.* want of beauty.
 ug'-ly, *a.* deformed; unpleasant to sight. [*lancer.*]
 uhlan (*u'-lan*), *n.* Prussian
 ul'-cer, *n.* running sore.
 ul'-ster, *n.* long overcoat.
 ul'-te'-rior, *a.* beyond.
 ul'-tim-ate, *a.* final: furthest.
 ul'-tim-at-ely, *adv.* finally.

U L T

ul-tim-a'-tum, *n.* last offer.
ul'-tra (*-trah*), *adv.*, *Latin*, be-
 yond; extreme.
um'-bra (*-brah*), *n.*, *Latin*,
 shade cast by planet.
um'-brage, *n.* offence.
um-brel'-la (*-lah*), *n.* screen to
 protect from rain.
um'-pire, *n.* judge; arbiter.
ump'-teen, *a.* (*slang*) any
 number of.
un, *a.* prefix meaning not,
 opposite of. Most words in
 U commence with **un**, and
 imply the contrary to that
 conveyed by remainder of
 word. Most words begin-
 ning with **un** omitted here
 come under this rule.
u-nan-im'-it-y, *n.* agreement.
u-nan'-im-ous, *a.* of one mind.
unc'-le, *n.* father's or mother's
 brother.
unc'-tion, *n.* anointing.
unc'-tu-ous, *a.* oily; greasy.
un'-der, *prep.* beneath; be-
 low; less: *a.* lower.
under-go, *v.* bear, endure.
un-der-grad'-u-ate, *n.* univer-
 sity student who has not yet
 graduated. [*face of earth.*]
un-der-ground, *a.* below sur-
un-der-hand, *a.* secret; sly.
un-der-lie, *v.* lie beneath.
un-der-line, *v.* mark below
 with line. [*injure.*]
un-der-mine, *v.* dig beneath;
un'-der-most, *a.* lowest in
 place. [*beneath.*]
un-der-neath, *adv.* or *prep.*
un-der-rate, *n.* rate below value.
un-der-stand, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas.*
pt. understood) know mean-
 ing of.
un-der-take, *v.* (*pas. t. under-*
took; *pas. pt.* undertaken)
 engage in.
un-der-ta'-ker, *n.* one who
 manages funerals.
un-der-ta'-king, *n.* enterprise.
un-der-write, *v.* accept insur-
 ance; subscribe.
un-de-signed, *a.* not intended.
un-dig'-nif-i-ed, *a.* below one's
 position.

U P H

un-do' (*-doo'*), *v.* (*pas. t. un-*
did; *pas. pt.* undone) re-
 verse what has been done;
 open; ruin. [*ruin.*]
un-do'-ing (*-doo'*), *n.* reversal;
un-dress, *v.* take off clothes.
un'-du-late, *v.* move up and
 down as wave. [*tion.*]
un-du-la'-tion, *n.* waving mo-
un-e-arth, *v.* uncover; expose.
un-earth'-ly, *a.* supernatural.
un-eas'-iness, *n.* disquiet.
un-ea'-sy, *a.* restless; dis-
 turbed. [*ill-matched.*]
un-e'-qual, *a.* not of same size;
un-err'-ing, *a.* certain. [*ment.*]
unguent (*un'-gwe.it*), *n.* oint-
 uni-, *pref.* one.
u'-nicorn, *n.* imaginary animal
 with one central horn.
u'-niform, *n.* soldier's dress:
a. alike; constant.
u-niform'-ity, *v.* sameness.
u'-nion, *n.* agreement; junc-
 tion.
unique (*u'-neek'*), *a.* unmatched.
u'-nis-on, *n.* concord of sounds.
u'-nit, *n.* one, single person or
 thing.
unitarian (*u-nit-air'-e-an*), *n.*
 theist who denies Trinity.
u-nite, *v.* join together; agree;
 become one. [*ment.*]
u'-nit-y, *n.* oneness; agree-
u-niv-er'-sal, *a.* including all;
 whole. [*tion.*]
u'-niv-erse, *n.* system of crea-
u-niv-er'-sit-y, *n.* institution
 for study of arts and
 sciences.
un-kempt, *a.* dishevelled; un-
 tidy.
un-leav'-ened, *a.* not fer-
 mented.
un-less, *c.* except; if not.
un'-moral, *a.* having no morals.
un-til, *prep.* or *c.* as far as; till.
un'-to (*-loo*), *prep.* to.
un-to'-ward, *a.* perverse.
up, *adv.* aloft; out of bed.
up-braid, *v.* charge with
 wrong. [*education.*]
up'-bring-ing, *n.* nurture;
up-heap (*-heev*), *v.* heave up
 from beneath.

U P H

up-hill', *a.* difficult; laborious; upward.
up-hold', *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* upheld) support; maintain.
upholsterer (-hole-), *n.* one who supplies furniture, etc.
up'-keep, *n.* maintenance.
up'-lift, *n.* ennobling tendency.
up-on', *prep.* resting on; near to; in.
up'-per, *a.* higher in place.
upright (*up'-rite*), *a.* erect; honest.
up'-roar, *n.* noisy disturbance.
up-set', *v.* overturn; discompose.
up'-shot, *n.* end; issue.
up'-start, *n.* one suddenly risen to power.
up'-ward, *a.* higher *adv.* toward higher place; more than. [dish-brown colour.
u-ra'-nium, *n.* metal of red-ur'-ban, *a.* belonging to city.
ur-bane', *a.* courteous in manner; polite [hedgehog.
ur'-chin, *n.* roguish child;
u-re'-thra (-thra), *n.* canal by which urine is conducted from bladder.
urge, *v.* impel; incite.
ur'-gent, *a.* pressing; earnest.
u'-rine (*u'-rin*), *n.* fluid secreted by kidneys.
urn, *n.* vessel for hot water.
us, *pron.* objective case of *we*.
u'-sage, *n.* treatment; custom.
use, *n.* employment; practice; custom. [sume.
use (*use*), *v.* employ; consume'-ful, *a.* profitable; of service. [availing.
use'-less, *a.* worthless; un-
ush'-er, *n.* door-keeper: *v.* introduce.
u'-su-al, *a.* customary.
u'-su-er, *n.* money-lender.
u-surp', *v.* seize unlawfully; arrogate. [terest.
u'-su-ry, *n.* exorbitant in-
u-ten'-sil, *n.* vessel for domestic use.
u'-ter-us, *n.* womb.
u-til-it-ar'-ian (-ar'-), *n.* one who considers utility the basis of ethics.

V A L

u-til'-it-y, *n.* usefulness.
ut'-most, *a.* extreme; greatest: *n.* most that can be.
u-to'-plan, *a.* ideal; chimerical; fanciful. [v. speak.
ut'-ter, *a.* outward; extreme:
ut'-ter-ance, *n.* manner of speaking; pronunciation.
ut'-ter-ly, *adv.* completely.
ut'-ter-most, *n.* greatest degree. *a.* extreme.
u'-vu-la (-lah), *n.* soft body suspended from palate.
ux-or'-ious, *a.* excessively fond of wife.

V

va'-can-cy, *n.* empty space or office. [thought.
va'-cant, *a.* empty; devoid of
vac'-ate', *v.* give up; quit.
vac-a'-tion, *n.* holiday.
vac'-cin-ate, *v.* inoculate with vaccine.
vac'-cine (*vak'-scen*), *n.* virus.
vac'-il-late, *v.* waver; fluctuate. [all matter.
vac'-u-um, *n.* space empty of
vag'-abond, *n.* one without home; worthless fellow: *a.* wandering.
va-gar'-y, *n.* freak; whim.
vagi'-na (-ji'-nah), *n.* passage to uterus.
va'-grant, *n.* one without home: *a.* wandering
vague (*vaig*), *a.* not definite; unsettled; undetermined.
vain, *a.* conceited; fruitless.
val'-ance, *n.* drapery round bed, etc.
vale, *n.* valley. [well.
val-e-dic'-tion, *n.* bidding fare-
va'-lence, **va'-len-cy**, *n.* the proportion in which one element combines with another.
val'-en-tine, *n.* sweetheart chosen or letter sent on St. Valentine's day.
valet (*val'-ay*), *n.* man-servant: *s.* (*val'-et*) care for clothes. [fearless.
valiant (*val'-yant*), *a.* brave;
val'-id, *a.* good in law.

V A L

val-lee' (-lees'), *n.* leather case for clothing. [*hills.*
val'-ley, *n.* hollow between
val'-our, *n.* bravery.
val'-uable, *a.* precious; costly.
val'-ua'-tion, *n.* value set.
val'-ue, *n.* worth; excellence: *v.* estimate worth. [*way.*
valve (vair), *n.* lid opening one
val'-vu-lar, *a.* containing valves.
vamp, *n.* upper shoe-leather; (*slang*) woman who charms men and extorts money: *v.* mend; (*in mus.*) improvise accompaniment.
vam'-pire, *n.* species of large bat; person who preys on others. [*cart.*
van, *n.* front of army, covered
van'-dal-ism, *n.* ignorant destruction of objects of artistic or sentimental value.
vane, *n.* weathercock.
van'-guard, *n.* troops in front of army.
van-ill'-la (-lah), *n.* tree; a flavouring. [*sight.*
van'-ish, *v.* disappear from
van'-it-y, *n.* empty pride.
vanquish (vank'-wish), *v.* overcome.
van'-tage, *n.* state in which one has advantage, tennis term.
va'-pid, *a.* dull; flat. [*tion.*
va'-pour, *n.* steam; exhalation.
var'-iable (vair'-), *a.* changeable. [*ment.*
var'-lance (vair'-), *n.* disagree-
var'-iant (vair'-), *n.* that which differs.
var'-ia'-tion (vair'-), *n.* change.
var'-ic-ose, *a.* morbidly enlarged.
var'-ie-gate (vair'-e-), *v.* stain, etc., with different colours.
var'-i'-ety, *n.* difference.
var'-i'-o-la (-lah), *n.* smallpox.
var'-ious (vair'-), *a.* manifold; diverse.
var'-let, *n.* servant; scoundrel.
var'-nish, *n.* liquid that imparts gloss: *v.* coat with varnish.

V E N

vary (vair'-y), *v.* change; diversify; disagree.
vas'-cu-lar, *a. pert.* to vessels of animal or vegetable bodies.
vase (vars), *n.* large cup or jar.
vas'-eline' (-leen), *n.* substance obtained from petroleum.
vas'-sal, *n.* dependant by tenure.
vast, *a.* immense, great.
vat, *n.* large vessel or cistern for holding liquors, especially in brewing.
vat-ic-in-a'-tion (vat-is-), *n.* prediction; prophecy.
vaude'-ville (voad'-vil), *n.* short comic piece for theatre.
vault, *n.* continued arch, cellar: *v.* leap. [*arches.*
vault'-ed, *a.* covered with
vaunt, *n.* or *v.* boast.
veal (leel), *n.* flesh of calf.
veer, *v.* change direction.
veg'-et-able, *n.* plant. *a.* of nature of plants.
vegetarian (-tair'-ian), *n.* one who lives solely on vegetables.
veg'-e-tate, *v.* grow as plants.
veg-e-ta'-tion, *n.* plant growth.
ve'-he-mence, *n.* ardour
ve'-he-ment, *a.* very forcible.
ve'-hicle, *n.* carriage of any kind.
veil (vail), *n.* screen for face; curtain. *v.* cover; hide.
vein (vain), *n.* vessel returning blood to heart; streak.
vel'-lum, *n.* fine parchment.
vel-oc'-ity, *n.* speed [*a. soft.*
vel'-vet, *n.* stuff with soft pile:
vel-vet-ee'n', *n.* cloth like velvet.
ve'-nal, *a.* that may be bought.
vend, *v.* sell.
ven-det'-ta (-tah), *n.* feud.
ven-eer', *n.* thin slice of wood: *v.* overlay. [*etc.*
ven'-er-able, *a.* sacred by age,
ven'-er-ate, *v.* reverence.
ven-er-a'-tion, *n.* deep reverence.
ven-e'-re-al, *a. pert.* to or produced by sexual intercourse,

VEN

venge'-ance, *n.* injury in re-
turn for injury.
ve'-nial, *a.* pardonable.
ven'-is-on, *n.* flesh of deer.
ven'-om, *n.* poison of animal ;
spite.
ve'-nous, *a.* pertaining to veins.
vent, *v.* passage : *v.* let out.
ven'-til-ate, *v.* open to air.
ven'-tric-le, *n.* cavity in the
heart.
ven-tril'-o-quism, *n.* art of
speaking as if from distance.
vent'-ure, *n.* risk ; undertak-
ing of chance or danger : *v.*
dare to do ; risk.
vent'-u-rous, *a.* bold ; daring.
ven'-ue, *n.* near place or neigh-
bourhood. [*truth.*]
ver-a'-cious, *a.* observant of
ver-ac'-it-y, *n.* habitual ob-
servance of truth ; integrity.
ver-an'-dah, *n.* covered space
in front of building.
verb, *n.* word telling or assert-
ing something
verb'-al, *a.* uttered by mouth.
ver-ba'-tim, *adv.* word for
word.
ver-be'-na (-*nah*), *n.* plant
with fragrant leaves.
ver'-biage, *n.* wordiness.
ver-bos'-ity, *n.* wordiness.
ver'-dant, *a.* green ; fresh.
ver'-dict, *n.* decision of jury ;
decision.
ver'-dig'-ris, *n.* rust of copper ;
acetate of copper.
verd'-ure, *n.* greenness.
verge, *n.* edge ; rod : *v.* ap-
proach.
verg'-er, *n.* pew-opener, etc.
ver'-if-y, *v.* prove to be true.
ver'-ily, *adv.* truly ; surely.
ver'-ity, *n.* truth ; certainty.
ver-mic'-el'-li (-*sel'-ly*), *n.* little
rolls of worm-like paste.
ver-mil'-ion, *n.* bright red.
ver-min, *n.* small noxious
animals. [*tongue.*]
ver-nac'-u-lar, *n.* mother-
ver'-o-nal, *n.* an opiate drug.
ver'-sat-ile, *a.* changing easily.
verse, *n.* line ; stanza ; divi-
sion.

VIC

versed, *a.* well skilled.
ver'-sion, *n.* translation ; ac-
count.
ver'-sus, *prep.*, *Latin*, against.
ver'-te-bra (-*brah*), *n.* joint of
spine.
vert'-ex, *n.* summit ; top.
vert'-ic-al, *a.* standing upright.
ver'-tig-o, *n.* dizziness ; swim-
ming of the head.
verve, *n.* spirit ; animation.
ves'-ic-le, *n.* bladder filled
with humour.
ves'-sel, *n.* ship ; utensil for
holding liquid, etc.
vest, *n.* waistcoat : *v.* put in
possession ; clothe.
vest'-ed, *a.* fixed, as rights.
ves'-tib-ule, *n.* small apart-
ment immediately within
entrance door of building.
ves'-tige (-*ti*), *n.* trace.
vest'-ment, *n.* garment.
vest'-ry, *n.* robing-room in
church ; parish committee.
vet'-er-an, *n.* old soldier.
vet'-er-in-ary, *a.* pertaining to
healing diseases of animals.
ve'-to, *n.* prohibition : *v.* with-
hold assent.
vex, *v.* irritate.
vex'-a-tion, *n.* annoyance.
via (*vi'-ah*), *pref.* across ; by
way of. [*etc.*]
vi'-aduct, *n.* bridge over road.
vi'-al, *n.* small bottle.
vi'-ands, *n.* food.
vi'-brate, *v.* cause to quiver ;
move to and fro.
vi-bra'-tion, *n.* act of moving
or state of being moved to
and fro quickly.
vic'-ar, *n.* incumbent without
tithes.
vic'-ar-age, *n.* residence of
vicar.
vi-car'-ious (-*kair'*), *a.* sub-
stituted for another.
vice, *n.* fault ; screw-press.
vice-ger'-ent, *n.* deputy.
vice'-roy, *n.* governor repre-
senting monarch.
vi'-ce ver'-sa (-*sah*), *adv.* the
other way round.
vi-cin'-it-y, *n.* neighbourhood.

VIC

vicious (vish'-us), *a.* depraved ; addicted to vice ; corrupt in conduct.
 vi-cis'-sit-ude, *n.* change.
 vic'-tim, *n.* person, etc., sacrificed. [deceive ; cheat.
 vic'-tim-ize, *v.* cause to suffer.
 vic'-tor, *n.* conqueror.
 vic'-tor-i-ous, *a.* conquering.
 vic'-tor-y, *n.* conquest ; triumph. [food or provisions.
 victual (vut'-l), *v.* supply with
 vict'-uals, *n.* provisions.
 vie, *v.* strive for superiority ; attempt to equal.
 view (vu), *n.* survey ; prospect ; opinion : *v.* see ; survey. [before festival.
 vigil (vij'-dl), *n.* watch ; eve
 vig'-il-ant, *a.* watchful
 vignette (vin-yet'), *n.* small engraving or portrait
 vig'-or-ous, *a.* full of strength and life. [or body.
 vig'-our, *n.* strength of mind
 vi'-king, *n.* Norse pirate.
 vile, *a.* base ; low. [fame.
 vil'-ify, *v.* accuse falsely ; de-
 vil'-ia (-lah), *n.* country house, detached residence. [town.
 vil'-lage, *n.* place smaller than
 vil'-lain, *n.* knave ; profligate.
 vil'-lain-ous, *a.* wicked ; base.
 vin'-dic-ate, *v.* prove to be just.
 vin'-dic-a'-tion, *n.* justification.
 vin'-dic'-tive, *a.* revengeful.
 vine, *n.* plants bearing grapes, etc.
 vin'-e-gar, *n.* acid liquor.
 vint'-age, *n.* grape harvest.
 vint'-ner, *n.* seller of wines.
 viol, *n.* early form of violin, etc.
 vi'-o-la (-lah), *n.* tenor violin ; plant like small pansy.
 vi'-o-late, *v.* break ; infringe.
 vi'-o-lence, *n.* force ; outrage.
 vi'-o-lent, *a.* acting by force ; extreme. [colour.
 vi'-o-let, *n.* flower ; purple
 vi'-o-lin', *n.* fiddle. [bass viol.
 violencello (ve-o-lon-chel'-lo), *n.*
 vi'-per, *n.* venomous serpent.
 vir'-a-go, *n.* turbulent woman.
 vir'-gin (ver'-jin), *n.* maiden ;
a. chaste ; pure.

VIV

vir'-ile, *a.* manly.
 vir'-tu-al (ver'-), *a.* in effect though not in fact.
 vir'-tue (ver'-), *n.* moral goodness ; efficacy.
 vir-tu-o'-so (ver'-), *n.* one skilled in or with taste for arts ; master of musical technique. [good ; chaste.
 vir'-tu-ous (ver'-), *a.* morally
 vir'-u-lent, *a.* actively malignant.
 vi'-rus, *n.* poison.
 vis'-age, *n.* face ; look ; countenance. [face to face.
 vis-à-vis (vee-zah-vee), *adv.*
 viscera (vis'-ser-ah), *n.* intestines. [stickiness.
 vis-cid'-it-y, *n.* tenacity ;
 vis'-count (vi'-), *n.* title next below earl.
 visé (ice-zay), *n.* endorsement verifying passport.
 vis'-ible, *a.* that may be seen.
 vis'-ion, *n.* faculty of seeing ; dream.
 vis-ion-ary (vish'-on-ary), *n.* one who forms impracticable schemes : *a.* fantastic ; impracticable.
 vis'-it, *v.* go to see ; reward ; punish. *n.* short stay.
 vi'-sor, *n.* mask, perforated part of helmet.
 vis'-ta (-lah), *n.* distant view.
 vis'-u-al-ize, *v.* make visual ; form mental picture.
 vi'-tal, *a.* necessary to life ; essential
 vi-tal'-it-y, *n.* principle of life.
 vit'-am-line (-in), *n.* substance found in certain foodstuffs vital to proper nutrition.
 vitiate (vish'-iate), *v.* taint ; impair.
 vit'-re-ous, *a.* glassy.
 vit'-riol, *n.* sulphuric acid.
 vit-u'-per-ate, *v.* blame ; censure. [sprightly ; gay.
 vi-va'-cious (-va'-shus), *a.*
 viva voce (vi-vah' vo'-see), *adv.* by word of mouth.
 viv'-id, *a.* true to life ; bright.
 viv'-if-y, *v.* animate ; give life to.

VIV

vi-vip'-ar-ous, *a.* bearing young alive, as opposed to egg-producing.
viv-isec'-tion, *n.* pathological experiment on living creature.
vix'-en, *n.* she-fox; quarrelsome, ill-tempered woman
viz., *adv.* namely (contraction from *vide videt*).
vo-cab'-u-lar-y, *n.* dictionary.
vo'-cal, *a.* uttered by mouth.
vo-ca'-tion, *n.* calling; trade.
voc'-ative (-tiv), *n.* (*gram.*) case denoting person addressed.
vocif'-er-ate, *v.* utter or cry out with loud voice. [*pute.*
vogue (voag), *n.* fashion; re-voice, *n.* sound made by mouth cry; call; vote.
void, *n.* empty space: *a.* unoccupied, null *v.* eject; leave empty.
vol'-at-ile, *a.* evaporating quickly; fickle.
vol-can'-ic, *a. pert.* to volcano.
vol-ca'-no, *n.* burning mountain.
vole, *n.* water rat. [*willing.*
vo-lition (-ish'-un), *n.* act of
vol'-ley, *n.* simultaneous discharge of small arms; ball hit before it touches ground.
vol'-plane, *v.* (*aviation*) glide down. [*tricity.*
volt, *n.* standard unit of elec-
vol-ta'-ic, *a.* galvanic.
vol'-u-ble, *a.* fluent in speech.
vol'-ume, *n.* book; bulk; size.
vol'-un-tar-y, *n.* organ solo before, during, or after service: *a.* by choice.
vol-un-teer, *n.* one serving by free will: *v.* offer.
vol-up'-tu-ous, *a.* luxurious; indulging to excess in sensual pleasures. [*wreath.*
vo-lu'-tion, *n.* spiral turn or vom'-it, *v.* eject from stomach.
vor-a'-cious, *a.* greedy.
vor-ac'-it-y, *n.* greediness.
vor'-tex, *n.* whirlpool; eddy.
vor-ticist (-stet), *n.* futurist artist who sees his subjects as aggregations of vortices.

WAI

vo'-tar-y, *n.* one devoted by vow. [*v. express choice.*
vote, *n.* expression of choice:
vouch, *v.* attest; warrant.
vouch'-er, *n.* document in attestation. [*grant.*
vouch-safe, *v.* condescend to
vow, *n.* solemn engagement:
v. engage to do. [*sound.*
vow'-el, *n.* letter having open
voy'-age, *n.* passage by sea or air. [*rubber.*
vul'-can-ite, *n.* hardened india-
vul'-can-ize, *v.* combine india-
 rubber with denoted sulphur.
vul'-gar, *a.* common; low: *n.* common people.
vul'-gar'-it-y, *n.* rudeness of manner or speech.
Vul'-gate, *n.* Latin Bible.
vul'-ner-able, *a.* that may be wounded.
vul'-ture, *n.* large bird of prey.
vy'-ing, *pres. pl.* striving with (see *vio*).

W

wad (wod), *n.* small mass; stopper for charge of gun.
wad'-ding (wod'-), *n.* soft stuff for padding. [*duck.*
wad'-dle (wod'-), *v.* walk like
wade, *v.* walk through water.
wa'-fer, *n.* thin cake. [*along.*
waft (wahft), *v.* float or bear
wag, *n.* funny fellow: *v.* move from side to side.
wage, *v.* make; carry on.
wa'-ger, *n.* or *v.* bet.
wa'-ges, *n.* hire; payment for work, etc. [*to side.*
wag'-gle, *v.* move from side
wag'-gon, *n.* four-wheeled cart. [*carriage.*
wag'-gon-et/c, *n.* four-wheeled
 wain, *n.* person or thing having no owner. [*lament.*
wail, *n.* mournful cry: *v.*
wail'-ing, *n.* deep lamentation.
wain, *n.* four-wheeled cart.
wain'-scot, *n.* panelling of room. [*or ship.*
waist, *n.* middle part of body
waist'-coat, *n.* under-coat; vest.

W A I

wait, *v.* remain quiet; stay; attend.
wait'-er, *n.* servant; tray.
waits, *n.* nocturnal itinerant musicians.
waive, *v.* defer; abandon.
wake, *v.* rouse from sleep: *n.* track of ship in water.
wa'-ken, *v.* rouse from slumber.
walk (*wauk*), *n.* step; road: *v.* go on foot.
wall (*waul*), *n.* work of brick, etc.; side of house, etc., in *pl.* fortifications: *v.* inclose with wall.
wallet (*wol'-let*), *n.* small bag; pocket-book; bag.
wal'-low (*wol'-o*), *v.* roll in mud; live in filth or vice.
wal'-rus (*waul'*), *n.* morse or sea-horse.
waltz (*wawltz*), *n.* dance.
wan (*won*), *a.* pallid; fallow.
wand (*wond*), *n.* long thin stick
wan'-der (*won'-*), *v.* rove; go astray, be delirious.
wane, *n.* or *v.* decrease; decline.
wan'-gle, *v.* gain by deceit.
want (*wont*), *n.* need; poverty: *v.* need; desire.
wanton (*won'-tn*), *a.* sportive; loose: *n.* trifler; abandoned person.
wan'-ton-ness (*won'-*), *n.* reckless sport; lust.
war (*wor*), *n.* contest between states or nations carried on by force: *v.* make war
war'-ble (*wor'-*), *v.* sing as bird.
war'-bler (*wor'-*), *n.* songster.
ward (*waud*), *n.* watch; safe keeping; part of lock; person under guardian: *v.* keep in safety; turn aside.
war'-der (*wor'-*), *n.* keeper.
ward'-robe (*waud'-*), *n.* closet for clothes. [house.
ware'-house (*wair'-*), *n.* store-ware (*wairz*), *n.* goods; merchandise. [test; struggle.
war'-fare (*wor'-fair*), *n.* con-war'-like (*wor'-*), *a.* fit for war.
warm (*waum*), *a.* moderately hot; zealous; easily ex-

W A V

cited: *v.* heat moderately; become earnest.
warmth (*waumth*), *n.* gentle heat; ardour.
warn (*worn*), *v.* put on guard.
warn'-ing (*worn'-*), *n.* caution.
warp (*worp*), *n.* thread length-wise in fabric; tow-rope: *v.* twist; pervert.
war'-rant (*wor'-*), *n.* authority: *v.* justify; assure.
war'-rant-able, *a.* justifiable.
war'-ren (*wor'-*), *n.* place for rabbits.
war'-rior (*wor'-*), *n.* soldier.
wart (*wort*), *n.* hard growth on flesh. [prudent.
war'-y (*wair'-y*), *a.* cautious;
wash (*wosh*), *v.* clean by water; dash against: *n.* lotion; arm of sea.
wash'-er (*wosh'-*), *n.* liquid-tight or air-tight packing.
wasp (*wosp*), *n.* stinging insect.
wasp'-ish (*wosp'-*), *a.* spiteful.
wassail (*wos'-sel*), *n.* festive drinking.
waste (*waist*), *n.* uncultivated ground; useless expense; loss: *a.* untitled: *v.* squander; lose flesh.
waste'-ful (*waist'-*), *a.* lavish.
wast'-rel (*waist'-*), *n.* worthless person.
watch (*woch*), *n.* look-out; timepiece for pocket: *v.* keep guard, observe. [tive.
watch'-ful, *a.* careful; atten-
watch'-man, *n.* night-guard.
watch'-word, *n.* pass-word.
water (*wor'-ter*), *n.* fluid comp. of oxygen and hydrogen; ocean: *v.* supply with water.
wa'-ter-ress (*wor'-*), *n.* edible plant. [cataract.
wa'-ter-fall (*wor'-*), *n.* cascade;
wa'-ter-man (*wor'-*), *n.* boat-man.
wa'-ter-proof (*wor'-*), *a.* not admitting water.
wat'-tle (*wol'-*), *n.* twig; hurdle: flesh under neck of cock, etc.
wave, *n.* billow: *v.* flutter; move to and fro.

W A V

wave-length, *n.* (*wire'less*) distance between two points of corresponding amplitude in any two successive waves.
wax'-ver, *v.* flutter; vacillate.
wax, *n.* substance formed by bees: *v.* (*pas. t.* waxed; *pas. pl.* waxed, waxon); increase; grow.
wax'-work (*-werk*), *n.* figures formed in wax.
way, *n.* road; method. [*ler.* way'-far-er (*-fair-*), *n.* travel-
way-lay', *v.* beset in ambush.
way'-ward, *a.* froward, perverse.
we, *pron.*, *pl.* of I.
weak, *a.* having little strength; faint; low.
weak'-en, *v.* enfeeble.
weak'-ling, *n.* weak person.
weal, *n.* prosperity; welfare; stripe; mark of blow.
weald (*we'ld*), *n.* open wooded country.
wealth, *n.* riches.
wealth'-y, *a.* rich; opulent.
wean (*ween*), *v.* cease to suckle; alienate from.
weap'-on, *n.* instrument of offence.
wear (*wair*), *n.* decay by use: *v.* (*pas. t.* wore; *pas. pl.* worn) last; diminish by use; use as clothes.
wea'-riness, *n.* fatigue.
wea'-risome, *a.* tedious.
wea'-ry, *a.* exhausted: *v.* tire.
weath'-er, *n.* state of air: *v.* bear up against. [*vane.*]
weath'-er-cock, *n.* turning
weave, *v.* (*pas. t.* wove; *pas. pl.* wove, woven) form in loom.
web, *n.* thing woven; film; membrane.
webbed, *a.* united by membrane.
wed, *v.* marry.
wed'-ding, *n.* marriage.
wedge (*wef*), *n.* tapering piece of metal or wood.
wed'-lock, *n.* marriage.
Wed'-nes-day (*wens-*), *n.* fourth day of week.

'W H A

weed, *n.* noxious plant: *v.* root out weeds.
week, *n.* seven days.
week'-ly, *a.* done once a week: *adv.* once a week.
ween, *v.* think; suppose.
weep, *v.* (*pas. t.* and *pas. pl.* wept) lament with tears.
wee'-vil, *n.* insect destructive to grain.
weft, *n.* threads crossing warp.
weigh (*way*), *v.* try weight; ponder; have weight.
weight (*wate*), *n.* heaviness, importance. [momentous.
weight'-y (*way'-le*), *a.* heavy;
weir (*weer*), *n.* dam across river.
weird (*weerd*), *a.* supernatural; unearthly; (*coll.*) odd.
Weismannism (*Vise'-mahn-izm*), *n.* theory that chance variations in the parent are not transmitted to the offspring.
wel'-come, *n.* kind reception: *a.* grateful: *v.* receive kindly.
weld, *v.* unite by hammering, as two pieces of iron.
wel'-fare (*-fair*), *n.* well-being.
wel'-kin, *n.* sky; region of air.
well, *n.* shaft sunk in earth to obtain water or oil: *a.* in good health or state: *adv.* not amiss; rightly: *v.* gush forth.
well'-be-ing, *n.* welfare.
well-nigh (*wel'-ni*), *adv.* almost.
Welsh-rab'-bit, *n.* cheese melted and spread over toasted bread. [*shoe.*]
welt, *n.* edging on garment or
wel'-ter, *v.* wallow.
wen, *n.* fleshy excrescence.
wench, *n.* young woman.
wend, *v.* go. [*dent.*]
west, *n.* where sun sets; occi-
west'-ward, *adv.* towards west.
wet, *n.* moisture: *a.* humid; rainy: *v.* moisten.
weth'-er, *n.* castrated ram.
whack (*wak*), *v.* strike. [*mal.*]
whale, *n.* largest of sea ani-
whale'-bone, *n.* flexible substance from upper jaw of whale.

W H A

wha'-ler, *n.* ship employed in whale fishing.
wharf (*woof*), *n.* quay for landing goods.
wharf'-age, *n.* dues for use of wharf.
wharf'-in-ger, *n.* keeper of wharf.
what (*wot*), *pron.* that which.
what-ev'-er, **what-so-ev'-er**, *pron.* all that which : *a.* any without exception.
what'-not (*wot'-*), *n.* piece of furniture with various shelves. [*for bread.*]
wheat, *n.* grain yielding flour
whes'-dle, *v.* persuade by flattery.
wheel, *n.* a circular structure turning on axis : *v.* move on wheels : turn.
wheelwright (*weel'-rite*), *n.* maker of wheels.
heeze, *v.* breathe hard with audible sound. *n.* (*slang*) joke ; scheme.
whelm, *v.* immerse or bury.
whelp, *n.* puppy, cub.
when, *adv.* or *c.* at that time.
whence, *adv.* from what place.
when-ev'-er, *adv.* at whatever time.
where, *adv.* at or in what place.
where'-fore, *adv.* or *c.* for which reason. [*place.*]
wher-ev'-er, *adv.* at whatever
wher'-ry, *n.* light boat.
whet, *v.* sharpen by rubbing ; excite.
wheth'-er, *pron.* which of two : *c.* alternative, followed by *or*.
wey, *n.* watery part of milk separated from curd.
which, *pron.* relative, for a thing or for a sentence (also used adjectivally).
whiff, *n.* sudden puff of air.
whig, *n.* a Liberal in politics.
while, *n.* space of time : *c.* during time that : *v.* cause to pass pleasantly.
whim, *n.* capricious fancy.
whim'-per, *n.* low cry : *v.* whine.

W H O

whim'-sic-al, *a.* full of capricious fancies.
whim, *n.* prickly bush.
whine, *n.* plaintive cry : *v.* speak in plaintive tone.
whin'-ny, *v.* neigh as horse.
whip, *n.* lash tied to handle ; *v.* lash.
whip'-pet, *n.* dog like small greyhound : (*mil.*) fast, light tank.
whir, *v.* whirl rapidly.
whirl, *v.* move round quickly.
whirl'-pool, *n.* eddy. [*in circle.*]
whirl'-wind, *n.* wind moving
whisk, *n.* small broom : *v.* move or sweep rapidly.
whisk'-er, *n.* hair on cheek.
whis'-key, **whis'-ky**, *n.* highly intoxicating spirit distilled from grain
whis'-per, *n.* words spoken low : *v.* speak under breath.
whist, *n.* game at cards : *a.* still : *inf.* hush.
whis'-tle, *n.* shrill noise ; small pipe *v.* make shrill noise by forcing air through lips or pipe.
whit, *n.* small part.
white, *a.* of colour of snow ; pale, pure
white'-bait, *n.* small fish of delicious flavour
whi'-ten, *v.* make white.
whi'-ten-ing, *n.* chalk finely powdered and made into lumps.
white'-wash (*-wash*), *n.* composition of lime or whitening for walls.
whith'-er, *adv.* to what place.
whi'-ting, *n.* powdered chalk ; sea-fish.
Whit'-ley-ism, *n.* the referring of trade disputes to industrial councils of employers and employees.
whit'-low, *n.* tumour on finger.
Whit'-sun-tide, *n.* 7th Sunday after Easter. [*many ; that.*]
who (*hoo*), *pron.* rel. which of
whole, *n.* entire thing : *a.* all ; unbroken ; sound. [*ties.*]
whole'-sale, *n.* sale by quanti-

W H O

whole'-some (-sum), *a.* promoting health or well-being.
whol'-ly (hole'-ly), *adv.* entirely. [case of who.
whom (hoom), *pron.* objective
whoop, *n.* prolonged shout.
where, *n.* prostitute.
whorl, *n.* arrangement of leaves round stem.
whor'-tle-ber-ry, *n.* shrub with its fruit.
whose (hooz), *pron.* poss. case of *rel. p.* who.
why, *adv.* for what reason.
wick, *n.* cotton of lamp, etc.
wick'-ed, *a.* sinful; ungodly.
wick'-ed-ness, *n.* sin; crime
wick'-er, *a.* made of osiers.
wick'-et, *n.* small gate, (*cric-ket*) stumps. [extent.
wide, *a.* broad; with great
wide'-awake, *n.* kind of felt hat: *a.* on the alert.
wi'-den, *v.* enlarge.
widgeon (wi/-un), *n.* duck.
wid'-ow, *n.* woman whose husband is dead.
wid'-ow-er, *n.* man whose wife is dead.
width, *n.* breadth. [handle.
wield (wee.d), *v.* manage;
wife, *n.* lawful consort of man.
wig, *n.* false head of hair.
wig'-ging, *n.* (coll.), scolding.
wight (wue), *n.* person; being.
wig'-wam, *n.* Red Indian hut.
wild (wide), *a.* savage; profi-gate.
wil'-der-ness, *n.* uncultivated land.
wile, *n.* trick; artifice.
wil'-ful, *a.* stubborn.
will, *n.* power of choice; desire; testament: *v.* determine; dispose by will.
will'-ing, *a.* ready; voluntary.
wil'-low, *n.* tree with pliant branches.
wi'-ly, *a.* artful. [by nuns.
wim'-ple, *n.* veil; hood worn
win, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* won) gain; earn. [back.
wince (wins), *v.* shrink or start
winch, *n.* handle of windlass.
wind, *n.* current of air.

W I T

wind (winde), *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pt.* wound) turn; turn here and there.
wind'-fall (-fawl), *n.* fruit blown off; unexpected leg-acy, etc. [raising weights.
wind'-lass, *n.* machine for
wind'-mill, *n.* mill driven by the wind. [light, etc.
wind'-ow, *n.* opening to admit
window-dressing, *n.* effective displaying of goods in shop windows; (*fig.*) making the best display of assets; mis-leading display. [breath.
wind'-pipe, *n.* passage for
wind'-ward, *a.* point from which the wind blows.
wind'-y, *a.* stormy. [grapes.
wine, *n.* fermented juice of
wing, *n.* limb by which bird or insect flies; side piece of building, etc. [connive.
wink, *v.* move eyelid quickly;
win'-ning, *a.* pleasing.
win'-now, *v.* separate grain from chaff.
win'-some (win-sum), *a.* cheer-ful; merry.
win'-ter, *n.* cold season of year.
wipe, *v.* clean by rubbing.
wire, *n.* thread of metal.
wire'-less, *n.* wireless tele-phony or telegraphy.
wire'-worm (-uerm), *n.* root-eating worm. [prudence.
wis'-dom, *n.* sound judgment;
wise, *n.* manner; way: *a.* dis-creet; judicious.
wise'-acre, *n.* foolish pre-tender to wisdom.
wish, *n.* or *v.* desire.
whisp, *n.* small quantity of straw, etc.
wist, *v.* know.
wist'-ful, *a.* pensive; earnest.
wit, *n.* humour; man of wit: in *pl.* senses: *v.* know.
witch, *n.* sorceress: *v.* charm.
witch'-craft (kræft), *n.* sorcery.
with, *prep.* by; in company of.
with-al' (-awl'), *adv.* with the rest; besides. [retreat.
with-draw, *v.* take back;
with'-er, *v.* fade.

W I T

with'-ers, *n.* junction of neck and shoulders of horse.
 with-hold', *v.* keep back.
 with-in', *prep.* in-doors; not beyond; *adv.* inwardly.
 with-out', *prep.* outside of; beyond; *adv.* on outside; *c.* unless.
 with-stand', *v.* oppose.
 wit'-ness, *n.* testimony; one who gives evidence; who testifies: *v.* see; attest; give evidence. [remark.
 wit'-ticism (-sism), *n.* witty
 wit'-ting-ly, *adv.* knowingly; by design.
 wit'-ty, *a.* smart; facetious.
 wiz'-ard, *n.* conjurer, enchanter.
 wiz'-en, *v.* dry up
 woad, *n.* plant used as blue dye.
 wobble (wob'-l), *v.* move from side to side. [row.
 woe, *n.* misery; curse; sorrowful, *a.* distressed with grief.
 wold (wo'ld), *n.* same as weald.
 wolf (wo'lf), *n.* rapacious animal of dog kind.
 woman (u'om'-an), *n.* female grown-up.
 womb (woom), *n.* uterus of female; any large or deep cavity. [v. marvel.
 wonder (wun'-der), *n.* surprise;
 won'-der-ful (wun'-), *a.* exciting surprise. [accustomed.
 wo'-nt (wo'nt), *n.* custom: *a.* woo, *v.* make love to.
 wood, *n.* number of trees; timber.
 wood'-peck-er, *n.* bird with strong bill that pecks holes in trees. [makes love.
 woo'-er, *n.* suitor; one who woo', *v.* cross-threads in weaving.
 wool, *n.* sheep's hair.
 wool'-len, *a.* made of wool.
 wool'-sack, *n.* seat of Lord Chancellor in House of Lords.
 word (werd), *n.* single part of speech; promise; the

W R E

Bible; Christ: *v.* express in words. [expressing.
 word'-ing (werd'-), *n.* mode of work (werk), *n.* labour; book; anything made or done; in pl. manufactory: *v.* (pas. t. & pas. pl. worked, wrought) labour; ferment; use needle.
 work'-house, *n.* house where poor are taken in and cared for. [well-performed.
 work'-man-like, *a.* skilful;
 work'-man-ship, *n.* style; skill; manner of making.
 work'-shop, *n.* place where work is carried out. [kind.
 world (werld), *n.* earth: man-world'-liness, *n.* love of earthly things.
 world'-ly, *a.* immersed in material pleasures and care.
 worm (worm), *n.* creeping, limbless animal; thread of screw: *v.* work gradually.
 worm'-wood (worm'-), *n.* very bitter plant.
 wor'-ried (wur'-), *a.* harassed.
 wor'-ry (wur'-), *n.* vexation: *v.* vex; tear with teeth.
 worse (wers), *a.* bad in greater degree: *adv.* in worse manner. [of God: *v.* adore.
 wor'-ship (wer'-), *n.* adoration
 wor'-ship-ful (wer'-), *a.* worthy of notice.
 worst (werst), *a.* bad in greatest degree: *v.* get advantage over. [woollen yarn.
 worsted (woos'-ted), *n.* twisted worth (werth), *n.* value; excellence.
 wor'-thy (wer'-), *n.* man of worth: *a.* deserving. [cut.
 wound (woond), *n.* or *v.* hurt;
 wraith, *n.* apparition.
 wran'-gle, *n.* angry dispute: *v.* dispute angrily.
 wrap, *v.* roll round; enfold.
 wrap'-per, *n.* covering.
 wrath (rorth), *n.* violent anger.
 wreak, *v.* inflict; execute.
 wreath, *n.* garland.
 wreath, *v.* interweave: encircle, as with a garland.

W R E

wreck, *n.* ruin; remains of ship: *v.* cause total loss.
wren (*ren*), *n.* small hedge-bird.
wrench, *n.* sudden twist: *v.* pull and twist. [*ing*; distort.
wrest, *v.* force from by twist.
wrestle, *v.* contend by struggling. [*wrestling*.
wrestler, *n.* one skilled in wreath (*rech*), *n.* worthless or unhappy creature.
wretch-ed, *a.* very miserable.
wriggle, *v.* twist about.
wright (*rile*), *n.* workman.
wring, *v.* (*pas. t. & pas. pl.* wrung) twist and strain; extort; squeeze out.
wrinkle, *n.* crease; fold; (*slang*) dodge; valuable suggestion. *v.* contract in creases. [*and arm*.
wrist, *n.* joint between hand
writ, *n.* Scripture; legal instrument.
write, *v.* (*pas. t.* wrote; *pas. pl.* written) form characters with pen; compose.
writer, *n.* clerk, author.
writhe, *v.* twist with pain.
writing, *n.* act of writing; anything written; book; deed, etc.
wrong, *n.* injustice; error: *a.* not right: *v.* injure: *adv.* amiss.
wrongly, *adv.* unjustly; amiss.
wroth, *a.* very angry.
wrought (*wort*), *a.* effected; produced. [*crooked*.
wry, *a.* turned on one side;

X

X-ray, *n.* ray discovered by Prof. Röntgen and much used in modern surgery.
xylophone (*si'lo-fone*), *n.* a musical instrument.

Y

yacht (*yot*), *n.* light pleasure boat.
yam, *n.* esculent root of tropics.
Yan-kee, *n.* or *a.* American.
yard, *n.* 3 feet; inclosure, etc.

Y O U

yarn, *n.* wool, flax or cotton spun into thread; also story spun out.
yawl, *n.* ship's four-oared boat; kind of yacht. [*gape*.
yawn, *n.* act of gaping: *v.* yclept (*e'-klept*), *a.* called, named.
ye, *pron.* you; *nom. pl.* of thou.
yea (*yay*), *adv.* yes; indeed.
year, *n.* period from Jan. 1 to Dec. 31. [*year of age*.
yearling, *n.* beast in second year.
yearly, *a.* annual: *adv.* once a year.
yearn, *v.* long for.
yearning, *n.* strong desire.
yeast, *n.* ferment of new beer.
yell, *v.* cry out loudly: *n.* discordant cry. [*bright gold*.
yellow, *a.* or *n.* colour of yelp, *v.* cry as dog.
yeoman, *n.* farmer: owner of small estate.
Yeomanry, *n.* collective body of yeomen or small freeholders; horse regiments formerly consisting of farmers, etc. [*consent*.
yes, *adv.* exp. affirmation or
yes-ter-day, *n.* day last past.
yet, *c.* nevertheless: *adv.* still; once again.
yew (*yu*), *n.* overgreen tree.
yield, *v.* produce; surrender.
yielding, *a.* inclined to comply.
yoke, *n.* instrument for harnessing oxen; bondage; couple: *v.* couple; restrain.
yo'-kel, *n.* rustic. [*egg*.
yolk (*yoke*), *n.* yellow part of yon, *a.* distant, but within view. [*visible*.
yon'-der, *adv.* at a distance but
yore, *adv.* in olden times.
you, *pron.* *nom.* and *obj. plur.* of thou. [*tender age*.
young, *n.* offspring: *a.* of youn'-ger, *a.* not so old.
youn'-gest, *a.* of least age.
young'-ster, *n.* young person.
your (*your*), *a.* or *pron. poss.* case, belonging to you.

Y O U

your'-self (*yewr'*), *pron.* you only.
youth (*yewth*), *n.* early part of life; young person.
youth'-ful (*yewth'*), *a.* in early life; fresh. [youthful state.
youth'-ful-ness (*yewth'*), *n.*
Yule, *n.* old name for Christmas.
Yule'-tide, *n.* Christmastime.

Z

za'-ny, *n.* buffoon; merry-andrew
zeal, *n.* ardour; enthusiasm.
zeal'-ot, *n.* one full of zeal.
zeal'-ous, *a.* very earnest
ze'-bra (*-brah*), *n.* animal like ass, marked with stripes.
ze'-bu, *n.* Indian ox-like quadruped. [owner.
zen-in-dar', *n.* Indian land-
zen'-ith, *n.* point in heavens directly overhead.
zenhvr (*zef'-fur*), *n.* west wind; light wind; light vest for sports.
Zepp'-el-in, *n.* a large dirigible airship.
ze'-ro, *n.* cipher (0); nothing; point of thermometer from which it is graduated.
zest, *n.* relish; taste. [turns.
zig'-zag, *a.* having short, sharp

Z Y M

zinc, *n.* a bluish white metal.
Zi'-on, *n.* name of hill in Jerusalem; theocracy or Church of God.
Zi'-on-ist, *n.* advocate of return of Jews to Holy Land.
zith'-er, *n.* instrument like guitar.
zo'-diac, *n.* broad belt in the heavens, containing twelve signs and sun's path.
zone, *n.* division of the earth; girdle; belt; band.
zoo, *pref. pert.* to animals; contraction for Zoological Gardens.
zo-og'-raphy, *n.* description of animals.
zoo-log'-ical, *a. pert.* to zoology [imals.
zo-ol'-ogy, *n.* science of animals.
zoom, *v.* (*aeroplane*) turn sharply upwards.
zo'-oph-yte, *n.* organ's body between animal and vegetable.
Zouave (*zwarve*), *n.* one of French light infantry.
Zulu (*zoo'-loo*), *n.* one of warlike Bantu tribes.
zy-mol'-o-gy, *n.* doctrine of fermentation.
zy-mot'-ic, *a. pert.* to or caused by fermentation.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- a.**, adjective.
A.A., Automobile Association.
@, at.
a. or ans., answer.
A. or a., AA. or aa., In medicine, implies equal quantity of each.
A.A.A., Amateur Athletic Association.
A 1, first-class.
A.B., able-bodied seaman.
abbr., abbreviated.
A.B.C., the alphabet.
abl., ablative.
abp., archbishop.
A.C. (*Ante Christum*), before Christ.
A.C.A., Associate of Institute of Chartered Accountants.
a/c., account.
acct., account.
A.D. (*Anno Domini*), in the year of our Lord.
ad., adverb.
A.D.C., Aide-de-Camp.
adj., adjutant.
ad lib., at pleasure.
adm., admiral.
admr., administrator.
adv., adverb.
advt., advertisement.
æt. (*ætatis*), aged.
A.E.U., Amalgamated Engineering Union.
A.F.A., Amateur Football Association.
A.I.A., Associate of Institute of Actuaries.
Ala., Alabama.
alt., altitude.
A. & M. (*Hymns*), Ancient & Modern.
A.M. (*Artium Magister*), Master of Arts; (*Ante Meridiem*), before noon.
A.M.D.G. (*Ad Majorem Dei gloriam*), To the greater glory of God.
A.M.S., Army Medical Staff.
amt., amount.
an. (*anno*), in the year.
ana., in medicine, in like quantity.
anat., anatomy.
anon., anonymous.
a/o., account of.
ap., apostle.
A.P.M., Asst. Provost-Marshal.
app., appendix.
Apr., April.
A.Q.M.G., Asst. Quarter-master-General.
a.r., all risks.
Ar., Arabic.
A.R.A., Associate of the Royal Academy.
A.R.A.M., Associate Royal Academy of Music.
archit., architecture.
A.R.I.B.A., Associate of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Ark., Arkansas.
A.R.S.A., Associate of the Royal Scottish Academy.
a/s., account sales.
A.S., Anglo-Saxon.
A.S.E., Amalgamated Society of Engineers.
assocn., association.
asst., assistant.
att., attorney.
Att. Gen., Attorney-General.
A.U.C. (*Anno Urbis Condite*), In the year of the building of the City, i.e. Rome.
Aug., August.
A.V., authorised version.
avdp., avoiddupois.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- b., born ; bowed ; black (*lead of pencil*).
- B., Black (lead of pencil).
- B.A., Bachelor of Arts ; British America.
- bal., balance.
- barr., barrister.
- Bart. or Bt., Baronet.
- Bart's., St. Bartholomew's Hospital.
- B.B., Very black (lead of pencil).
- B.B.C., British Broadcasting Corporation.
- bbl., barrel.
- B.C., Before Christ ; British Columbia.
- B.Ch., Bachelor of Surgery.
- B.C.L., Bachelor of Civil Law.
- B.Com., Bachelor of Commerce.
- B.D., Bachelor of Divinity.
- bd., bound.
- b/e., Bill of Exchange.
- b.h.p., brake horse power.
- bk., bank , book.
- b/l., bill of lading.
- B.M., Bachelor of Medicine.
- Bot., botany ; bought
- B.O.T., Board of Trade.
- b/p., bill payable.
- Bp., Bishop.
- b/r., bill receivable.
- bros., brothers.
- B.Sc., Bachelor of Science.
- B.V. (*Beata Virgo*), Blessed Virgin.
- C., Centigrade.
- c., case.
- c. (*centum*), a hundred ; cent ; centime ; conservative.
- c. or cap. (*caput*), chapter.
- c. or cent. (*centum*), a hundred.
- C.A., Chartered Accountant.
- Cal., California ; Calendar.
- Can., Canada.
- Cantab. (*Cambridgiensis*), of Cambridge.
- Cantaur., of Canterbury.
- cap., capital ; chapter ; capital letter.
- caps., capital letters.
- Capt., Captain.
- cash., cashier.
- cav., cavalry.
- C.B., Companion of the Bath ; confinement to barracks.
- C.B.E., Commander of Order of British Empire.
- C.C., county council or councillor ; cricket club.
- c. div., cum dividend.
- C.E., Civil Engineer ; Church of England.
- cent. (*centum*), a hundred.
- cf. (*confer*), bring together ; compare.
- c.f., carried forward.
- C.H., Court-House.
- ch., Church ; Chief.
- chap., chapter ; chaplain.
- chem., chemistry.
- chk., cheque.
- C.I.D., Criminal Investigation Department.
- c.i.f., cost, freight and insurance.
- circ., about.
- C.J., Chief-Justice.
- cl., clerk
- C.M., Common Metre ; Certificated Master.
- C.M.G., Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
- C.M.S., Church Missionary Society.
- c/o., care of.
- co., company ; county.
- c.o.d., cash on delivery.
- Col., Colonel.
- coll., college.
- com., commander ; commissioner , commodore ; committee ; commerce ; commission.
- con. (*contra*), in opposition.
- Cong., Congress.
- Conn. or Ct., Connecticut.
- cons., consul.
- const., constable.
- cos., cosine.
- c/p., charter party.
- C.P., Common Pleas.
- cr., credit or creditor.
- cres., crescendo.
- crim. con., Criminal Conversation, or Adultery.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- C.S.** (*Custos Sigilli*), Keeper of the Seal; Civil Service.
c/s., cases.
C.S.I., Companion of the Star of India.
ct., cent; Connecticut; count; court.
cts., cents.
C.T.C., Cyclists' Touring Club.
C.W.S., Co-operative Wholesale Society.
cwt., a hundredweight.
- d.** (*denarius*), a penny.
Dan., Danish.
D.B.E., Dame Commander of the British Empire.
d.c., *mus. (da capo)*, again, or begin again.
D.C.L., Doctor of Civil Law.
D.C.M., Distinguished Conduct Medal.
d/d., day's date.
D.D. (*Divinitatis Doctor*), Doctor of Divinity.
Dea., Deacon.
Dec., December.
deg., degree.
Del., Delaware; Delegate
del. (*delineavit*, he drew it), engraved on a copper plate with the name of the draughtsman.
Den., Denmark.
dep., deputy.
Dep. Lieut., Deputy Lieutenant.
dept., department.
D.F. (*Defensor Fidei*), Defender of the Faith.
D.G. (*Dei gratia*), By the grace of God.
dim., diminutive.
dist., district.
div., dividend; division.
do., ditto, the same.
d/o., delivery order.
dols., dollars.
D.O.R.A., Defence of the Realm Act.
doz., dozen.
D.Lit., doctor of literature.
D.Ph., doctor in philosophy.
Dr., debtor; doctor.
- D.S.C.**, Distinguished Service Cross.
D.Sc., Doctor of Science.
D.S.O., Companion of Distinguished Service Order.
D.S.P., Died without issue.
D.V. (*Deo volente*), God willing.
dwt., pennyweight.
d/w., dockwarrant.
d/y., delivery.
- E.**, East; Earl.
Ebor. (*Eboracum*), of York.
E.C., Established Church; East Central (London Postal District).
Ed., edition; editor.
Edin., Edinburgh.
e.g. (*exempli gratia*), for example.
E.I., East Indies.
E. long., east longitude.
encyc., encyclopædia.
E.N.E., east-north-east.
Eng., England, English.
e. and o.e., errors and omissions excepted.
ep., epistle.
E.S.E., east south-east.
Esq., Esquire.
et al. (*et alia*), and others.
etc. (*et cætera*), and so forth.
et seq. (*et sequentia*), and the following.
E.T.U., Electrical Trades Union.
ex., example; exception; out of.
exam., examination.
Exc., Excellency.
exch., exchequer; exchange.
exor., executor.
ex div., without dividend.
ext., extinct.
- f.**, feminine; farthing; farthings; foot; feet.
Fahr., Fahrenheit.
F.A.S., Fellow of the Society of Arts.
F.B.I., Federation of British Industries.
F.C., Free Church.
F.C.A., Fellow of Institute of Chartered Accountants.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

fcg., foolscap.	F.T.C.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin.
F.D. (<i>Fidel Defensor</i>), Defender of the Faith.	fth., fathom.
Feb., February.	fur., furlong.
fec. (<i>fecit</i>), he did it.	F.Z.S., Fellow of the Zoological Society.
fem., feminine.	
F.H., fire hydrant.	
F.I.A., Fellow of Institute of Actuaries.	G.A., General Assembly ; general average.
fig., figure.	Ga., Georgia.
fin., end.	gall., gallons.
Flor. or Fa., Florida.	G.B., Great Britain.
F.L.S., Fellow of the Linnæan Society.	G.B.E., Knight or Dame Grand Cross of British Empire
F.M., Field Marshal.	G.C.B., Knight Grand Cross of the Bath
f. (<i>forte</i>), loud.	G.C.I.E., Grand Commander of the Order of the Indian Empire.
fo., folio.	G.C.M.G., Grand Cross of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
F.O., Foreign Office.	G.C.S.I., Grand Commander of the Order of the Star of India.
f.o.b., free on board.	G.C.V.O., Grand Cross of the Victorian Order.
f.o.r., free on rail.	Gen., General.
f.p.a., free of particular average ; i.e. of claim for partial damage.	gent., gentleman.
Fr., France ; Francis ; French.	Geo., George ; Georgia.
Fr., francs.	geol., geology.
F.R.A.S., Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society.	geom., geometry.
F.R.C.M., Fellow of the Royal College of Music.	Ger., German.
F.R.C.P., Fellow of the Royal College of Preceptors, or Physicians.	G.H.Q., General Headquarters.
F.R.C.S., Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons	G.M., Grand Master.
F.R.G.S., Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.	G.O.C., General Officer Commanding.
F.R.H.S., Fellow of the Royal Horticultural Society.	G.O.M., grand old man.
F.R.I.B.A., Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.	Gov., Governor.
F.R.S., Fellow of the Royal Society.	govt., government.
F.R.S.A., Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts.	G.P. (<i>med.</i>), General Practitioner.
F.R.S.L., Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature.	G.P.O., General Post Office.
F.R.S.S., Fellow of the Royal Statistical Society.	G.R. (<i>Georgius Rex</i>), George the King.
F.S.A., Fellow of the Society of Arts, or Antiquaries.	gr., Greek ; grains ; gross.
F.S.I., Fellow of Surveyors' Institute.	gram., grammar.
ft., feet ; foot ; fort.	G.S.O., General Staff Officer.
	G.W.R., Great Western Railway.
	gym., gymnasium.
	h. or hr., hour.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

H.A.C., Honourable Artillery Company.	Ill., Illinois.
Hants., Hampshire.	I.L.P., Independent Labour Party.
H.B., hard black (<i>lead of pencil</i>).	Imp., Imperial.
H.B.C., Hudson Bay Company.	I.M.S., Indian Medical Service.
H.B.M., His or Her Britannic Majesty.	in., inch.
H.C., House of Commons.	incl., inclusive.
H.E., His Excellency.	incog. (<i>incognito</i>), unknown.
Herts., Hertfordshire.	Ind., Indiana.
H.G., Horse Guards.	init. (<i>initio</i>), at the commencement
H.H., His or Her Highness.	in loc. (<i>in loco</i>), in the place.
hhd., hoghead.	inst., instant; the present month.
H.I.H., His or Her Imperial Highness.	int., interest.
Hil., Hilary.	in trans. (<i>in transitu</i>), on the passage
H.I.M., His or Her Imperial Majesty.	I. of M., Isle of Man.
hist., history.	I. of W., Isle of Wight.
h.j.s. (<i>hic jacet sepultus</i>), here lies buried.	I.O.U. (<i>I owe you</i>), acknowledgment of money lent, having amount lent and signature of borrower following these letters.
H.L.I., Highland Light Infantry.	Ir., Ireland; Irish.
H.M., His or Her Majesty.	It., Italian; Italy.
H.M.A., His Majesty's Airship.	ital., italics.
H.M.S., His or Her Majesty's Ship, Steamer, or Service.	itin., itinerary.
H.O., Home Office.	I.W.W., Industrial Workers of the World.
Hon., Honourable or Honorary.	J., Judge
Hon. Sec., Honorary Secretary.	Jam., Jamaica.
h.p., horse-power.	Jan., January.
hr., hour.	Jas., James.
H.R.H., His or Her Royal Highness.	J.H.S. (<i>Jesus Hominum Salvator</i>), Jesus, the Saviour of Men.
h.s. (<i>hic situs</i>), here lies.	J.P., Justice of the Peace.
hund., hundred.	Jr. or Junr., Junior.
Hunts., Huntingdonshire.	Jul., July.
I. or Isl., Island.	Jul. P., Julian Period.
I.A., Indian Army.	K., King.
Ind., Indiana.	K.A., Knight of St. Andrew.
ib. or ibid. (<i>ibidem</i>), in the same place.	Kal., The Kalends.
I.C.S., Indian Civil Service.	Kan., Kansas.
I.D., Intelligence Department.	K.B., King's Bench; Knight of the Bath.
id. (<i>idem</i>), the same.	K.B.E., Knight Commander of British Empire.
i.e. (<i>id est</i>), that is.	K.C., King's Counsel.
I.F.S., Irish Free State.	K.C.B., Knight Commander of the Bath.
I.H.S. (<i>Jesus Hominum Salvator</i>), Jesus, the Saviour of Men.	

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

K.C.I.E., Knight Commander of the Order of the Indian Empire.	lon. or long., longitude.
K.C.M.G., Knight Commander of St. Michael and St. George.	Lond., London.
K.C.S.I., Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of India.	L.M.S., London Midland & Scottish Railway.
K.C.V.O., Knight Commander of the Victorian Order.	L.N.E.R., London & North Eastern Railway.
K.G., Knight of the Garter.	Lou. or La., Louisiana.
km., kilometre.	L.R.A.M., Licentiate of the Royal Academy of Music.
K.P., Knight of St. Patrick.	L.R.C.P., Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians, or Preceptors.
Kt., Knight.	L.S.A., Licentiate of Society of Apothecaries.
Kt. Bach., Knight Bachelor.	L.s.d. (<i>libri, solidi, denarii</i>), pounds, shillings and pence; in <i>print</i> £. s. d.
K.T., Knight of the Thistle.	Ltd., Limited.
Ky., Kentucky.	
l. (<i>liber</i>), book.	M., Marquis; meridian; Monsieur; morning; (<i>mille</i>) thousand.
£, l., or £., a pound sterling.	M.A. (<i>Arthur Magister</i>), Master of Arts; Military Academy
lb., lb. (<i>libra</i>), a pound in weight.	mag., magazine.
La., Louisiana	Maj., Major.
Lab., Labour.	mar., married; March.
L.A.C., Licentiate of the Apothecaries' Company.	Man., Manitoba.
Lancs., Lancashire	Marq., Marquis.
lat., latin; latitude.	masc., masculine.
l.b.w., leg before wicket.	Mass., Massachusetts.
L.C., Lower Canada; Lord Chancellor.	math., mathematics.
L.C. or l.c. (<i>loco citato</i>), in the place before cited.	M.B. (<i>Medicina Baccalaureus</i>), Bachelor of Physic.
L.C.C., London County Council.	M.B.E., Member of the Order of the British Empire.
L.C.J., Lord Chief Justice.	M.C., Military Cross; Master of the Ceremonies; Member of Congress.
Ld., Lord.	M.C.C., Marylebone Cricket Club; Member of the County Council.
Ld. Lieut., Lord Lieutenant.	M.D. (<i>Medicine Doctor</i>), Doctor of Medicine.
Ldp., Lordship.	Md., Maryland.
leg. (<i>legato</i>), smoothly.	m/d., month's date.
Legis., Legislature.	Mdlle. (<i>Mademoiselle</i>), Miss.
Lieut., Lieutenant.	Mdm., Madam.
lit., literally	M.E., Mining Engineer; Methodist Episcopal; Middle English.
Lit. Hum. (<i>literæ humaniores</i>), the more humane literary studies.	Me., Maine.
Litt.D., Doctor of Letters.	mech., mechanics.
LL.B. (<i>Legum Baccalaureus</i>), Bachelor of Laws.	med., medicine.
LL.D. (<i>Legum Doctor</i>), Doctor of Laws.	
LL.M. (<i>Legum Magister</i>), Master of Laws.	
log., logarithm.	

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- mem.** (*memento*), remember ; memorandum.
Messrs. (*Messieurs*), Gentlemen, Sirs.
M.F.H., Master of Fox-hounds.
Mgr., Monseigneur.
M.I.C.E., Member of the Institute of Civil Engineers.
Mich., Michigan.
mil., military ; militia.
min., mineralogy ; minister ; ministry.
Minn., Minnesota.
misc., miscellaneous.
M.L.A., Member of Legislative Assembly.
M.M., Messieurs ; Gentlemon ; Military Medal.
mm., millimetre.
Mme. (*Madame*), Mrs.
Mo., Missouri ; month.
M.O., Medical Officer.
Mons. (*Monsieur*), Mr.
M.P., Member of Parliament.
m.p.h., miles per hour.
M.P.S., Member of the Pharmaceutical (or Philological) Society.
Mr., Master or Mister.
M.R.C.P., Member of the Royal College of Physicians or Preceptors.
M.R.C.S., Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.
M.R.C.V.S., Member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.
Mrs., Mistress.
MS., manuscript ; (*memoria sacrum*), sacred to the memory.
M.Sc., Master of Science.
MSS., manuscripts.
Mt., Mount or Mountain.
mus., music ; museum.
Mus.B., Bachelor of Music.
Mus.D., Doctor of Music.
M.V.O., Member of the Royal Victorian Order.
M.W.B., Metropolitan Water Board.
myth., mythological.
N., north.
- n.**, nominative ; neuter ; note ; number.
N.A., North America.
nat., natural.
naut., nautical.
nav., naval.
n.b. (*nota bene*), note well ; take notice ; also North Britain (i.e., Scotland) ; North British ; New Brunswick.
N.C., North Carolina.
N.C.O., non-commissioned officer.
n.d., no date.
N.E., North East ; New England.
Neb., Nebraska.
neg., negative.
nem. con. (*nemine contradicente*), no one contradicting ; unanimously.
nem. diss. (*nemine dissente*), no one dissenting.
Neth., Netherlands.
neut., neuter.
N.F., Newfoundland.
N.H., New Hampshire.
N.J., New Jersey.
N. Lat., North Lat.
N.L.C., National Liberal Club.
N.N.E., north-north-east.
N.N.W., north-north-west.
no. (*numero*), number.
N.O., natural order.
nom., nominative.
non-com., non-commissioned officer.
non obs. (*non obstante*), notwithstanding.
non seq. (*non sequitur*), it does not follow.
Notts., Nottinghamshire.
Nov., November.
N.P., New Providence ; Notary Public.
N.S., Nova Scotia ; New Style.
N.S.W., New South Wales.
N.T., New Testament.
N.U.R., National Union of Railwaymen.
N.U.T., National Union of Teachers.
N.Y., New York.
N.Z., New Zealand.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

- O.**, Ohio.
O/a., on account of.
ob. (*obit*), died.
O.B.E., Officer of the Order of the British Empire.
obj., objective; objection.
obs., obsolete; observation.
obt., obedient.
O.C., officer commanding.
Oct., October.
O.E., Old English.
O.F., Old French.
O.F., Odd Fellows.
O.H.M.S., On His Majesty's Service.
O.M., Order of Merit; old measure.
Ont., Ontario.
o.p., out of print.
op. (*opus*), work.
ord., ordnance.
O.S., old style.
O.T., Old Testament.
O. T. C., Officers' Training Corps.
O.U.D.S., Oxford University Dramatic Society.
Oxon. (*Oxonía*), Oxford.
oz., ounces.
- P. or p.**, page; pint; pipe; president; (*piano*) soft.
Pa., Pennsylvania.
p.a., particular average.
P. & O., Peninsular and Oriental.
Parl., Parliament.
pass., passive.
path., pathology.
P.C., Privy Council or Privy Councillor; Police Constable.
p.c., postcard.
pcl., parcel.
pd., paid.
P.E., Protestant Episcopal.
Penn., Pennsylvania.
per or pr., by the; as *per* yard.
per an. (*per annum*), by the year.
per ct. (*per centum*), by the hundred.
per pro. (*per procuratorem*), by proxy.
pharm., pharmaceutical.
- Ph.D.**, Doctor of Philosophy.
pinx. (*pinxit*), he or she painted it.
pk., peck.
pkg., package.
P.L.C., Poor Law Commissioner.
pl. or plur., plural.
P.L.A., Port of London Authority.
p.m. (*post meridiem*), afternoon.
P.M., Postmaster; Paymaster; Post Master; Provost Marshal; Prime Minister.
P.M.G., Postmaster-General.
P.O., Post-Office; Postal Order.
P.O.O., Post-Office Order.
pop., population.
poss., possessive.
pp., pages; past participle.
P.P.C. (*pour prendre congé*), to take leave.
pr., by the.
prep., preposition.
Pres., President.
P.R.A., President of the Royal Academy.
P.R.I.B.A., President of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
P.R.S., President of the Royal Society.
pret., preterite.
pro., for; in favour of.
prob., problem.
Prof., Professor.
pron., pronoun; pronunciation.
prop., proposition; proprietor.
pro tem. (*pro tempore*), for the time being.
prox. (*proximo*), next.
P.S. (*post scriptum*), postscript.
P.S.A., Pleasant Sunday Afternoon.
pt., pint; part.
Pte., private.
P.T.O., please turn over.
pub., public; published.
P.W.D., Public Works Department.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

pwt., pennyweight.
 pzt., same as *pinz*, *q.v.*

Q. or qu., question.
 Q.C., Queen's Counsel.
 q.d. (*quasi dicat*), as if he should say.
 q.e. (*quod est*), which is or that is.
 Q.E.D. (*quod erat demonstrandum*), which was to be demonstrated.
 Q.E.F. (*quod erat faciendum*), which was to be done.
 Q.E.I. (*quod erat invenien- dum*), which was to be found out.
 q.l. (*quantum libet*), as much as you please.
 Q.M.G., Quartermaster-Gen- eral.
 qr., quarter; quire.
 qrs., quarters.
 qt., quart.
 q.s. (*quantum sufficit*), a suffi- cient quantity.
 q.t., quiet.
 q.v. (*quod vide*), which see.
 q.v. (*quantum vis*), as much as you will.
 qy. (*quare*), query.

R. (*rex*), king; (*regina*), queen; river; Réaumur.
 R.A., Royal Academy or Academician; Royal Artill- ery; Rear-Admiral; Right Ascension.
 R.A.C., Royal Automobile Club.
 R.A.F., Royal Air Force..
 R.A.M., Royal Academy of Music.
 R.A.M.C., Royal Army Medi- cal Corps.
 R.A.S.C., Royal Army Service Corps.
 R.C., Roman Catholic.
 r/d., refer to drawer.
 R.D.C., Rural District Council.
 R.E., Royal Engineers.
 re., respecting; relating to.
 rec. or r., recipe.
 rec'd., received.
 Rect., Rector; receipt.

ref., reformed.
 reg., register; regular.
 regd., registered.
 Reg. Prof., Regius Professor.
 regt., regiment.
 rep., representative; republic.
 Rev., Reverend.
 R.F., République française.
 R.G.S., Royal Geographical Society.
 rhet., rhetoric.
 R.H.G., Royal Horse Guards.
 R.H.S., Royal Humane Soci- ety.
 R.I., Rhode Island.
 R.I.B.A., Royal Institute of British Architects.
 R.I.P. (*requiescat in pace*), May he rest in peace.
 R.M., Royal Marines; Royal Mail; Resident Magistrate.
 R.M.A., Royal Military Acad- emy; Royal Marine Artill- ery.
 R.M.S., Royal Mail Steamer.
 R.N., Royal Navy.
 R.N.L.I., Royal National Life- boat Institution.
 R.N.V.R., Royal Naval Vol- unteer Reserve.
 R.R., Railroad.
 r.s., rupees.
 R.S.P.C.A., Royal Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
 R.S.V.P. (*répondez, s'il vous plait*), Answer, if you please.
 rt., right.
 Rt. Hon., Right Honourable.
 Rt. Rev., Right Reverend.
 R.T.S., Religious Tract Soci- ety.
 Rt. Wpful., Right Worshipful.
 R.w. or Ry., railway.
 R.Y.S., Royal Yacht Squadron.
 S., Saint; south.
 s., seconds; shilling; sign; singular.
 \$., dollars.
 S.A., South America; South Africa; South Australia; Salvation Army.
 Salop., Shropshire.
 Sans, Sanscrit.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

Sax., Saxon.	subj., subjunctive.
S.C., South Carolina.	surf., suffix.
s. caps., small capital letters.	sup., superior.
sc. (<i>scilicet</i>), namely.	Sup. C., Superior Court.
sc. & sculp. (<i>sculpsit</i>), engraved.	super., superfine or superficial.
schr., schooner.	supp., supplement.
scil. (<i>scilicet</i>), to wit; namely.	supt., superintendent.
s.d. (<i>sine die</i>), indefinitely postponed.	surg., surgeon.
S.E., south-east.	S.W., south-west.
sec., secretary.	syn., synonym; synonymous.
sec., second.	Syr., Syria.
sect., section.	
sen., senator; senior.	T., town; territory; territorial.
Sept., September; Septuagint	T.A., Territorial Army.
seq. (<i>sequens</i>), the following or the rest.	tech., technical.
serj. or serg., sergeant.	Tenn., Tennessee.
serv., servant.	theol., theology.
sing., singular	theor., theorem. [nesses.
S. lat., south latitude.	T.I.H., Their Imperial High-
s.o., seller's option.	tit., title.
soc., society.	T.O., turn over.
sol., solution.	tonn., tonnage.
Sol.-Gen., Solicitor-General.	tr., translator; treasurer.
S.O.S., wireless call for help.	tr. or trs., transpose.
Sp., Spain; Spanish.	trans., transitive.
S.P.C.K., Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.	T.R.H., Their Royal High-
S.P.G., Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.	nesses.
sp. gr., specific gravity.	trig., trigonometry.
S.P.Q.R. (<i>Senatus, Populusque Romanus</i>), Senate and People of Rome.	T.T.L., to take leave.
S.P.R., Society for Psychical Research.	T.U.C., Trades Union Council.
sq., square.	Turk., Turkey.
sq. ft., square feet.	typ., typographer.
sq. m., square miles.	
Sr., Sir or Senior.	U., unionist.
S.R.I. (<i>Sacrum Romanum Imperium</i>), The Holy Roman Empire.	u.c., upper case.
ss. (<i>scilicet</i>), namely.	U.C., Upper Canada.
s.s., steamship.	U.D.C., Urban District Council.
SS., Saints.	U.K., United Kingdom.
S.S.E., south-south-east.	ult. (<i>ultimo</i>), last, or the last month.
S.S.W., south-south-west.	Unit., Unitarian.
St., Saint; street.	Univ., university.
st., stone.	U.P., United Presbyterian.
stg., sterling.	U.S., United States; (<i>ut supra</i>) as above.
sub., subaltern; subscription; substitute.	U.S.A., United States of America; United States Army
	U.S.N., United States Navy.
	U.S.S., United States Senate.
	U.S.S.R., Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
	usu., usual.

ABBREVIATIONS IN GENERAL USE

v., verb; (<i>vide</i>), see; (<i>versus</i>), against.	W.I., West Indies.
V.A., Order of Victoria and Albert.	Wis., Wisconsin.
Va., Virginia.	w. lon., west longitude.
var., variant.	W.N.W., west-north-west.
V.C., Victoria Cross.	W.O., War Office.
Ven., Venerable.	W.S., Writer to the Signet.
verb. sap. (<i>verbum sapienti</i>), a word to the wise.	W.S.P.U., Women's Social and Political Union.
Vet., Veterinary.	W.S.W., west-south-west.
v.g. (<i>verbi gratia</i>), for example.	Wp., Worship.
v.i., verb intransitive.	wt., weight.
via, by way of.	Xd., ex-dividend.
vid. (<i>vide</i>), see.	Xmas., Christmas.
Vis., Viscount.	Xn., Christian.
viz. (<i>videlicet</i>), namely; to wit.	Xnty., Christianity.
vol., volume; volunteer.	y., year.
vols., volumes.	Y/A., York Antwerp Rules.
V.P., Vice-President.	yd., yard.
vs. (<i>versus</i>), against; in opposition.	yds., yards.
Vt., Vermont.	Y.M.C.A., Young Men's Christian Association.
v.t., verb transitive.	yr., your.
Vul., vulgate.	ys., yours.
W.C., water closet, or West Central (Postal District, London).	Y.W.C.A., Young Women's Christian Association
Wed., Wednesday.	zool., zoology.
wk., week.	&, and.
W., west.	&c. (<i>et cetera</i>), and so forth.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

NOTE.—(L.) = *Latin*; (F.) = *French*; (S.) = *Spanish*;
(G.) = *German*; (I.) = *Italian*.

- à bas** (F.), down with.
ab extra (L.), from without.
ab hoc et ab hac (L.), from this and that, confusedly.
ab initio (L.), from the beginning.
à bon chat, bon rat (F.), to a good cat, a good rat; well matched; set a thief to catch a thief.
ab origine (L.), from the origin.
absit invidia (L.), all envy apart.
ab uno disce omnes (L.), from a single instance you may infer the whole.
a capite ad calcem (L.), from head to foot.
ac etiam (L.), and also.
actum est de republica (L.), it is all over with the commonwealth.
ad arbitrium (L.), at pleasure.
ad Calendas Græcas (L.), at the Greek Calends, i.e. never, as the Greeks had no Calends.
ad captandum (L.), to attract or please.
ad captandum vulgus (L.), to catch the rabble.
a deo et rege (L.), from God and the King.
ad eundem (sc. gradum) (L.), to the same in degree.
ad finem (L.), to the end.
ad hominem (L.), to the interests or passions of the man.
adhuc sub iudice lis est (L.), the affair is not yet decided.
a die (L.), from that day.
ad infinitum (L.), to infinity.
ad inquirendum (L.), for enquiry (a judicial writ).
ad interim (L.), in the meanwhile.
ad libitum (L.), at pleasure.
ad nauseam (L.), to disgust.
ad referendum (L.), to be further considered.
ad valorem (L.), according to the value.
adversus (L.), against.
æquam servare mentem (L.), to preserve an equal mind.
æquanimiter (L.), with equanimity.
æquo animo (L.), with an equal mind.
à fin (F.), to the end.
a fortiori (L.), with stronger reason.
agenda (L.), things to be done.
à jamais (F.), for ever.
à l'abandon (F.), at random.
à la bonne heure (F.), good; very well.
à la carte (F.), according to the menu.
à la française (F.), after the French manner.
à la mode (F.), according to the custom.
à l'anglaise (F.), after the English custom.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- à la russe** (F.), after the Russian fashion.
- à l'extrémité** (F.), at the point of death; without resource.
- al fresco** (I.) in the open air.
- alias** (L.), otherwise.
- alibi** (L.), elsewhere.
- aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus** (L.), even the good Homer sometimes nods.
- allegro** (I.), lively.
- alma mater** (L.), a benign mother, generally applied to a University.
- à l'outrance** (F.), to the utmost.
- alter ego** (L.), another self.
- alumni** (L.), those who have received their education at a college.
- à merveille** (F.), to a wonder; marvellously.
- a maximis ad minimis** (L.), from the greatest to the least.
- a mensa et toro** (L.), from bed and board.
- amicus curiæ** (L.), a friend of the court; an unbiased adviser.
- amor patriæ** (L.), love of country.
- amour propre** (F.), self-love, vanity.
- ancien régime** (F.), old order of things.
- aaglice** (L.), in English, or according to the English manner.
- animo et fide** (L.), by courage and faith.
- anno domini** (L.) (A.D.), in the year of our Lord.
- annus mirabilis** (L.), the wonderful year.
- ante bellum** (L.), before the war.
- ante meridiem** (L.), before noon.
- à pied** (F.), on foot.
- a posteriori** (L.), from the effect to the cause.
- a priori** (L.), from the cause to the effect.
- à propos** (F.), to the point.
- à propos de bottes** (F.), apropos to boots, i.e. not appropriate to the subject under discussion.
- aqua vitæ** (L.), brandy; spirit; alcohol.
- arbitrarius elegantiarum** (L.), master of ceremonies.
- argot** (F.), slang; jargon.
- argumentum ad hominem** (L.), an argument deriving its force from the situation of the person to whom it is addressed.
- argumentum ad rem** (L.), argument to the point.
- arrière pensée** (F.), something kept to oneself.
- ars est celare artem** (L.), the art is to conceal art.
- au bon droit** (F.), to the just right.
- au courant** (F.), in the running; familiar with.
- audi alteram partem** (L.), hear the other side.
- au fait** (F.), well instructed; master of it.
- au fond** (F.), at the bottom; thoroughly.
- auf Wiedersehen!** (G.), Au revoir!
- au naturel** (F.), in the natural state.
- au revoir** (F.), until we meet again.
- aut Cæsar aut nullus** (L.), Cæsar or nothing.
- autre temps, autre mœurs** (F.), other times, other customs.
- avant coureur** (F.), a fore-runner.
- a vinculo matrimonii** (L.), from the tie of marriage.
- avoué** (F.), attorney; patron.
- à votre santé** (F.), to your health.
- ballon d'essai** (F.), a balloon sent up as a test; a try-on.
- bas bleu** (F.), a blue-stock-ing; a literary woman.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- beau idéal** (F.), a perfect model of beauty.
beau monde (F.), the fashionable world.
beaux esprits (F.), gay spirits, men of wit.
bel esprit (F.), a brilliant mind.
belles-lettres (F.), high-class literature.
ben trovato (I.), well discovered.
ben venuto (I.), welcome.
bête noire (F.), pet abomination. [trinkets].
bijouterie (F.), jewellery.
billet-doux (F.), love letter.
bis dat qui cito dat (L.), he gives twice who gives quickly.
bizarre (F.), fantastic.
biassé (F.), surfeited with enjoyment.
bona fide (L.), in good faith; in reality.
bon-bon (F.), a sweetmeat; confectionery.
bonhomme (F.), good nature; friendliness.
bon jour, bon œuvre (F.), the better the day the better the deed.
bon marché (F.), cheap; a bargain.
bon mot (F.), pun, joke.
bonne-bouche (F.), tit-bit.
bon soir (F.), good evening.
bon ton (F.), the height of fashion.
bonus (L.), a consideration for something received.
bourgeoisie (F.), class between the manual workers and the gentry.
bric-à-brac (F.), curiosities; odds and ends.
brutum fulmen (L.), a loud but harmless menace.
cacoethes scribendi (L.), an itch for scribbling.
cætera desunt (L.), the remainder is wanting.
cætera paribus (L.), other things being equal.
cambio non è furto (S.), exchange is no robbery.
campo santo (I.), cemetery.
canaille (F.), the rabble.
caput mortuum (L.), the worthless remains.
carpe diem (L.), enjoy the present day.
carte blanche (F.), a free hand; full powers.
casus belli (L.), an occasion for war.
catalogue raisonné (F.), a catalogue arranged according to subject matter.
cause célèbre (F.), celebrated trial.
caveat actor (L.), let the doer beware.
caveat emptor (L.), let the buyer beware.
cave canem! (L.), Beware of the dog!
cela va sans dire (F.), that is obvious.
chacun à son goût (F.), everyone to his taste.
chargé d'affaires (F.), diplomat entrusted with affairs of state in a foreign country.
chef-d'œuvre (F.), masterpiece.
cherchez la femme (F.), find the woman at the bottom of it.
chez nous (F.), at home.
chic (F.), smart.
ci-devant (F.), formerly.
ci-gît (F.), here lies.
clair-obscur (I.), in painting the art of judiciously distributing light and shade.
claqueur (F.), hired clapper at a theatre.
comitas inter gentes (L.), politeness between nations.
comme il faut (F.), in order; as it should be.
compos mentis (L.), of a sound mind.
con amore (I.), with love; earnestly.
confrère (F.), colleague; associate.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- consensus facit legem** (L.), consent makes the law.
- contra bonos mores** (L.), against good manners.
- contre temps** (F.), a mischance; disappointment.
- coram populo** (L.), in the presence of the people.
- cordons bleu** (F.), first-class cook.
- corpus delicti** (L.), the whole nature of the offence.
- corrigenda** (L.), printer's errors to be corrected.
- cosi fan tutte** (I.), so do they all.
- couleur de rose** (F.), rose colour; of flattering or pleasing appearance.
- coup d'état** (F.), a stroke of policy or of violence in state affairs.
- coup de grace** (F.), a finishing stroke.
- coup d'œil** (F.), a rapid glance of the eye.
- credo quia impossibile est** (L.), I believe, because it is impossible.
- cul bono?** (L.), for whose benefit is it? *proverbially*, what good will it do?
- cul de sac** (F.), the bottom of the bag; a street or lane that has no outlet.
- cum grano salis** (L.), with a grain of salt; with some allowance.
- cum privilegio** (L.), with privilege or licence.
- data** (L.), things granted.
- de die in diem** (L.), from day to day.
- de facto** (L.), from the fact.
- de gustibus non est disputandum** (L.), there is no disputing about tastes.
- dei gratia** (L.), by the grace of God.
- déjeuner à la fourchette** (F.), a meat breakfast, i.e. lunch.
- de jure** (L.), from the law; by right.
- delenda est Carthago** (L.), down with Carthage.
- demi-monde** (F.), class of women of doubtful character.
- de mortuis nil nisi bonum** (L.), say nothing but good about the dead.
- dénouement** (F.), the unravelling of a plot.
- de novo** (L.), anew.
- deo gratias** (L.), thanks to God.
- deo volente** (L.), with God's will.
- de profundis** (L.), out of the depths.
- de rigueur** (F.), essential; imperative; correct.
- dernier cri** (F.), the latest whim of fashion; the last thing.
- desideratum** (L.), a thing desired.
- de trop** (F.), too much, or too many.
- deus ex machina** (L.), the god out of the machine, meaning a too mechanical and stagey solution of a difficulty in play or novel.
- devoir** (F.), duty.
- dictum** (L.), a decision; a saying.
- dies iræ** (L.), day of wrath.
- dies non** (L.) (in law), a day on which judges do not sit.
- Dieu et mon droit**, God and my right.
- dii penates** (L.), household gods.
- dilettante** (I.), a devotee of the fine arts.
- distingué** (F.), eminent; distinguished.
- distract** (F.), absent-minded.
- divide et impera** (L.), divide and rule.
- doctrinaire** (F.), one who makes no allowance for the difference between theory and practice.
- doce** (I.) (in music), soft and agreeable.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- dece** far niente (I.), sweet doing nothing (*difficult phrase to express briefly in English*).
- doloroso** (I.), sad : pathetic.
- Domine dirige nos !** (L.), Lord, direct us !
- dominus vobiscum** (L.), The Lord be with you.
- dossier** (F.), packet of documents, especially legal.
- double entendre** (F.), a double meaning.
- douceur** (F.), sweetness ; a bribe
- dramatis personæ** (L.), characters represented in a drama
- dulce domum** (L.), home, sweet home.
- dulce et decorum est pro patria mori** (L.), it is sweet and glorious to die for one's country.
- dum spiro spero** (L.), whilst I breathe I hope
- dum vivimus vivamus** (L.), while we live let us live.
- eau de vie** (F.), brandy.
- ecce homo** (L.), behold the man.
- éclat** (F.), splendour ; pomp ; glory.
- élan** (F.), spirit ; dash.
- élite** (F.), the cream of society.
- embarras de richesses** (F.), over-abundance of material.
- en ami** (F.), as a friend
- en arrière** (F.), backward ; behind.
- en avant !** (F.), forward.
- en bloc** (F.), in a body.
- en déshabille** (F.), in undress.
- en famille** (F.), alone ; without ceremony.
- enfant terrible** (F.), a child who is continually passing embarrassing and ill-timed remarks.
- en masse** (F.), in a body.
- en passant** (F.), in passing ; by the way.
- en pension** (F.), as a boarder.
- en plein jour** (F.), in broad daylight.
- en route** (F.), on the way.
- en suite** (F.), in company.
- entente** (F.), understanding.
- entourage** (F.), immediate surroundings ; attendant persons
- en tout cas** (F.), in any case.
- entr'acte** (F.), interval between two acts.
- entremet** (F.), a light-side dish.
- entre nous** (F.), between ourselves.
- e pluribus unum** (L.), one composed of many.
- ergo** (L.), therefore.
- errare est humanum** (L.), to err is human.
- erratum** (L.), an error ; *pl.* errata, errors.
- esprit de corps** (F.), the keenness and enthusiasm animating a collective body, as of a regiment or school.
- est modus in rebus** (L.), there is a medium in all things.
- esto perpetua** (L.), let it endure.
- et cætera** (L.) and the rest ; etc., etc.
- et hoc genus omne** (L.), and everything like that.
- et sequentia** (L.), and the following.
- ex animo** (L.), heartily.
- excerpta** (L.), extracts.
- ex cathedra** (L.), from the chair.
- ex curia** (L.), out of court.
- exempli gratia** (L.), by way of example.
- exeunt omnes** (L.), all retire.
- exit** (L.), he or she goes out.
- ex libris** (L.), from the books.
- ex necessitate rei** (L.), from the necessity of the case.
- ex nihilo nihil fit** (L.), nothing comes of nothing.
- ex officio** (L.), by virtue of his office.
- ex parte** (L.), on one side only.
- ex pede Herculem** (L.), judge of the whole from the specimen.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- experto credere** (L.), trust an experienced person.
- exposé** (F.), an exposition; recital.
- ex post facto** (L.), after the fact, or commission of a crime.
- ex tempore** (L.), without premeditation.
- ex uno disce omnes** (L.), from one you may learn all.
- facetiae** (L.), funny writings; riskily funny books.
- facile princeps** (L.), the admitted chief.
- facilis est descensus** (L.), descent is easy.
- façon de parler** (F.), manner of speaking.
- factotum** (L.), man of all work.
- fait accompli** (F.), the accomplished fact.
- faites vos jeux** (F.), put up your stakes (at roulette).
- fata morgana** (I.), mirage.
- faute de mieux** (F.), lacking a better.
- faux pas** (F.), a false step; a mistake.
- felo de se** (L.), a suicide.
- femme savante** (F.), wise woman; well-read woman.
- feræ naturæ** (L.), of a wild nature.
- festina lente** (L.), hasten slowly.
- ête champêtre** (F.), a rural feast.
- eu de joie** (F.), a salute of guns.
- euilleton** (F.), a small leaf; a supplement to a newspaper; a pamphlet.
- eat justitia ruat cælum** (L.), let justice be done though the heavens should fall.
- ide, non armis** (L.), by faith not by arms.
- idus Achates** (L.), the faithful Achates; a faithful and close friend.
- ieri facias** (L.), a legal term directing an execution to be levied on the goods of a debtor.
- fille de chambre** (F.), a chambermaid.
- finem respice** (L.), look to the end.
- finis** (L.), end.
- finis coronat opus** (L.), the end crowns the work.
- flagrante delicto** (L.), in the commission of the crime.
- fons et origo** (L.), the fount and origin.
- fortes fortuna juvat** (L.), fortune assists the brave.
- fortiter in re** (L.), with firmness in acting.
- franco** (I.), free of postage.
- frangas, non flectes** (L.), I can be broken but not bent.
- fulmen brutum** (L.), harmless thunder; idle threats.
- garde de corps** (F.), a body-guard.
- gauche** (F.), awkward.
- gendarme** (F.), policeman.
- genius loci** (L.), the guardian spirit of a place.
- gens de lettres** (F.), literary people.
- Gesundheit!** (G.), Your health!
- gourmand** (F.), glutton.
- gourmet** (F.), connoisseur of food.
- habeas corpus** (L.) (in law), a writ for delivering a person from imprisonment.
- habitat** (L.), natural home of an animal or plant.
- habitué** (F.), frequenter.
- haut goût** (F.), high flavour.
- Heimweh** (G.), home-sickness.
- hic et ubique** (L.), here and everywhere.
- hic jacet** (L.), here lies.
- hinc illæ lacrymæ** (L.), hence proceed these tears.
- hoi polloi** (*Greek*), the vulgar herd; the rest.
- honi soit qui mal y pense** (F.), shame to him who evil thinks.
- hors concours** (F.), not competing.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- hors de combat** (F.), out of condition to fight.
hors d'œuvre (F.), side dish.
hôtel de ville (F.), town hall.
humanum est errare (L.), it is the lot of human nature to err.
ibidem, ibid (L.), in the same place (*a note of reference*).
Ich dien (G.), I serve.
ici on parle français (F.), French spoken here.
id est (i.e.) (L.), that is.
id genus omne (L.), all of that sort.
ignorantia legis neminem excusat (L.), ignorance of the law excuses no one.
il n'y a pas de quoi (F.), don't mention it.
il penseroso (I.), the pensive man.
imperium in imperio (L.), a government within a government.
impresario (I.), manager of a public entertainment.
imprimatur (L.), let it be printed.
imprimis (L.), in the first place; especially.
in æternum (L.), for ever.
in articulo mortis (L.), at the point of death; in the last struggle.
in camera (L.), in secret.
in celo quies (L.), there is rest in heaven.
incognito (L.), unknown.
in commendam (L.), in trust or recommendation.
in curia (L.), in court.
index expurgatorius (L.), a list of prohibited books.
in embryo (L.), in a rudimentary condition.
in equilibrio (L.), equally balanced.
in esse (L.), in being.
in excelsis (L.), in the highest.
in extenso (L.), at full length.
in finito (L.), perpetually.
in flagrante delicto (L.), taken in the act.
in forma pauperis (L.), as a pauper.
in foro conscientie (L.), before the tribunal of conscience.
infra dignitatem (L.) (*contraction infra dig.*), beneath one's dignity.
in futuro (L.), in future; henceforth.
ingens telum necessitas (L.), necessity is a powerful weapon.
in hoc signo vinces (L.), in this sign thou shalt conquer.
in loco (L.), in the place.
in medias res (L.), in the midst of things.
in medio tutissimus ibis (L.), safety lies in a medium course.
in nubibus (L.), in the clouds.
in omnia paratus (L.), ready for all things.
in ovo (L.), in the egg.
in pace (L.), in peace.
in petto (I.), within the breast; in reserve.
in perpetuum (L.), for ever.
in posse (L.), in possible existence.
in presenti (L.), at the present time.
in propria persona (L.), in person.
in puris naturalibus (L.), quite naked.
in re (L.), in the matter of.
in situ (L.), in its original situation.
insouciance (F.), carelessness.
instante (L.), instantly.
in statu quo (L.), in the former state or condition.
inter alia (L.), among other things.
inter nos (L.), between ourselves.
in toto (L.), in the whole; entirely.
in transitu (L.), on the passage.
in vacuo (L.), in empty space; in a vacuum.
in vino veritas (L.), there is truth in wine; truth is

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- told under the influence of wine.
ipse dixit (L.), he said it himself; dogmatism.
ipsisima verba (L.), the very words.
ipso facto (L.), in the fact itself.
ira furor brevis est (L.), anger is brief madness.
je ne sais quoi (F.), I know not what.
jeu de mots (F.), a play on words; a pun.
jeu d'esprit (F.), a witticism.
jeu de théâtre (F.), stage trick; attitude.
jeunesse dorée (F.), the gilded youth.
jure divino (L.), by divine law.
ius civile (L.), civil law.
ius gentium (L.), law of nations.
labor ipse voluptas (L.), labour itself is pleasure.
labor omnia vincit (L.), labour conquers everything.
laissez faire (F.), let alone; (in politics), doctrine that the Government should not interfere in commerce, etc.
llegro (It.), the gay and happy man.
maladie sans maladie (F.), hypochondriacism.
mau langue (L.), a slip of the tongue.
mens et penates (L.), household gods.
memoria temporis acti (L.), a praise of past times.
in Deo (L.), praise to God.
beau monde (F.), the fashionable world.
le roi est mort, vive le roi ! (F.) he king is dead, long live he king.
le roi le veut (F.), the king wills it.
avoir faire (F.), the knowledge how to act; address.
avoir vivre (F.), acquaintance with life and manners.
lèse-majesté (F.), high treason.
l'état, c'est moi (F.), I am the state.
le tout ensemble (F.), all together.
lettre de cachet (F.), a sealed letter; a royal warrant.
lex scripta (L.), statute law.
lex talionis (L.), the law of retaliation.
lex terræ (L.), the law of the land.
Maison (F.), illicit love-affair; (military) touch or contact between units.
lis sub iudice (L.), a case not yet decided.
littera scripta manet (L.), the written letter remains.
locum tenens (L.), a deputy or substitute.
locus standi (L.), legal standing.
longo intervallo (L.), by or with long interval.
lusus naturæ (L.), a sport or freak of nature.
magna est veritas et prevalebit (L.), truth is mighty and it will prevail.
magnum opus (L.), a great work.
maison de campagne (F.), a country seat.
maison de ville (F.), a town house.
maître d'hôtel (F.), house steward, hotel manager.
major domo (L.), master of the house; a steward.
maladie du pays (F.), homesickness.
malis fide (L.), treacherously.
mal à propos (F.), ill-timed.
mau exempli (L.), of a bad example.
malum prohibitum (L.), bad because prohibited.
malus pudor (L.), false shame.
mandamus (L.), we command; a writ of the King's Bench.
mare clausum (L.), a closed sea; a bay.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

mariage de convenance (F.), a marriage from motives of material advantage.	multum in parvo (L.), much in little.
materfamilias (L.), the mother of a family.	mutatis mutandis (L.), the necessary changes being made.
materia medica (L.), substances used in medicine.	necessitas non habet legem (L.), necessity has no law.
matériel (F.), apparatus and stores for any enterprise.	née (F.), born
mauvais goût (F.), bad taste.	négligé (F.), undress.
mauvaise honte (F.), false modesty.	nem. con. (<i>nemine contradicente</i>) (L.), without contradiction.
maximus in minimis (L.), very great in trifling things.	nemo me impune lacessit (L.), no one wounds me with impunity.
medio tutissimus ibis (L.), a medium course will be safest	ne plus ultra (L.), nothing further; the uttermost point
me iudice (L.), I being judge; in my opinion.	ne autor ultra crepidam (L.), let not the shoemaker go beyond his last.
memento mori (L.), remember death.	nil debet (L.), he owes nothing; a plea denying a debt.
memorabilia (L.), things to be remembered.	nil admirari (L.), to wonder at nothing.
memoria in aeterna (L.), in everlasting remembrance.	nil desperandum (L.), never despair.
mensa et toro (L.), from board and bed.	n'importe (F.), it matters not.
mens conscia recti (L.), a mind conscious of right	nisi prius (L.), unless before.
mens sana in corpore sano (L.), a sound mind in a sound body.	noblesse oblige (F.), high birth involves a high standard of conduct
meo periculo (L.), at my own risk.	no hay de que (S.), don't mention it.
mésalliance (F.), marriage with a social inferior; degrading association.	noiens volens (L.), whether he will or not
meum et tuum (L.), mine and yours.	noli me tangere (L.), do not touch me
mirabile dictu (L.), wonderful to relate.	nolle prosequi (L.), be unwilling to proceed.
mise en scène (F.), the scenery and costumes of a play.	nom de guerre (F.), a war name; a travelling title; pen name.
mittimus (L.), we send (a writ to commit an offender to prison).	nom de plume (F.), pen name (<i>actual French idiom is nom de guerre</i>).
modus operandi (L.), manner of operation.	nonchalant (F.), cool; indifferent.
morceau (F.), a morsel.	non compos mentis (L.), not of sound mind.
more maiorum (L.), after the manner of our ancestors.	non constat (L.), it does not appear.
more suo (L.), in his own way.	
mos pro lege (L.), custom for law.	

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

ion libet (L.), it does not please me.

ion liquet (L.), it is not evident.

ion sequitur (L.), it does not follow (an unwarranted conclusion).

ota bene (N.B.) (L.), mark well.

ous (Greek), common sense.

ous avons changé tout cela (F.), we have changed all that.

ous verrons (F.), we shall see.

ouveau riche (F.), newly rich; upstart.

ance (F.), shade; tint.

idum pactum (L.), an invalid agreement.

illa nuova, buona nuova (I.), no news is good news.

ili secundus (L.), second to none.

ac aut nunquam (L.), now or never.

lit (L.), he or she died.

iter dictum (L.), a thing said by the way, or in passing.

roi (F.), duties paid on goods entering a city.

um theologicum (L.), the study of divines.

podrida (S.), an incongruous mixture.

nia vincit amor (L.), love conquers all things.

nia vincit labor (L.), labour overcomes all things.

fit (F.), a flying rumour.

s probandi (L.), the burden of proving.

mates (L.), of the first rank.

et labora (L.), pray and work.

pro nobis (L.), pray for us.

or fit, poeta nascitur (L.), an orator is made such by education, but a poet must be born such.

si sic omnia (L.), Oh! if he had always done or been thus.

O tempora! O mores! (L.).

Oh the times! Oh the manners!

otium cum dignitate (L.), ease with dignity; dignified leisure.

oubliette (F.), dungeon.

outré (F.), outside the usual limits; extravagant.

pace (L.), with the permission of.

pacta conventa (L.), the conditions agreed upon.

palmam qui meruit ferat (L.), let him who has won it bear the palm.

par excellence (F.), especially; eminently.

pari passu (L.), with equal pace; together.

paritur pax bello (L.), peace is produced by war.

particeps criminis (L.), an accomplice.

partie carrée (F.), party consisting of two women and two men.

parturiunt montes (L.), the mountain is in labour.

parvenu (F.), upstart.

passee-partout (F.), master-key.

pas seul (F.), dance by one person.

passim (L.), everywhere.

paterfamilias (L.), the father of a family.

Pater Noster (L.), Our Father; the Lord's Prayer.

pax in bello (L.), peace in war.

Pax vobiscum! (L.), Peace be with you.

peccavi (L.), I have sinned.

peine forte et dure (F.), strong and severe pain.

pendente lite (L.), while the lawsuit is pending.

per annum (L.), by the year.

per capita (L.), by the head.

per centum (L.), by the hundred.

per contra (L.), on the other side; on the contrary.

per diem (L.), by the day.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- per interim** (L.), in the meantime.
- per procuracionem** (L.), acting as a deputy.
- per saltum** (L.), by a leap or jump.
- per se** (L.), by itself.
- persona grata** (L.), favoured person.
- petitio principii** (L.), a begging of the question.
- pièce de résistance** (F.), the principal course at a meal; the joint.
- pinxit** (L.), he (or she) painted it.
- place aux dames**! (F.), make way for the ladies!
- plebs** (L.), the common people.
- pleno jure** (L.), with full authority
- poeta nascitur, non fit** (L.), nature not study must form the poet.
- point d'appui** (F.), point of support; prop.
- post mortem** (L.), after death.
- poste restante** (F.), department of post office where letters are kept until called for.
- pot-au-feu** (F.), beef broth.
- pot-pourri** (F.), hotch-potch of rose leaves and spices.
- pourboire** (F.), tip.
- pour prendre congé** (F.), to take leave.
- précis** (F.), summary.
- prima facie** (L.), on first considering.
- primum mobile** (L.), the first mover; the first impulse.
- primus inter pares** (L.), chief among equals.
- pro bono publico** (L.), for the public good.
- procès verbal** (F.), a written statement; minutes of proceedings.
- pro et con** (L.), for and against.
- pro forma** (L.), for the sake of form.
- pro patria** (L.), for our country.
- pro rata** (L.), in proportion.
- pro tanto** (L.), for so much.
- protégé** (F.), person patronized or protected.
- pro tempore** (L.), for the time being.
- qualis ab incepto** (L.), the same as from the beginning.
- quantum libet** (L.), as much as you please.
- quantum sufficit** (L.), a sufficient quantity.
- quasi** (L.), as if, in a manner.
- quem deus vult perdere, prius dementat** (L.), whom God proposes to destroy, He previously deprives of understanding.
- quid nunc?** (L.), what now? a newsmonger.
- qui docet, discit** (L.), he who teaches others, learns himself.
- quid pro quo** (L.), one thing for another; tit-for-tat.
- quien sabe?** (S.), who knows?
- qui tam?** (L.), who as well?
- qui va là?** (F.), who goes there?
- qui vive?** (F.), who goes there? on the *qui vive*, on the alert
- quis custodiat ipsos custodes?** (L.), who shall guard the guards themselves?
- quo animo?** (L.), with what mind or intention?
- quod erat demonstrandum** (Q.E.D.), (L.), which was meant to be shown
- quod erat faciendum** (Q.E.F.) (L.), which was to be done.
- quod vide** (L.), which see.
- quo jure?** (L.), by what right?
- quorum** (L.), number of members that must attend a meeting to make it valid.
- quot homines, tot sententiae** (L.), so many men, so many minds.
- quo warranto?** (L.), by what authority?
- raison d'être** (F.), reason for state of being.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

isonné (F.), rational; arranged in regular system.

ira avis (L.), a rare bird; a prodigy.

chauffé (F.), warmed up again.

cherché (F.), choice, tasteful.

dolet lucerna (L.), it smells of the lamp; it is a laboured production.

ductio ad absurdum (L.), reducing a position to an absurdity.

infecta (L.), the business being unfinished.

rendez-vous (F.), meeting-place.

rendez s'il vous plaît (R.S.V.P.) (F.), please reply.

quiescat in pace (L.), may he rest in peace.

spice finem (L.), look to the end.

sumé (F.), summary.

surgam (L.), I shall rise again.

revenons à nos moutons (F.), let us return to our subject.

ué (F.), profligate, rake.

rouge et noir (F.), red and black; a card game known by this name.

se de guerre (F.), a stratum.

is in urbe (L.), the country in town.

ivo jure (L.), the right being safe; without prejudice.

antum sanctorum (L.), holy of holies.

ng-froid (F.), indifference; cold-bloodedness.

ns-culottes (F.), ragged men; the lower classes.

ns-gêne (F.), unconstrained; unembarrassed.

ns peur et sans reproche (F.), without fear and without reproach.

ns souci (F.), without care; free and easy.

rior resartus (L.), the tailor mended.

sauve qui peut (F.), let him save himself who can.

scilicet (L.), that is to say; to wit.

secundum artem (L.), according to rule; scientifically.

secundum naturam (L.), according to the course of nature.

se defendendo (L.), in self-defence.

semper idem (L.), always the same.

semper paratus (L.), always ready.

se non è vero è ben trovato (I.), if not true, 'tis well feigned.

seriatim (L.), regularly one after the other.

sic itur ad astra (L.), such is the way to immortality.

sic passim (L.), so everywhere.

sic transit gloria mundi (L.), so passes away earthly glory.

sicut ante (L.), as before.

sic vos non vobis (L.), thus you do not labour for yourselves.

sine die (L.), without a day appointed.

sine præjudicio (L.), without prejudice.

sine qua non (L.), an indispensable condition.

sobriquet (F.), nickname.

sol-disant (F.), self-styled.

sotto voce (L.), said in an undertone.

spes tutissima cælis (L.), the safest hope is in Heaven.

splendide mendax (L.), splendidly false.

statu quo (L.), as things were before.

stet (L.), let it stand.

suaviter in modo, fortiter in re (L.), gentle in manners, but resolute in deed.

sub judice (L.), under consideration.

sub pœna (L.), under penalty.

sub rosa (L.), under the rose; privately.

summum bonum (L.), the chief good.

suum cuique (L.), let each have his own.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

- table d'hôte** (F.), meal of several courses at a fixed price.
- tabula rasa** (L.), a smooth or blank tablet.
- tædium vitæ** (L.), weariness of life.
- tant mieux** (F.), so much the better.
- tempora mutantur et nos mutamur in illis** (L.), we change with the times.
- tempus fugit** (L.), time flies
- terra firma** (L.), land as distinct from the sea, solid earth.
- terra incognita** (L.), an unknown country.
- tertium quid** (L.), a third something
- tête-à-tête** (F.), private interview between two persons
- timeo Danaos et dona ferentes** (L.), I most fear the Greeks when they bring gifts
- toga virilis** (L.), the cloak of manhood.
- tot homines quot sententiæ** (L.), so many men, so many minds.
- tour de force** (F.), feat of strength.
- tout au contraire** (F.), on the contrary.
- tout ensemble** (F.), the whole taken together
- tout le monde** (F.), everybody.
- tu quoque** (L.), thou also (name given to argument of the "You're another" kind).
- ubi supra** (L.), where above-mentioned.
- ultima ratio regnum** (L.), the last argument of kings; military weapons.
- ultima Thule** (L.), the utmost boundary or limit.
- ultra vires** (L.), beyond one's powers.
- ut infra** (L.), as below.
- ut possedetis** (L.), as you possess; state of present possession.
- vade mecum** (L.), go with me; a constant companion.
- væ victis** (L.), woe to the vanquished.
- vale** (L.), farewell.
- valet de chambre** (F.), an attendant; a footman.
- variae lectiones** (R.), various readings.
- veni, vidi, vici** (L.), I came; I saw; I conquered.
- venire facias** (L.), you will cause to come, the writ for summoning a jury.
- ventis secundis** (L.), with prosperous or favourable winds.
- verbatim et literatim** (L.), word for word and letter for letter.
- verbum sat sapienti** (L.), a word is enough for a wise man.
- versus** (L.), against.
- vestigia** (L.), vestiges; foot-steps, tracks
- vestigia nulla retrorsum** (L.), there are no returning foot-steps.
- via** (L.), by way of.
- via media** (L.), a middle course.
- vice** (L.), in the place of
- vice versa** (L.), terms being exchanged
- vide et crede** (L.), see and believe.
- videlicet** (L.), to wit; namely.
- vide ut supra** (L.), see what is stated above
- vi et armis** (L.), by force and weapons.
- vinculum matrimonii** (L.), the bond of marriage.
- virginibus puerisque** (L.), for girls and boys.
- virtute offici** (L.), by virtue of office.
- vis-à-vis** (F.), facing.
- vis inertiae** (L.), the power of inertness.
- vita brevis, ars longa** (L.), life is short and art is long.
- viva voce** (L.), by the living voice; by oral testimony.

FOREIGN WORDS, PHRASES AND PROVERBS

viva vale (L.), farewell and be happy.	vultus est index animi (L.), the face is the index of the mind.
vivat ! (L.), long live !	wagon-lit (F.), sleeping-car.
volla tout (F.), that's all.	Wanderlust (G.), desire for travel.
vox et præterea nihil (L.), a voice and nothing more.	
vox populi, vox Dei (L.), the people's voice is God's voice.	Zeitgeist (G.), the spirit of the age.

1

2

3